



Triton College Catalog

2007-2008
Volume XXXXII

**A public community college
Illinois Community College District 504**

Vision Statement

Triton College will address the needs of its diverse community and establish a greater presence within its district. Triton College will expand on an environment that fosters a participatory involvement, innovative programs, performance-based standards, and provide services that will enhance the learning process. Triton College will support learning and a technology enhanced education as a priority in every policy, program and practice.

Mission Statement

Responsive to diverse educational needs, Triton College is committed to a supportive lifelong learning environment empowering individuals personally, professionally and culturally to contribute to a global community.

Core Values

The Core Values of Triton College are Integrity, Communication, Excellence, Teamwork and Service.

Board of Trustees

Mark R. Stephens, Chairman; Donna L. Peluso, Vice Chairwoman; Irene Moskal Del Giudice, Secretary; Merrill M. Becker; Stephen Kubiczky; Glenn A. Stam; Diane Viverito; and Student Trustee, Ifeanyi Onwuachi

President

Patricia Granados, Ed.D



*A Message
from the
President...*



Welcome to Triton College,

For more than 42 years, Triton College has served as a premiere institution of higher education. We are advancing our own tradition of excellence in education through high quality programs and service. We continue to provide the best programs, from the arts, to business, to health sciences. At Triton, we are committed to making our educational programs accessible to people from diverse walks of life and cultural backgrounds. We also keep our eye on the future, responding to the new challenges of a global, interdependent, multicultural, and technologically advanced society.

Our aim is to provide the best educational experience for each and every one of our students. Our campus is changing to meet 21st-century educational needs. New labs and renovated buildings are keeping our facilities in line with the latest technology.

The Triton tradition is a faculty focused on students, providing individual academic and personal attention. Alumni and current students alike cite close relationships with faculty members as hallmarks of their educational experiences at Triton.

At Triton, we strive to accommodate students of all ages. Many students have time-pressured lifestyles and multiple responsibilities. In addition to traditional weekday classes, Triton offers courses at night, on weekends and over the Internet.

You are embarking on a new path, and we are proud that you have chosen Triton College to help you achieve your academic and personal success.

Sincerely,

Dr. Patricia Granados
President

Board of Trustees



Mark R. Stephens
Chairman



Donna L. Peluso
Vice Chairwoman



Irene Moskal Del Giudice
Secretary



Merrill M. Becker



Stephen Kubiczky



Glenn A. Stam



Diane Viverito



Ifeanyi Onwuachi
Student Trustee
Term Ending: April 2007

Triton College
2000 Fifth Avenue
River Grove, Illinois 60171

General (708) 456-0300 • Registration (708) 456-5000
Web site: <http://www.triton.edu> • E-mail: triton@triton.edu

Arts & Sciences Transfer Guarantee

Triton College guarantees that courses approved for transfer to another college will be honored either as program requirements, general education requirements or electives. Students must develop their program of study with an counselor to ensure that selected courses are transferable. If they are not, and all provisions of the Credit Transfer Guarantee are followed, the tuition and course fees will be refunded to the student.

Effective Summer 1998 for new incoming freshmen, the Illinois Articulation Initiative allows transfer of the General Education Core curriculum between participating Illinois institutions. The Baccalaureate Majors Recommendations build on the transferable General Education Core Curriculum by identifying courses in the major as well as prerequisite courses that students need to transfer with junior standing into the specific major. Triton students are encouraged to complete the associate's degree prior to transfer.

To complete a guarantee, students must meet with a Triton College counselor and select courses based on the intended major and transfer institution. The student, the counselor and the Dean of Student Services will sign the guarantee. If the courses do not transfer as per the terms of the signed Credit Transfer Guarantee, the tuition and course fees will be refunded to the student.

Career Educational Guarantee

Triton College, as a demonstration of its dedication to providing exemplary programs and services, and as a reflection of its pride, confidence and accountability in education and workforce preparation, hereby guarantees that all certificate and degree graduates have obtained the skills specified in the program's course outlines. Graduates whose employers have determined they are lacking in the skills contained in the program may receive a maximum of 12 credit hours of occupational course work or up to 100 hours of specially designed instruction, free of tuition, subject to the conditions and procedures of the guarantee policy.

Conditions and Notification

To use the guarantee, the graduate will submit a letter to the appropriate dean, with appropriate documentation. The graduate must be employed in a position directly

related to the program of study and must submit a letter, jointly signed by the employer, within one year of program completion certifying that the graduate is lacking entry-level skills guaranteed in the program.

- When a claim is determined to be valid, a written retraining program will be developed by the employer, graduate and program coordinator, subject to the approval of the program's dean, specifying the course(s) and/or instruction to be provided and the skills to be mastered. The college will have the option of providing retraining through regularly offered courses or by instruction specifically designed for the employee. Course prerequisites and other admission requirements for retraining courses must be met and are not part of this guarantee.
- Instruction and remediation must be completed within one year from the time the retraining plan is agreed upon.
- Instruction and remediation will be provided tuition-free. Lab fees and other costs are not included in the guarantee and said fees and costs will be the sole responsibility of the student.
- Program advisory committees validate the list of skills specified in course outlines and may participate in the development of educational guarantee retraining guidelines. In the event of a disagreement between the college and an employer regarding whether or not the student possesses the skills specified in the course outline, the program advisory committee may serve as arbitrator and will make the final determination.

The limits of the college's liability is to the retraining specified above. Additional conditions or procedures may be required in order to effectuate this guarantee.

CATALOG DISCLAIMER:

This catalog contains information regarding Triton College, which is current at the time of publication. It is not intended to be a complete description of all Triton College's policies and procedures, nor is it intended to be a contract. This catalog and its provisions are subject to change at any time, and may be revised by Triton College in the future without advance notice.

THIS CATALOG IS NOT A CONTRACT.

State of Illinois General Education Core Curriculum Requirements

Effective for Incoming Freshmen as of Summer 1998

Triton College is a participant in the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI), a statewide agreement that allows transfer of the completed General Education Core Curriculum between participating institutions. Completion of the General Education Core Curriculum at any participating college or university in

Illinois assures transferring students that lower-division general education requirements for an associate's or bachelor's degree have been satisfied. This agreement is in effect for students entering an associate or baccalaureate degree-granting institution as a first-time freshman in summer 1998 (and thereafter).

Contact a counselor for additional information and read about the IAI on the World Wide Web at <http://www.iTransfer.org>.

Accreditation

Triton College is accredited by the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

NCA-CIHE may be reached at:

North Central Association of Colleges and Schools
Commission on Institutions of Higher Education
30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2400
Chicago, IL 60602-2504
Telephone: (800) 621-7440
Fax: (312) 263-7462
e-mail: info@ncacihe.org
Web site: <http://www.ncacihe.org>

Fice Code

Triton College's assigned six digit Fice Code number is 001773 as described in the Higher Education Publication.

Approvals

- Illinois Office of Education
- Illinois Community College Board
- Authorized under federal law to enroll non-immigrant alien students.

Memberships

- American Association of Community Colleges
- Association of Community College Trustees
- Association of Governing Boards
- Illinois Community College Trustees Association
- National Junior College Athletic Association

The information contained in this catalog is not to be construed as part of the enrollment contract.

Affirmative Action and Title IX

Triton College reaffirms its commitment to affirmative action and equal employment for all qualified persons without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, sexual orientation, disability, veteran status, age, or any other basis which is protected by law except where such characteristics are bona-fide occupational requirements.

Inquiries regarding compliance with state and federal nondiscrimination regulations may be directed to:

Affirmative Action Officer
Triton College, 2000 Fifth Ave.
River Grove, IL 60171

or to any of the following agencies:

1. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
1400 L Street NW
Washington, DC 20005
–or the–
Chicago District Office
500 West Madison, Suite 2800
Chicago, IL 60661
(312) 353-2713
(312) 353-2421 (TTY)
2. Illinois Department of Human Rights
100 West Randolph, Suite 10-100
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 814-6200
(312) 263-1579 (TDD)

3. Office for Civil Rights
U.S. Department of Education
111 N. Canal Street, Suite 1053
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 886-8434
(312) 353-2540 (TDD)
4. Illinois Education Labor Relations Board
160 North LaSalle Street, Suite N-400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 793-3170
(800) 526-0844 (TDD)

Acción Afirmativa y Título IX

Triton College reafirma su cometido de Acción Afirmativa e igualdad de empleo para todas aquellas personas calificadas sin importar raza, color, religión, sexo, nacionalidad, preferencia sexual, discapacidad, edad o cualesquier otras bases, las cuales son protegidas por la ley, excepto donde tales características son necesarias como requisito de empleo.

Usted puede obtener información relacionada conforme a los reglamentos estatales y federales contra la discriminación en las direcciones mencionadas en el párrafo anterior.

Policy on Compliance with Illinois Freedom of Information Act

The Board of Trustees of Triton College acknowledges that the inspection and dissemination of public records must reflect an appropriate balance between the needs of the board for administrative effectiveness and confidentiality, the protection of the privacy of individuals and the legitimate interests of the public in receiving public information.

The Board of Trustees of Triton College hereby states its intention to comply with the provisions of the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. Information concerning Triton College, and the records of such entity, will be displayed, and lists of records will be maintained, as required by the act. Public records of the entity will be available for inspection and copying. Compliance with the act will be effected in accordance with this policy and regulations issued to implement this policy.

Inquiries should be directed to the Marketing department.



Academic Freedom

The Triton College Board of Trustees supports the concept of academic freedom for the full- and part-time teachers of the college.

Faculty members shall be free to present instructional materials which are pertinent to the subject and level taught and shall be expected to present all facets of controversial issues in an unbiased manner.

As an individual of learning and a representative of the college, he or she shall remember that the public may judge the teaching profession and the college by his or her utterances. Hence, he or she shall exercise appropriate restraint, show respect for the opinion of others, and make every effort to indicate that he or she is not an institutional spokesperson.

College Profile

Diversity and Quality

Triton College is a comprehensive community college that serves 25 towns in the near western suburbs of Chicago. The Triton College district encompasses 63 square miles and includes over 325,000 residents.

Triton College is one of 48 community colleges in the state of Illinois. It operates under the direction of

the Illinois Community College Board, with accreditation from the Higher Learning Commission of North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

Triton College was founded in 1964 and has become recognized for its attractive, 100-acre campus, for its diverse and innovative programs and for the quality of its faculty. Triton transfer students are readily accepted into colleges and universities nationwide. Career program students learn skills that enable them to successfully compete in the job market and to make significant contributions to business and industry. Continuing education students participate in courses geared towards recreation, personal improvement, work force development, and lifelong learning.

Triton's affordable tuition and open admission policy have greatly expanded the accessibility of post-secondary education to residents of the district. Currently, Triton College serves more than 17,000 students during the fall and spring semesters with more than 130 degree and certificate programs. New educational programs and services are constantly being developed in order to meet the needs of district residents. Triton classes are offered at the main campus in River Grove, several extension sites throughout the district, as well as on the Web.



Table of Contents

Academic Calendar	9	Career Services	22
		Career Planning	
		Choices	
		Employment Assistance	
Admission and Registration	11	Assessment Services	23
Residence Policy	11	Library/LRC	23
Student Right to Know	11	College Center	23
Out-of-District Resident Employed In-District	12	Health Services	23
Application Procedures	12	Triton College/Student Policy for Drug-Free Campus	
Special Admission Requirements	13	Alcoholic Beverage Policy	
Nursing and Allied Health Programs		Student Assistance Plan	
Associate in Arts/Associate in		Clean Indoor Air Policy	
Science Degree Programs		Insurance	24
Contract Training	13	Housing	24
New Student Orientation	13	Child Care	24
Full Time/Part Time	13	Campus Activities	25
Freshman/Sophomore	13	Triton College Student Association	
Servicemembers' Opportunity College	13	TCSA Program Board	
International Student Admission	14	TCSA Program Board CampusNet	
High School Student Admission	14	Phi Theta Kappa	
Registration	14	Academic Co-Curricular Activities	
Tuition and Fees	14	Cernan Earth and Space Center	
Out-of-District Students/Chargebacks		Intercollegiate Athletics	
Athletic Tuition Waiver Policy		Recreational Activities	
Cooperative Instructional Programs/		Academic Information	27
Joint Agreements		Grading System	27
Refund Schedule	15	Computing the Grade-Point Average	
Financial Obligations	15	Academic Honors	27
Reduced Tuition for Older Adults	16	Academic Support Programs	27
Student Services Fee	16	Scholars Program	28
Financial Aid	17	Honors Study	28
Financial Aid & Veterans Affairs	17	Standards of Academic Progress Policy	28
Grants	17	Mandatory Enrollment in COL102⇄,	
Loans	18	Being Successful in College	
Scholarship Opportunities	18	Responsibility of Student	29
Work Study	18	Classroom Behavior	29
Veterans Benefits	18	Academic Honesty Policy	29
Illinois Veterans Grant (IVG)		Consequences of Academic Dishonesty	
Illinois National Guard Scholarship		Disciplinary Probation and Disqualification	30
Approval Agency		Standards and Procedures for Voluntary and	
Financial Aid Standards of Academic Progress Policy	18	Mandatory Withdrawal	30
Academic Progress		Procedures for Regulating Student Performance in	
Financial Aid Academic Warning and		Clinical Education	30
Disqualification		Academic Placement	30
Financial Aid Reinstatement		Schedule Changes/Withdrawals	31
Return of Federal Funds Policy		Incomplete Grades	31
Student Services	20	Change of Grades	31
Counseling	20	Repeating a Course	31
Pre-Enrollment Counseling		Auditing a Course	31
Major Selection		Cancellation of Courses by the College	31
Transfer Planning		Semester Hour Course Load	31
Information and Referral		Class Attendance	31
Career Development		Privacy Act & Directory Information	31
Personal Development		Change of Student Records	32
Educational Development		Final Examinations	32
Testing		Transcripts	32
Credit Courses		Acceptance of Academic Credit	32
Transfer Center	21	Transfer Credit	
Personalized Attention from Transfer Center Staff		CLEP	
Meetings with College Representatives		Proficiency Examinations	
Transfer Guides		Portfolio Development Program	
College Information		Advanced Placement	
Scholarship Information		Military	
Academic Success Center	21	Sports Participation	
MathPower Headquarters	21	Advanced Placement (CEEB)	
Assistance for Students with Disabilities	21	Credit for Articulated High School Classes	
Triton Retraining Assistance Center	21	ASE Certification	
Cooperative Education Program	22		



Scheduling Solutions	33	Cultural Programming and Community Forums	40
Fast Track Classes		RSVP Volunteer Program	40
Off-Campus Credit		Active Retired Citizens Club	40
Weekend Classes			
Distance Learning	34	Adult Basic Education Programs	41
Telecourses		English as a Second Language	41
Online Courses		High School Completion Programs	41
General Education Core Courses		Adult and Evening High School	
		GED	
Degrees and Certificates	35	Literacy	
Application of Certificates Toward Associate in		Adult Transition Program	41
Applied Science Degree	35	ABE Computer-Assisted Language Learning (CALL)	
Pre-Baccalaureate Degree Completion		Lab	41
Opportunities	35		
Illinois Articulation Initiative		Arts and Sciences Programs	42
Compact Agreement		Transferring to a Four-year Institution	42
“2 + 2” Agreements		Illinois Articulation Initiative	
Capstone Agreement		Foreign Language Options	43
Second Associate’s Degree		Independent Study	43
Degree Graduation Requirements	36	International Study Tours	43
College Success Courses		College Success	43
Articulated Courses		College Success Math Course Requirements	
Physical Education Elective		Arts, Sciences and Teaching Programs Offered	44
Semester Hour Requirement		AA/AS Applicable Courses	45
Residence Requirement		Associate in Arts Degree Requirements	46
Grade-Point Average Requirement		Associate in Arts Teaching Degree/	
Public Law 195 Requirement		Early Childhood Education	58
Certificate Graduation Requirements	37	Associate in Arts Teaching Degree/	
Course Completion Requirement		Secondary Mathematics	58
Cumulative Grade-Point Average Requirement		Associate in Arts Teaching Degree/	
Residence Requirement		Secondary Science	59
Advanced Career Certificate Completion		Associate in Science Degree Requirements	60
Requirements	37	Associate in Fine Arts Degree Requirements	71
Course Completion Requirement		Associate in General Studies Degree Requirements	72
Cumulative Grade-Point Average			
Residence Requirement		Applied Science Programs	73
Graduation Procedures	37	Applied Science Programs Offered	74
General Petitions	37	Selective Admission Health Programs Offered	75
Approval Authority for General Petitions and Other		Associate in Applied Science Degree Requirements	76
Requests			
		Selective Admission Health	
Short Term Professional Training and		Programs	118
Continuing Education	39	Special Requirements for Nursing and Allied Health	
Programs for Lifelong Learning	39	Advanced Placement	
Career Development	39	Transfer Students	
Short-Term Professional Training		Progression and Retention	
Center for Business and Professional Development		Readmission	
Center for Business and Professional Development for			
Health Care Professionals		Course Descriptions	128
Nuevos Horizontes — Triton Community Center	39		
Triton College Children’s Programming	39	Administration/Faculty	207
The Lifelong Learning Series	40		
Cultural Programming	40	Glossary of Terms	210
Recreation and Self-Improvement	40		

Academic Calendar

May 2007						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

June 2007						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

July 2007						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

August 2007						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

Summer Semester 2007

- April 16 Advanced (touch-tone/online/walk-in) registration begins
- May 14 Tuition deadline for students registering April 16–30 (deadline of five days for those registering May 1–Aug. 3)
- May 7–June 8 Placement testing
- May 23 Aug. 2007 Graduation petition deadline
- June 11 Continuing Education classes begin
- First Five-Week Session**
- May 7–26 Registration for first five-week session
- May 28 Holiday, no classes
- May 29 Credit classes begin
- May 29–30 Schedule adjustment (add/drop)
- June 22 Last day to drop first five-week class with “W”
- June 29 End of first five-week session
- July 3 Grades due by 7:30 p.m.
- Eight-Week Session**
- May 7–June 10 Registration for eight-week session
- June 11 Credit and GED/ESL classes begin
- June 11–12 Schedule adjustment (add/drop)
- July 4 Holiday, no classes
- July 20 Last day to drop eight-week class with “W”
- Aug. 3 End of eight-week session
- Aug. 7 Grades due by 7:30 p.m.
- Second Five-Week Session**
- May 7–July 2 Registration for second five-week session
- July 2 Credit classes begin
- July 2–3 Schedule adjustment (add/drop)
- July 4 Holiday, no classes
- July 25 Last day to drop second five-week classes with “W”
- Aug. 3 End of second five-week session
- Aug. 7 Grades due by 7:30 p.m.

Summer Session final exams are given the last day of class.

Fall Semester 2007

- April 16 Advanced (touch-tone/online/walk-in) registration begins
- April 16 Tuition payment plan available
- May 23 Aug. 2007 graduation petition deadline
- July 25 Tuition deadline for students who register April 16–July 16 (deadline of 10 days for those registering July 12–Dec. 22)
- Aug. 6–25 Registration
- Aug. 6–31 Placement testing
- Aug. 23 Dept. chairpersons return
- Aug. 24 Faculty workshop
- Aug. 25 Last day for 100% refund for 15-week classes
- Aug. 27 Credit and GED/ESL classes begin
- Aug. 27–30 Schedule adjustment (add/drop)
- Sept. 1 Last day for 80% refund for 15-week classes
- Sept. 3 Holiday, no classes
- Sept. 7 Last day for 50% refund for 15-week classes
- Sept. 7 Weekend College classes begin, first six-week session
- Sept. 10 Continuing Education classes begin
- Sept. 19 Dec. 2007 graduation petition deadline
- Sept. 27 Last day to make up incomplete (“I”) grades
- Oct. 3 Last day to drop with a “W” for first seven-week classes
- Oct. 9 Faculty holiday, no classes
- Oct. 22 Mid-semester
- Oct. 24 Second seven-week classes begin
- Oct. 26 Weekend College classes begin, second six-week session
- Oct. 26 GED/ESL Mini-term classes begin
- Nov. 18 Last day to drop with a “W” for 15-week classes
- Nov. 21–25 Thanksgiving recess, no classes
- Dec. 4 Last day to drop with “W” for second seven-week classes
- Dec. 17–20 Final exams
- Dec. 27 Grades due by 4:00 p.m.

September 2007						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

October 2007						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

November 2007						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

December 2007						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					



January 2008						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

February 2008						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	

March 2007						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

April 2008						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

Spring Semester 2008

- Nov. 26 Advanced (touch-tone/online/walk-in) registration begins
- Nov. 26 Tuition payment plan available
- Dec. 10–Jan. 22 Registration/Placement testing
- Jan. 2 Tuition deadline for students who register Nov. 26–Dec. 31 (deadline of ten days for those registering Jan. 1–May 16)
- Jan. 21 Holiday
- Jan. 18 Dept. chairpersons return
- Jan. 22 Faculty Workshop; last day for 100% refund for 15-week classes
- Jan. 23 **Credit and GED/ESL classes begin**
- Jan. 23–29 Schedule adjustment (add/drop)
- Jan. 23 May 2008 graduation petition deadline
- Jan. 25 **Weekend College classes begin, first six-week session**
- Jan. 29 Last day for 80% refund for 15-week classes
- Jan. 28 **Continuing Education classes begin**
- Feb. 5 Last day for 50% refund for 15-week classes
- Feb. 15 Last day to make up incomplete (“I”) grades
- Feb. 28 Last day to drop first seven-week classes with a “W”
- March 14 Mid-semester
- March 17–23 Spring recess, no classes
- March 26 **Second seven-week classes begin**
- March 26 **GED/ESL Mini-term classes begin**
- March 28 **Weekend College classes begin, second six-week session**
- April 16 Last day to drop with a “W” for 15-week classes
- April 28 Last day to drop with a “W” for second seven-week classes
- May 14–16, 19 Final exams
- May 17 Graduation—3:00 p.m.
- May 22 Grades due by 4:00 p.m.

Summer Semester 2008

- April 14 Advanced (touch-tone/online/walk-in) registration begins
 - May 12 Tuition deadline for students registering April 14–28 (deadline of five days for those registering April 29–Aug. 1)
 - May 5–June 6 Placement testing
 - May 21 Aug. 2008 Graduation petition deadline
 - June 12 **Continuing Education classes begin**
 - First Five-Week Session
 - May 5–24 Registration for first five-week session
 - May 26 Holiday, no classes
 - May 27 **Credit classes begin**
 - May 27–28 Schedule adjustment (add/drop)
 - June 20 Last day to drop first five-week class with “W”
 - June 27 End of first five-week session
 - July 1 Grades due by 7:30 p.m.
 - Eight-Week Session
 - May 5–June 17 Registration for eight-week session
 - June 9 **Credit and GED/ESL classes begin**
 - June 9–10 Schedule adjustment (add/drop)
 - July 4 Holiday, no classes
 - July 18 Last day to drop eight-week class with “W”
 - Aug. 1 End of eight-week session
 - Aug. 5 Grades due by 7:30 p.m.
 - Second Five-Week Session
 - May 5–June 28 Registration for second five-week session
 - July 3 **Credit classes begin**
 - June 30–July 1 Schedule adjustment (add/drop)
 - July 4 Holiday, no classes
 - July 24 Last day to drop second five-week classes with “W”
 - Aug. 1 End of second five-week session
 - Aug. 5 Grades due by 7:30 p.m.
- Summer Session final exams are given the last day of class.*

May 2008						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

June 2008						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

July 2008						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

August 2008						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

Admission and Registration



Student Admission

Triton College recognizes that the community college must be available to all residents within its boundaries. All high school graduates and all others who can benefit from college programs will be admitted.

With the belief that every student should be successful, after admission, the college will provide counseling and advising to help each student determine an appropriate field of study according to individual abilities and interests.

Entry into certain programs may be restricted due to limitations in space, number of sections offered, or other considerations. If space is not available for all students who apply, the college will accept those best qualified, using preestablished criteria as guides, and will give preference to in-district students.

Residence Policy

Residence is defined as the place where a student lives and which a student intends to be his true permanent home. A student who temporarily moves into the Triton district for the purpose of attending the college at a reduced tuition rate will not be considered as having established residency within the district.

The student must meet the following criteria to be considered a resident of the district:

Occupy and/or own a dwelling in the district for 30 days immediately prior to the start of classes. Provide at least two forms of identification such as a driver's license, automobile registration, property tax statement, voter registration card, lease or purchase agreement, utility or telephone bill, library card or other official documentation.

A change from out-of-district to in-district status during a semester becomes effective no earlier than the following semester.

Student Right to Know

Triton College maintains a list of information, as required by federal law, that is available for review by students, prospective students, and the general public, upon their request. The categories of information are shown below, and the campus location where the information is available is indicated for each.

Graduation/Completion and Transfer-Out Rates

Information is available on the numbers of degree-seeking or certificate-seeking students who complete their programs at the college. Also, the number of students who transfer out without completing their programs is reported.

This information is available at the Research Office, Learning Resource Center, Room R-317, (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3205.

Campus Crime Statistics and Security Policies

The following information is available for review:

- crime statistics
- current campus security policies
- current policies for reporting campus crimes
- policies for issuing security warnings to students/employees
- the status of allowing confidential reporting of crimes.

The Triton Police maintain a daily, written log of crimes that are reported.

This information is available in the student handbook and at the Campus Police, Building J, Room J-210, (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3203.

Institutional Information

Descriptions of the following items are available to students and the general public:

- requirements and procedures for withdrawing from the institution

- cost of attendance (tuition/fee charges, books/supplies costs)
- refund policy and summary of requirements for return of Title IV grants or loans
- current academic programs of the institution (current degree programs, educational/training programs, faculty)
- names of associations or agencies accrediting the institution
- description of special facilities and services for disabled students
- Triton's policy on enrollment in study abroad programs

This information is available in the college catalog and at the Office of Admission and Records, College Center, Room C-216E, (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3130, and at the Financial Aid Office, College Center, Room C-216W, (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3441.

Annual Notification Required by FERPA (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act regulations)

A notice and explanation of Triton's policy relating to the federal Family Education Rights and Privacy Act regulations is available.

This information is available on Page 31 of this catalog and at the Office of Admission and Records, College Center, Room C-216E, (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3720.

Financial Assistance Available and Eligibility

Information about financial assistance and eligibility requirements is available, including:

- types of aid available
- application forms/procedures to use in applying for aid
- eligibility requirements
- selection criteria
- criteria used to determine amount of aid award,
- satisfactory student progress standards
- how to re-establish satisfactory progress status
- disbursement methods
- loan qualifications and student employment conditions
- conditions for federal loan repayment for students who participate in volunteer services

This information is available on Pages 17-19 of this catalog and at the Financial Aid Office, College Center, Room C-216W, (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3441.

Athletic Participation and EADA (Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act) Report and Data

Information about athletic program participation and financial aid programs is available. Enrollment data about Triton athletes is provided, as well as information about Triton's Intercollegiate Athletics programs. Triton is a member of the National Junior College Athletic Association (Region IV).

This information is available at the Athletic Office, Robert M. Collins Center, Room RC-202, (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3784, and at the Financial Aid Office, College Center, Room C-216W, (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3441.

Out-of-District Resident Employed In-District

A student who resides outside of the Triton College district, but is employed by a company/organization within the district will not be entitled to in-district tuition rates unless the following conditions for contract training are met:

1. The student must first apply for a chargeback from their local community college if the program of study is not offered by that district.
2. An authorized agent of the company must complete the contract training form, verifying that the student is employed at least 35 hours per week and in a job-related course and/or program of study.
3. All contract training forms submitted by the student are subject to verification by the college.
4. A separate contract training form must be submitted each semester, prior to the start of classes, to confirm eligibility.

For more information, contact the Chargeback Office (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3725.

Towns and villages in the Triton district are:



*Only portions of these communities are located in District 504

Application Procedures

This policy for making application for admission to Triton College is established to accommodate the needs and goals of both degree candidate students and non-degree candidate students.

Degree candidates are those students who intend to earn a degree or certificate at Triton College. A degree candidate must meet the following admission requirements:

1. Submit application for admission to the Office of Admissions.
2. Submit high school transcripts or GED scores or "Ability to Benefit" test scores.
3. Submit ACT and/or SAT scores (optional).
4. Submit college transcripts, where applicable.
5. Attend a student orientation.
6. Take appropriate Triton College placement tests.

Non-degree candidates are all other students enrolled at Triton College. A non-degree student must meet the following admission requirements:

1. Submit application for admission to the Office of Admission.
2. Take appropriate Triton College placement tests.

Non-degree students are strongly encouraged to submit high school transcripts, as well as college transcripts, where applicable. Non-degree students may enroll only as part-time students.

Special Admission Requirements

Nursing and Allied Health Programs

Applicants for some Health Career programs must meet additional admission requirements. For information, please see the catalog section on "Selective Admission Health Programs." Applicants for these programs also must attend program information sessions. For more information, call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3858 for Nursing, and Ext. 3545 for all other Allied Health programs.

Associate in Arts/Associate in Science Degree Programs

Illinois General Assembly Public Act 86-0954 establishes minimum high school course requirements for admission to transfer programs at Illinois public community colleges and Illinois public universities, effective fall 1993, as listed below. All students applying for admission to an associate in arts or associate in science degree program will be admitted to the college on a provisional basis until completion of 32 semester hours of AA/AS course work with grades of "C" or better in each course. Prior to the completion of 32 semester hours, an evaluation of the high school transcript may be requested to determine compliance with the requirements.

All entering students are required to complete Triton's placement tests at the time of registration. These tests are required whether or not all college preparatory course requirements have been met. Upon completion of the placement tests, students will be placed in courses appropriate to their academic needs.

The law requires completion of at least 15 academic units in the following areas: (4) units of English, (3) units each in mathematics, sciences and social studies and (2) elective units. One unit is equivalent to one year of high school study. Electives may be taken in art, music, foreign language or vocational education. Up to three of the 15 units may be redistributed by deducting no more than one unit each from the categories of social studies, mathematics, sciences and electives, and completing them in any of the five categories of course work. For more information, contact the Office of Admission at (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3679.

Contract Training

The following provisions exist for Contract Training programs with individual companies:

Option 1 — Customized training at company site or class-size programs at Triton. Contact: Dean of Workforce Development and Continuing Education, (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3714.

Option 2 — Companies with an insufficient number of employees to contract for customized training may purchase seats in a regular college course offering through the following procedures:

- a. Authorized agent of company signs a contractual agreement with the college for a designated number of employees to be retrained.
- b. The company is billed directly for tuition at in-district rates.
- c. Course work is directly related to employee's job or future job within the organization.

For more information, contact the Chargeback Office, (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3725.

New Student Orientation

Student Orientation is an opportunity for new Triton students to learn about degree programs, student services, college facilities, strategies for achieving college success and much more. The Orientation program is structured in a small group setting under the mentorship of a faculty or staff member.

Orientations are conducted in June and July for the fall semester and December for the spring semester. Attendance at a Student Orientation is mandatory for all new degree-seeking students and optional, but strongly encouraged, for non-degree seeking students. To sign up for a Student Orientation session or for additional information, call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3728.

Full Time/Part Time

In addition to the degree and non-degree candidate classifications described above, students also may be considered either full-time or part-time. A part-time student is one taking fewer than 12 semester hours (less than six hours in summer session). A full-time student is one enrolled in 12 or more semester hours (six or more hours in summer session).

Freshman/Sophomore

A freshman is a student who has completed less than 30 semester hours of college credit. A sophomore is one who has completed 30 or more semester hours of college credit.

Servicemembers' Opportunity College

Triton College is proud to be identified by the American Association of Community Colleges as a Servicemembers' Opportunity College (SOC) providing educational assistance to active-duty service personnel. An SOC institution offers the following benefits for servicemembers:

1. Use of admission procedures that insure access to higher education for academically qualified military personnel;
2. Evaluation of learning gained through military experiences, and academic credit awarded, where applicable;

3. Evaluation of non-traditional learning and awarding of academic credit for such learning, where applicable;
4. Evaluation of requests for inter-institutional transfer of credits and acceptance of such credits where appropriate; and
5. Flexibility in satisfying residence requirements by making adjustments for military students who transfer from other college districts.

The college is also a charter member of the Servicemembers' Opportunity College Associate Degree Program (SOCAD) Network. The network was established by the American Association of State Colleges and Universities at the request of the U.S. Army to better serve Army-enlisted personnel. Triton and other participating colleges in the network offer a flexible degree program in general studies. Military personnel can complete degree requirements by taking courses at other network colleges. For information about the SOCAD program, contact the Office of Veteran Services, (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3531.

International Student Admission

All applicants are required to contact the Records Evaluator for specific admission procedures. International students applying to Triton College are required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and must attain a score of 500 on the examination, with a score of at least 50 in each category.

International students must enroll in a minimum of 12 semester hours and must complete their degree objectives within six semesters. International students pay the out-of-state tuition rate. Financial assistance will not be available to international students.

The Records Evaluator will issue the required Immigration Form 20 (I-20) only after all required documents have been submitted and the student's application for admission has been accepted.

Other non-native students, whether holding diplomatic, visitor or other non-immigrant visas, must pay out-of-state tuition rates. (For information, contact the Records Evaluator, Office of Admission and Records at (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3733.)

High School Student Admission

High school students may be permitted to take college courses after obtaining the written approval of their high school principal or counselor. The college reserves the right to require "ability to benefit" testing for all non-high school graduates prior to admission. (Triton evening high school registration forms are available in the Adult Basic Education department (Room R-106) or in the guidance offices of area high schools. For more information, call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3609.)

Registration

A schedule of classes will be mailed to all in-district homes before each term for the convenience of residents who may want to enroll at Triton College. A notice to register is issued to students who are currently enrolled.

Students may register in person for all courses, by telephone or Internet for many occupations and university transfer credit courses and almost all courses offered through the School of Continuing Education. To insure proper academic placement, degree seeking students, first time enrolled, will be required to participate in new stu-

dent orientation and placement testing (see Academic Placement, page 30).

Students may pay tuition and fees in cash, by check or by bank card. Failure to comply with payment deadlines may result in cancellation of enrollment and the need to re-register, with no assurance that the same class schedule will be available.

(Inquiries concerning registration dates and procedures should be directed to Admission Call Center at (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3130, or the Triton College Web site:

www.triton.edu.)

Tuition and Fees

Tuition

In-District	\$56 per semester hour
Out-of-District*	\$174.80 per semester hour
Out-of State/International Visa Students	\$222.32 per semester hour

*Out-of-district student tuition — Students not residing within the Triton College district must pay out-of-district tuition unless the student qualifies for a chargeback or cooperative instructional program as outlined in this catalog. The out-of-district rate is calculated by a formula as prescribed by the Illinois Community College Board.

Student Services Fee (nonrefundable)

.	\$5.00 per credit hour, \$60 maximum
Auxiliary Fee	\$1 per course

Registration Fee

Full-time students	\$10
Part-time students	\$5

Technology Fee

Full-time students	\$50
Part-time students	\$25

Charged Where Applicable

Graduation fees (non-refundable)	
Degree or Certificate	\$12
Additional Degrees or Certificates	\$12 each
Advanced Certificate	\$12 each
Cap and Gown fee	TBA
Course fee	variable (lab fees, supplies, etc.)
Late Registration	\$7
Proficiency Examination	\$5 per course credit
Academic Transcript	\$3

All fees are subject to revision by the Triton College Board of Trustees without prior notice.

Out-of-District Students/Chargebacks

Individuals who reside outside the Triton College district and want to enroll in a curriculum that is not offered by their local community college must apply for tuition assistance from their community college district at least 30 days before the beginning of the term for which they intend to enroll. The tuition assistance is called a "chargeback."

Many community college districts do not approve chargebacks for college success courses and/or continuing education courses. It is the responsibility of the student to consult with their home district regarding availability.

Athletic Tuition Waiver Policy

Student-athletes eligible under National Junior College Athletic Association (NJCAA) and Conference standards are considered qualified to receive

tuition waivers. Any student who participates in inter-collegiate athletics will also be eligible to apply for local, state and national scholarships available to all other Triton College students. Non-athletic scholarships awarded to student-athletes are not counted toward the total tuition waiver.

In accordance with NJCAA regulations, waivers are available to any and all sport offerings designated as Division I or Division II. Triton College will offer waivers that cover in-district tuition only, (not fees) and shall not exceed fifteen (15) credit hours per semester. A maximum of twenty (20) full waivers shall be granted per academic year. These are one year renewable awards and do not include summer school expenditures.

Each year for the subsequent academic year by May 1st, the college administrator overseeing inter-collegiate athletics will determine the following:

- Identify programs eligible to offer tuition waivers.
- Determine number of renewable and vacant (available) waivers.
- Make any recommendations or determinations on new or existing provisions issued by NJCAA or Conference.

Written notice of the terms of the original tuition waiver shall be given to the student-athlete no later than fourteen (14) calendar days after the beginning of classes of the academic term in which they participate. This tuition waiver agreement (with the required student signature) shall be in effect for one full academic year. If waivers become vacant, it may be awarded to a different individual for the remainder of that academic year beginning with the next term. Renewal of the tuition waiver must be given in writing as soon as eligibility is determined. Actions regarding prohibited practices or cancellation of a waiver will follow the established regulations of the NJCAA.

Cooperative Instructional Programs/ Joint Agreements

The following selected programs are available at in-district rates at other community colleges. Students should complete approval forms in the Triton College Charge-back Office, Room C-216-E, in the College Center.

College of DuPage, Glen Ellyn (630) 942-2800, Ext. 2441

- Fashion Design
- Health Information Technology
- Photography
- Plastics Technology
- Travel and Tourism

Elgin Community College, Elgin (847) 214-7226

- Clinical Lab Tech. AAS
- Gerontology Mental Health AAS
- Physical Therapy Assistant AAS

Harper College, Palatine (847) 925-6000, Ext. 6282

- Cardiac Exercise AAS
- Dental Hygiene AAS
- Dietetic Tech. AAS
- Fashion Design AAS
- Habilitation Aide Cert.
- Interpreter Training Cert.
- Paralegal Studies
- Pharmacy Tech. Cert.

Morton College, Cicero (708) 656-8000. Ext. 345

- Alternative Fuels/Compressed Natural Gas
- Physical Therapist Assistant
- Therapeutic Massage

Oakton Community College, Des Plaines (847) 635-1716

- Certified Novell Administration Certificate
 - Health Information Technology
 - Financial Services/Investments
 - International Trade
 - Management & Supervision
 - Physical Therapy Assistant AAS
- South Suburban College**, South Holland
(708) 596-2000, Ext. 5708
- Occupational Therapy AAS
 - Paralegal Assistant
 - Pharmacy Tech. Cert.

Refund Schedule

A student who registers, fails to attend class and fails to officially withdraw from the class, is still responsible for all tuition and fees. A student who receives grades for a class, but does not pay, will be subjected to collection fees when the unpaid balance is turned over to a collection agency.

A student who officially withdraws from any class may be refunded a percentage of the course tuition, depending on when withdrawal is made (see the following table). The registration, late registration, proficiency test and special examination fees are not refundable. The auxiliary and student service fees are refundable only when official withdrawal occurs before the start of the semester.

Refund

A student is entitled to a 100 percent refund when official withdrawal is made no later than one business day before the first day of class. The remaining refund schedule is as follows (all days are business days):

Course Length

In Weeks	80%	50%	Full Charge
13-17	1-5 days	6-10 days	11 days-end of course
11-12	1-4 days	5-8 days	9 days-end of course
8-10	1-3 days	4-6 days	7 days-end of course
5-7	1-2 days	3-4 days	5 days-end of course
3-4	1 day	2 days	3 days-end of course
1-2	1 day		2 days-end of course
Less than 1 week	—		1 day-end of course

Students should consult a current class schedule for specific withdrawal dates for each term.

All requests for exceptions to this policy must be made in writing on a General Petition form and submitted to the Welcome Center of the College Center within one calendar year of the semester in dispute. For more information, you may obtain a guide to refund petitioning at the Welcome Center.

Tuition Refunds/Credit Vouchers for Students Called to Active Military Service

Any active student who is required to withdraw from classes during his/her regular semester or summer term due to active military obligations will be entitled to a full refund of tuition or credit voucher (unless paid by a state/federal agency) upon evidence and notification to the college within the semester or term of withdrawal.

Financial Obligations

All Triton College students have the responsibility to make tuition and fee payments by established due dates. The Bursar's Office will determine when a student is in default of a required payment. It is the policy of Triton College that the following take place:

1. The student's records will be sealed and not made available to the student until all financial obligations are met in full.
2. The student will not be permitted to enroll in additional courses until all financial obligations are met in full.
3. Students not meeting financial obligations will have their accounts referred to a collection agency. The fee associated with the collection agency is the student's responsibility, in addition to all unpaid tuition and fees.

Reduced Tuition for Older Adults

Residents of the Triton College district who are 60 years of age or older may register for classes at reduced rates any time during regular registration periods. The reduced tuition rate is \$6 per semester hour for arts and science and career education courses. Senior citizens over the age of 60, also are entitled to a waiver of registration fees (\$5.00 per term).

Residents of the Triton College district who are 65 years or older may enroll in regularly scheduled courses during the late registration period without payment of tuition under the following conditions:

1. Annual household income \$12,000 or less.
2. The class is not filled.
3. Enrollment of tuition-paying students exceeds the minimum number required for the course.

Proof of age and a signed declaration of annual income are required to qualify for the tuition waiver.

Student Services Fee

This fee is charged to any student enrolled in one or more credit classes. This fee supports athletics, student activities, recreation programs, student organizations, *Fifth Avenue Journal*, extracurricular funding, Internet access, College Center operations and a variety of other programs and services offered by various campus departments.

Programs funded by this fee include:

- Retention Programs
- Career Days
- Learning Resource Center
- Student-based facilities
- Transfer Center Programs
- Future Focus College Fair
- Commencement
- Curriculum Related Seminars
- Model United Nations
- Model Illinois Government
- Cultural Programs
- Student Life Scholarships
- Cernan Earth and Space Center
- Swimming Pool
- Leadership Recognition Programs
- Emergency Service Vehicle
- Internet



Financial Aid



Financial Aid & Veterans Affairs

The Office of Financial Aid & Veterans Affairs is available to assist eligible students in completing the application process for federal and state financial aid and veterans' benefits. Students eligible to apply for financial aid must be U.S. citizens or eligible non-citizens, have a high school diploma or equivalent passing GED scores and must be planning to enroll in a degree or certificate program consisting of a minimum of 16 credit hours. Financial aid is not available to cover Adult Continuing Education classes, GED, ESL, or short-term training certificates requiring fewer than 16 credit hours to complete.

The process for applying for financial aid at Triton College requires the following three steps:

1. Complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). You may obtain a paper FAFSA application from most high schools or from the Triton College Financial Aid Office. The FAFSA also can be completed on-line at www.fafsa.ed.gov. Be sure to include Triton College's school code 001773 on the application.
2. Complete the Triton College Financial Aid Data Form and return it directly to the Financial Aid Office. This form is available from the Financial Aid Office or may be printed from the financial aid section of Triton's Web site. All financial Forms are listed under the category of "links & forms."
3. Have your final/official high school transcript or GED scores sent to the Admission and Records Office at Triton College.

Students are encouraged to apply as soon after January 1 as possible. Those who have completed their FAFSA information before April 15 will be given first priority in the processing of their financial aid application. Information received after April 15 will be processed in the date order received and may not be completed prior to the start of the term.

Financial aid based on financial need may be available to a student who is enrolled at Triton College in a certificate or degree program which consists of a minimum of 16 credit hours.

Student financial aid programs involving grants, loans, scholarships, and employment will be available so that no qualified student will be denied an opportunity to receive a college education due to a lack of funds. Guidelines will be developed and published by the Financial Aid Office.

No person will, on the basis of race, color, age, creed, sex, handicap, national origin, or any individual as set forth by law, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination, under the college's financial aid programs.

Grants

Grants are monies that do not have to be repaid. Students who complete the FAFSA also will be applying for the Illinois Student Assistance Commission (ISAC) Monetary Award Program (MAP) and the Silas Purnell Illinois Incentive for Access Program (IIA). If the student is eligible for the MAP or IIA

award, it may be used to help pay in-district tuition and some fees.

Students also will apply for the Federal Pell Grant through completion of the FAFSA. The Pell Grant can be used for tuition, books, transportation and other educational expenses.

The Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) is awarded to students still demonstrating exceptional need after receiving the MAP, IIA and Federal Pell Grant awards.

Loans

The Federal Family Education Student Loan, (Stafford Student Loan) allows a student to borrow at a low interest rate. Repayment begins six months after the student ceases to be enrolled in six or more credit hours. The student may borrow up to \$2,625, if eligible. A student who has successfully completed the first year of a program of study of undergraduate education, but who has not yet successfully completed the remainder of the program, may borrow up to \$3,500 for a program of study of at least one academic year in length. Money may be used toward tuition, fees, books, transportation and other educational expenses.

Scholarship Opportunities

In an effort to reward students for their academic ability and involvement in community and school activities, Triton College offers prospective and current students the opportunity to apply for scholarships. Scholarships are available for students from a variety of sources. An updated list of available scholarships and applications can be found in the Scholarship Office located in the Financial Aid Office, Room C-

216W in the College Center or from the Financial Aid section of Triton College's Web site.

In addition to institutional scholarships, the Scholarship Office has a list of scholarships available to students in specific areas of study, such as accounting, education, criminal justice, health careers, graphic arts/printing, etc. Information on these scholarships and those offered by a variety of service organizations is available in the Scholarship Office. Additional scholarship information may be located in the Transfer Center.

Work Study

The Federal College Work Study Program enables a student to work 15-20 hours per week on campus. This is a need-based program and students must qualify for financial aid. Students who qualify for the program will work in various areas of the college as long as funds are available.

The Triton Work Study program is a non-need based program. The number of hours per week a student can work is based on the position and its allocation.

Students can find out more information on both programs through the Work Study Office located in the Financial Aid Office, Room C-216W in the College Center.

Students wishing to work off campus may investigate job listings in the Job Opportunity Bulletin or stop by Career Services, Room C-113 in the College Center.

Veterans Benefits

Triton College is approved by the Illinois Department of Veterans Affairs state approving agency for the training of eligible persons.

Illinois Veterans Grant (IVG)

The Illinois Veterans Grant is available to veterans of World War II, the Korean Conflict, the Vietnam War and Desert Storm, in addition to veterans who have at least one year of active duty in the US Armed Forces.

The grant will pay for in- or out-of-district tuition (if a chargeback cannot be obtained), and certain fees at all state-controlled colleges, universities and community colleges. The grant may be used for a period equivalent to four calendar years, including summer terms. Use of the program is determined by a point system in which the maximum number of points available is 120.

Illinois National Guard Scholarship

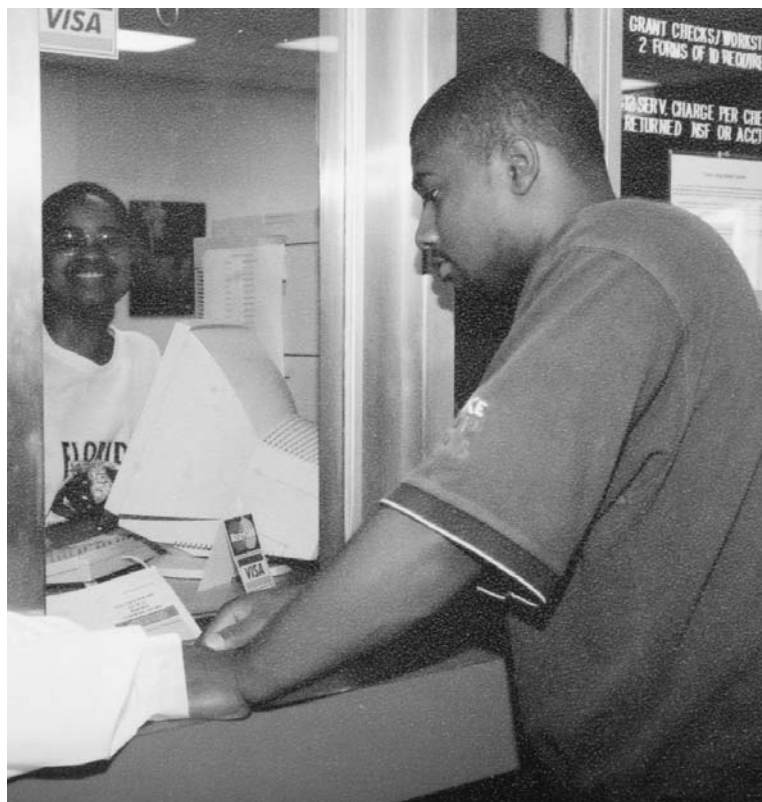
Eligibility — Must be on active duty and must have served for at least one year in the Illinois National Guard or Naval Militia. Recipients must maintain satisfactory academic progress. This program covers tuition and most fees at Illinois state-controlled universities or public community colleges. An applicant is eligible for 120 units of eligibility.

Approval Agency

Approved by the Illinois Department of Veterans Affairs, State Approving Agency. For additional information relating to VA administered programs, contact the Office of Veterans Services at (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3531, or stop by the Financial Aid Office, Room C-216W in the College Center.

Financial Aid Standards of Academic Progress Policy

Public Law 99-498 requires that students make satisfactory and measurable academic progress in



order to be eligible for state and federal financial assistance. When students attend Triton College and receive aid from any of the following federal programs: Pell Grant, College Work Study, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Federal Veteran's Grant, Stafford Student Loan (subsidized and unsubsidized), PLUS loan; or the following state programs: Monetary Award Program, Illinois Incentive for Access Grant, Illinois Merit Recognition Scholarship, Police Officer/Fire Officer Dependent's Grant, Illinois Veteran Grant (GPA only) or National Guard (GPA only); or any other programs covered by regulations of the U. S. Department of Education, federal or state law, they must meet the following standards:

A. Academic Progress

1. **Successful completion of courses.** Each semester a financial aid recipient must complete a minimum of 2/3 of the classes that he/she has registered for. The 2/3 requirement is calculated as:

Enrolled Credit Hours	Must Complete
14 hours	10 credit hours
13 hours	9 credit hours
11-12 hours	8 credit hours
10 hours	7 credit hours
8-9 hours	6 credit hours
7 hours	5 credit hours
6 hours	4 credit hours
less than 6 hours	all credit hours

Earned credit hours are defined as grades of "A", "B", "C", "D" or "P".

2. **Grade-point average.** All students must earn a 1.0 GPA at the end of their first semester of attendance and must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 after two semesters of attendance.
3. **Program time frame.** Students have a maximum of 96 hours attempted to earn an associate's degree or 48 hours attempted for a one year certificate program. Maximum time frames will include all semesters of enrollment regardless of receipt of financial aid, and will include all evaluated transfer credit hours. Grades of "W", "I", "R" or "F" are considered to be hours attempted and are included in the maximum time frame. Students who have already completed a bachelor's degree will automatically be considered as having completed the 96 hours and will need to appeal for reinstatement.

B. Financial Aid Academic Warning and Disqualification

1. Students who fail to maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 in any semester will be placed on Financial Aid Warning (except if the GPA is less than 1.0 in the first semester of attendance).
2. Students who fail to meet the required course completion (see A-1) in any semester will be placed on Financial Aid Warning. Students who receive the Illinois Veterans Grant or National Guard Grant are exempt from the completion portion of the Financial Aid Standards of Academic Progress.

Students may receive financial aid while on warning status **without appealing**.

3. Students who fail to meet the 1.0 GPA in their first semester of attendance will be placed on Financial Aid Disqualification Status.

4. Students who fail to meet the 2.0 cumulative GPA requirement for two consecutive semesters or who fail to successfully complete their courses as stated in section A-1, will be placed on Financial Aid Disqualification Status.

Students may not receive financial aid while on Disqualification Status. This includes federal and state grants, loans and work study.

C. Financial Aid Reinstatement

1. Students on Disqualification Status may appeal to the Financial Aid Standards of Academic Progress Committee if they have mitigating circumstances. Students wishing to appeal their status must obtain an official appeal form in the Financial Aid Office.
2. Students who have been away from Triton College for a minimum of three years may be allowed to return on a "warning" status for one semester. During that time, the student must make satisfactory progress or become disqualified for further financial assistance. Students who were disqualified at the time they ceased their prior enrollment may be required to submit an appeal for reinstatement.
3. Students who are not reinstated by the Committee may appeal again after they have successfully completed at least six credit hours of additional course work, unless the disqualification status is a result of having exceeded the Program Time Frame (see A-3).
4. Reinstatement of students who have exceeded the maximum Program Time Frame will be considered for an extension only if they can have completed a degree and document a change in academic program and/or that they have taken college success course work.
5. Students have the right to appeal the decision of the Financial Aid Standards Committee. This may be done by submitting a written request to the director of Financial Aid, requesting a review of the committee's decision. The decision of the Financial Aid director will be final.
6. Students who have been reinstated by the Financial Aid Committee and/or the director of Financial Aid must meet the criteria of the Financial Aid Standards of Academic Progress from that point forward.

Return of Federal Funds Policy

The amount of federal financial assistance that a student receives is based on the completion of all registered course work. Any student who withdraws completely from a semester may be required to return a portion of the federal funds that had been applied to his/her account. The final amount of financial aid earned will be based on the period of time that the student was enrolled during the term. Students who need to withdraw from all registered course work should make an appointment with a Financial Aid Specialist to determine if a portion of unearned federal funds will need to be returned to the federal aid programs.

Student Services



Counseling

Professional counselors assist students in exploring and clarifying career and educational goals, choosing programs of study and resolving personal issues. Counselors are conveniently located in the following offices: B-204, B-212, F-229, I-102, S-122 and in the Counseling Center, C-100.

Enrollment Facilitators can assist you by providing enrollment information for first time students, degree audits and graduation planning, course selection for majors/degrees, schedule changes and petitions.

Department members are available to students on a walk-in basis and through individual appointments in Room C-100 (College Center). To schedule a Counseling department appointment, call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3588, or come to Room C-100 in the College Center, or contact us by e-mail at counsel@trition.edu. Service hours are 8:00 a.m.–8:30 p.m. Monday through Thursday, 8:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m. Friday, and 8:00 a.m.–1:00 p.m. Saturday.

Services provided by the Counseling department include:

Pre-Enrollment Counseling

Counselors are available to assist students before registration in determining the appropriateness of educational plans.

Major Selection

Assistance is available in the selection of a program and curriculum that will meet the student's life and career goals.

Transfer Planning

Individualized counseling is offered to students considering transferring to a four-year institution or other training/educational opportunities.

Information and Referral

The Counseling Center make available a variety of resources, publications and catalogs that provide informa-

tion regarding personal growth, the world of work, careers and educational opportunities. Counselors also can help individuals become aware of agencies, services and personnel that may provide assistance beyond the limits of the programs offered by the college.

Career Development

Through the use of self-evaluation techniques and career information, the student is led to a clearer understanding and realization of career goals. This may occur in individual counseling, workshops or credit courses.

Personal Development

The student is assisted in personal development through individual conferences, small group sessions and referrals.

Educational Development

The student is encouraged to develop college survival skills, including test taking, time management and study skills, through group workshops.

Testing

Programs of standardized testing, both individual and group, are used to help students gain new information and insights regarding future career goals.

Credit Courses

COL 101♦, Introduction to College (one credit hour), and COL 102♦, Being Successful in College (three credit hours), are designed to prepare students to meet the challenges of the college experience. CSG 150♦, Career/Life Planning is a one-credit-hour course designed to enhance personal growth and career decision-making skills. CSG 296♦, Special Topics in Counseling, is a credit course on selected topics in the areas of counseling and may vary from semester to semester. The course may be repeated a maximum of four times when topics are differ-

ent. All of these courses can be used as electives towards graduation.

Transfer Center

Each year thousands of students enroll in Triton College with the intent of transferring credits to a baccalaureate institution. The Transfer Center offers assistance to students on either a walk-in or appointment basis by helping them identify appropriate colleges and universities and scholarship sources. In addition, the Transfer Center provides students with transfer guides, admission applications and opportunities to meet with admission counselors from other colleges and universities. Services include:

Personalized Attention from Transfer Center Staff

Students are encouraged to schedule an individual appointment, or walk in for service the first semester they are on campus. A personalized "program plan" outlining specific course work can be created for each student.

Meetings with College Representatives

Each semester the Transfer Center hosts individual visits of admission counselors representing more than 50 different colleges and universities. In addition, the Transfer Center sponsors several college fairs per year.

Transfer Guides

The Transfer Center offers transfer guides for more than 50 colleges and universities. A transfer guide is a planning tool used to select appropriate Triton course work in preparation for transfer. Students can pick up transfer guides in the Transfer Center, Room C-101.

College Information

The Transfer Center has academic, cost and service information for every college and university in the United States. In addition, the Transfer Center provides students with admission applications for many institutions.

Scholarship Information

The Transfer Center is the place to learn more about scholarship opportunities offered by four-year colleges and universities. Each year, Triton transfer students receive scholarship funds to support the completion of a bachelor's degree.

For more information, contact the Transfer Center at (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3731, or stop by Room C-101 in the College Center.

Academic Success Center

The Academic Success Center (ASC), located in the lower level of the Library, in Room R-100, offers free tutoring to all students enrolled at Triton in reading, writing, mathematics, sciences, business, accounting, social sciences, behavioral sciences, technology and health programs. The ASC also offers computer-assisted tutorial instruction and sponsors college-skills workshops each semester. Tutorial assistance is designed to encourage student success by strengthening study skills and by helping students apply these skills to course work. For further information, call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3361, or visit our Web site at www.triton.edu/depts/asc

MathPower Headquarters

The MathPower Headquarters, located on the first floor of the Learning Resource Center, Room R-100, principally supports students in college success mathematics courses, but it is open to all math students on a drop-in-basis. Students in classes with a lab component are required to work two hours a week in the lab outside of class time. The lab offers instruction by faculty and peer tutors, computer programs and math videos. Students also can use the lab to prepare for their math placement exam. For more information, call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3693, or visit our Web site at www.triton.edu/depts/math_lab.

Assistance for Students with Disabilities

The Center for Students with Disabilities (CSD) provides academic accommodations and accessibility services for students who have disabilities. Students in need of services such as notetakers, testing accommodations, sign language interpreters, alternate text materials, scribes, adaptive equipment or other accommodative services must make their request at the CSD office. The CSD office is located in Room R-137 and can be contacted at (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3854, or TTY (708) 456-0991.

Triton Retraining Assistance Center

The Triton Retraining Assistance Center is a federally funded program which provides comprehensive counseling, retraining and placement assistance to workers who are unemployed due to layoff, plant shutdown and shifting industry needs.*

The goal of the program is to return participants to quality jobs in the labor market. This is accomplished through counseling, assessment, retraining, job search assistance and job development. Training programs are offered in occupations where there is stability and growth so the likelihood of future displacement is minimized. The program pays 100 percent of training costs for one approved training program. More than 40 areas of study are offered.

Each participant attends an orientation, a counseling session and a pre-employment skills workshop where resumes are written and job search interviewing skills are developed. Participants are given a Triton College placement test to determine if basic skill remediation is needed before entering a training program. Counselors encourage participants to complete their GED if they lack a high school diploma.

The job search assistance component of the Triton Retraining Assistance Center offers job leads by telephone, computerized job leads mailed to participants' homes, mailing of participants' resumes to area employers and job development by program staff.

Unique to this program, participants continue to receive unemployment compensation while in training. Eligibility is determined by a person's previous work history, termination or lay off from employment, and receiving or exhausted unemployment benefits.

For further information, call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3709.

*The Center is also in partnership with the Maywood IDES Office and has a career resource room located in Room C-219.

Cooperative Education Program

The Cooperative Education Program is designed to enhance students' academic knowledge, personal development and professional preparation through a combination of classroom theory and practical work experience with area business and industry. Through this hands-on experience, students can test their career goals, gain an edge on the employment market and defray the cost of their college expenses while earning college credit.

Students interested in cooperative education should contact the Cooperative Education Office, Room C-113 in the College Center. For information, call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3789.

Career Services

The Triton College Career Services Center is located in Room C-113 of the College Center. The center offers comprehensive career planning services to individuals (students, graduates and community members) considering upgrading jobs, starting new careers or re-entering the work force.

Career Planning

Professional counselors are available to assist individuals in exploring and clarifying career and educational goals. Through the use of self-evaluation techniques and career information (printed, audio-visual and computerized), the individual is led to a clearer understanding and realization of career goals. Sigi Plus, computerized self-assessment and information program is available for our students. The Counseling Center is located near the Career Services Center to accommodate students who wish to make an appointment with a counselor. For more information, call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3588.

Choices

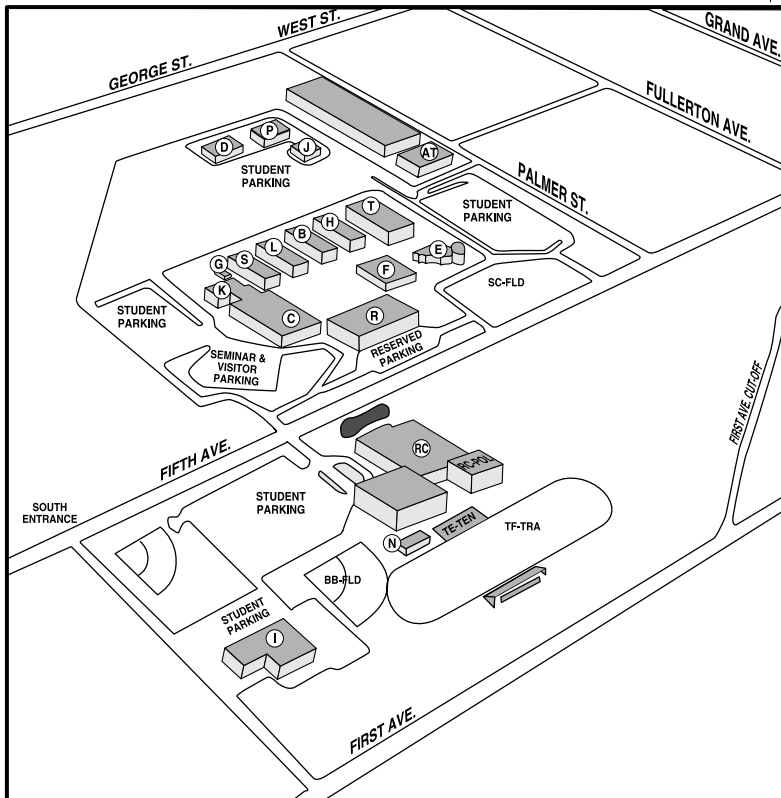
Triton offers area residents and students the opportunity to work individually with a counselor on career/life planning through a comprehensive career assessment program called **Choices**. The three well-respected assessments are used to provide an in-depth examination of an individual's personality, interests, work style preferences, skills and values. Personal assistance from a counselor is included to help interpret the results and to develop an individualized plan which may include completing an educational program or improving skills needed to get the job desired. Additionally, workshops on all aspects of the job search including resume writing and interviewing skills are available. Fees for the **Choices** program vary based on residency. For more information, call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3676.

Employment Assistance

The center maintains information on job-seeking skills, employment opportunities, job trends and an employer data bank. A Job Opportunities Bulletin is published to inform students and community members of employers who have current job offerings. Personalized career assistance is available through the Computerized Job Notification System. This service allows students to complete a mini-resume card that is shared with area employers who make employment requests. In addition, datamailers listing current job opportunities are sent to students twice per week. The datamailers include job opportunities based upon the occupational preferences of the applicant.

Job recruiters work through the Career Services staff to set up interviews with students throughout the school year.

Credential files also are maintained for Allied Health students and are sent to employers at the stu-



On-Campus Building Codes

- AT Advanced Technology Building
- B Business Building
- BB-FLD Baseball Field
- C College Center Building
- D Professional Development Center (PDC), Human Resources, Payroll Department
- E Cernan Earth and Space Center
- F Fine Arts Building (Gallery)
- G Greenhouse/Botany Lab
- H Health Building
- I Industrial Careers Building
- J J Building (Triton College Police Department/Loading dock)
- K Bookstore
- L Liberal Arts Building
- N Stadium Building
- P Physical Services Building
- R Learning Resource Center Building (Adult Basic Education, Cashier's Office, Library, Workforce & Continuing Education)
- RC Robert M. Collins Center (Triton College Performing Arts Center, Older Adults Center, Flower Shop)
- RC-POL Robert M. Collins Center (Pool)
- S Science Building
- SC-FLD Soccer Field
- T Technology Building
- TE-TEN Tennis Courts
- TF-TRA Track Field

dent's request. For more information, call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3538 or 3805.

Assessment Services

Programs of standardized testing, both individual and group, are used to assist students in identifying interest areas and aptitudes which may influence selection of future educational or career goals. In addition, the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) is administered through the Assessment Center. Through CLEP, students may earn up to 30 hours of credit in the five general areas of English, humanities and fine arts, mathematics, physical and life science and social and behavioral science/history. Placement testing is administered on a daily basis throughout the school term. Scores from the math, reading and writing placement tests are used by counselors and enrollment facilitators to assist students in the selection of appropriate courses. Assessment Services also administers proficiency examinations and oversees the Portfolio Development Program. These are explained in detail under Acceptance of Academic Credit. Students who are in need of testing services should contact Assessment Services at (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3602.

Library/LRC

The Library/Learning Resource Center (LRC), located at the north end of the Learning Resource Center Building, (Building R), is a newly renovated, state-of-the-art information and study center. It offers a wealth of information in various formats to support teaching and learning at Triton College.

The Library maintains a collection of more than 75,000 volumes and more than 400 current periodical subscriptions, many other resources are available in electronic formats. Services include reference and research, computer-database searches, inter-library loans, library orientation, instruction in use of resources, reserve materials and Internet access. Small group study rooms are available to currently enrolled Triton students.

Other Learning Resource Programs include a Summer Bridge Program, Tech Prep Transition Services and the Mars Millennium Project. Summer Bridge is an intensive college preparatory experience for in-district high school juniors and seniors. The Tech Prep Transition Program assists feeder high school students enrolled in Tech Prep (2 + 2) curricula in making the transition to college. Support services include, but are limited to, mentoring, and academic enrichment. The Mars Millennium Project is an extended learning program for kindergarten-12th grade students. The Mars Project is a collaborative initiative of the Library and Cernan Earth and Space Center.

Library/LRC hours during fall and spring semesters are:

- 8 a.m. to 10 p.m.—Mondays through Thursdays
- 8 a.m. to 4 p.m.—Fridays
- 8:30 a.m. to 4 p.m.—Saturdays
- 12 p.m. to 4 p.m.—Sundays

For additional information, call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3215 or 3698, or visit the Library Web site at: www.triton.edu/library/.

College Center

The College Center is a place to meet other students and faculty, participate in campus activities and

enjoy diverse dining opportunities. In addition to campus activities, the College Center houses the Admission and Records Office, Counseling, Welcome Center, Transfer Center, Career Services, Cooperative Education, Health Services, Assessment Services, Student Government Association, Program Board, Campus Ministry and Parachutes, the student lounge.

The second floor of the building houses the Financial Aid and Veterans Offices, the Records Office, as well as dining facilities for staff and students.

Health Services

The Board of Trustees recognizes that health services should be made available to all students. The Health Service Office, (located in Room C-112 in the College Center), will provide the services of a registered nurse during scheduled class hours to care for emergency, illness or injury. Parents or next of kin will be notified of any serious illness or accident occurring at Triton College. If necessary, the student will be transported to a medical facility by ambulance. The cost of treatment shall be the responsibility of the student.

The following health services will be provided to all:

Health Services:

1. Caring of the ill and injured student.
2. Dispensing of non-prescriptive medications.
3. Referral to other health agencies
4. Offering of routine tests
5. Wellness and Health Education programming

NOTE: Strict confidentiality is maintained at all times concerning any visits to the Health Services Office.

Health Career students will need to meet additional specific health requirements. Consult the individual programs or the Health Services Office for further information at (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3344.

Triton College/Student Policy for Drug-Free Campus

It is the policy of Triton College, District 504, to provide a "drug-free" campus environment as defined by college policy as approved by the Board of Trustees. The college policy is made available to all students via the student handbook and is disseminated throughout the college community.

Triton College prohibits the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance within the campus environment. Appropriate sanctions include but are not limited to:

1. Required participation in an approved chemical dependency program provided by the Student Assistance Plan (SAP)
2. Disciplinary warning
3. Suspension
4. Dismissal

Such sanctions will be imposed on students found to be in violation of this policy.

Substance abuse counseling is available via the Student Assistance Program. Information regarding the Student Assistance Program is available from the Counseling department. Additional information regarding the dangers of drug abuse is available in the Counseling Center, Triton College Library and Health Services.

Alcoholic Beverage Policy

The use of alcohol at college functions is inconsistent with the institution's endorsement of the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendments of 1989 (Public Law 101-226) and its Drug-Free Campus Policy.

Alcoholic beverages may not be served on the Triton College premises except for instructional purposes (i.e., hospitality industry management and/or associated programming). In these cases, prior approval must be granted in writing through the supervising academic dean. In the service of alcoholic beverages for associated instructional purposes, the following procedures should be strictly followed:

- The serving of alcoholic beverages must be incidental to and not the primary purpose for the activity at which alcoholic beverages are served. Alcoholic beverages may only be served at catered events and associated with the delivery of a pre-approved instructional program.
- Alcoholic beverages may be served on those portions of the Triton campus that are used for food service and convention-type activities. The serving of alcoholic beverages shall be limited to participants in educational activities held in such facilities.
- No person under 21 years of age, nor anyone who is under the influence of alcohol or dangerous substances or who is disorderly in conduct, may serve, consume or dispense alcoholic beverages.
- Supervising faculty must demonstrate that they can comply responsibly with all the laws and college regulations pertaining to the use of alcoholic beverages on campus.
- No alcoholic beverages may be served until the Vice President of Business Services or designee shall be satisfied that there exists maximum insurance coverage limits so as to save harmless Triton College from all financial loss, damage and harm.

Student Assistance Plan

At Triton College, student success is a primary concern. Services are provided to assist students both academically and financially. In cooperation with Perspectives, students can receive personalized attention when they need it, quickly and privately.

The Student Assistance Plan will help assess their problems and concerns. They will be referred for the appropriate treatment and follow-up will occur to ensure that the treatment was suitable for the student.

The first step to solving a student's problems is to contact a Triton counselor at (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3588. Students should tell the counselor that they are interested in the Student Assistance Plan. The counselor will connect them with a staff member of Perspectives who will work directly with the student. If the Triton Counseling Center is not open, students may contact the Perspectives directly at (800) 866-7556. The SAP counselor will assist the student as quickly as possible.

Clean Indoor Air Policy

Triton College is dedicated to providing a healthy working environment for all of its students, employees, and guests.

As of July 1, 1990, the "Illinois Clean Indoor Air Act" took effect. This law states that "No person shall smoke in a public place except in that portion of a public place which may be established and posted."

In light of these findings, Triton College shall implement the following changes as of July 1, 2006.

- All buildings on the campus of Triton College shall be entirely smoke-free.
- There shall be no smoking within 15 feet of any building entrance.
- The Vice President of Business Service may establish designated smoking areas as deemed necessary or for special events providing adequate ventilation and disposal facilities are available.
- No tobacco products shall be sold on campus.
- All public meetings will be smoke-free.
- Triton College shall offer stop-smoking programs for those employees who smoke and would like to quit smoking.

Insurance

As a service, health and accident insurance applications are available for purchase by all registered students. This program is administered through the Health Services Office (Room C-112 in the College Center). Students seeking admission to Nursing and Allied Health programs must provide proof of valid hospitalization insurance as required by the program. Student Athletes are required to complete insurance information forms with the Health Services Office.

Campus Ministry

The campus ministry members are on campus regularly and are responsible for providing the following:

1. Educational programming on economic and social justice issues
2. Pastoral counseling and spiritual direction
3. Information and opportunities for volunteer service
4. Retreat opportunities
5. Listening to the needs of the campus community

The ministry is available to all students, faculty and staff and is located in the Office of Student Life, Room C-120 in the College Center. The ministry can be reached at (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3598.

Housing

The college does not offer on-campus housing. However, the Housing Office does maintain a listing of off-campus housing available to students. This is a listing of rooms, apartments and homes in the area that have been listed by community residents, real estate and management companies. It is the student's responsibility to arrange appointments to view potential accommodations. The student will sign a lease directly with the landlord. This listing is published monthly in the Housing Opportunities Bulletin.

For more information, call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3616.

Child Care

Child care is available days and evenings. Rates vary based on the plan selected.

The Triton College Child Development Center offers Flex-time, a special program for students with children. While students attend classes, children learn in a safe, caring environment on the college campus.

A nominal fee per hour is charged. Children must be between the ages of 3 and 7 and must be toilet-trained.

Hours (based on enrollment) are:

7 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. — Mondays through Fridays.

Evening hours are available based on demand.

The Triton College Child Development Center also offers a full-day Kindergarten from 8:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m., Mondays through Fridays. All Kindergarten fees include before and after school care, a hot, nutritious lunch including two snacks, and all curriculum materials and supplies.

For an application and further details, contact the Child Development Center at (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3222.

Campus Activities

Every attempt is made in campus activities to integrate students' formal academic studies with personal experiences that are integral to the total learning experience.

Triton College Student Association

The Triton College Student Association (TCSA) is the umbrella organization for all of the student groups on campus and serves as the student government for the institution. Its purpose is to represent all students enrolled in a credit course at Triton College, approve allocation of Student Services fees, provide input on campus-wide student governance committees, establish the necessary framework for the implementation of activities for students and provide leadership for the student body.

The TCSA is made up of five executive officers and 25 student senators. Officer elections are held in April and Senate elections are held in September. To join a committee, contact the TCSA Office at (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3861. Meetings are open to the public and are held every Tuesday at 2:15 p.m. in the Senate TBA, Ext. 3787, Room C-140 in the College Center.

TCSA Program Board

The TCSA Program Board is a committee of the Triton College Student Association with responsibility for programming student activities. The purpose of this organization is twofold: (1) to allow students an opportunity to take on a leadership role in a student activities programming capacity and exercise skill development via program planning; and (2) to provide a comprehensive program of cultural, educational and social activities for the student body of Triton College. The TCSA Program Board traditionally schedules a variety of events on campus including concerts, comedy shows, film series, leadership seminars and other special events.

Applications to join the TCSA Program Board are available in the Office of Student Life, Room C-120 in the College Center. For further information, contact the TCSA Program Board coordinator(s) at (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3221. Meetings are open to all students and are held on a weekly basis in the Senate Chambers, Room C-140 in the College Center.

TCSA Program Board CampusNet

The TCSA Program Board also is responsible for coordinating the needs of the campus student organizations through CampusNet. CampusNet is a committee of the TCSA Program Board and is made up of representatives from all of the clubs on campus.

The purpose of CampusNet is threefold: (1) to provide a president's network which acknowledges student leaders and sponsored events from the various student organizations recognized on Triton's campus; (2) to provide leadership development training to student organization leaders; and (3) to provide a mechanism for recruit-



ment and retention of membership for the student organizations represented.

CampusNet represents all the presidents/delegates of Triton's clubs and organizations. Meetings are open to all students and are held during the first and third weeks of every month throughout the school year in C-140, on the first floor of the College Center.

Phi Theta Kappa

In 1918, the presidents of eight junior colleges for women in Missouri met to organize an honor society to recognize academic achievement. Patterned after Phi Beta Kappa, the historic and prestigious honor society for four-year colleges, Phi Theta Kappa's initial letters (PTK) for the Greek words phrominmon, thuemos and katharotes mean wisdom, aspiration and purity.

The 70-plus years of Phi Theta Kappa history that provide this society with its unique identity, reached its most important milestone in 1929. In this year, the American Association of Junior Colleges (now the American Association of Community Colleges) recognized this organization as the official honor society of America's two-year colleges.

Today, more than 60,000 students, initiated by more than 1,000 chapters located in all 50 states, U.S. territorial possessions and other world countries, provide an unprecedented growth, no longer limited to a national commitment but of international accord.

On the local level, chapters belong to regions composed of a single state or a group of states. With more than 50 chapters, Illinois represents itself as a single state region. Chi Zeta chapter at Triton College exemplifies the four hallmarks of scholarship, leadership, fellowship and service.

Membership is extended by invitation. To be considered a student must:

1. be enrolled in an associate's degree program;
2. have completed at least 12 hours of course work in courses leading to the associate's degree;
3. have established a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.5.

Students who have received an associate's degree are encouraged to join the alumni PTK organization.

More information concerning Phi Theta Kappa may be found in the student handbook, or from the PTK advisor in Room E-105 or by calling (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3678.

Academic Co-Curricular Activities

The School of Arts and Sciences promotes a variety of student activities that support and extend the academic program. The student paper, *The Fifth Avenue Journal*, relies upon the work of students from journalism, desktop publishing, creative writing and other areas. The Theater department offers four major productions each year. All students are welcome to audition or to work as technicians. Music faculty and students form the award-winning Triton Jazz Band, the Triton Community Concert Band and the Triton College Choir. Concerts and recitals are presented regularly. Foreign language clubs represent the languages taught at Triton and promote the language and culture of their respective countries. Activities include excursions to restaurants and theaters and on-campus cultural events.

In the social sciences, Triton offers participation in two unique programs, Model Illinois Government (MIG) and Model United Nations (MUN). Students are selected to participate on a competitive basis. MUN gathers stu-

dents from around the nation and world to simulate the deliberations of the UN for a full week at UN Headquarters in New York. MIG gathers more than 200 students from around Illinois in Springfield to simulate the functioning of the Legislature.

In the sciences, Triton sponsors the Science Lecture Series. Three times each semester, prominent scientists and educators are invited to speak on their research and interests to students, faculty and staff.

Arts and Sciences also sponsors the Salute to the Arts, a month long celebration of the Arts on campus, a poetry competition in the English department, and the Triton College Art Gallery which features exhibitions of student, faculty, community and professional artists.

Cernan Earth and Space Center

The Cernan Earth and Space Center of Triton College is a unique and exciting place for persons of all ages. The facility houses a 100-seat dome theater, a Space Hall with exhibits on space exploration and astronomy, and the Star Store gift shop.

The Cernan Center is equipped to present a variety of innovative multimedia planetarium programs, C-360 wraparound films and exciting laser light shows. These programs are presented to the public on Fridays, Saturdays and Sundays.

Triton College students (with a current semester I.D.) are admitted to programs at a discount rate.

For more information, call the Cernan Earth and Space Center at (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3372. For current program information, call (708) 583-3100, or visit the Web site at: www.triton.edu/cernan.

Intercollegiate Athletics

The Triton College Athletic department welcomes all interested students to take part in intercollegiate athletics. All students must be full time and meet GPA requirements in order to qualify. The following sports are offered as part of the athletic program:

Men's	Women's
Baseball	Basketball
Basketball	Softball
Soccer	Soccer
Wrestling	Volleyball

Triton's athletic teams are nationally recognized throughout the country. It continues this strong tradition by winning championships, developing All-Americans and placing its student-athletes at four-year universities. As a member of the National Junior College Athletic Association (Region IV), Triton gives its athletes the opportunity to challenge the nation's top athletic programs.

For more information on any of these sports, call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3784, or visit the Athletic Office in Room RC-202 in the Robert M. Collins Center on the east campus.

Recreational Activities

Swimming Pool and Fitness Center—The Triton College swimming pool is available for class credit or for personal fitness and recreation with a pass. The indoor pool features a six-lane, 25-yard pool and one- and three-meter diving boards. The Fitness Center can be used through a class (PED 106◊) and features a full Super Circuit of Universal variable resistance equipment. The Fitness Center also includes high-tech Trotter equipment, stairmasters, treadmills, a recumbent bike and a Concept II rower, backed by an indoor track. These facilities are located in the Robert M. Collins Center.

Academic Information



Grading System

Triton College will use the following system of grading for all courses in all programs (except where indicated):

A	Excellent	4 points per semester hour
B	Good	3 points per semester hour
C	Fair	2 points per semester hour
D	Poor	1 point per semester hour
F	Failure	0 points per semester hour
I	Incomplete	0 points per semester hour
W	Withdrawn	No penalty
P	Pass	Credit only, no grade-point value
R	Reschedule	No penalty, no credit
T	Audit	No penalty, no credit

Grades of “P” or “R”; “P” or “F” are assigned in specific approved courses based on individual academic department policy. (Students should contact the instructor for information on pass/fail grades.)

Computing the Grade-Point Average

A student’s overall academic record is stated in terms of a grade-point average (GPA). The formula for computing the GPA is as follows:

Grade points (see “Grading system” above) x semester hours graded “A” through “F”/semester hours graded “A” through “F” = GPA.

Example: If a student earns an “A” in a course with five semester hours of credit and a “C” in a course with two semester hours of credit, his/her GPA would be computed:

$$\begin{aligned} 4 \times 5 &= 20 \text{ grade points} \\ 2 \times 2 &= 4 \text{ grade points} \\ \hline &24 \text{ grade points/seven total semester hours} \\ &= 3.429 \text{ GPA.} \end{aligned}$$

Academic Honors

Triton College encourages academic excellence and officially recognizes outstanding student achievement by designation to the President’s Honors List for students with a semester grade point average of 3.75 or higher and Dean’s Honors List for students with a semester grade point average of 3.50 to 3.74.

Records will be reviewed at the end of the fall and spring semesters to determine honors eligibility. No more than 50 percent of the semester hours completed during the period for which honors are awarded may be college success courses (numbered 001-099).

- **Full-time students** — Students who complete a minimum of 12 semester hours in one semester will be eligible for academic honors.
- **Part-time students** — Students who complete fewer than 12 semester hours during one semester will be eligible for honors when they have completed a total of 12 semester hours. Students’ records will be reviewed for honors eligibility upon completion of each increment of 12 semester hours with no carry-over from the previous period of honors eligibility. (Graduation honors are based on cumulative GPA.)

Academic Support Programs

The Academic Support Programs are those areas of the college where students of all academic levels are assisted in successfully completing their programs. They offer direct instruction in college success mathematics, writing and reading, for students who need to begin their academic careers in those courses. Direct instruction also is offered in Literacy, GED, Adult Basic Education, and



(708) 456-0300

English as a Second Language through the Adult Basic Education department.

All students are encouraged to take advantage of the tutoring services offered by this department. Students who are tutored have a much higher success rate than those who are not. Tutoring is provided at no cost to more than 4,000 students each year through the Academic Success Center, the MathPower Headquarters and the Writing Across the Curriculum Center.

For more information, contact the Academic Support Programs at (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3485 or 3470, or visit Room R-100. Additional information can be found on the Triton College Web site: www.triton.edu/depts/asc.

Scholars Program

The Scholars Program at Triton College offers a unique college alternative for academically superior students. Students admitted to the program can anticipate a demanding course of studies yielding an associate's degree and excellent opportunities to transfer to competitive four-year colleges and universities. Qualified students receive full in-district tuition and fee waiver, freeing their financial resources for the final two years of baccalaureate work. Students will be admitted to the program based on their academic ability and potential which is measured by:

- an ACT score of 25 and/or a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.35
- faculty recommendation
- personal interviews and other academic indicators

The application process is managed in cooperation with the public high schools in the Triton district. Private high school students **residing in the district** or students currently enrolled at Triton should submit applications directly to Triton College. Foreign students are not eligible for this scholarship. For more information about the Scholars Program and an application form, contact your high school counselor, the Scholars Program director or the Office of the dean of Arts and Sciences at Triton College at (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3635.

Honors Study

The opportunity for honors study is available through general petition into Scholars Program course sections (see above). These courses are designed, a maximum of two per semester, to provide an intellectual challenge for the serious student. Courses completed in the program can be noted on the student's official college transcript as "honors."

To qualify for the Honors Program, students must have a GPA of 3.5 or greater in 12 hours of college level credit courses completed at Triton. A tuition waiver for up to two courses will be provided upon admission to scholars classes. Admission to scholars classes does not indicate admission to the Scholars Program.

For additional information, contact the director of the Scholars Program or the Office of the Dean of the School of Arts and Sciences at (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3635.

Standards of Academic Progress Policy

The college is committed to helping students attain their educational goals. The Standards of Academic Progress are intended to identify students who

seemingly are making little or no progress and help them correct academic weaknesses as early as possible. The standards include limits on the number of credits for which students may register and prescribe specific kinds of assistance. A student's academic progress will be reviewed at intervals of each 12 semester hours attempted.

- **Academic warning** — 6-12 semester hours attempted with completion of less than 50 percent of semester hours attempted or cumulative GPA of less than 2.00.

Academic warning is indicated on the grade report. Students are required to review their academic program with a counselor prior to enrollment for the next semester.

Academic probation — 13-24 semester hours attempted with completion of less than 50 percent of semester hours attempted or cumulative GPA of less than 2.00.

Academic probation is indicated on the grade report. Students may enroll for a maximum of 12 semester hours and are required to review their academic program with a counselor prior to enrollment for the next semester. Students will be required to take COL 102♦, Being Successful in College. They also may be required by the counselor to engage in one or more of the following: (1) college success courses, (2) CSG 150♦, Career/Life Planning, (3) workshops.

Academic suspension — 25-36 semester hours attempted with completion of less than 50 percent of semester hours attempted or cumulative GPA of less than 2.00.

Academic suspension is indicated on the grade report. Students are required to discontinue enrollment for one semester (fall or spring).

Students are eligible to apply for readmission to the college after the suspension period. Admission will be on a petition basis; in order for readmission to be approved, the petition must present evidence of some change in the student's circumstances. The petition must be approved by a counselor.

If a student is readmitted, the student must review his/her academic program with the counselor prior to enrollment for the next semester. Students may be required by the counselor to engage in one or more of the following: (1) an assessment program, (2) college success courses or (3) CSG 150♦ Career/Life Planning course.

- **Academic dismissal** — More than 36 semester hours attempted with completion of less than 50 percent of semester hours attempted or GPA of less than 2.00.

Academic dismissal will be indicated on the grade report. Students are required to discontinue enrollment for one year.

Students are eligible to apply for readmission to the college after the dismissal period (one year). Admission will be on a petition basis; in order for readmission to be approved, the petition must present evidence of some

change in the student's circumstances. The petition must be approved by a counselor.

If a student is readmitted, the student must review his/her academic program with the counselor prior to enrollment after dismissal and may be required by the counselor to engage in one or more of the following: (1) an assessment program, (2) college success courses or (3) CSG 150 ⇄ Career/Life Planning course.

Mandatory Enrollment in COL102 ⇄, Being Successful in College

When students consistently underachieve academically, the institution shall take a pro-active position in order to improve academic performance. Specifically, students on academic probation have demonstrated inadequate academic performance, resulting in a cumulative grade-point average below 2.0. In order to correct or improve on academic performance: (1) Students who have completed 12 credit hours and have a cumulative GPA below 2.0 shall be required to enroll in COL 102 ⇄, Being Successful in College, in the next semester, (2) This policy shall be mandated for students placed on academic probation as a result of course work completed during the previous 12 months.

Responsibility of Student

It is the responsibility of the student to know and to observe the requirements of his/her curriculum and the rules governing academic work and college policies. Triton counselors and enrollment facilitators are available to assist students; however, the ultimate responsibility for meeting all requirements and deadlines rests with the student.

For information on college policies and procedures, refer to the college catalog or the student handbook. Student handbooks are available through the Student Life Office, Room C-120 in the College Center.

Classroom Behavior

Access to higher education is a privilege. It is earned by one's prior academic achievement, one's demonstrated abilities and interests, and one's ability to benefit from instruction. Once gained by admittance to the college, the privilege needs to be guarded and maintained. Actions and behavior that violate the college's published administrative and academic policies and procedures, and academic records that do not meet the college's Standards of Academic Progress, may lead to student suspension from class or from the college. Students are especially reminded that appropriate classroom behavior is prescribed by the instructor. If an instructor determines that certain behaviors are disruptive or affect the instructional purposes of the classroom, the instructor may impose certain sanctions. These include suspension from the class for the day affected or a three consecutive school day suspension. The latter sanction must be accompanied by a written statement of the incident which must be sent to the dean of Student Services. The dean will conduct a hearing to resolve the case and may impose further sanctions, if warranted. In all cases, the student will be informed of all action taken on behalf of the college.

Academic Honesty Policy

Triton College closely adheres to principles of academic honesty and integrity. The academic honesty policy is designed to inform students and faculty of the

expectations and procedures associated with the honest pursuit of a Triton College education. Overall, academic achievement is a product of personal commitment, and investigation of knowledge, and a pursuit of independent and honest work, both in and out of the classroom. All forms of cheating deprive the student of achieving true academic success and are therefore, considered a serious violation. Furthermore, all incidents of cheating will result in a disciplinary response from college officials.

Below is a non-inclusive list of behaviors that are considered to be violations of academic honesty.

Examples of Academic Dishonesty

- copying someone else's work or answers
- allowing another student to copy your work or answers for internal or external class assignments
- using materials or information hidden on one's person during quizzes and examinations
- obtaining and using tests and answers in an unauthorized fashion
- providing course materials such as papers, lab data, reports, or answers to be used by another student
- fabricating information for the purpose of completing an assignment, quiz, exam or presentation
- taking an exam in place of another student or having someone take an exam in your place
- turning in the same paper to two different classes without receiving permission from both instructors
- copying a computer program for unauthorized use
- breaking into or utilizing college owned computer files in an unauthorized manner
- altering a grade sheet or forging a signature on an academic document
- enrolling in a telecourse while serving as an employee in the Media Center or within six months of termination

Another example of academic dishonesty, known as plagiarism, is less simple to define, but is nonetheless considered a serious violation. When using direct quotes or ideas created by someone other than yourself, it is imperative that the source of information be clearly identified. It is appropriate and acceptable to borrow ideas, thoughts and data from other sources as long as the original authors receive credit for their contributions through referencing.

Examples of Plagiarism

- borrowing or paraphrasing (other than common knowledge) for a paper without referencing the source
- intentionally or knowingly representing the words or ideas of another as your own
- purchasing a term paper or having someone write a paper to submit as your own work

All members of the Triton College community including faculty, staff and fellow students share responsibility for maintaining an academically honest learning environment. Therefore, all members of the Triton College community are eligible to report apparent acts of academic dishonesty to the Dean.

Below is a non-inclusive summary of consequences that may result from student violation of the academic honesty policy.



Consequences of Academic Dishonesty

- a failing grade for the assignment in question
- a failing grade for the course
- placement on academic probation
- a notation on the academic transcript stating, "Student violated academic honesty policy" for a specific course
- an immediate suspension from the class for one or more class sessions
- administrative withdrawal from the course in question
- administrative withdrawal from the student's major or related majors as determined by the dean
- suspension or academic dismissal from Triton College

The decision of the academic dean or the Dean of Student Services is final. Thereafter, any student grievances must be submitted in writing within thirty calendar days of the disciplinary hearing to the Student Life Committee, College Center, Room 100, 2000 Fifth Avenue, River Grove, Illinois, 60171. The request for a grievance hearing must include a brief summary of the alleged incident in addition to reasoning as to why the disciplinary process did not adequately serve the rights of the student who was deemed to be in violation of the academic honesty policy.

Disciplinary Probation and Disqualification

Students who fail to comply with Triton College policies, regulations and rules will be subject to disciplinary action, including dismissal from the college. Disciplinary hearings will be conducted by the Dean of Student Services or designee.

In cases of suspension or dismissal, the decision of the Dean of Student Services may be grieved through the Student Life Committee. In cases which involve academic concerns (grades, course content, academic honesty), grievance will be initiated with the instructor, department chairperson and academic dean. The decision of the academic dean is final.

A student accused of violating college policies and/or regulations may be diverted from the disciplinary process if it is determined that the student is suffering from a psychological disorder and, as a result of the psychological disorder, engages or threatens to engage in a behavior which poses a danger of causing physical harm to self or others, or would cause significant property damage or impedes the lawful activities of others. (Students' rights and responsibilities are clearly outlined in the student handbook, which is available in the Office of Student Life, Room C-120 in the College Center.)

Standards and Procedures for Voluntary and Mandatory Withdrawal

A student accused of violating college disciplinary regulations may be diverted from the disciplinary process if it is determined the student is suffering from a mental disorder, and as a result of the mental disorder:

- engages or threatens to engage in behavior which poses a danger of causing physical harm to self or others, or

- engages or threatens to engage in behavior which would cause significant property damage or impedes the lawful activities of others.

These procedures are outlined in the student handbook which is available in the Office of Student Life, Room C-120 in the College Center.

Procedures for Regulating Student Performance in Clinical Education

Clinical education is an integral component of most Health Career programs. In these programs, students learn in a combined format of classroom, laboratory and clinical practice designed to develop safe, competent practitioners. In the clinical setting, the client's (patient's) welfare and safety must be considered. Therefore, it is important for students and faculty to follow procedures which are objective, consistent and fair when the student's clinical performance is unsatisfactory. Procedures for addressing unsatisfactory performance in a clinical setting are outlined in the student handbook, available in the Office of Student Life, Room C-120.

Academic Placement

As a comprehensive community college, Triton College has a fundamental responsibility to provide educational opportunities for community residents able to benefit from college-level instruction.

In accordance with this objective, the institution expects all students to either possess at the time of admission or acquire through appropriate college success coursework the basic reading, writing, and mathematical skills that are necessary for success in the course or program of study chosen by the student.

Therefore, the institution requires all entering degree seeking students to take institutional placement tests or provide formal documentation of basic learning skills. The following students are exempted: Non-degree course takers, students enrolled in programs not requiring math or English classes and not otherwise required by the program of study, and degree seeking students enrolled in less than 12 cumulative credit hours.

All students are required to take appropriate placement tests prior to enrolling in math or English classes.

A student scoring in the college success range on the English placement test must enroll in appropriate college reading and/or writing courses prior to registering for 12 or more academic credit hours.

Upon instructor recommendation, a student may be referred to the Counseling department for other assessment of academic skills. Based upon a basic skills assessment, the counselor may require the student to withdraw or take appropriate college success courses.

Students who do not possess a high school diploma or equivalent, may not receive financial aid until the "ability to benefit" testing requirement is fulfilled. These guidelines are in accordance with the Department of Education's "ability to benefit" regulations.

"Students must submit a high school diploma or its equivalent to the Office of Admission prior to receiving Title IV aid at Triton College. Those students in GED, ESL, and high school completion programs (who are enrolling in credit courses) may only be eligible to receive financial aid if they have taken the Testing of Adult Basic Ed. (TABE) and score at Level D (or above), Forms 5 or 6 examinations.



Schedule Changes/Withdrawals

Students who officially drop from courses during the schedule adjustment period — first week of a semester and first two days of a summer term — will not be assigned a grade for the course(s).

Students who do not officially drop/withdraw from courses in which they are enrolled may be assigned a failing grade (“F”) even if they never attend the class. Add/Drop and Withdrawal forms are available from the Welcome Counter, College Center and at each of the counseling offices.

The “W” grade will be assigned as follows when students officially withdraw from a course:

- From the beginning of the second week through the 12th week of a full semester course
- Until 75 percent of the term has elapsed for courses scheduled for less than a full semester.

Students are responsible for official withdrawal from courses. Any informal arrangements they make with the instructor or any other college staff member may result in a failing grade for the course. Withdrawal forms must be submitted to the registration center in the College Center. Students should consult a current class schedule for specific withdrawal dates for each term.

Incomplete Grades

If a student is passing and misses the final examination with the authorization of the appropriate dean or fails to complete a major assignment, the instructor may assign a grade of “I” — Incomplete.

Removal of Incomplete — An “I” grade will become an “F” grade on the student’s permanent record unless the required course work is completed within 30 calendar days after the beginning of the next regular semester (i.e., fall or spring term).

Change of Grades

Students may challenge a final grade given by an instructor by first presenting their grievances to the instructor in question. Students may further pursue a grievance by consulting with the chairperson who supervises that instructor, and, finally, with the dean who supervises the chairperson. The decision of the academic dean will be final.

Repeating a Course

Students may repeat a course in which they have received a “D” or “F” grade, but may not receive credit for the course more than once. Only the higher of the two grades will be used in computing the grade point average. If students repeat a course in which they have received an “A”, “B”, or “C” grade, they will not receive credit for the repeated course, and the grade points will not be counted in the students’ record. The only exception is for courses noted in the “Course Descriptions” section of the catalog as those that may be repeated for full credit. In all cases, both grades will remain on the students’ official college transcript. This policy pertains only to courses taken and repeated at Triton College. In order to benefit from this provision, the student is responsible for submitting a Petition for Repeated Course upon successful completion of repeated course.

Auditing a Course

Auditing of courses is not encouraged; however, in some cases it may be permitted if there is room available after students enrolling for credit are accommodated. Late registration is the only time students may register to audit a course. Students must receive written permission from the instructor via a general petition to audit a course. Students may preregister for all courses except those intended for audit. The cost of auditing a course is the same as that charged for enrolling for credit.

Cancellation of Courses by the College

The college reserves the right to cancel any course for which there is insufficient enrollment or for other reasons as judged necessary.

Semester Hour Course Load

Seventeen semester hours constitute the normal semester course load at the college. In some cases, it may take more than four semesters of 17 semester hours to complete the program requirements. In such situations, summer attendance or an extra semester may be necessary. A student is considered as “full-time” if the semester-hour course load is 12 hours or more.

For many students, a 17-semester-hour course load will be an extremely heavy schedule. New students should consider taking a lighter course load for the first semester. In unusual circumstances, it may be necessary for a student to carry more than the normal course load. Permission to carry such course load may be granted to individual students depending on their academic record and other pertinent factors. Such permission is only granted by a counselor or the dean of Enrollment Services or their designee depending on the proposed course load.

Class Attendance

Inasmuch as regular class attendance contributes substantially to learning, students are expected to attend all scheduled meetings of each course. However, since attendance requirements vary, the number of absences permitted also will vary from one course to another. The instructor will inform the class of attendance policies.

Students who are absent from class are responsible for the completion of assignments made during their absence.

Students may be terminated from class by the instructor for excessive absence. The student may petition to the instructor for readmission to classes through a general petition which must be signed by the instructor.

Privacy Act & Directory Information

Students will be annually informed of the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 through the Student Handbook. Copies of the college’s policy are available in the Office of Admissions (Room C-216E in the College Center.)

A directory of records for all students will be maintained by the college. There will be three categories of directory information: 1) name, address, telephone number, dates of attendance and class; 2) previous institutions

attended, major field of study, awards, honors and degree(s) conferred and associated dates; and 3) past and present participation in officially recognized sports and activities, physical factors such as height and weight of athletes and date and place of birth.

To withhold directory information from disclosure, students must notify the Admission and Records Office in writing at the beginning of each semester. Failure to make such a written request will indicate approval to disclose directory information by the college for any purpose, at its discretion. The vice president of Academic Affairs and Student Services will review and approve all requests for student directory information. Directory information will be provided when the vice president determines it is in the best interest of Triton College students. (All student records are maintained in the Records Office, Room C-216E in the College Center.)

Change of Student Records

In accordance with the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, students may appeal the accuracy of their permanent record. This right to a hearing does not permit a student to contest the grade given by the instructor, but only the accuracy of the record that contains the grade. Appeals should be filed with Admission and Records, Room C-216E in the College Center.

Final Examinations

Final examinations/evaluations are held in all subjects according to the schedule. No examination will exceed two hours in length. No student will be excused from the final examination. Should any unusual circumstances develop requiring a special examination at a time other than which is scheduled, special authorization must be secured from the appropriate academic dean. Failure to secure this authorization will result in a final grade of "F" or, at the discretion of the instructor, in a reduced grade.

Under certain circumstances, special early examination arrangements may be approved.

Transcripts

Transcripts, a permanent record of courses and credit, are provided by the Records Office. The fee is \$3 per transcript. Students must complete a Transcript Request Form available in the Welcome Center of the College Center, at the Cashiers' Office, Learning Resource Center and on our Web site.

Acceptance of Academic Credit

Students who are seeking academic credit for courses completed at other institutions must consult with the Records Evaluator. The following conditions apply:

Only those credits that are applicable to the student's curriculum at Triton College will be accepted.

Transfer Credit

Academic credit is generally accepted only from institutions that are accredited by one of the regional accrediting associations approved by the Council on Higher Education Accreditation.

CLEP

Triton College follows the guidelines of the Illinois Community College Board in accepting credit from the general examinations of College Level Examination Program. Students may earn up to 30 hours of credit through such examinations.

Proficiency Examinations

Academic credit or advanced placement may be granted following either a review of the content of specific courses or proficiency examination in compliance with individual department policies and subject to approval by the department chairperson and the appropriate dean.

Application of CLEP general exam credit

CLEP General exam credit*	Triton credit awarded for CLEP general exam
English Composition six semester hours credit	Three to six semester hours credit will be applied to communications general education requirements. If the student has completed RHT 101◊ or RHT 102◊, three semester hours of CLEP will be awarded. If the student has completed both RHT 101◊ and RHT 102◊, no CLEP credit will be awarded.
Humanities and Fine Arts six semester hours credit	Three to six semester hours credit will be applied to humanities general education requirements or electives.
Mathematics six semester hours credit	Three to six semester hours credit will be applied to mathematics general education requirements or electives.
Physical and Life Science** six semester hours credit	Three to six semester hours credit will be applied to science general education requirements or electives.
Social and Behavioral Science six semester hours credit	Three to six semester hours credit will be applied to social and behavioral science general education requirements or electives.

*Students who earn six semester hours of CLEP credit in any of the five general exam areas are advised to enroll in advanced or specialized courses, as the freshman level or introductory courses may be repetitive. Students should consult with a counselor or an enrollment facilitator before registration.

**Students may not substitute CLEP credit toward a laboratory science course requirement.

Portfolio Development Program

The Portfolio Development Program allows students to identify and document college level learning acquired through life and work experiences. The portfolio is reviewed by the appropriate academic instructor and/or department chairperson who assesses the information presented. The department chairperson may recommend:

- a) No credit awarded
- b) Credit for specific course to be awarded, or
- c) Credit for specific course awarded after specific conditions have been met.

Advanced Placement

Students may be granted college credit through successful performance on any of the Advanced Placement Tests of the College Entrance Examination Board. Students are responsible for submitting the scores to the Record Evaluator's Office and for petitions requesting the granting of such credit. Credit awarded in this manner will be added to the semester hours earned but not the semester hours attempted or the grade points.

Military

The College follows the recommendation of the American Council on Education in granting four semester hours of undergraduate credit in physical education and two semester hours of credit for health for education received in Basic Training. In addition, courses completed in training may also be accepted for college credit.

Sports Participation

Two semester hours of credit may be granted in physical education to students for approved sports participation on college teams. Students must register for a class that corresponds to the varsity sport to receive credit. Credits for such sports participation may be only granted once for a given sport.

Sport	Corresponding P.E. Class
Baseball (Men's)	PED 127◇, PED 106◇
Basketball (Men's & Women's)	PED 130◇, PED 106◇
Soccer (Men's & Women's)	PED 128◇, PED 106◇
Softball (Women's)	PED 127◇, PED 106◇
Volleyball (Women's)	PED 129◇, PED 106◇
Wrestling	PED 118◇, PED 106◇

Advanced Placement (CEEB)

Students may be granted credit through successful performance on any of the Advanced Placement (AP) Tests of the College Entrance Examination Board. Students are responsible for submitting the scores to the Office of Admission and for petitions requesting the granting of such credit. Credit awarded in this manner will be added to the semester hours earned but not the semester hours attempted or the grade points. Effective for new incoming freshmen, Summer 1998 and thereafter, students planning to transfer as part of the new Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) should note that passing scores on appropriate AP exams may be used to fulfill general education core requirements for students only if an associate in arts or an associate in science degree is earned prior to transfer.

Credit for Articulated High School Classes

Through agreements with selected in-district public high schools, students have the opportunity to

receive college credit from Triton for numerous articulated vocational/technical courses taken in high school. In addition, there are a few agreements involving specific courses taken at out-of-district high schools. Students should submit a Petition for Articulated High School Credit to the Office of Admission, Room C-216E. Information regarding the eligible courses and their Triton equivalents is available at each participating high school, the counseling and advising offices and the Office of Admission.

ASE Certification

The college follows the recommendations of the American Council on Education in granting credit for ASE (National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence) certification. Students enrolled in the Automotive Manufacturer Specific Training (AMS) degree or the Automotive Technology (AUT) degree or a related certificate program may receive course credit for areas they are certified in by ASE. Interested students should contact the Counseling department at (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3588.

Scheduling Solutions

Triton College provides a variety of class times, course lengths and locations to accommodate students' needs. Scheduling options include:

Fast Track Classes

The Triton College Fast Track Program is an accelerated program which gives students the opportunity to complete their associate's degree by attending classes throughout the week or on the weekend. Students meet for longer class sessions than they would for semester-length classes, but they cover the same



course content. Seven-week courses are offered at the beginning of each semester, as well as at midterm. Eight-week and five-week courses are offered during the summer session.

Off-Campus Credit

A limited selection of daytime and evening classes are offered at Triton extension centers, including area high schools. This arrangement eliminates the time and cost of traveling to campus and allows students to attend classes close to home. (See community map in the back of this catalog for locations.)

Weekend Classes

Weekend College is primarily designed for those individuals who prefer intensive weekends of study. There are different scheduling options. Some courses meet the full semester while others are Fastrack classes. By choosing from these many scheduling options, students can organize their classes around their jobs, family obligations and transportation needs.

Distance Learning

Triton College offers a variety of instruction through Distance Education. Distance Education allows the student to complete courses with limited or no required on-campus visits. Triton offers Distance Education through telecourses and online courses.

Telecourses

Students learn through television and videocassette programs. This format allows students to select their own time and pace for study while earning the same amount of credit as equivalent courses taught on campus. Telecourses are broadcast on selected local

cable stations. They also can be viewed at Triton College and three nearby public libraries. Videocassettes may be viewed days, evenings, or weekends in Triton's Educational Technology Resource Center (ETRC). A limited number of sessions may be required on campus for orientation and examinations. An instructor is available to answer questions and offer additional help. Students may enroll in media courses until mid-semester.

Online Courses

Triton offers a variety of instruction over the Internet with both credit and non-credit courses available.

An online course provides the same course information as a classroom course without meeting in a classroom. Faculty and students are linked via computer over the Internet. More information can be found at our Web site at: http://www.triton.edu/online/internet_courses.

General Education Core Courses

Many General Education Core courses are available through Distance Education. This allows the student flexibility in completing the General Education requirements.

For a full listing of distance education course offerings refer to the Triton College Web site: http://www.triton.edu/online/internet_courses.



Degrees and Certificates



Triton College recognizes the educational achievement of its students by granting the associate in arts degree, associate in arts in teaching degree, the associate in science degree, the associate in applied science degree, the associate in general studies degree, the associate in fine arts degree, the career certificate and the advanced career certificate.

Students who complete a degree or certificate program without interruption must satisfy the requirements specified in the college catalog for the year in which they first enrolled. If degree or certificate requirements are changed after enrollment, the student may choose to satisfy the new requirements.

Those who re-enroll after withdrawal from the college for at least one year must satisfy the requirements specified in the catalog for the year in which they re-enter.

Academic procedures, regulations and fees are subject to changes that may go into effect at any time.

Application of Certificates Toward Associate in Applied Science Degree

Students are allowed to apply credits earned in career certificates and advanced career certificates toward the associate in applied science degree (AAS). However, students who complete the requirements for the associate in applied science degree (AAS) and the career certificate in the same occupational area will not be eligible for simultaneous awards of the associate in applied science degree and the career certificate.

Pre-Baccalaureate Degree Completion Opportunities

Illinois Articulation Initiative

The Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) is a statewide agreement that allows transfer of the completed General Education Core Curriculum between participating Illinois institutions. Completion of the General Education Core Curriculum at any participating college or university in Illinois assures transferring students that lower-division general education requirements for an associate's or bachelor's degree have been satisfied. This agreement is in effect for students entering an associate or baccalaureate degree-granting institution as a first-time freshman in summer 1998 and thereafter. For a complete list of participating Illinois colleges and universities, visit the Web site at <http://www.iTransfer.org>.

Compact Agreement

The articulation compact is an agreement between public and private four-year colleges/universities and Illinois community colleges. Graduates of Illinois community colleges who have completed an associate in arts (AA) or an associate in science (AS) degree are accepted as having "junior status" at the following colleges and/or universities: Aurora University, Chicago State University, Concordia University, Eastern Illinois University, Governor's State University, Illinois State University, Northeastern Illinois University, Northern Illinois University, Southern Illinois University, University of Illinois at Springfield and Western Illinois University.

AA and AS degree students transferring to these institutions are considered to have met the lower division general education requirements. Certain programs of study at the senior transfer institution may require additional prerequisites beyond those specified in the institution's general education requirements. For additional information, students are encouraged to contact the Transfer Center in Room C-100 of the College Center.

"2 + 2" Agreements

These agreements define two years of specific Triton course work that would allow for transfer into specific programs of study at participating four-year institutions. The agreement(s) also define(s) the two years of course work required at the senior institution for completion of the baccalaureate degree. For additional information, students are encouraged to contact the Transfer Center.

Capstone Agreement

While the associate in applied science (AAS) degree is not intended to transfer, some participating four-year colleges will accept the AAS degree in its entirety for specific program majors (technology, criminal justice, etc.). Students should substitute transferable courses for those AAS degree requirements whenever possible. For a list of four-year institutions that participate in the capstone agreement, contact the Transfer Center in Room C-100 of the College Center.

Second Associate's Degree

A student may earn a second associate's degree by meeting the following:

1. The general education requirements for the second degree.
2. Program requirements for the second degree.
3. Completion of 15 additional semester hours in residence that do not apply to the first degree.

Degree Graduation Requirements

It is the student's responsibility to see that all graduation requirements are satisfied. Students are encouraged to consult with an enrollment facilitator or counselor to monitor their educational progress.

A degree, career certificate, or advanced certificate is not automatically conferred upon completion of Triton College curriculum requirements. Candidates must file a 'Petition for Graduation' with the Records Evaluator according to published deadline dates. Deadline dates are

listed in the calendar section of the catalog, various publications, and in the Office of Admission.

Candidates for May graduation, as well as August and December graduates, are encouraged to participate in the annual commencement exercises held at the end of each spring semester. Students completing any degree or certificate program will have up to one year to participate in a commencement ceremony. Exceptions will be approved by the dean of Student Services.

The following requirements also must be met to qualify for graduation with an associate's degree:

College Success Courses

College success courses (numbered 001-099) may not be used to meet graduation requirements. Courses numbered 001-099 taken prior to fall 1980 may not be classified as developmental. Contact a counselor or enrollment facilitator for further information.

Articulated Courses

Courses that have been articulated with at least three individual colleges or universities in Illinois, or approved by an Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) panel are identified by the "◇" symbol following courses numbered 100-299 (i.e., RHT 101◇). Such courses include: 1) arts and sciences courses designed to transfer to colleges and universities; and 2) articulated career courses (with limited applicability to transfer institutions). When making transfer plans, students should check with the college or university they plan to attend to assure these courses will transfer. For more information consult with a counselor, or stop by the Transfer Center in C-100.

Physical Education Elective

A maximum of six semester hours of physical education activity courses (PED courses numbered below 150◇) may be used as electives to fulfill graduation requirements.

Semester Hour Requirement

Students must complete the number of semester hours and all requirements specified for the particular curriculum in which the degree is awarded.

Residence Requirement

Students must complete at least 15 of the last 18 semester hours of course work in residence at Triton College.

General Education Requirements and Minimum Semester Hours

Area	AA	AS	AGS	AAS	Degree Type				
					AFA		AAT		
					Art	Music	Secondary Math	Secondary Science	Early Childhood Education
Communications	9	9	6	6	9	9	9	9	9
Social & Behavioral Science	9	9	3	3	6	6	9	6	9
Health/Physical Fitness	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
Humanities & Fine Arts	9	9	3	1-3	6	6	9	6	9
Mathematics	3	6	3	*	3	3	5	8-10	6
Physical & Life Science	8	8	*	*	8	8	8	9	7
Minimum general education semester hours	37-41	40-41	24	15	32	32	40	38	40
Program requirements & electives	23-27	23-24	40	49-59	30	35	23	25	24
Minimum semester hours for graduation	64	64	64	64-72	62	64	63	63	64

* Mathematics or Science (three hours)

Grade-Point Average Requirement

Students in arts and sciences curricula must achieve a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 (“C” average) in all courses attempted. Students in career education curricula must achieve a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 in all courses used to fulfill graduation requirements.

Public Law 195 Requirement

Public Law 195 requires that degree-seeking students demonstrate knowledge concerning the Declaration of Independence, the Constitution of the United States and the State Constitution of Illinois, balloting procedures and the proper use and display of the flag. This requirement may be satisfied by: 1) successful completion of PSC 150, American National Politics; 2) taking the Constitution examination*; or 3) evidence that the student has met the requirement at a high school in Illinois (or Illinois GED).

*Two examination options are available to students:

1. Students may register for “Constitution Review Workshop,” GED E07, a three-week workshop offered several times throughout each semester. The cost is \$11 plus a \$1 registration fee. Students take the exam during the last class session and may request a retest if necessary.
2. Students may take the Constitution exam at any time during the semester in the Educational Technology Resource Center (ETRC) after registering for GED C01 001. The cost is \$5. Students may prepare for the test on their own by studying “Better Government” by Sigalos, available in the bookstore or by using audiovisual materials in the Educational Technology Resource Center (ETRC).

Certificate Graduation Requirements

The certificate is awarded to students in career education certificate curricula (of 7-50 semester hours or more) who meet the following requirements:

Course Completion Requirement

The certificate is awarded to students who complete a minimum of seven semester hours of specified courses in a certificate curriculum.

Cumulative Grade-Point Average Requirement

Students must achieve a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 (“C” average) in all courses used to fulfill graduation requirements.

Residence Requirement

Students must complete at least one-half of the total required semester hours at Triton College, and/or the last six semester hours.

Advanced Career Certificate Completion Requirements

Advanced certificates are career education certificates that require a substantive set of prior skills or knowledge base to build upon. They are awarded to students who meet the following:

Course Completion Requirement

Advanced career certificates are awarded to students who complete a minimum of seven semester hours of specified courses in an advanced career certificate curriculum.

Cumulative Grade-Point Average

Students must achieve a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 (“C” average) in all courses used to fulfill certificate completion requirements.

Residence Requirement

Students must complete at least one half of the total required semester hours at Triton College, including the last six semester hours.

Graduation Procedures

It is the student's responsibility to see that all graduation requirements are satisfied. Students are encouraged to consult with an advisor or counselor to monitor their educational progress.

A degree, career certificate or advanced certificate is not automatically conferred upon completion of Triton College curriculum requirements. Candidates must file a Petition for Graduation with a records evaluator according to published deadline dates. Deadline dates are listed in the calendar section of this catalog, various college publications and in the Office of Admission.

Candidates for May graduation, as well as August and December graduates, are encouraged to participate in the annual commencement exercises held at the end of each spring semester. Students completing any degree or certificate program will have up to one year to participate in a commencement ceremony. Exceptions will be approved by the dean of Student Services.

High Honors, designated by gold honor cords, are awarded at the annual commencement to graduating associate's degree students having a 3.75 or better cumulative GPA.

Blue honor cords are awarded at the annual commencement to graduating students receiving career certificates, including advanced certificates, if they have a 3.50 or better cumulative GPA.

Students who have not attended Triton College for an uninterrupted period of five years may petition through a records evaluator to exclude all prior grades from the computation of the cumulative GPA to determine eligibility for graduation with honors.

General Petitions

If you have a special request, you need a general petition signed by the proper authorities. A general petition is the formal vehicle used by students when requesting that the college initiate an action pertaining to student enrollment. Refer to the policy statement on the next page for specifics. General petitions are available at the Welcome Center in the College Center.

Approval Authority for General Petitions and Other Requests

Academic Department Request	Approving Authority	Form Used
Evaluation of credit from nonaccredited sources	Academic dean—Career Education or Arts and Sciences (after department chairperson)	General Petition
Substitution of course(s) required by student's curriculum (*Substitution of course may nullify requirements that fulfill the IAI General Education Core.)	Academic dean (after department chairperson)	General Petition
Waiver of course required by curriculum (*Waiver of course may nullify requirements that fulfill the IAI General Education Core.)	Academic dean (after department chairperson)	General Petition
Applicability of articulated career courses to AA/AS exceeding six credits	Academic dean — Arts and Sciences	General Petition
Admission into filled class	Instructor or department chairperson (if instructor is unavailable) and the academic dean	General Petition
Time conflicts	Academic dean (after instructor and department chairperson) or dean of Enrollment Services	General Petition
Admission into class after Late Registration	Academic dean (after instructor)	General Petition
Extension of deadline to make up incomplete	Instructor, department chairperson, academic dean	General Petition
Change of grade (non incomplete)	Academic dean (after instructor and department chairperson)	Change of Grade
Readmission into class after termination	Instructor	Petition for Readmission
Proficiency examination	Academic dean (after department chairperson)	Petition for Proficiency Exam

Counseling Request	Approving Authority	Form Used
Semester hour course load of 18-20 credits	Counselor	Registration Form
Semester hour course load more than 21 credits	Dean of Enrollment Services, Room C-100	Registration Form
Summer semester overload of two or more semester hours	Dean of Enrollment Services, Room C-100	Registration Form
Readmission to the college after disqualification	Counselor	General Petition
Registration schedule adjustment	Registration Center	Schedule Adjustment Form

Admission/Records Request	Approving Authority	Form Used
Evaluation of credit from accredited sources	Records evaluator, Room C-216E	General Petition
Evaluation of credit from military service	Records evaluator, Room C-216E	General Petition
Evaluation of Graduation Petition	Records evaluator, Room C-216E	Graduation Petition
Course repeat for grade improvement (“D” or “F” received first time)	Records Office, Room C-216E	Petition for Repeated Course
Chargebacks—from District 504	Chargeback Office, Room C-216E	Chargeback Approval
Chargebacks—to District 504	Chargeback Office, Room C-216E	Chargeback Approval
Tuition refund	Dean of Enrollment Services, Room C-100	General Petition
Posting of extra-curricular activities, awards on permanent record	Faculty advisor (submit to Records Office, Room C-216E)	General Petition
Request for evaluation of high school transcript to comply with Illinois Public Act 86-0954	Records Evaluator, Room C-216E	General Petition
Request for college credit for specified high school classes	Records Evaluator, Room C-216E	Petition for Articulated High School Credit

Short Term Professional Training and Continuing Education

Programs for Lifelong Learning

Triton's Continuing Education programs provide community access to lifelong learning by providing courses, workshops, seminars and conferences at convenient neighborhood locations, as well as on the campus. All programs are based on a continuous assessment of community needs.

The Continuing Education Schedule is sent to every home in Triton's district several times each year. The schedule lists courses in a variety of categories. These courses focus on developing skills valuable to the work world and on constructive, enriching use of leisure time. Courses related to getting a job or enhancing a career include clerical skills training, accounting, real estate licensing, computer skills and many more. Leisure time courses teach auto care, gourmet food preparation, languages, photography and private piloting, as well as yoga, aerobics and swimming. New courses are constantly being developed, many with the aid of community residents who have a desire to teach or learn something special. For information on general Continuing Education programs, call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3500.

Career Development

A major goal of Short Term Professional Training and Continuing Education is to provide assistance to district adults at various stages of their working lives.

Short-Term Professional Training

Short-term training programs offered through the Continuing Education Office are designed for those who are seeking to upgrade their employment skills, enter new fields or gain skills to earn a second income. Many of these training programs are unique to Triton. Short-term training programs include computer software training, office executive, general office clerk, bank teller, pharmacy technician, certified nursing assistant, paralegal, bookkeeping, and career enhancement seminars. For more information and orientation dates on short-term training programs, call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3510.

Center for Business and Professional Development

Besides the job preparation and professional development courses offered in the general Continuing Education Program, Triton also is committed to meeting the challenge of rapidly changing technology and regulations by designing and sponsoring programs to train, retrain and upgrade the skills of individuals in business and industry. The Center for Business and Professional Development (CBPD) offers on-site training programs tailored to the specific needs of local businesses. These programs are taught by experts in the fields of industry, business and government. The Center also offers a variety of public seminars and workshops on topics of current interest to the business community. Topics include management/supervisory development, customer relations, business writing and computer software training. For information on these programs, call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3765.

Center for Business and Professional Development for Health Care Professionals

Programs are designed with input from health professionals and professional associations to assist those in practitioner, supervisor/manager and educator positions to more effectively meet their responsibilities. Newly emerging concepts of health care, principles, theories and research findings — which will enhance the professional's knowledge and enable practice at increasingly higher levels of excellence — are presented. Programs are presented in health-care institutions, corporate offices and other sites as well as on campus, and are offered at various times to accommodate the active health professional with specific scheduling needs. Call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3500.

Nuevos Horizontes — Triton Community Center

Triton College attempts to meet the educational needs of the Hispanic/Latino community in the district through Nuevos Horizontes. Established in 1981 in Melrose Park, Nuevos Horizontes serves as an outreach and community resource center for Spanish-speaking persons and the general community. The center offers career and academic advising, ESL registration, Spanish GED registration, ESL and GED courses, bilingual computer classes and bilingual computer learning center, legal counseling and translation of minor documents such as birth and marriage certificates. In addition, the center develops informational programs to meet the needs of the Hispanic/Latino population. For more information, please call (708) 649-2100 or visit www.triton.edu/community/nuevos.

Triton College Children's Programming

Every semester through Continuing Education, Triton offers a variety of programs for young learners ages 4 and up. From acting to astronomy, story writing to study skills, magic to mathematics, Triton College Children's Programming represents a constantly growing and expanding curriculum that strives to maintain its programming perspective to the world in which we live. Programs include: 1) specially designed age-specific courses open to all children ages 4-16; 2) courses scheduled on-campus and at select community sites; 3) competitive swimming, diving and wrestling.

Programs employ various teaching techniques and instructional activities using projects, presentation and discovery learning to fully enrich the learning of young people. Triton College Children's Programming's principal objective is to complement regular school schedules and activities with recreational and educational learning experiences aimed to engage and promote the development of a young person's interest and desire to learn. Through challenging, entertaining and enlightening topics and formats, Triton College Children's Programming's goal is to constructively contribute to an educational foundation that inspires youngsters to be stimulated, motivated and encouraged about learning both today and tomorrow.

For more information on Triton College Children's Programming, call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3501.

The Lifelong Learning Series

The Lifelong Learning Series offers courses that are designed to provide intellectual, social, cultural, and recreational opportunities for adults, including seniors. These courses cover a variety of subjects including literature, drama, philosophy, fitness, swimming, dancing, music, computer literacy, driver education, and many others. While older adults are welcome in all of Triton's programs, some special courses are also offered for seniors (age 60 and older). For more information about courses and other activities, call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3559 or 3501.

Cultural Programming

The Triton College Performing Arts Center is the setting for a variety of cultural activities ranging from ballet and plays to puppetry and musicals. The programs vary each year and offer district residents a cultural center in their neighborhood as well as trips to operas, plays and concerts. For information on current programs, call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3757.

Recreation and Self-Improvement

Triton encourages adults of all ages and educational backgrounds to turn leisure time into creative, productive opportunities. Adults can sample various kinds of exercise, games, sports, hobbies, crafts, art, music and dance. Qualified experts create informal classrooms in which participants can express themselves.

Self-improvement courses enable individuals and groups, young and old, to benefit from new skills. Many classes enhance the students' opportunities to learn for profit as well as pleasure. For more information, call Continuing Education at (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3500

Cultural Programming and Community Forums

The Office of Continuing Education promotes the creative and intellectual life of residents of the Triton district through cultural programming and community forums. Cultural programs including opera excursions, lecture series, art exhibits and theater excursions are scheduled. Special events, such as Italian-American Week, Com-

munity Education Day and the Hispanic-American festival, focus on the concerns and leisure of the Triton College community.

The following programs and services are offered through the School of Continuing Education, sometimes in cooperation with other community agencies:

- Active Retired Citizens
- Business management seminars
- Community chorus
- Community orchestra
- Lectures and community forums
- Neighborhood site courses
- Programs for young people

For information about these offerings, contact the School of Continuing Education in Room R-201 of the Learning Resource Center or call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3500.

RSVP Volunteer Program

A national volunteer program, locally sponsored by Triton College, RSVP provides individuals an opportunity to impact their community through volunteer service activities. RSVP volunteers serve in capacities, which call on their experiences, skills, training, interest and willingness to keep learning. A few volunteer service activities examples are storyteller, tax assistance, homework helper, homeless shelter aide, clerical, advocate, teacher aide, Meals on Wheels driver. Volunteers play an important role; for volunteer opportunities and information, call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3835.

Active Retired Citizens Club

The Active Retired Citizens Club (ARCC) is an activity and social club for community residents who are young at heart, and interested in expanding their social and intellectual life through adult education and community programs. ARCC meets twice monthly; the first and third Fridays of the month. Dues are \$12 in district and \$15 out of district. For more information call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3603.



Adult Basic Education Programs



Adult Basic Education (ABE) programs are designed to assist adults gain the skills or certification needed to take college courses. The department is composed of the following areas: English as a Second Language (ESL), High School Completion, Literacy and Adult Transition Program. The ABE department works closely with both Nuevos Horizontes (Triton College Community Center) and the Triton College Learning Resource Center.

Additional support services and programs also are provided to individuals receiving Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF). Job placement is available for all ABE students. For more information or a catalog about the ABE program, please call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3609.

English as a Second Language

English as a Second Language (ESL) is designed for non-English speaking adults to build reading, writing, listening and speaking skills. Class times meet the needs of working adults in the morning, at lunch-time and in the evening. Some Saturday classes are also available. In addition, the ESL Program offers Citizenship courses. As classes tend to fill up quickly, registering early is strongly advised. For more information, please call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3341.

High School Completion Programs

These programs are designed to assist adults who do not have a high school diploma or who wish to develop their basic skills.

Adult and Evening High School

This program is operated in partnership with local high school districts. It enables students currently enrolled in high school to make up credits and graduate on time. It also enables adults who left high school prior to graduation to complete classes and receive a high school diploma.

GED

This program provides classes that prepare students to take the GED (high school equivalency) examination. Students are given a placement test to determine the number and type of classes needed. The GED classes are

offered in both English and Spanish. Classes are held in the morning and evenings at Triton and throughout the community. Some preparation classes are available online. For more information, please call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3609.

Literacy

The Access to Literacy Program is designed to help adults develop basic reading and writing skills. A component of this program is the ESL preparation program for Spanish speakers. ESL prep provides instruction in Spanish in order to help students develop the grammar skills needed to transition to the English as a Second Language program. Volunteer tutors are trained to assist students in individual tutoring sessions. Classes and a computer lab also are available. For more information, please call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3407.

Adult Transition Program

This program provides support services to students who transition from non-credit ESL, GED and Adult or Evening High School classes to credit courses in Arts and Sciences, Business and Technology and Allied Health and Public Service programs. Support services include: career and vocational counseling, peer counseling, informational workshops, tutorial and financial aid assistance and referral. For more information, please call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3573.

ABE Computer-Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab

The ABE Computer-Assisted Language Learning Lab in Room R-112 is the result of a partnership between the ABE department and the Triton College Learning Resource Center. Computer programs are available to improve reading, spelling, math, grammar, vocabulary and pronunciation to students enrolled in ABE classes. Independent computer-assisted courses also are available. Lab supervisors who also are ABE instructors are available to assist students with program content and computer questions. For more information, please call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3667.

Arts and Sciences Programs



42

Courses in the Arts and Sciences curricula parallel those offered at universities and are transferable to four-year institutions. Students may complete the first two years of the bachelor's degree at Triton in the areas listed below.

Students will be audited for graduation against the prescribed associate in arts (AA), the Associate in Arts in Teaching (AAT), the Associate in Science (AS), or the Associate in Fine Arts (AFA) general education requirements. The remaining required semester hours should be completed according to the intended major at a four-year school.

- | | |
|--|---|
| Accounting & Business Administration* | Geology |
| Anthropology | Health, Sport & Exercise Science |
| Architecture | History* |
| Art (AA & AFA degrees)* | Intercultural Studies |
| Biological Sciences* | International Business |
| Chemistry* | Marketing Management (AA, AS & AAS degrees) |
| Community Studies | Mass Communication - Multimedia* |
| Computer Science (Information Systems)* | Mathematics* |
| Computer Science (Technical) | Music (AA & AFA degrees)* |
| Criminal Justice Administration (AA, AS, & AAS degrees)* | Music Technology |
| Economics | Philosophy and Logic |
| Education: | Physics |
| Early Childhood*, | Psychology* |
| Elementary*, Secondary* and Special Education* | Social and Political Science* |
| Early Childhood Education (AAT) | Sociology/Social Work* |
| Secondary Mathematics (AAT) | Speech/Communications* |
| Secondary Science (AAT) | Speech/Theater* |
| English and Rhetoric* | Technology |
| Foreign Languages | Women's and Gender Studies |
| Geography | |

- Special Programs:**
- Scholars/Honors
 - Independent Study
 - Undergraduate Center,
 - Interdisciplinary Studies
 - Pre-Profession

*IAI baccalaureate majors

Transferring to a Four-year Institution

It is important for students to plan for transfer to a senior institution as early as possible in their academic career. Triton College has a full-service Transfer Center, located in the College Center, to assist with transfer planning. A computerized transfer articulation system provides students with direct access to information regarding the transferability of specific courses to more than 50 Illinois colleges and universities. While attending Triton, students should contact the college or university to which they intend to transfer to ensure transferability and to plan their Triton course work accordingly. Visits to these college campuses also are encouraged. Triton counselors and Transfer Center staff are available to provide additional information to transfer student.

Illinois Articulation Initiative

Triton College is a participant in the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI), a statewide agreement that allows transfer of the General Education Core curriculum between participating institutions. Completion of the General Education Core curriculum at any participating college or university in Illinois assures transferring students that lower-division general education requirements for an associate's or bachelor's degree have been satisfied. This agreement is in effect for students entering an associate or baccalaureate degree-granting institution as first-time freshman in summer 1998 and thereafter.

The baccalaureate majors recommendations build on the transferable General Education Core curriculum by identifying courses in the major and prerequisite courses that students need to complete to transfer as a junior, that is, with a minimum of 60 semester credits, into the specific major.

Students are strongly encouraged to complete an AA, AS, AAT or AFA degree prior to transfer, to facilitate the transferability of credits through the IAI. Nursing students may complete the AAS (Associate in Applied Science degree) and Music and Art students may complete the Associate in Fine Arts degree (AFA).

For more information on the IAI, students should see a counselor or visit the IAI Web site at <http://www.iTransfer.org>.

Course Applicability System (CAS)

The Course Applicability System (CAS) is an electronic advising system intended primarily for potential transfer students. Using the World Wide Web (<http://www.ibhe.org/cas>), CAS provides consistent and up-to-date information about degree requirements to students, counselors, faculty and administrators. CAS allows a user to view course equivalency guides, academic programs, course descriptions, transfer course evaluations and planning guides. Triton College participates as a sending institution in CAS.

Foreign Language Options

Many colleges and universities require one or two years of a foreign language. Students should consult the college or university to which they plan to transfer.

Students with some foreign language background should contact the Foreign Language department at Triton or a counselor for appropriate placement. Generally, a student with high school language is placed as follows:

High School 0-2 years = 101 or 102 Triton Foreign Language
 High School 2-3 years = 102 or 103 Triton Foreign Language
 High School 3-4 years = 103 or 104 Triton Foreign Language

Foreign language placement tests can be taken at the testing center in the College Center.

Students enrolled in selected foreign language courses may choose to be graded on either the letter-grade (A through F) or the Pass/Reschedule system. For details, see the "Academic Information" section of this catalog. Students who demonstrate substantial academic progress in a course but attain a proficiency level below that required for a passing grade may be assigned the "R" grade (Reschedule). Students must inform the instructor of the grading option they have chosen before the fifth week of the semester (and a proportionate time period for less-than-semester-length classes). Students should consult with the institution to which they intend to transfer regarding the transferability of the "P" (Pass) grade.

Student interest in foreign language aptitude for business professions has resulted in an international business concentration at Triton. For information, see the International Business program description in the "Associate in Science degree" section of this catalog.

Independent Study

Students enrolled in university transfer programs may pursue a maximum of four semester hours of independent study under the supervision of an instructor. Students must have completed at least 15 semester hours of college credit before enrolling for independent study. The Independent Study Proposal form, which includes guidelines, may be obtained from the Dean of Arts and Sciences Office, in the Liberal Arts Building, Room L-210.

International Study Tours

The Interdisciplinary Studies department sponsors international study tours each year.

For more information, contact the Office of the Dean of Arts and Sciences at (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3565.

College Success

The College Success program at Triton provides students with a foundation in reading, writing, Mathematics and other basic skills. This foundation significantly increases opportunities for success at college and in the job market. The program

also seeks to encourage self-appraisal and the determination of realistic educational goals.

Students enrolled in College Success are offered a program of instruction and tutoring. All these services are provided in a central location on the lower level of the Learning Resource Center, Room R-100.

Courses

Instruction is offered in reading and study skills, writing, Arithmetic and Algebra. A student enrolling for more than six credit hours is asked to take Triton College administered placement tests that determine whether the student places into these courses.

Upon placement and registration, the students will benefit from the special features of these courses, including: reduced class size and separate sections for students studying English as a Second Language.

RHT 085	College Reading I	(primary course)
RHT 086	College Reading II	(required on advisement)
RHT 095	College Writing I	(primary course)
RHT 096	College Writing II	(required on advisement)
MAT 045	Pre-Algebra	(Arithmetic)
MAT 055	Algebra & Geometry I	(Algebra/Geometry)
MAT 085	Algebra & Geometry II	(Algebra/Geometry)
MAT 095	Basic Skills Test Math Review	(Math review) for Prospective Teachers

Students earn Triton College credit for each course. **These credits do not transfer and do not count toward graduation. They do count toward the GPA.**

New College Success Math Course Requirements

Students who place into College Success Mathematics are able to complete their remediation and successfully take a Math course that will fulfill their degree requirements in two years or less. The following sequence is advised for students to complete their Math AA or AS degree requirements:

Step 1: Before taking a Math Placement Test, attend one of the FREE Math review sessions. These sessions are designed to help students refresh their skills and prepare for the placement test. Review sessions are offered at least once a month. Information about upcoming sessions is available in the Assessment Services Office, Ext. 3450. Additional information can be obtained by contacting Mr. Hayes at Ext. 3964.

Step 2: Take a placement test in Room C-111. The placement test can be completed either on the computer or with paper and pencil. Students may use a calculator on part of the exam. There are several levels of the Math placement exam; each is designed to test a higher level of Mathematics. Be sure to seek assistance from the testing supervisor to ensure that you are selecting the form most appropriate for you.

Step 3: The score you receive will indicate which level of Mathematics is best for you. The courses for which you are eligible will be on the evaluation form. Many students need a refresher class before they are ready to take a course which will fulfill the degree requirements. The class indicated on the form will be the starting point for you.

Step 4: Register for your first Mathematics class during your first semester at Triton. Sometimes students need more than one brush-up class before they can take a class which will meet the degree requirements. Do not wait to take Math classes until the last semester you are here at Triton; this may very well delay your graduation.

Step 5: Students who are getting an AA or AS degree may fulfill their degree requirements with many courses. The ones that have the prerequisite of MAT 085, Algebra and Geometry II, are MAT 101♦, Quantitative Literacy, MAT 102♦, Liberal Arts Math, MAT 170♦,

Elementary Statistics and MAT 116↔, Math for Elementary School Teachers. These courses are all IAI approved for transfer.

Step 6: Students who are intending to transfer to a four-year college or university should see a counselor for additional information about the Math requirements of the degree they wish to pursue. If you are not intending to pursue a four-year degree and are not transferring, or if you are unsure of your planned area of study, MAT 101↔ and/or MAT 102↔, MAT 170↔ are recommended as your choice for fulfilling your Math requirements for an Associate's degree (AA degree - one course, AS degree - two courses).

Arts, Sciences and Teaching Programs Offered

Curriculum	Page
AA/AS Applicable Courses.....	45

Associate in Arts Degree

U224A.....	46
Architecture, U224A04.....	47
Art, U224A50.....	48
Community Studies, U224A07.....	48
Criminal Justice Administration, U224A43.....	49
Education, U224A13.....	49
English and Rhetoric, U224A21.....	51
Foreign Languages, U224A16.....	51
History, U224A46.....	51
Intercultural Studies, U224A05.....	52
Marketing Management, U224A19.....	52
Mass Communication - Multimedia, U224A09.....	52
Music, U224A51.....	53
Music Technology, U224A52.....	54
Philosophy and Logic, U224A38.....	54
Psychology, U224A42.....	55
Social and Political Science, U224A45.....	55
Sociology/Social Work, U224A44.....	55
Speech/Communications, U224A23.....	55
Speech/Theater, U224A22.....	56
Undergraduate Center, Interdisciplinary Studies Department, U224A01.....	56
Women's and Gender Studies, U224A15.....	57

Associate in Arts Teaching Degree/ Early Childhood Education

U213E.....	58
------------	----

Associate in Arts Teaching Degree/ Secondary Mathematics

U213M.....	58
------------	----

Associate in Arts Teaching Degree/ Secondary Science

U213S.....	59
------------	----

Associate in Science Degree

U230A.....	60
------------	----

Curriculum	Page
Accounting & Business Administration, U230A06	61
Anthropology, U230A31	62
Biological Sciences, U230A26	62
Chemistry, U230A28	63
Computer Science (Information Systems), U230A11	63
Computer Science (Technical), U230A12	64
Criminal Justice Administration, U230A43	64
Economics, U230A08	65
Geography, U230A32	65
Geology, U230A33	65
Health, Sport & Exercise Science, U230A36	65
International Business, U230A07	67
Marketing Management, U230A19	67
Mathematics, U230A27	67
Personal Trainer, <i>see Applied Science Programs, Page 114</i>	
Physical Education, U230A36, <i>see Health, Sport & Exercise Science, Page 66</i>	
Physics, U230A34	68
Pre-Profession, U230A30	69
Technology, U230A15	70

Associate in Fine Arts Degree in Art

U250A50.....	71
--------------	----

Associate in Fine Arts Degree in Music

U250M51.....	71
--------------	----

Associate in General Studies Degree

L224A24.....	72
--------------	----

Notes for this section:

Prerequisites/Corequisites: See the course description section of this catalog to ensure course prerequisites or corequisites are met prior to enrolling in courses. Students may petition for waiver of course prerequisites/corequisites if they believe they have comparable experience or completed course work with similar content. Counselors can assist in this process.

↔ Articulated Courses: See Page 36 for additional information.

Degree graduation requirements: In addition to fulfilling general education and program requirements, students must maintain a minimum grade-point average, meet public-law and residency requirements and complete proper filing procedures to graduate. For information, see degree graduation requirements in the "Degrees and Certificates" section of this catalog and the general education requirements for the Associate in Applied Science degree at the beginning of the "Applied Science Programs" section. Also see your counselor for assistance.

Additional certificate requirements: In addition to fulfilling certificate program requirements, students must maintain a minimum grade-point average, meet residency requirements and complete proper filing procedures to receive their diplomas. For information, see certificate graduation requirements in the "Degrees and Certificates" section of this catalog. Also see your counselor for assistance.



AA/AS Applicable Courses

Criteria for Applicable Courses in AA and AS Degree:

1.1 PCS Baccalaureate courses (includes the General Education Core curriculum) or 1.2 PCS courses approved by an IAI Major Panel or other articulated 1.2 PCS courses approved by the department chair and academic dean, sent through the curriculum process and approved for inclusion in the Arts & Sciences section of the catalog as a suggested major or elective course. In addition, the dean reserves the right to approve articulated 1.2 PCS courses through the petition process.

ACC 101	BIS 101	CJA 111	ENG 122	HUM 102	MKT 275	PED 112	PSY 105
ACC 105	BIS 102	CJA 121	ENG 123	HUM 104	MTT 100	PED 113	PSY 201
ACC 151	BIS 103	CJA 161	ENG 170	HUM 105	MTT 110	PED 117	PSY 210
ACC 152	BIS 104	CJA 181	ENG 231	HUM 120	MTT 126	PED 118	PSY 216
ACC 166	BIS 105	CJA 201	ENG 285	HUM 124	MUS 100	PED 120	PSY 222
AHL 102	BIS 106	CJA 219	ENG 288	HUM 125	MUS 101	PED 122	PSY 228
ANT 101	BIS 107	CJA 236	ENG 296	HUM 126	MUS 105	PED 127	PSY 238
ANT 102	BIS 122	CJA 241	ENT 110	HUM 131	MUS 106	PED 128	PSY 245
ANT 103	BIS 136	CJA 246	ENT 125	HUM 151	MUS 110	PED 129	PSY 296
ANT 105	BIS 137	CJA 257	ENT 210	HUM 152	MUS 115	PED 130	RHT 101
ANT 150	BIS 150	CJA 296	ENT 232	HUM 165	MUS 116	PED 134	RHT 102
ANT 201	BIS 151	COL 101	FRE 101	HUM 296	MUS 120	PED 135	RHT 211
ANT 275	BIS 190	COL 102	FRE 102	IDS 101	MUS 135	PED 138	RHT 255
ANT 296	BIS 200	CSG 150	FRE 103	IDS 102	MUS 177	PED 150	SOC 100
ARC 101	BIS 205	CSG 296	FRE 104	IND 199	MUS 179	PED 151	SOC 120
ARC 110	BIS 234	CWE 290	FRE 113	INT 160	MUS 180	PED 152	SOC 131
ARC 171	BIS 240	CWE 291	FRE 114	ITL 101	MUS 181	PED 153	SOC 175
ARC 172	BIS 241	ECE 110	FRE 118	ITL 102	MUS 200	PED 156	SOC 180
ARC 187	BIS 242	ECE 111	FRE 296	ITL 103	MUS 201	PED 158	SOC 201
ARC 189	BUS 112	ECE 118	GEO 104	ITL 104	MUS 202	PED 159	SOC 210
ARC 210	BUS 141	ECE 138	GEO 105	ITL 113	MUS 207	PED 168	SOC 225
ARC 290	BUS 149	ECE 142	GEO 106	ITL 114	MUS 208	PED 169	SOC 231
ARC 291	BUS 150	ECO 102	GEO 200	ITL 118	MUS 211	PED 189	SOC 296
ART 110	BUS 161	ECO 103	GEO 201	JRN 150	MUS 212	PED 198	SPE 101
ART 111	BUS 162	ECO 105	GEO 296	JRN 200	MUS 213	PED 200	SPE 113
ART 112	BUS 163	ECO 150	GOL 101	MAT 101	MUS 215	PED 201	SPE 121
ART 114	BUS 200	ECO 170	GOL 102	MAT 102	MUS 216	PED 202	SPE 130
ART 116	BUS 290	ECO 171	HIS 121	MAT 110	MUS 217	PED 235	SPE 135
ART 117	BUS 291	ECO 296	HIS 122	MAT 111	MUS 218	PHL 101	SPE 141
ART 118	BUS 296	EDU 200	HIS 141	MAT 114	MUS 220	PHL 102	SPE 161
ART 119	CHM 100	EDU 206	HIS 142	MAT 116	MUS 235	PHL 103	SPE 162
ART 120	CHM 110	EDU 215	HIS 151	MAT 117	MUS 247	PHL 104	SPN 101
ART 125	CHM 132	EGR 100	HIS 152	MAT 124	MUS 249	PHL 105	SPN 102
ART 126	CHM 140	EGR 103	HIS 155	MAT 131	MUS 250	PHL 106	SPN 103
ART 135	CHM 141	EGR 152	HIS 156	MAT 133	MUS 251	PHL 296	SPN 104
ART 136	CHM 234	EGR 154	HIS 191	MAT 134	MUS 252	PHS 100	SPN 113
ART 140	CHM 235	EGR 207	HIS 192	MAT 135	MUS 253	PHS 141	SPN 114
ART 141	CIS 101	EGR 211	HIS 296	MAT 170	MUS 261	PHS 142	SPN 118
ART 142	CIS 121	EGR 260	HTH 104	MAT 224	MUS 262	PHY 100	SPN 151
ART 151	CIS 125	EGR 290	HTH 110	MAT 341	MUS 266	PHY 101	SPN 152
ART 190	CIS 150	EGR 291	HTH 120	MCM 120	MUS 296	PHY 102	SPN 190
ART 210	CIS 195	EGR 296	HTH 150	MCM 125	ORN 110	PHY 106	SPN 296
ART 296	CIS 253	ENG 101	HTH 175	MCM 130	ORN 114	PHY 107	SSC 130
AST 100	CIS 254	ENG 102	HTH 181	MCM 150	ORN 125	PHY 108	SSC 190
AST 101	CIS 255	ENG 103	HTH 210	MCM 205	ORN 135	PSC 150	VIC 100
AST 102	CIS 265	ENG 105	HTH 213	MCM 296	PED 100	PSC 151	WEL 121
BAC 105	CIS 275	ENG 113	HTH 220	MKT 125	PED 106	PSC 184	
BAC 115	CIS 278	ENG 114	HTH 281	MKT 150	PED 107	PSC 296	
BIS 100	CIS 280	ENG 121	HUM 101	MKT 269	PED 108	PSY 100	

Many of the courses in this catalog, not identified as IAI articulated, have been articulated by at least three Illinois universities or colleges. To find out how a given course articulates, go to your online registration page; select 'Xfer Course' and enter the course number. For example, by entering ACC151, you will see that over 15 Illinois colleges and universities accept the course as an equivalent or as an elective.

Students are encouraged to contact their counselor and transfer school for the current transfer status of a course.

Associate in Arts Degree Requirements

Curriculum U224A (64 semester hours required)

This degree is for students who intend to pursue a Bachelor of Arts degree at a four-year school.

Students must meet the prescribed general education requirements listed below for the Associate in Arts degree and should complete the remaining required semester hours according to the requirements of the four-year school to which they plan to transfer. The “◊” symbol on courses means articulated courses (see Page 36).

NOTE: The following A. A. degree requirements, effective summer 1998, meet the Illinois Community College Board’s recommended model including the IAI General Education Core curriculum.

Communications: Three courses (nine semester credits)

- # RHT 101◊ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition I 3
- # RHT 102◊ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition II 3
- SPE 101◊ Principles of Effective Speaking 3

Note: Grade of “C” or better is an IAI requirement for RHT 101◊ and RHT 102◊.

Social and Behavioral Science: Three courses (nine semester credits), with courses selected from at least two disciplines.

Graduation from an Illinois college or university requires satisfactory completion of one or more courses incorporating Human Diversity which may be taken as a Social and Behavioral Science or a Humanities and Fine Arts course. These courses are notated with an (*). Non-Illinois high school graduates and non-Illinois GED students must take PSC 150◊ or take the Constitution examination as a requirement for graduation (see Page 37).

- ANT 101◊ *Introduction to Anthropology 3
- ANT 102◊ Introduction to Physical Anthropology 3
- ANT 103◊ *Introduction to Cultural Anthropology 3
- ANT 105◊ *Introduction to Archaeology 3
- ANT 150◊ *Cultural Contexts 3
- ECO 102◊ Macroeconomics 3
- ECO 103◊ Microeconomics 3
- GEO 104◊ *Contemporary World Cultures 3
- GEO 105◊ *Introduction to Economic Geography 3
- GEO 106◊ *Geography of the (Non-Western) World 3
- HIS 121◊ History of Western Civilization I 3
- HIS 122◊ History of Western Civilization II 3
- HIS 141◊ *World History I 3
- HIS 142◊ *World History II 3
- HIS 151◊ History of the United States to 1877 3
- HIS 152◊ History of the United States Since 1877 3
- HIS 156◊ *African History 3
- HIS 191◊ *History of Asia and the Pacific I 3
- HIS 192◊ *History of Asia and the Pacific II 3
- PSC 150◊ American National Politics 3
- PSC 151◊ American State and Urban Politics 3
- PSC 184◊ *Global Politics 3
- PSY 100◊ Introduction to Psychology 3
- # PSY 201◊ Introduction to Social Psychology 3
- # PSY 216◊ Child Psychology 3
- # PSY 222◊ Adolescent Psychology 3
- # PSY 228◊ Psychology of Adulthood and Aging 3
- SOC 100◊ Introduction to Sociology 3
- # SOC 120◊ Social Patterns of Courtship & Marriage 3
- SOC 131◊ Social Problems 3
- # SOC 225◊ Racial and Cultural Minorities 3

SSC 190◊ Contemporary Society 3

Humanities and Fine Arts: Three courses (nine semester credits), with at least one course selected from Humanities and at least one course from the Fine Arts. **Graduation from an Illinois college or university requires satisfactory completion of one or more courses incorporating Human Diversity which may be taken as a Humanities and Fine Arts or Social and Behavioral Science course. These courses are notated with an (*).**

Humanities

- # ENG 101◊ Introduction to Poetry 3
- # ENG 102◊ Introduction to Drama 3
- # ENG 103◊ Introduction to Fiction 3
- # ENG 105◊ Literature of the Western World 3
- # ENG 113◊ Classic American Authors Before Civil War 3
- # ENG 114◊ Classic American Authors, Civil War to Present 3
- # ENG 121◊ Chief English Writers Before 1800 3
- # ENG 122◊ Chief English Writers of the Nineteenth Century 3
- # ENG 123◊ Chief English Modern Writers 3
- # ENG 231◊ Introduction to Shakespeare 3
- # FRE 104◊ Intermediate French II 4
- HUM104◊ Humanities Through the Arts 3
- HUM151◊ Great Books I 3
- HUM152◊ Great Books II 3
- HUM165◊ *Introduction to the Latin American Experience 3
- IDS 101◊ The Arts in Western Culture I 3
- IDS 102◊ The Arts in Western Culture II 3
- # ITL 104◊ Intermediate Italian II 4
- PHL 101◊ Introduction to Philosophy 3
- PHL 102◊ Logic 3
- PHL 103◊ Ethics 3
- PHL 105◊ *World Religions 3
- # SPN 104◊ Intermediate Spanish II 4
- # SPN 151◊ Introduction to Spanish-American Literature I 3
- # SPN 152◊ Introduction to Spanish-American Literature II 3

Fine Arts

- ART 111◊ Ancient to Medieval Art 3
- ART 112◊ Renaissance to Modern Art 3
- ART 114◊ *Survey of Asian Art 3
- HUM104◊ Humanities Through the Arts 3
- IDS 101◊ The Arts in Western Culture I 3
- IDS 102◊ The Arts in Western Culture II 3
- MCM150◊ Film History and Appreciation 3
- MUS 110◊ Listening to Music 3
- MUS 215◊ Introduction to Music History 3
- # MUS 216◊ Music in America 3
- SPE 130◊ Introduction to Theater 3

Mathematics: One course (three semester credits)

- # ECO 170◊ Statistics for Business and Economics 3
- # MAT 101◊ Quantitative Literacy 3
- # MAT 102◊ Liberal Arts Mathematics 3
- # MAT 117◊ Math for Elementary School Teachers II 3
- # MAT 124◊ Finite Mathematics 3
- # MAT 131◊ Calculus & Analytic Geometry I 5
- # MAT 133◊ Calculus & Analytic Geometry II 5
- # MAT 134◊ Introduction to Calculus for Business and Social Science 5
- # MAT 135◊ Calculus & Analytic Geometry III 3
- # MAT 170◊ Elementary Statistics 3

Physical and Life Science: Two courses (seven to eight semester credits), with one course selected from the Life Sciences and one course from the Physical Sciences including at least one laboratory course.

Physical Science

AST 100	Introduction to Astronomy	4
AST 101	Astronomy of the Solar System	4
AST 102	Astronomy of the Stars and Beyond	4
CHM 100	Chemistry and Society	4
# CHM 110	Fundamentals of Chemistry	4
# CHM 140	General Chemistry I	5
GEO 200	Physical Geography: Weather and Climate	4
GEO 201	Physical Geography: Maps and Land Forms	4
GOL 101	Physical Geology	4
GOL 102	Historical Geology	4
PHS 141	Applications of Physical Science Concepts	4
PHS 142	Science of Light and Music	4
# PHY 100	General Physics	4
# PHY 101	General Physics (Mechanics, Heat & Sound)	5
# PHY 106	General Physics (Mechanics)	4

Life Science

BIS 100	General Biology	4
BIS 102	Human Genetics	4
BIS 104	Issues in Modern Biology	4
BIS 105	Environmental Biology	4
# BIS 150	Principles of Biology I	4
# BIS 122	Introductory Microbiology	4
ORN 125	Plants and Society	4

General Education Core:

12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 semester credits)

Total credits required for graduation **64**

- No more than two courses from any one discipline can be used to fulfill General Education Core curriculum requirements.
- While few baccalaureate institutions require a foreign or second language in their campus-wide general education requirements, **competency through two, three, or four college semesters (or the high school equivalent) in a single foreign/second language is required for the Bachelor of Arts degree at some universities, for all bachelor's degrees in some colleges (such as Colleges of Liberal Arts), and for some bachelor's degree majors.**
- **Community college students who intend to transfer should complete the foreign language courses required by their intended transfer institution, college within a university, and /or major, prior to transferring.**
- Students must earn a passing letter grade in each course used to fulfill requirements. Passing scores (based on national norms) on appropriate AP and CLEP exams may be used to fulfill requirements for students who earn an Associate of Arts or an Associate of Science degree prior to transfer. For other transfer students, receiving institutions will follow established credit policies.
- **Transfer Major and Electives (23-27 credit hours)**
- It is recommended that students select the remaining courses from their major area of study of the IAI approved or articulated courses with a counselor or transfer specialist.
- It is highly recommended that students enroll in COL 101, COL 102, CSG 150 and HTH 104 or HTH 281.

Architecture

Curriculum U224A04

Architects are involved in all aspects of building design, including appearance, economy, function, structure, environmental planning, sustainability and responding to the needs of those who will use the building. They design, prepare drawings, build models, analyze costs, specify building materials and administer construction contracts. Architecture, as a profession, is a business, a science and an art.

Triton College's Architectural curriculum offers courses required in the first two years of a bachelor's degree program in Architecture.

Some universities will require a prospective transfer student to submit a portfolio of studio work to place the student in their design sequence, to determine the amount of credit to be awarded for architecture courses from Triton College and, in some cases, for admission to their Architectural program. Architectural schools differ slightly in their requirements and students should work closely with Triton's architectural coordinator to determine specific transfer course requirements.

(Select courses that meet the BA requirements of your transfer college.)

Semester One	Credit Hours	
ARC 109	Architectural Drafting Fundamentals	2
# ARC 187	Architectural Drawing & Models	3
HIS 121	History of Western Civilization I	3
MAT 131	Calculus & Analytic Geometry I	5
RHT 101	Freshman Rhetoric and Composition I	3
		<hr/>
		16

Semester Two	Credit Hours	
# ARC 110	Wood and Masonry Construction Technology	5
# ARC 171	Architectural Design	3
ART 111	Ancient to Medieval Art	3
HIS 122	History of Western Civilization	3
RHT 102	Freshman Rhetoric and Composition II	3
		<hr/>
		17

Semester Three	Credit Hours	
# ARC 120	Steel Construction Technology	5
# ARC 172	Architectural Design II	5
ARC 210	Introduction to the History of Architecture	3
ART 112	Renaissance to Modern Art	3
		<hr/>
		16

Semester Four	Credit Hours	
ANT 101	Introduction to Anthropology	3
PHL 101	Introduction to Philosophy	3
# PHY 101	General Physics (Mechanics, Heat & Sound)	5
SOC 100	Introduction to Sociology	3
SPE 101	Principles of Effective Speaking	3
		<hr/>
		17

General education requirements: AA degree (see Page 46) ... 37-41
 Architecture courses or other electives for AA degree 23-27

See ARC course descriptions Page 132.

Coordinator: Jo Beth Halpin, Ext. 3601

General Education electives must be selected from the AA/AS applicable course list and must adhere to the requirements of the Illinois Articulation Initiative for graduation if planning to transfer within Illinois. AA Degree Requirements pages explain needed courses in detail. Students are required to select at least one course from Humanities and one course from Fine Arts, a Physical and a Life Science, and courses in Social and Behavioral Sciences from at least two disciplines*. See catalog page 46 with AA Degree Requirements for required hours and number of courses in each discipline*.

*discipline: a subject or field of activity, for example, an academic subject

Art

Curriculum U224A50

While the following sequence of courses is strongly recommended, students should select general education courses and plan the sequence for completing general education requirements in consultation with a member of the Counseling department. Students may select art electives that will best prepare them for transfer to senior institutions. Consultation with a transfer specialist is highly recommended.

(Select courses that meet the BA requirements of your transfer college.)

Semester One	Credit Hours
ART 111 ♦ Ancient to Medieval Art.....	3
ART 117 ♦ Drawing I.....	3
ART 119 ♦ Two-dimensional Design.....	3
General education.....	7-9
	16-18

Semester Two	
ART 112 ♦ Renaissance to Modern Art*.....	3
ART 116 ♦ Color Composition.....	2
ART 118 ♦ Drawing II.....	3
ART 120 ♦ Three-dimensional Design (optional).....	3
General education.....	6-7
	17-18

Semester Three	
# ART 125 ♦ Life Drawing I.....	3
Art elective (ART 141 ♦ if required by the institution transferring to).....	3
General education.....	12-14
	18-20

Semester Four	
# ART 126 ♦ Life Drawing II.....	3
Art elective (ART 151 ♦ if required by the institution transferring to).....	3
General education.....	12-14
	18-20

Recommended Art electives:

ART 114 ♦ Survey of Asian Art*.....	3
ART 120 ♦ Three-dimensional Design.....	3
# ART 135 ♦ Ceramics I.....	3
ART 140 ♦ Printmaking.....	3
ART 141 ♦ Painting I.....	3
ART 142 ♦ Painting II.....	3
ART 151 ♦ Sculpture I.....	3
VIC 100 Graphic Design.....	3

General education requirements: AA degree (see Page 46) ... 37-41
 Art courses or other electives for AA degree..... 23-27

See ART course descriptions and IAI codes, Page 134.

*These courses also fulfill Humanities requirements in general education.

Students with an emphasis in two-dimensional pictorial arts are advised to select from a combination of ART 140 ♦, ART 141 ♦ and ART 142 ♦ for their Art electives. Students with an emphasis on three-dimensional media should select from ART 135 ♦ and ART 151 ♦ for their Art electives. Students with an emphasis in Advertising Art should select their electives from the Visual Communication curriculum.

Chairperson: Angela Latham, Ext. 3412

Community Studies

Curriculum U224A07

The focus of Community Studies is designed to focus on aspects of the community with an emphasis on leadership skills and knowledge of community organizational processes. It will enable the student who wishes to take a leadership role to incorporate and develop skills necessary for participation in contemporary organizations. Students who are planning on transferring are advised to select courses that will transfer to the four-year school of their choice.

(Select courses that meet the BA requirements of your transfer college.)

Semester One	Credit Hours
HTH281 ♦ First Aid & CPR.....	2
# RHT 101 ♦ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition I.....	3
SPE 101 ♦ Principles of Effective Speaking.....	3
General Education/Humanities & Fine Arts.....	3
Community Studies elective.....	6
	17

Semester Two	
PSC 151 ♦ American State and Urban Politics.....	3
# RHT 102 ♦ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition II.....	3
General Education/Humanities & Fine Arts.....	3
General Education/Social & Behavioral Science....	3
General Education/Mathematics.....	3
Community Studies elective.....	3
	18

Semester Three	
General Education/Physical & Life Science.....	4
General Education/Humanities & Fine Arts.....	3
General Education/Social & Behavioral Science....	3
Community Studies elective.....	6
	16

Semester Four	
General Education/Physical & Life Science.....	4
General Education/Social & Behavioral Science....	3
Community Studies elective.....	9
	16

General education requirements: AA degree (see Page 46) ... 37-41
 Community Studies electives for AA degree..... 19-23

Required Community Studies Courses:

BUS 141 ♦ Introduction to Business.....	3
# SOC 210 ♦ Sociology of Leadership.....	3

Select 13 to 17 credits from the following courses:

ACC 101 ♦ Financial Accounting.....	3
ACC 105 ♦ Managerial Accounting.....	3
BUS 150 ♦ Principles of Management.....	3
BUS 161 ♦ Business Law I.....	3
BUS 200 ♦ Introduction to Human Resource Management....	3
HIS 151 ♦ History of the United States to 1877.....	3
MKT 125 ♦ Principles of Marketing.....	3
PSC 150 ♦ American National Politics.....	3
PSC 184 ♦ Global Politics.....	3
SOC 131 ♦ Social Problems.....	3
# SOC 225 ♦ Racial & Cultural Minorities.....	3

Note: Courses taken to meet the General Education Core requirements cannot serve as Community Studies electives. Selection of Community Studies electives should be based on specific career goals.

Coordinator: Ruth Hallongren, Ext. 3995

Criminal Justice Administration

Curriculum U224A43

This concentration of courses prepares students interested in transferring to a four-year school for a bachelor's degree in Criminal or Social Justice. The courses also provide a background for students interested in law, law enforcement, juvenile work, probation services, parole services, work release or half-way house counseling.

(Select courses that meet the BA requirements of your transfer college.)

Semester One	Credit Hours
CJA 111 ♦ Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CJA 121 ♦ Introduction to Corrections	3
COL 101 ♦ Introduction to College	1
RHT 101 ♦ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition I	3
General Education/Physical & Life Science	3
General Education/Social & Behavioral Science	3
	16
Semester Two	
CJA 181 ♦ Juvenile Delinquency & Law	3
HTH 104 ♦ <i>Science of Personal Health</i> or	
HTH 281 ♦ <i>First Aid & CPR</i>	2
RHT 102 ♦ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition II	3
General Education/Humanities & Fine Arts	3
General Education/Social & Behavioral Science	3
Electives ¹	3-4
	17-18
Semester Three	
CJA 219 ♦ Criminal Law I	3
SPE 101 ♦ Principles of Effective Speaking	3
General Education/Humanities & Fine Arts	3
General Education/Mathematics	3
General Education/Physical & Life Science	3
	15
Semester Four	
# CJA 201 ♦ Criminology	3
General Education/Humanities & Fine Arts	3
General Education/Social & Behavioral Science	3
Electives ¹	6-8
	15-17
Total credits required for graduation	64

Suggested General Education and/or Electives:

ECO 102 ♦ Macroeconomics	3
PSY 100 ♦ Introduction to Psychology	3
SOC 100 ♦ Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 225 ♦ Racial & Cultural Minorities	3
PHL 103 ♦ Ethics	3
One year of a foreign language sequence	8

Recommended Criminal Justice Administration Courses:

CJA 161 ♦ Administration of Justice	3
CJA 246 ♦ Laws of Evidence	3
CJA 257 ♦ Law Enforcement Administration	3
CJA 296 ♦ Special Topics in Criminal Justice	0.5-4

General education requirements: AA degree (see Page 46) ... 37-41

Criminal Justice courses or other electives for AA degree 23-27

See CJA course descriptions and IAI codes, Page 150.

¹It is recommended that students select the remaining courses from their major area of study with a counselor.

Note: Students interested in an Associate in Applied Science degree in Criminal Justice Administration should see Page 96 for more information. Also available are certificates in corrections, law enforcement and armed security (Page 97).

Coordinator: Nicholas Jason, Ext. 3791

Education

Curriculum U224A13

An introduction to teaching as a profession in the American education system offering a variety of perspectives on education including historical, professional, social, legal and ethical issues in a diverse society. The curriculum also includes how schools are structured, governed and operated. Observation and assessment skills will be fostered through field experience.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE:

11 courses (35-37 semester credits)

Communications: Three courses (nine semester credits)	
RHT 101 ♦ Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I	3
# RHT 102 ♦ Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II	3
SPE 101 ♦ Principles of Effective Speaking	3
Social & Behavioral Sciences¹: Three courses (nine semester credits)	
PSC 150 ♦ American National Politics	3
HIS 151 ♦ History of the United States to 1877	3
Electives	3
Humanities & Fine Arts¹: Three courses (nine semester credits)	
At least one Humanities course and one Fine Arts course	
Physical & Life Sciences: Two courses (eight to 10 semester credits)	
at least one Physical Science course and one Life Science course	

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (Birth to grade 3/age 8)

Additional General Education Core: Six courses (19-20 semester credits)

Mathematics: Two courses (six semester credits)	
# MAT 116 ♦ Math for Elementary School Teachers I ²	3
# MAT 117 ♦ Math for Elementary School Teachers II ²	3
Physical & Life Sciences: One course (four-five semester credits)	
Humanities & Fine Arts: One course (three semester credits)	
Social & Behavioral Sciences: One course (three semester credits)	
Health/Physical Development: One course (three semester credits)	
# ECE 118 ♦ Health, Nutrition and Safety ²	3

Recommended Courses (up to 13 semester credits)

ECE 110 ♦ Early Child Development	3
ECE 111 ♦ Introduction to Early Childhood Education	3
# ECE 138 ♦ Observation, Assessment, Curriculum and Guidance of Young Children	4
One course selected from the two listed below:	
# ECE 142 ♦ Students with Disabilities in School	3
EDU 200 ♦ Introduction to Special Education	3

Area of Concentration Courses³

Up to nine semester credits in **one** of the following disciplines selected in consultation with the counselor for education majors: Art, Biology, Chemistry, Economics, English, a single foreign language, History, Mathematics, Music, Philosophy, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology or Theater.

General Education electives must be selected from the AA/AS applicable course list and must adhere to the requirements of the Illinois Articulation Initiative for graduation if planning to transfer within Illinois. AA Degree Requirements pages explain needed courses in detail. Students are required to select at least one course from Humanities and one course from Fine Arts, a Physical and a Life Science, and courses in Social and Behavioral Sciences from at least two disciplines*. See catalog page 46 with AA Degree Requirements for required hours and number of courses in each discipline*.

*discipline: a subject or field of activity, for example, an academic subject

Additional General Education Core Courses to meet the AA degree requirements: 0-10 semester credits

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (Grades K through 9)

Additional General Education Core: Six courses (18-19 semester credits)

Mathematics: Two courses (six semester credits)

MAT 116 ⇨ Math for Elementary School Teachers I² 3

MAT 117 ⇨ Math for Elementary School Teachers II² 3

Physical & Life Sciences: One course (four to five semester credits)

Humanities & Fine Arts: Two courses (six semester credits)

RHT 211 ⇨ Introduction to Linguistics² 3

Humanities & Fine Arts elective 3-4

Health/Physical Development: One course (two semester credits)

HTH 104 ⇨ Science of Personal Health² 2

Recommended Courses (up to seven semester credits)

EDU 203 ⇨ Portfolio Development for Educators 1

EDU 206 ⇨ Human Growth and Development 3

EDU 207 ⇨ Introduction to Education 3

Area of Concentration Courses³

Up to nine semester hours of credit in **one** academic discipline at the sophomore level. Acceptable disciplines are: Art, Biology, Chemistry, Economics, English, a single foreign language, History, Mathematics, Music, Philosophy, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology or Theater.

Additional General Education Core Courses to meet the AA degree requirements: 0 - 11 semester credits

SECONDARY EDUCATION (Grades 6 - 12)

Additional General Education Core: Five courses (15-19 semester credits)

Mathematics: One course (three to five semester credits) selected from the following list:

MAT 101 ⇨ Quantitative Literacy 3

MAT 102 ⇨ Liberal Arts Mathematics 3

MAT 124 ⇨ Finite Mathematics 3

MAT 131 ⇨ Calculus & Analytic Geometry 5

MAT 134 ⇨ Introduction to Calculus for Business & Social Science 5

MAT 170 ⇨ Elementary Statistics 3

Physical & Life Sciences: One additional course (four to five semester credits) will be necessary if the student has less than nine semester hours in this category.

Humanities & Fine Arts: Two courses (six to seven semester credits)

RHT 211 ⇨ Introduction to Linguistics² 3

Humanities & Fine Arts electives 3-4

Health/Physical Development: One course (two semester credits)

HTH 104 ⇨ Science of Personal Health² 2

Recommended Courses (up to nine semester credits)

EDU 200 ⇨ Introduction to Special Education 3

EDU 203 ⇨ Portfolio Development for Educators 1

EDU 207 ⇨ Introduction to Education 3

One course selected from the following:

EDU 206 ⇨ Human Growth and Development 3

EDU 215 ⇨ Educational Psychology 3

Additional General Education Core Courses to meet the AA degree requirements: 0 - 15 semester credits

SPECIAL EDUCATION (Grades Pre-K through 12)

Additional General Education Core: Five courses (15-19 semester credits)

Mathematics: One course (three to five semester credits) selected from the following list:

MAT 101 ⇨ Quantitative Literacy 3

MAT 102 ⇨ Liberal Arts Mathematics 3

MAT 124 ⇨ Finite Mathematics 3

MAT 131 ⇨ Calculus & Analytic Geometry 5

MAT 134 ⇨ Introduction to Calculus for Business & Social Science 5

MAT 170 ⇨ Elementary Statistics 3

Physical & Life Sciences: One additional course (four to five semester credits) will be necessary if the student has less than nine semester credits in this category.

Humanities & Fine Arts: Two courses (six to seven semester credits)

RHT 211 ⇨ Introduction to Linguistics² 3

Humanities & Fine Arts elective 3-4

Health/Physical Development: One course (two semester credits)

HTH 104 ⇨ Science of Personal Health² 2

Recommended Courses (up to nine semester credits)

EDU 203 ⇨ Portfolio Development for Educators 1

EDU 206 ⇨ Human Growth and Development 3

EDU 207 ⇨ Introduction to Education 3

PSY 100 ⇨ Introduction to Psychology 3

Additional General Education Core Courses to meet the AA degree requirements: 0 - 14 semester credits

Note: Wherever specific courses are not identified, every effort should be made to utilize only IAI approved courses.

¹Students must complete at least one three-semester hour course in "Non-Western or Third-World Cultures" either in the Humanities & Fine Arts category or the Social & Behavioral Science category. Courses may be selected from:

ART 114 ⇨ Survey of Asian Art 3

HIS 156 ⇨ African History 3

HIS 191 ⇨ History of Asia and the Pacific I 3

HIS 192 ⇨ History of Asia and the Pacific II 3

HUM 165 ⇨ Introduction to the Latin American Experience ... 3

PHL 105 ⇨ World Religions 3

²If this course is not completed at Triton, a similar course will have to be completed at the transfer school.

³The student, in cooperation with the counselor for education, should carefully select one discipline for additional study because an additional nine semester hours of upper division course work will be completed in that one discipline at the transfer school. These courses may or may not be listed in the General Education Core Curriculum.

See EDU course descriptions and IAI codes, Page 155; See ECE course descriptions and IAI codes, Page 153.

Coordinator: Education, Diana Rosenbrock, Ext. 3615

Counselor: Kathy Cunningham, Ext. 3644

English and Rhetoric

Curriculum U224A21

Courses in Rhetoric train students in the craft of writing and develop skills in critical thinking. Some courses are required; others may be selected as a basis for a major in English.

Courses in English introduce the major genres, survey American and British literature, and examine authors or special fields of literature. Some courses meet general education requirements and all contribute toward developing a major in the field.

(Select courses that meet the BA requirements of your transfer college.)

Recommended courses:

RHT 101	◆ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition I	3
RHT 102	◆ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition II	3
RHT 255	◆ Creative Writing	3

Recommended electives:

ENG 101	◆ Introduction to Poetry	3
ENG 102	◆ Introduction to Drama	3
ENG 103	◆ Introduction to Fiction	3
ENG 123	◆ Chief Modern English Writers*	3
ENG 170	◆ Children's Literature	3
ENG 231	◆ Introduction to Shakespeare*	3
ENG 285	◆ The Short Story*	3
ENG 288	◆ Twentieth Century American Novel*	3

General education requirements: AA degree (see Page 46) ... 37-41
 English and Rhetoric courses or other electives for AA degree. 23-27

See ENG course descriptions Page 161.

*Not offered every semester.

Chairperson: Michael Flaherty, Ext. 3250

Foreign Languages

Curriculum U224A16

The Foreign Language curriculum is designed to prepare students to participate in a highly competitive multicultural global society. Two years of language study at Triton will, in most instances, fulfill curriculum language requirements for advanced programs at many universities. Triton's Foreign Language department is prepared to help students make language choices and take programs based upon their needs and plans for the future.

Career areas enhanced by foreign language skills include:

- Foreign language teaching in schools and colleges (see also Education)
- International business or professional careers — international export, import, marketing, sales, investment, law, health, development, missionary, Peace Corps
- Tourism
- Research — scientific and social engineering
- Government Service
- Airline positions
- Translating, interpreting
- Bilingual, administrative or secretarial work
- International banking and finance
- Law Enforcement — local, national

(Select courses that meet the BA requirements of your transfer college.)

Semester One

Elementary FRE 101	◆, ITL 101	◆ or SPN 101	◆	4
General education				12
				<u>16</u>

Credit Hours

Semester Two

Elementary FRE 102	◆, ITL 102	◆ or SPN 102	◆	4
General education				12
				<u>16</u>

Semester Three

Intermediate FRE 103	◆, ITL 103	◆ or SPN 103	◆	4
General education				9
Electives				3
				<u>16</u>

Semester Four

Intermediate FRE 104	◆, ITL 104	◆ or SPN 104	◆	4
General education				9
Electives				3
				<u>16</u>

General education requirements: AA degree (see Page 46) ... 37-41
 Foreign Language courses or other electives for AA degree. ... 23-27

See FRE course descriptions Page 164; ITL course descriptions Page 170; SPN course descriptions Page 195.

French, Italian and Spanish Composition and Conversation I and II (FRE 113

The undecided transfer student should begin a foreign language in the first semester of the first year since two years of a foreign language are needed. It is desirable to complete the foreign language requirement before transferring. The student who does not complete the requirements may be asked to take a placement exam.

Chairperson: Maxi Armas, Ext. 3958

History

Curriculum U224A46

Courses in History cover a variety of American and international topics. Designed at the freshman and sophomore levels, they provide a broad foundation on which a student may specialize. Beyond general education requirements and personal interests, students should select courses that meet requirements at the transfer institution of choice.

(Select courses that meet the BA requirements of your transfer college.)

Recommended courses:

HIS 121	◆ History of Western Civilization I	3
HIS 122	◆ History of Western Civilization II	3
HIS 141	◆ World History I	3
HIS 142	◆ World History II	3
HIS 151	◆ History of the United States to 1877*	3
HIS 152	◆ History of the United States Since 1877*	3
HIS 155	◆ History of the Afro-American in the U.S.*	3
HIS 156	◆ African History*	3
HIS 192	◆ History of Asia and the Pacific II*	3

General education requirements: AA degree (see Page 46) ... 37-41
 History courses or other electives for AA degree. ... 23-27

See HIS course descriptions Page 166.

*Not offered every semester.

General Education electives must be selected from the AA/AS applicable course list and must adhere to the requirements of the Illinois Articulation Initiative for graduation if planning to transfer within Illinois. AA Degree Requirements pages explain needed courses in detail. *Students are required to select at least one course from Humanities and one course from Fine Arts, a Physical and a Life Science, and courses in Social and Behavioral Sciences from at least two disciplines*. See catalog page 46 with AA Degree Requirements for required hours and number of courses in each discipline*.*

*discipline: a subject or field of activity, for example, an academic subject

Recommended electives include other courses in the Social Sciences, Behavioral Sciences, Humanities, Literature, Language, Economics and the Arts.

Chairperson: Tom Porebski, Ext. 3509

Intercultural Studies

Curriculum U224A05

Triton's students represent a great variety of ethnic backgrounds. This mix reflects the national population and the interests, concerns and needs of such a population reflect, in turn, those of the nation in our increasing involvements with the international community.

Courses in Intercultural Studies are designed to promote the understanding of such issues as they relate both to our own communities and to international interests.

(Select courses that meet the BA requirements of your transfer college.)

Recommended courses:

ART 210	✧ Afro-American Art	3
GEO 104	✧ Contemporary World Culture	3
HIS 141	✧ World History I	3
HIS 142	✧ World History II	3
HIS 155	✧ History of the Afro-American in the United States	3
HIS 156	✧ African History	3
HIS 192	✧ History of Asia and the Pacific II	3
HUM 165	✧ Introduction to the Latin American Experience	3
PSC 184	✧ Global Politics	3
PHL 104	✧ Social and Political Philosophy	3
PHL 105	✧ World Religions	3
SOC 131	✧ Social Problems	3
SOC 225	✧ Racial and Cultural Minorities	3
PSY 210	✧ Introduction to Social Psychology	3

General education requirements: AA degree (see Page 46) . . . 37-41

Intercultural Studies courses or other electives for AA degree 23-27

Recommended electives include courses in the Sciences, Mathematics and Computer Science, Economics, Political Science, Foreign Language and Literature.

Chairperson: Tom Porebski, Ext. 3509

Marketing Management

Curriculum U224A19

The Marketing Management degree offers courses as a foundation in the study of Marketing. Students planning on transferring with a major in Marketing to a four-year school for a bachelor's degree should select general education courses based on requirements at that school to which they intend to transfer.

(Select courses that meet the BA requirements of your transfer college.)

Semester One	Credit Hours
ACC 101	✧ Financial Accounting 3
BUS 141	✧ Introduction to Business 3
MKT 125	✧ Principles of Marketing 3
PSY 100	✧ Introduction to Psychology 3
# RHT 101	✧ Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I 3
	Elective 1
	<hr style="width: 100%; border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin: 0;"/> 16

Semester Two

# ACC 105	✧ Managerial Accounting 3
ECO 102	✧ Macroeconomics 3
MKT 150	✧ Principles of Sales 3
# RHT 102	✧ Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II 3
	General Education/Humanities & Fine Arts 3
	Elective 1
	<hr style="width: 100%; border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin: 0;"/> 16

Semester Three

ECO 103	✧ Microeconomics 3
# MAT 124	✧ Finite Mathematics 3
MKT 275	✧ Principles of Advertising 3
	General education/Humanities & Fine Arts 3
	General education/Physical & Life Science 4
	<hr style="width: 100%; border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin: 0;"/> 16

Semester Four

# MKT 289	✧ Consumer Behavior 3
# MKT 292	✧ Sales Strategies 3
SPE 101	✧ Principles of Effective Speaking 3
	General education/Humanities & Fine Arts 3
	General education/Physical & Life Science 4
	<hr style="width: 100%; border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin: 0;"/> 16

General education requirements: AA degree (see Page 46) . . . 37-41

Marketing courses or other electives for AA degree 19-23

See MKT course descriptions Page 172.

NOTE: Students interested in an Associate in Applied Science degree in Marketing Management should see Page 110 for additional information.

Chairperson: Annette Jajko, Ext. 3332

Mass Communication—Multimedia

Curriculum U224A09

Mass Communication includes careers in multimedia, journalism, public relations, film, television, radio broadcasting and advertising. The Mass Communication - Multimedia degree uses digital computer-based technology for designing graphics, creating Websites and animations, and incorporating sound with still and moving images. Students may choose elective courses to specialize in specific areas of Mass Communication. Four-year schools differ in their requirements. Students are advised to select courses that will transfer to the four-year school of their choice.

(Select courses that meet the BA requirements of your transfer college.)

Semester One	Credit Hours
# MCM 120	✧ Mass Communication 3
RHT 101	✧ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition I 3
SPE 101	✧ Principles of Effective Speaking 3
	General education/Mathematics 3
	General education/Humanities 3
	<hr style="width: 100%; border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin: 0;"/> 15

Semester Two

VIC 172	✧ Web Page Design 3
MCM 150	✧ Film History and Appreciation* 3
RHT 102	✧ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition II 3
	General education/Physical & Life Science 4
	General education/Social & Behavioral Science 3
	<hr style="width: 100%; border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin: 0;"/> 16

Semester Three

VIC 273 ♦ Introduction to Flash Animation 3
 VIC 285 ♦ Digital Voice 3
 General education/Humanities or Fine Arts 3
 General education/Physical & Life Science 4
 General education/Social & Behavioral Science 3
16

Semester Four

JRN 150 ♦ *Basic News Writing* or
 # MCM 130 ♦ *Introduction to Radio Production* 3
 MKT 275 ♦ Principles of Advertising 3
 General education/Social & Behavioral Science 3
 Electives 8
17

Suggested electives:

ART 117 ♦ Drawing I 3
 ART 119 ♦ Two-dimensional Design 3
 CIS 101 ♦ Introduction to Computer Science 3
 # JRN 200 ♦ *Basic News Editing* or
 # MCM 205 ♦ *Basic Broadcast Announcing* 3
 MCM 125 ♦ Broadcasting History 3
 # MCM 296 ♦ Special Topics in Mass Communication
 and Journalism 1-4
 PSC 184 ♦ Global Politics 3
 VIC 104 ♦ Computer Art I 3
 VIC 121 Introduction to Quark InDesign 4
 VIC 162 Digital Photography 4
 VIC 270 ♦ Writing for Multimedia 3
 # VIC 272 ♦ Advanced Web Page Design 3

General education requirements: AA degree (see Page 46) ... 37-41
 Mass Communication-Multimedia courses or
 other electives for AA degree 23-27

See JRN course descriptions and IAI codes, Page 171; MCM course
 descriptions and IAI codes, Page 173

*Meets Fine Arts general education requirement

Beyond designated requirements, select courses required by
 transfer institutions. In addition, selection should be based on
 specific career goals. For teaching, see Education section.

Coordinator: Lorette Dodt, Ext. 3519



Music

Curriculum U224A51

This series of courses is designed to offer all of the required
 freshman- and sophomore-level music course work for students
 planning to pursue a Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Music
 Education degree at senior institutions.

All incoming music students must take a Music theory pro-
 ficiency test administered by the Music faculty. This examina-
 tion will determine placement in Music courses. Students desir-
 ing applied private lessons for two hours of credit (major
 applied lessons) must audition for the faculty before enrolling.

One semester of Class Piano Instruction (MUS 177 ♦) and
 one semester of Private Piano Instruction (MUS 180 ♦) are
 required of all instrumental and vocal majors; however, instru-
 mental and vocal majors with backgrounds in piano and the
 consent of the piano staff may enroll in MUS 180 ♦ in lieu of the
 required semester of MUS 177 ♦. All full-time students enrolled
 in this curriculum who are taking applied lessons are required
 to participate in convocation activities. Students failing to meet
 this requirement will receive an “Incomplete” in their applied
 area.

(Select courses that meet the BA requirements of your transfer college.)

Semester One	Credit Hours
MUS 105 ♦ Theory of Music I	3
MUS 115 ♦ Sight-singing & Ear-training I	1
# MUS 135 ♦ Keyboard Harmony I	1
Applied Music—Major area chosen from:	
MUS 180 ♦ <i>Piano</i> or	
MUS 181 ♦ <i>Voice</i> or	
MUS 179 ♦ <i>Instrumentation</i>	2
MUS 180 ♦ (Applied Music—Piano requirement)	1
Music Ensemble (Chosen from MUS 250 ♦, MUS 251 ♦, MUS 252 ♦, MUS 253 ♦, MUS 261 ♦, MUS 262 ♦, MUS 266 ♦)	1

Semester Two	Credit Hours
MUS 106 ♦ Theory of Music II	3
MUS 116 ♦ Sight-singing & Ear-training II	1
Applied Music—Major area chosen from:	
MUS 179 ♦ <i>Instrumentation</i> or	
MUS 180 ♦ <i>Piano</i> or	
MUS 181 ♦ <i>Voice</i>	2
MUS 180 ♦ (Applied Music—Piano)	1
Music Ensemble (Chosen from MUS 250 ♦, MUS 251 ♦, MUS 252 ♦, MUS 253 ♦, MUS 261 ♦, MUS 262 ♦, MUS 266 ♦)	1

Semester Three	Credit Hours
MUS 207 ♦ Theory of Music III	3
MUS 217 ♦ Sight-singing & Ear-training III	1
Applied Music—Major area chosen from:	
MUS 179 ♦ <i>Instrumentation</i> or	
MUS 180 ♦ <i>Piano</i> or	
MUS 181 ♦ <i>Voice</i>	2
MUS 215 ♦ Introduction to Music History	3
Music Ensemble (Chosen from MUS 250 ♦, MUS 251 ♦, MUS 252 ♦, MUS 253 ♦, MUS 261 ♦, MUS 262 ♦, MUS 266 ♦)	1

General Education electives must be selected from the AA/AS applicable course list and must
 adhere to the requirements of the Illinois Articulation Initiative for graduation if planning to
 transfer within Illinois. AA Degree Requirements pages explain needed courses in detail. *Students*
are required to select at least one course from Humanities and one course from Fine Arts, a
Physical and a Life Science, and courses in Social and Behavioral Sciences from at least two
disciplines. See catalog page 46 with AA Degree Requirements for required hours and number*
of courses in each discipline.*

*discipline: a subject or field of activity, for example, an academic subject

Semester Four

MUS 208 ♦ Theory of Music IV	3
MUS 218 ♦ Sight-singing & Ear-training IV	1
Applied Music—Major area chosen from:	
MUS 179 ♦ Instrumentation or	
MUS 180 ♦ Piano or	
MUS 181 ♦ Voice	2
Music Ensemble (Chosen from MUS 250 ♦, MUS 251 ♦, MUS 252 ♦, MUS 253 ♦, MUS 261 ♦, MUS 262 ♦, MUS 266 ♦)	1

Suggested electives:

MUS 110 ♦ Listening to Music	3
MUS 179 ♦ Applied Music—Instrumentation includes: organ, violin, viola, cello, string bass, flute, clarinet, oboe, bassoon, trumpet, French horn, trombone, baritone, tuba, percussion, saxophone and guitar.	1-2
MUS 180 ♦ Applied Music—Piano	1-2
MUS 181 ♦ Applied Music—Voice	1-2
MUS 200 ♦ Improvisation I	2
MUS 201 ♦ Improvisation II	2
MUS 216 ♦ Music in America	3

General education requirements: AA degree (see Page 46) ... 37-41
 Music courses or other electives for AA degree ... 23-27

Notes:

- MUS 105 ♦, MUS 115 ♦ and MUS 135 ♦ should be taken concurrently. It is recommended that students without a keyboard background should enroll in MUS 135 ♦ in the first semester.
- Beginners in piano may take MUS 177 ♦, Class Piano Instruction, in lieu of MUS 180 ♦ for one semester.
- Students who elect MUS 180 ♦, Applied Music-Piano, as their major applied area, can satisfy their remaining applied Music requirement with any other applied Music area.
- It is recommended that MUS 215 ♦, Introduction to Music History, be taken during the third or fourth semester.

See *MUS course descriptions and IAI codes, Page 175.*

Students are encouraged to participate in the Triton Jazz Band and the Triton Concert Band.

Chairperson: Angela Latham, Ext. 3412

**Music Technology
(formerly Commercial Music)**

Curriculum U224A52

This curriculum offers students an opportunity to acquire specific skills in the diverse field of Music Technology. This curriculum provides a basic foundation in Music theory as well as computer Music skills. Interested students should pursue a baccalaureate degree in Music Technology. Four-year schools differ in their requirements. Students are advised to select courses that will transfer to the four-year institution of their choice.

(Select courses that meet the BA requirements of your transfer college.)

Semester One	Credit Hours
MUS 101 ♦ Electronic Music Production	3
MUS 105 ♦ Theory of Music I	3
MUS 115 ♦ Sight-singing & Ear-training I	1
# MUS 135 ♦ Keyboard Harmony I	1
RHT 101 ♦ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition I	3
General education/Social and Behavioral Sciences ..	3
	14

Semester Two

MUS 106 ♦ Theory of Music II	3
MUS 116 ♦ Sight-singing & Ear-training II	1
MUS 120 ♦ Record Production I	3
# RHT 102 ♦ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition II	3
General education/Mathematics	3
General education/Social and Behavioral Sciences ..	3
	16

Semester Three

MUS 207 ♦ Theory of Music III	3
MUS 215 ♦ Introduction to Music History	3
MUS 217 ♦ Sight-singing & Ear-training III	1
# MUS 220 ♦ Record Production II	3
SPE 101 ♦ Principles of Effective Speaking	3
General education/Physical and Life Sciences	4
	17

Semester Four

MUS 208 ♦ Theory of Music IV	3
MUS 218 ♦ Sight-singing & Ear-training IV	1
General education/Humanities and Fine Arts	6
General education/Physical and Life Sciences	4
General education/Social and Behavioral Sciences ..	3
	17

Suggested Additional Course Work:

# MUS 235 ♦ Keyboard Harmony II	1
Applied Music—Major area chosen from:	
MUS 179 ♦ Applied Music—Instrumentation or	
MUS 180 ♦ Applied Music—Piano or	
MUS 181 ♦ Applied Music—Voice	2
Music Ensemble (Chosen from MUS 250 ♦, MUS 251 ♦, MUS 252 ♦, MUS 253 ♦, MUS 261 ♦, MUS 262 ♦, MUS 266 ♦)	
# MUS 211 ♦ Arranging and Composition	2

General education requirements: AA degree (see Page 46) ... 37-41
 Music courses or other electives for AA degree ... 23-27

See *MUS course descriptions Page 175.*

Chairperson: Angela Latham, Ext. 3412

Philosophy and Logic

Curriculum U224A38

These courses offer a foundation in the study of Philosophy. Some also meet general education requirements. Students planning to transfer into a major in Philosophy should select courses based on requirements at the four-year school to which transfer is planned.

(Select courses that meet the BA requirements of your transfer college.)

Recommended courses:

PHL 101 ♦ Introduction to Philosophy	3
PHL 102 ♦ Logic	3
PHL 103 ♦ Ethics	3
PHL 104 ♦ Social and Political Philosophy	3
PHL 105 ♦ World Religions	3
PHL 106 ♦ Biomedical Ethics	3
PHL 296 ♦ Special Topics in Philosophy	3

General education requirements: AA degree (see Page 46) ... 37-41
 Philosophy courses or other electives for AA degree ... 23-27

See *PHL course descriptions Page 183.*

Recommended electives include courses in the Social and Behavioral Sciences, Humanities, Mathematics, Languages and Fine Arts.

Chairperson: Ruth Hallongren, Ext. 3995



Psychology

Curriculum U224A42

Students planning to major in Psychology when they transfer to a four-year school should use the following as a guide.

Required Course:

PSY 100 ♦ Introduction to Psychology..... 3

Recommended Electives for Psychology Majors (a maximum of nine semester credits selected from the courses listed below):

PSY 201 ♦ Introduction to Social Psychology..... 3
 PSY 210 ♦ Psychology of Personality 3
 PSY 238 ♦ Abnormal Psychology 3
 PSY 245 ♦ Industrial Psychology 3

(Only one of the developmental psychology courses listed below may be used in meeting the nine credit hours of recommended electives for psychology majors):

PSY 216 ♦ Child Psychology 3
 PSY 222 ♦ Adolescent Psychology 3
 PSY 228 ♦ Psychology of Adulthood and Aging..... 3

Electives for Non-Psychology Majors:

PSY 105 ♦ Personal Applications of Psychology 3
 PSY 296 ♦ Special Topics in Psychology 3

General education requirements: AA degree (see Page 46).... 37-41
 Psychology courses or other electives for AA degree..... 23-27

See PSY course descriptions and IAI codes, Page 187.

Chairperson: Ruth Hallongren, Ext. 3995

Social and Political Science

Curriculum U224A45

These courses offer a study of contemporary political and economic issues. Social Science courses provide an historical perspective. Political Science courses examine the nature of the state both nationally and internationally.

(Select courses that meet the BA requirements of your transfer college.)

Recommended courses:

PSC 150 ♦ American National Politics 3
 PSC 151 ♦ American State and Urban Politics 3
 PSC 184 ♦ Global Politics 3
 PSC 296 ♦ Special Topics in Political Science..... 3

General education requirements: AA degree (see Page 46).... 37-41
 Social/Political Science courses or other electives for AA degree..... 23-27

See PSC course descriptions Page 187; SSC course descriptions Page 194.

Recommended electives include courses in History, Economics, Anthropology, Languages, Education, Literature, Sociology and Geography.

Chairperson: Tom Porebski, Ext. 3509



Sociology/Social Work

Curriculum U224A44

Triton provides students the opportunity to develop a comprehensive understanding of the discipline of Sociology and the applied field of Social Work. A student planning to transfer to a four-year school and major in Sociology or Social Work can meet most, if not all, of the general education requirements and some of the major requirements for those two areas. The specific major field courses completed will be determined by whether the student plans to major in Sociology or Social Work.

(Select courses that meet the BA requirements of your transfer college.)

Sociology

Required Sociology Prerequisite Course:

SOC 100 ♦ Introduction to Sociology 3

Recommended courses (up to nine semester credit hours)

SOC 120 ♦ Social Patterns of Courtship and Marriage..... 3
 SOC 131 ♦ Social Problems 3
 # SOC 225 ♦ Racial and Cultural Minorities 3

Social Work

Social Work Core Courses:

SOC 175 ♦ Introduction to Social Work 3
 SOC 180 ♦ Human Sexuality 3

Students also can complete courses in the following list:

SOC 131 ♦ Social Problems 3
 # PSY 201 ♦ Introduction to Social Psychology 3
 # PSY 238 ♦ Abnormal Psychology..... 3

General education requirements: AA degree (see Page 46) ... 37-41
 Sociology courses or other electives for AA degree..... 23-27

See SOC course descriptions and IAI codes, Page 194.

Note: If a general education course also is listed as a transfer major course, the student will have to determine if the transfer school will accept the course as meeting two requirements or if the student will have to take additional general education courses to meet the General Education Core requirements for transfer with a standing as a junior.

Chairperson: Ruth Hallongren, Ext. 3995

Speech/Communications

Curriculum U224A23

The following sequence of courses is intended for persons interested in pursuing such careers as advertising, business, Education, law, politics, public relations and teaching of Speech (see also Education section).

(Select courses that meet the BA requirements of your transfer college.)

Semester One	Credit Hours
# MCM 120 ♦ Mass Communication.....	3
PSY 100 ♦ Introduction to Psychology.....	3
RHT 101 ♦ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition I.....	3
SPE 101 ♦ Principles of Effective Speaking.....	3
General education /Mathematics.....	3
Electives.....	2
	17

General Education electives must be selected from the AA/AS applicable course list and must adhere to the requirements of the Illinois Articulation Initiative for graduation if planning to transfer within Illinois. AA Degree Requirements pages explain needed courses in detail. Students are required to select at least one course from Humanities and one course from Fine Arts, a Physical and a Life Science, and courses in Social and Behavioral Sciences from at least two disciplines*. See catalog page 46 with AA Degree Requirements for required hours and number of courses in each discipline*.

*discipline: a subject or field of activity, for example, an academic subject

Semester Two

HIS 151	◆	<i>History of the United States to 1877</i>	or	
PSC 150	◆	<i>American National Politics</i>		3
RHT 102	◆	Freshman Rhetoric and Composition II		3
SPE 141	◆	Introduction to Performance Studies		3
		General education /Humanities & Fine Arts		3
		General education/Physical & Life Science		4
				16

Semester Three

SPE 113	◆	Group Discussion & Conference Leadership		3
		General education/Humanities & Fine Arts		3
		General education/Physical & Life Science		4
		General education/Social & Behavioral Science		3
		Electives		2
				15

Semester Four

# SPE 121	◆	Advanced Public Speaking		3
		General education/Humanities & Fine Arts		3
		Electives		10
				16

General education requirements: AA degree (see Page 46).... 37-41
 Speech/Communications courses or other electives for AA degree 23-27

See SPE course descriptions Page 195.

Chairperson: Angela Latham, Ext. 3412

Speech/Theater

Curriculum U224A22

Courses are intended for persons interested in pursuing careers in such aspects of theater as acting, directing, stage craft, scene design, stage managing and teaching (see also Education section).

(Select courses that meet the BA requirements of your transfer college.)

Semester One

Credit Hours

PSY 100	◆	Introduction to Psychology		3
RHT 101	◆	Freshman Rhetoric and Composition I		3
SPE 101	◆	Principles of Effective Speaking		3
SPE 130	◆	<i>Introduction to Theater</i>	or	
SPE 135	◆	<i>Stagecraft*</i>		3
SPE 161	◆	Acting I		3
		General education and/or electives		2
				17

Semester Two

ENG 102	◆	Introduction to Drama		3
RHT 102	◆	Freshman Rhetoric and Composition II		3
SPE 130	◆	<i>Introduction to Theater</i>	or	
SPE 135	◆	<i>Stagecraft*</i>		3
# SPE 162	◆	Acting II		3
		General education/Mathematics		3
		General education/Humanities & Fine Arts		
		suggested electives (ART 111◆ or ART 112◆)		3
				18

Semester Three

SPE 113	◆	Group Discussion & Conference Leadership		3
SPE 141	◆	Introduction to Performance Studies		3
		General education/Physical & Life Science		4
		Electives		3
				13

Semester Four

HIS 151	◆	<i>History of the United States to 1877</i>	or	
PSC 150	◆	<i>American National Politics</i>		3
		General education/Social & Behavioral Science		3
		General education/Physical & Life Science		4
		Electives		7
				17

General education requirements: AA degree (see Page 46) ... 37-41
 Speech/theater courses or other electives for AA degree 23-27

See SPE course descriptions Page 195.

Recommended electives include: Drawing (ART 117◆), Music (Applied Voice), Dance (PED 146◆), Literature (ENG 101◆, ENG 103◆, ENG 105◆), History, Psychology and Sociology.

Chairperson: Angela Latham, Ext. 3412

**Undergraduate Center,
Interdisciplinary Studies Department**

Curriculum U224A01

The Undergraduate Center is an interdisciplinary, multi-cultural program within the Interdisciplinary Studies department that offers courses in the Liberal Arts, Social and Behavioral Sciences and general education requirements.

The Learning Community Program is designed for transfer.

Special features of the Undergraduate Center include:

- Continuing personal guidance in course selection, instruction, degree requirements and transfer decisions
- Promotion of extracurricular activities
- Field trips to four-year institutions
- Small group activities and seminars
- Interaction with other students and faculty in a *learning community*
- An integrated academic program
- The study of multicultural issues (The center welcomes minority students and is designed to promote their success at Triton.)
- Internet-supported and "Distance Learning" classes
- International Study and Travel for college credit
- Travel Scholarship Award

The Undergraduate Center offers interdisciplinary combinations of courses such as these:

Semester One (Fall)

# ENG 103	◆	Introduction to Fiction		3
PHL 101	◆	Introduction to Philosophy		3
SOC 100	◆	Introduction to Sociology		3
SPE 101	◆	Principles of Effective Speaking		3

Semester Two (Spring)

# BIS 241	◆	Human Anatomy and Physiology II		4
HIS 151	◆	History of the United States to 1877		3
# RHT 102	◆	Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II		3
PHL 103	◆	Ethics		3
PSY 201	◆	Introduction to Social Psychology		3
# PSY 228	◆	Psychology of Adulthood & Aging		3
SPE 130	◆	Introduction to Theater		3

Arts and Sciences Programs

The Interdisciplinary Studies department also offers courses with an interdisciplinary focus, both on-campus and online, such as these:

HUM296	Special Topics in Humanities	1-4
IDS 101	The Arts in Western Culture I	3
IDS 102	The Arts in Western Culture II	3
PHL 103	Ethics	3
PSY 201	Introduction to Social Psychology	3
SOC 100	Introduction to Sociology	3
SPE 130	Introduction to Theater	3

Note: Combinations of courses may be indicated in the class schedules by a special "UC" designation and number, for example:

SPE 101	Principles of Effective Speaking (UC2) and	3
RHT 101	Freshman Rhetoric and Composition I (UC2)	3

Chairperson: Allen Salzman, Ext. 3449

Women's and Gender Studies

Curriculum U224A15

The formation of women's identity and the construction of gender, past and present, are integral to the courses in this program. This interdisciplinary curriculum includes exciting coursework that explores human experience and identity through the lens of gender. Students investigate and analyze how society, economics, history and culture impact the construction of gender.

Students who enroll in Women's and Gender Studies will be well-prepared to transfer into a four-year degree program that offers a major or minor in Women's and/or Gender Studies. Many courses in the Women's and Gender Studies program also fulfill general education requirements that will easily transfer to four-year colleges and universities, even if a student wishes to major in another area. This curriculum is appropriate for those planning to study a variety of disciplines, including, but not limited to business, communications, humanities, health and human services. Exploration of the women's and gender-focused topics in this curriculum also will be useful for those already in professional settings, as it will broaden understanding of current cultural expectations of women and men and support sensitivity to gender issues in the workplace.

The following courses, when designated as Women's and Gender Studies sections, are recommended to complete the General Education Core requirements and/or fulfill elective requirements. There also will be special topics courses in Women's and Gender Studies offered in various disciplines that are appropriate to this curriculum.

(Select courses that meet the BA requirements of your transfer college.)

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE:

12 to 13 courses (37-41 semester credits)

Communications: Three courses (nine semester credits)

RHT 101	Freshman Rhetoric and Composition I	3
RHT 102	Freshman Rhetoric and Composition II	3
SPE 101	Principles of Effective Speaking	3

Social & Behavioral Sciences: Three courses (nine semester credits) with courses selected from at least two disciplines.

ANT 101	*Introduction to Anthropology	3
ANT 103	*Introduction to Cultural Anthropology	3
ANT 150	*Cultural Contexts	3
GEO 104	*Contemporary World Cultures	3

Women's and Gender Studies

GEO 105	*Introduction to Economic Geography	3
GEO 106	*Geography of the (Non-Western) World	3
HIS 141	*World History I	3
HIS 142	*World History II	3
HIS 151	History of the United States to 1877	3
HIS 152	History of the United States Since 1877	3
HIS 156	*African History	3
# PSY 216	Child Psychology	3
SOC 100	Introduction to Sociology	3
# SOC 120	Social Patterns of Courtship & Marriage	3
SOC 131	Social Problems	3

Humanities & Fine Arts: Three courses (nine semester credits) with at least one course selected from Humanities and at least one course from the Fine Arts.

Fine Arts

ART 111	Ancient to Medieval Art	3
ART 112	Renaissance to Modern Art	3
MCM 150	Film History and Appreciation	3
MUS 110	Listening to Music	3
SPE 130	Introduction to Theater	3

Humanities

# ENG 101	Introduction to Poetry	3
# ENG 102	Introduction to Drama	3
# ENG 103	Introduction to Fiction	3
HUM 151	Great Books I	3
HUM 152	Great Books II	3
HUM 165	*Introduction to the Latin American Experience	3
PHL 101	Introduction to Philosophy	3
PHL 103	Ethics	3

Mathematics: One course (three semester credits)

Physical & Life Sciences: Two courses (seven to eight semester credits), with one course selected from the Life Sciences and one course from the Physical Sciences, including at least one laboratory course.

Life Science

BIS 102	Human Genetics	4
BIS 104	Issues in Modern Biology	4

Physical Science: one course (4 to 5 credits)

Recommended Electives:

ART 110	Looking at Art	3
COL 101	Introduction to College	1
CSG 150	Career/Life Planning	1
ENG 170	Children's Literature	3
SPE 141	Introduction to Performance Studies	3

General education requirements: AA degree (see Page 46) ... 37-41
 Women's and Gender Studies designated courses or other electives for AA degree ... 23-27

Chairperson: Angela Latham, Ext. 3412

General Education electives must be selected from the AA/AS applicable course list and must adhere to the requirements of the Illinois Articulation Initiative for graduation if planning to transfer within Illinois. AA Degree Requirements pages explain needed courses in detail. *Students are required to select at least one course from Humanities and one course from Fine Arts, a Physical and a Life Science, and courses in Social and Behavioral Sciences from at least two disciplines*. See catalog page 46 with AA Degree Requirements for required hours and number of courses in each discipline*.*

*discipline: a subject or field of activity, for example, an academic subject

Associate in Arts Teaching Degree/ Early Childhood Education

Curriculum U213E (64 semester hours required)

Designed to allow a student to achieve an Associate in Arts Teaching (AAT) degree. The Associate of Arts in Teaching Early Childhood Education provides the equivalent of the first two years of a baccalaureate degree. With successful completion of the AAT degree program requirements, a student will be able to transfer to a teacher preparation program at a senior institution. Admission into the AAT degree program is dependent upon completion of AAT degree prerequisite courses with a grade of "C" or better in each course and an overall GPA of 2.5 or better in the prerequisite courses. Courses in this program contain the Illinois Professional Teaching Standards, the Core Language Arts Standards, the Core Technology Standards and the Core Content Standards for Early Childhood Education as required for certification as an Early Childhood Educator.

Degree Requirements:

- Successful completion of the Illinois Test of Basic Skills (ITBS). It is *required* that students take the Basic Skills Test prior to their accumulation of 45 semester hours of credit. A student must pass the ITBS prior to being awarded an AAT degree. **Official Illinois Test of Basic Skills test results must be submitted to the college prior to graduation.**
- Initiation of standards-based professional portfolio.
- Evidence of appropriate professional dispositions.

AAT Degree Prerequisite Courses:

General Education/Communications (nine semester credits)

- RHT 101 ⇨ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition I 3
RHT 102 ⇨ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition II 3
SPE 101 ⇨ Principles of Effective Speaking 3

Remaining General Education:

General Education/Humanities & Fine Arts¹ (nine semester credits)

(to include Music, drama, dance and visual arts)

- ART 110 ⇨ Looking at Art. 3
HUM 104 ⇨ Humanities Through the Arts. 3
MUS 110 ⇨ Listening to Music. 3

General Education/Mathematics (six semester credits)

- # MAT 102 ⇨ Liberal Arts Mathematics 3
MAT 170 ⇨ Elementary Statistics 3

General Education/Physical & Life Sciences (seven semester credits)

(one course from Life Sciences and one course from Physical Sciences, including at least one laboratory course)

(refer to NOTE under AAT Science Core Courses)

General Education/Social & Behavioral Sciences¹ (nine semester credits)

(to include History, Geography, Economics and Political Science)
(courses should be taken from at least two disciplines)

Professional Education Component

Required: (Professional Ed. Component) (nine semester credits)

- ECE 110 ⇨ Early Childhood Development 3
ECE 142 ⇨ Students with Disabilities in School 3
EDU 207 ⇨ Introduction to Education (with a clinical component)* 3

*The clinical component should include the field experiences in a variety of educational settings. For students intending to pursue an AAT Early Childhood degree, it would be appropriate for half (1/2) the number of hours to be spent in early childhood environments. A variety of assignments and activities should be included, with artifacts and assessments documented. A minimum of 15 contact hours of field experience is required.

Required: Early Childhood Major Area (15 semester credits)

- ECE 111 ⇨ Introduction to Early Childhood Education 3
ECE 118 ⇨ Health, Nutrition and Safety 3
ECE 121 ⇨ Language Development and Activities 3
ECE 138 ⇨ Observation, Assessment, Curriculum and Guidance of Young Children. 4
ECE 146 ⇨ Child, Family & Community 2

Total semester hours required for AAT in Early Childhood Education degree 64

¹Human Diversity is required; student needs to take one course with an asterisk, from Humanities & Fine Arts or Social and Behavioral Sciences as noted in the Associate in Arts degree on Page 47.

Note: A minimum grade of "C" is a requirement for each ECE course in all ECE Programs.

See ECE course descriptions and IAI codes, Page 153.

See EDU course descriptions and IAI codes, Page 155.

See MAT course descriptions and IAI codes, Page 173.

Coordinator: Diana Rosenbrock, Ext. 3615

Associate in Arts Teaching Degree/ Secondary Mathematics

Curriculum U213M (63 semester hours required)

An introduction to teaching as a profession in the American education system offering a variety of perspectives on Education, including historical, professional, social, legal and ethical issues in a diverse society. The curriculum includes how schools are structured, governed and operated. Observation and assessment skills will be fostered through field experience. Admission into the AAT degree program is dependent upon completion of AAT degree prerequisite courses with a grade of "C" or better in each course and an overall GPA of 2.5 or better in the prerequisite courses.

Degree Requirements:

- Successful completion of the Illinois Test of Basic Skills (ITBS). It is recommended that students take the Basic Skills Test prior to their accumulation of 45 semester hours of credit. A student must pass the ITBS prior to being awarded an AAT degree. **Official Illinois Test of Basic Skills test results must be submitted to the college prior to graduation.**
- Initiation of standards-based electronic professional portfolio.
- Evidence of appropriate professional dispositions.

AAT Degree Prerequisite Courses:

General Education/Communications (nine semester credits)

- RHT 101 ⇨ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition I 3
RHT 102 ⇨ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition II 3
SPE 101 ⇨ Principles of Effective Speaking 3

Remaining General Education:

General Education/Humanities & Fine Arts¹

(nine semester credits)

(one course from Humanities and one course from Fine Arts)

Arts and Sciences Programs

General Education/Social & Behavioral Sciences¹

(nine semester credits)

(courses taken from at least two disciplines)

General Education/Mathematics

MAT 131 ⇨ Calculus & Analytic Geometry I 5

General Education/Physical & Life Sciences (eight semester credits)

(one course from Life Sciences and one course from Physical Sciences, with one of the courses to include a lab)

AAT Mathematics Major Courses (20 semester credits)

CIS 101 ⇨ *Introduction to Computer Science* or
SPN 190 ⇨ *Career Spanish* 3
EDU 207 ⇨ Introduction to Education 3
MAT 133 ⇨ Calculus & Analytic Geometry II 5
MAT 135 ⇨ Calculus & Analytic Geometry III 3
MAT 224 ⇨ Linear Algebra 3
VIC 105 ⇨ Technology for Educators 3

Take one of the following courses (three semester credits)

EDU 215 ⇨ Educational Psychology 3
EDU 200 ⇨ *Introduction to Special Education* or
ECE 142 ⇨ *Students with Disabilities in School* 3
EDU 206 ⇨ Human Growth & Development 3

Total semester hours required for AAT in Secondary Mathematics degree 63

¹Human Diversity is required; student needs to take one course with an asterisk, from Humanities & Fine Arts or Social and Behavioral Sciences as noted in the Associate in Arts degree on Page 47.

See *EDU* course descriptions and *IAI* codes, Page 155.

See *MAT* course descriptions and *IAI* codes, Page 173.

Coordinator: Diana Rosenbrock, Ext. 3615

Associate in Arts Teaching Degree/ Secondary Science

Curriculum U213S (63 semester hours required)

Triton's Education curriculum is designed to allow a student to achieve an Associate in Arts Teaching (AAT) degree. Students obtaining an AAT degree in Secondary Science should have equal status with university native students at the beginning of the junior year. Admission into the AAT degree program is dependent upon completion of AAT degree prerequisite courses with a grade of "C" or better in each course and an overall GPA of 2.5 or better in the prerequisite courses.

Degree Requirements:

- Successful completion of the Illinois Test of Basic Skills (ITBS). It is recommended that students take the Basic Skills Test prior to their accumulation of 45 semester hours of credit. A student must pass the ITBS prior to being awarded an AAT degree. **Official Illinois Test of Basic Skills test results must be submitted to the college prior to graduation.**
- Initiation of standards-based electronic professional portfolio.
- Evidence of appropriate professional dispositions.

AAT Degree Prerequisite Courses:

General Education/Communications (nine semester credits)

RHT 101 ⇨ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition I 3
RHT 102 ⇨ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition II 3
SPE 101 ⇨ Principles of Effective Speaking 3

Associate in Arts Teaching Degree/ Secondary Science

Remaining General Education:

General Education/Humanities & Fine Arts¹ (six semester credits)

(one course from Humanities and one course from Fine Arts)

General Education/Social & Behavioral Sciences¹ (six semester credits)

(courses taken from at least two disciplines)

General Education/Mathematics (eight to 10 semester credits)

MAT 131 ⇨ Calculus & Analytic Geometry I 5
and
MAT 133 ⇨ *Calculus & Analytic Geometry II* or 5
MAT 170 ⇨ *Elementary Statistics* or 3
MAT 224 ⇨ *Linear Algebra* 3

General Education/Physical & Life Sciences (nine semester credits)

(one course from Life Sciences and one course from Physical Sciences, with one of the courses to include a lab)

(refer to NOTE under AAT Science Core Courses)

AAT Science Required Core Courses (8 semester credits)

NOTE: All four of the following core courses are required; however, BIS 150 ⇨ and CHM 140 ⇨ fulfill the Physical & Life Sciences general education requirement.

BIS 150 ⇨ Principles of Biology I 4
CHM 140 ⇨ General Chemistry I 5
PHS 100 ⇨ Introduction to Earth Science 4
PHY 106 ⇨ General Physics (Mechanics) 4

Major Courses (13 semester credits)

In order to facilitate transfer, the following courses are necessary to complete the introductory Biology, Chemistry and Physics sequences:

BIS 151 ⇨ Principles of Biology II 4
CHM 141 ⇨ General Chemistry II 5
PHY 107 ⇨ General Physics (Electricity, Magnetism and Thermodynamics) 4

Professional Education Courses (four semester credits)

EDU 203 ⇨ Portfolio Development for Educators 1
EDU 207 ⇨ Introduction to Education 3

Total semester hours required for AAT in Secondary Science degree 63

Elective Option

These courses are in addition to the required hours for the AAT/ Secondary Science degree. If additional hours will be accepted at your transfer school, choose one course from the following list, which best supports your area of concentration.

BIS 104 ⇨ Issues in Modern Biology 4
BIS 240 ⇨ Human Anatomy & Physiology I 4
CHM 234 ⇨ Organic Chemistry I 5
PHY 108 ⇨ General Physics (Waves, Optics
Relativity & Quantum Mechanics) 4

¹Human Diversity is required; student needs to take one course with an asterisk, from Humanities & Fine Arts or Social and Behavioral Sciences as noted in the Associate in Arts degree on Page 47.

See *EDU* course descriptions and *IAI* codes, Page 155.

See *MAT* course descriptions and *IAI* codes, Page 173.

Coordinator: Diana Rosenbrock, Ext. 3615

Associate in Science Degree Requirements

Curriculum U230A (64 semester hours required)

This degree is for students who intend to pursue a Bachelor of Science degree at a four-year school.

Students must meet the prescribed general education requirements listed below for the Associate in Science degree and should complete the remaining required semester hours according to the requirements of the four-year school to which they plan to transfer. The “◆” symbol on courses means articulated courses (*see Page 36*).

NOTE: The following A. S. degree requirements, effective summer 1998, meet the Illinois Community College Board's recommended model including the IAI General Education Core curriculum.

Communications: Three courses (nine semester credits)

- # RHT 101◆ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition I..... 3
- # RHT 102◆ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition II..... 3
- SPE 101◆ Principles of Effective Speaking..... 3

Note: Grade of “C” or better is an IAI requirement for RHT 101◆ and RHT 102◆

Social and Behavioral Science: Three courses (nine semester credits), with courses selected from at least two disciplines.

Graduation from an Illinois college or university requires satisfactory completion of one or more courses incorporating Human Diversity which may be taken as a Social and Behavioral Science or a Humanities and Fine Arts course. These courses are notated with an (*). Non-Illinois high school graduates and non-Illinois GED students must take PSC 150◆ or take the Constitution examination as a requirement for graduation. (*see Page 37*)

- ANT 101◆ *Introduction to Anthropology..... 3
- ANT 102◆ Introduction to Physical Anthropology..... 3
- ANT 103◆ *Introduction to Cultural Anthropology..... 3
- ANT 105◆ *Introduction to Archaeology..... 3
- ANT 150◆ *Cultural Contexts..... 3
- ECO 102◆ Macroeconomics..... 3
- ECO 103◆ Microeconomics..... 3
- GEO 104◆ *Contemporary World Cultures..... 3
- GEO 105◆ *Introduction to Economic Geography..... 3
- GEO 106◆ *Geography of the (Non-Western) World..... 3
- HIS 121◆ History of Western Civilization I..... 3
- HIS 122◆ History of Western Civilization II..... 3
- HIS 141◆ *World History I..... 3
- HIS 142◆ *World History II..... 3
- HIS 151◆ History of the United States to 1877..... 3
- HIS 152◆ History of the United States Since 1877..... 3
- HIS 156◆ *African History..... 3
- HIS 191◆ *History of Asia and the Pacific I..... 3
- HIS 192◆ *History of Asia and the Pacific II..... 3
- PSC 150◆ American National Politics..... 3
- PSC 151◆ American State and Urban Politics..... 3
- PSC 184◆ *Global Politics..... 3
- PSY 100◆ Introduction to Psychology..... 3
- # PSY 201◆ Introduction to Social Psychology..... 3
- # PSY 216◆ Child Psychology..... 3
- # PSY 222◆ Adolescent Psychology..... 3
- # PSY 228◆ Psychology of Adulthood and Aging..... 3
- SOC 100◆ Introduction to Sociology..... 3
- # SOC 120◆ Social Patterns of Courtship & Marriage..... 3
- SOC 131◆ Social Problems..... 3
- # SOC 225◆ Racial and Cultural Minorities..... 3
- SSC 190◆ Contemporary Society..... 3

Humanities and Fine Arts: Three courses (nine semester credits), with at least one course selected from Humanities and at least one course from the Fine Arts. **Graduation from an Illinois college or university requires satisfactory completion of one or more courses incorporating Human Diversity which may be taken as a Humanities and Fine Arts or Social and Behavioral Science course. These courses are notated with an (*).**

Humanities

- # ENG 101◆ Introduction to Poetry..... 3
- # ENG 102◆ Introduction to Drama..... 3
- # ENG 103◆ Introduction to Fiction..... 3
- # ENG 105◆ Literature of the Western World..... 3
- # ENG 113◆ Classic American Authors Before Civil War..... 3
- # ENG 114◆ Classic American Authors, Civil War to Present... 3
- # ENG 121◆ Chief English Writers Before 1800..... 3
- # ENG 122◆ Chief English Writers of the Nineteenth Century.. 3
- # ENG 123◆ Chief English Modern Writers..... 3
- # ENG 231◆ Introduction to Shakespeare..... 3
- # FRE 104◆ Intermediate French II..... 4
- HUM 104◆ Humanities Through the Arts..... 3
- HUM 151◆ Great Books I..... 3
- HUM 152◆ Great Books II..... 3
- HUM 165◆ *Introduction to the Latin American Experience... 3
- IDS 101◆ The Arts in Western Culture I..... 3
- IDS 102◆ The Arts in Western Culture II..... 3
- # ITL 104◆ Intermediate Italian II..... 4
- PHL 101◆ Introduction to Philosophy..... 3
- PHL 102◆ Logic..... 3
- PHL 103◆ Ethics..... 3
- PHL 105◆ *World Religions..... 3
- # SPN 104◆ Intermediate Spanish II..... 4
- # SPN 151◆ Introduction to Spanish-American Literature I.... 3
- # SPN 152◆ Introduction to Spanish-American Literature II... 3

Fine Arts

- ART 111◆ Ancient to Medieval Art..... 3
- ART 112◆ Renaissance to Modern Art..... 3
- ART 114◆ *Survey of Asian Art..... 3
- HUM 104◆ Humanities Through the Arts..... 3
- IDS 101◆ The Arts in Western Culture I..... 3
- IDS 102◆ The Arts in Western Culture II..... 3
- MCM 150◆ Film History and Appreciation..... 3
- MUS 110◆ Listening to Music..... 3
- MUS 215◆ Introduction to Music History..... 3
- # MUS 216◆ Music in America..... 3
- SPE 130◆ Introduction to Theater..... 3

Mathematics: Two courses (six semester credits)

- # ECO 170◆ Statistics for Business and Economics..... 3
- # MAT 101◆ Quantitative Literacy..... 3
- # MAT 102◆ Liberal Arts Mathematics..... 3
- # MAT 124◆ Finite Mathematics..... 3
- # MAT 131◆ Calculus & Analytic Geometry I..... 5
- # MAT 133◆ Calculus & Analytic Geometry II..... 5
- # MAT 134◆ Introduction to Calculus for Business and Social Science..... 5
- # MAT 135◆ Calculus & Analytic Geometry III..... 3
- # MAT 170◆ Elementary Statistics..... 3

Physical and Life Science: Two courses (seven to eight semester credits), with one course selected from the Life Sciences and one course from the Physical Sciences including at least one laboratory course.

Physical Science

AST 100	Introduction to Astronomy	4
AST 101	Astronomy of the Solar System	4
AST 102	Astronomy of the Stars and Beyond	4
CHM 100	Chemistry and Society	4
# CHM 110	Fundamentals of Chemistry	4
# CHM 140	General Chemistry I	5
GEO 200	Physical Geography: Weather and Climate	4
GEO 201	Physical Geography: Maps and Land Forms	4
GOL 101	Physical Geology	4
GOL 102	Historical Geology	4
PHS 141	Applications of Physical Science Concepts	4
PHS 142	Science of Light and Music	4
# PHY 100	General Physics	4
# PHY 101	General Physics (Mechanics, Heat & Sound)	5
# PHY 106	General Physics (Mechanics)	4

Life Science

BIS 100	General Biology	4
BIS 102	Human Genetics	4
BIS 104	Issues in Modern Biology	4
BIS 105	Environmental Biology	4
# BIS 150	Principles of Biology I	4
# BIS 122	Introductory Microbiology	4
ORN 125	Plants and Society	4

General Education Core:

12 to 13 courses (40 to 41 semester credits)

Total credits required for graduation **64**

- No more than two courses from any one discipline can be used to fulfill General Education Core curriculum requirements.



- While few baccalaureate institutions require a foreign or second language in their campus-wide general education requirements, **competency through two, three, or four college semesters (or the high school equivalent) in a single foreign/second language is required for the Bachelor of Arts degree at some universities, for all bachelor's degrees in some colleges (such as Colleges of Liberal Arts, and for some bachelor's degree majors.**
- Community college students who intend to transfer should plan to complete the foreign language courses required by their intended transfer institution, college within a university and /or major prior to transferring.**
- Students must earn a passing letter grade in each course used to fulfill requirements. Passing scores (based on national norms) on appropriate AP and CLEP exams may be used to fulfill requirements for students who earn an Associate of Arts or an Associate of Science degree prior to transfer. For other transfer students, receiving institutions will follow established credit policies.

Transfer Major and Electives (23-24 credit hours)

- It is recommended that students select the remaining courses from their major area of study of the IAI approved or articulated courses with a counselor or transfer specialist.
- It is highly recommended that students enroll in COL 101, COL 102, CSG 150 and HTH 104 or HTH 281.

Accounting & Business Administration

Curriculum U230A06

This series of courses is for transfer students with interests in accounting, law, economic history, economics of government and business, finance, general economics, labor economics, management, marketing, personnel management and business education.

Since four-year schools differ greatly in their requirements, students should select courses from the general education requirements and electives list that will best fit the program of the school to which they intend to transfer.

(Select courses that meet the BS requirements of your transfer college.)

Semester One	Credit Hours	
ACC 101	Financial Accounting	3
BUS 141	Introduction to Business	3
# RHT 101	Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I	3
	General education/Humanities & Fine Arts	3
	General education/Social & Behavioral Science	3
		15
Semester Two		
ACC 105	Managerial Accounting	3
BUS 161	Business Law I	3
CIS 101	Introduction to Computer Science	3
# ECO 170	Statistics for Business and Economics ¹	3
# RHT 102	Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II	3
	General education/Humanities & Fine Arts	3
		18
Semester Three		
ECO 102	Macroeconomics	3
SPE 101	Principles of Effective Speaking	3
	General education/Physical & Life Science	4
	Electives	6
		16

General Education electives must be selected from the AA/AS applicable course list and must adhere to the requirements of the Illinois Articulation Initiative for graduation if planning to transfer within Illinois. AS Degree Requirements pages explain needed courses in detail. Students are required to select at least one course from Humanities and one course from Fine Arts, a Physical and a Life Science, and courses in Social and Behavioral Sciences from at least two disciplines*. See catalog page 60 with AS Degree Requirements for required hours and number of courses in each discipline*.

*discipline: a subject or field of activity, for example, an academic subject

Semester Four

ECO 103	Microeconomics	3
# MAT 131	Calculus & Analytic Geometry I or	
MAT 134	Introduction to Calculus for Business and Social Science	5
	General education/Humanities & Fine Arts	3
	General education/Physical & Life Science	4
		<u>15</u>
	Total credits required for graduation	<u>64</u>

Recommended Electives:

ACC 151	Intermediate Accounting I	3
ACC 152	Intermediate Accounting II	3
ACC 166	Cost Accounting	3
# BUS 112	Principles of Finance	3
BUS 150	Principles of Management	3
BUS 162	Business Law II	3
# BUS 163	Legal and Social Environment of Business	3
BUS 200	Introduction to Human Resource Management	3
# CIS 150	Computer Systems Applications	3
ECO 150	Money, Credit and Banking	3
GEO 105	Economic Geography	3
MAT 124	Finite Mathematics	3
MKT 125	Principles of Marketing	3
MKT 150	Principles of Sales	3

General education requirements: AS degree (see Page 60).... 37-41
 Accounting, business courses or other electives for AS degree. 23-27

See ACC course descriptions and IAI codes, Page 130; see BUS course descriptions and IAI codes, Page 140.

Language, Humanities, Mathematics, Natural Science, Social Science or Physical Education courses also are suggested.

¹ECO 170 satisfies partial fulfillment of the Mathematics requirement for this curriculum.

Before registering for classes, students should meet with their counselor to get the specific requirements of the school to which they plan to transfer.

Coordinator: Sal Marchionna, Ext. 3579

Anthropology

Curriculum U230A31

Anthropology is the study of humans in all areas and in all periods of time. Physical and cultural courses are offered. Students interested in anthropology as a four-year major should consult the catalog of their transfer school for Social, Physical and Life Science requirements appropriate to the first two years of study.

(Select courses that meet the BS requirements of your transfer college.)

Recommended courses:

ANT 102	Introduction to Physical Anthropology	3
ANT 103	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology	3
ANT 105	Introduction to Archaeology	3
ANT 201	Northern American Indians	3
ANT 296	Special Topics in Anthropology	3

General education requirements: AS degree (see Page 60).... 37-41
 Anthropology courses or other electives for AS degree 23-27

See ANT course descriptions Page 132.

Chairperson: Ruth Hallongren, Ext. 3995

Biological Sciences

Curriculum U230A26

Biological Science majors may find careers available in biological research, teaching, state and federal government departments, such as environmental protection agencies, park services, departments of natural resources or in private industries, such as forest products, agriculture and food products.

Students planning to major in Biological Sciences must be ready to take RHT 101, MAT 111 and have had at least one unit of high school Biology and one unit of high school Chemistry. Students meeting these qualifications may then take the following sequence of Science and Mathematics courses along with the appropriate general education courses.

(Select courses that meet the BS requirements of your transfer college.)

Semester One	Credit Hours	
CHM140	General Chemistry I	5
# MAT 131	Calculus & Analytic Geometry or	
MAT 170	Elementary Statistics	3-5
	General education	6
		<u>14-16</u>

Semester Two		
# CHM141	General Chemistry II	5
BIS 150	Principles of Biology I	4
	General education	7
		<u>16</u>

Semester Three		
# CHM234	Organic Chemistry I ²	5
PHY 101	General Physics (Mechanics, Heat & Sound)	5
	General education	6
		<u>16</u>

Semester Four		
PHY 102	General Physics (Elect., Magnetism, Optics & Modern Physics)	5
	General education and/or electives	11
		<u>16</u>

Suggested additional electives:

# BIS 151	Principles of Biology II ¹ or	
# BIS 205	Field Ecology ¹	3-4
# CHM235	Organic Chemistry II ²	5

General education requirements: AS degree (see Page 60).... 37-41
 Biological Sciences courses or other electives for AS degree. 23-27

See BIS course descriptions and IAI codes, Page 138.

NOTE: MAT 111 is strongly recommended and cannot be used to fulfill the general education requirement. MAT 110 and MAT 114 can be taken in place of MAT 111.

²Course selection should be coordinated with major area of interest.

³Recommend completion of CHM 234 and CHM 235 sequence at Triton.

Chairperson: Elizabeth Perez, Ext. 3312



(708) 456-5000

Chemistry

Curriculum U230A28

Many careers are open to Chemistry majors. Lab technician positions in the chemical industry are available for students with an Associate in Science degree. Students continuing with a four-year Chemistry major program have career possibilities in research, government, patent law, business administration, sales and purchasing, chemical engineering, environmental work (pollution control and ecology) and quality control in the food industry. Students planning a career in medicine, dentistry or veterinary science often major in Chemistry with supporting Biology courses.

The following courses are recommended for transfer to a four-year college or university for students intending to major in Chemistry. To complete the Associate in Science degree, all general education requirements must be completed, plus additional courses for a total of 64 credits.

(Select courses that meet the BS requirements of your transfer college.)

Semester One	Credit Hours
CHM 140✧ General Chemistry I	5
MAT 131✧ Calculus & Analytic Geometry I	5
RHT 101✧ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition I	3
General education	3
	<u>16</u>
Semester Two	
# CHM 141✧ General Chemistry II	5
MAT 133✧ Calculus & Analytic Geometry II	5
RHT 102✧ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition II	3
General education	5
	<u>18</u>
Semester Three	
# CHM 234✧ Organic Chemistry I ²	5
MAT 135✧ Calculus & Analytic Geometry III	3
PHY 101✧ General Physics (Mechanics, Heat & Sound) ¹	5
General education	5
	<u>18</u>
Semester Four	
PHY 102✧ General Physics (Elect., Magnetism, Optics & Modern Physics) ¹	5
General education	7
	<u>12</u>

Suggested additional elective:

CHM 235✧ Organic Chemistry II²

General education requirements: AS degree (see Page 60)..... 37-41

Chemistry courses or other electives for AS degree..... 23-27

See CHM course descriptions Page 144.

¹PHY 106✧, PHY 107✧ and PHY 108✧ are required for students planning to major in Engineering.

²Recommend completion of CHM 234✧ and CHM 235✧ sequence at Triton.

Chairperson: Elizabeth Perez, Ext. 3312

Computer Science (Information Systems)

Curriculum U230A11

Students intending to major in Computer Science with a business emphasis will need a background in Mathematics, Economics and Accounting in addition to information systems. Baccalaureates in Business Computer Science generally find employment as programmers, systems analysts, operations research, database management or help-desk personnel in business.

Recommended courses for the Associate in Science degree:

Semester One	Credit Hours
General education/Communications	3
ACC 101✧ Financial Accounting	3
CIS 101✧ Introduction to Computer Science	3
# CIS 121 <i>Introduction to Programming</i> or	
# CIS 195✧ <i>Programming for Engineers</i>	3
MAT 124✧ <i>Finite Mathematics</i> or	
MAT 131✧ <i>Calculus & Analytic Geometry I</i> or	
MAT 134✧ <i>Introduction to Calculus for Business</i>	
& <i>Social Science</i>	3-5
	<u>15-17</u>
Semester Two	
General education/Communications	3
General education/Humanities & Fine Arts	3
# CIS 125✧ <i>Discrete Mathematics for Computing</i> ¹	4
# CIS 253✧ <i>Visual Basic Programming</i> or	
# CIS 254✧ <i>COBOL Programming</i> or	
# CIS 255✧ <i>Programming in C++</i>	3-5
ECO 102✧ <i>Macroeconomics</i>	3
	<u>16-18</u>
Semester Three	
General education/Communications	3
General education/Humanities & Fine Arts	3
General education/Physical & Life Science	4
ACC 105✧ <i>Managerial Accounting</i>	3
# CIS 253✧ <i>Visual Basic Programming</i> or	
# CIS 254✧ <i>COBOL Programming</i> or	
# CIS 255✧ <i>Programming in C++</i>	3-5
ECO 103✧ <i>Microeconomics</i>	3
	<u>19-21</u>
Semester Four	
General education/Humanities & Fine Arts	3
General education/Physical & Life Science	4
General education/Social & Behavioral Science	3
# CIS 265✧ <i>Computer Architecture and Assembly Language</i> or	
# CIS 295✧ <i>Data Structures with C/C++</i>	3-4
ECO 170✧ <i>Statistics for Business and Economics</i> ¹ or	
MAT 170✧ <i>Elementary Statistics</i>	3
	<u>16-17</u>
Total Semester Hours Recommended	<u>66</u>

General Education electives must be selected from the AA/AS applicable course list and must adhere to the requirements of the Illinois Articulation Initiative for graduation if planning to transfer within Illinois. AS Degree Requirements pages explain needed courses in detail. Students are required to select at least one course from Humanities and one course from Fine Arts, a Physical and a Life Science, and courses in Social and Behavioral Sciences from at least two disciplines*. See catalog page 60 with AS Degree Requirements for required hours and number of courses in each discipline*.

*discipline: a subject or field of activity, for example, an academic subject

Electives: (Choose electives that meet the BS requirements of your transfer college.)

BUS 141	Introduction to Business	3
BUS 161	Business Law I	3
# CIS 150	Computer Systems Applications	3
# CIS 275	Project Management for Small-Business Systems	3
# CIS 278	Database Management Systems	3
# CIS 280	Business Systems Analysis and Design	3
# MAT 133	Calculus & Analytic Geometry II	5

General education requirements: AS degree (see Page 60).... 37-41
 Computer Science courses or other electives for AS degree.. 23-27

See CIS course descriptions and IAI codes, Page 145.

¹CIS 125 and ECO 170 may meet the Math requirement for the AS degree.

Coordinator: (Computer Information Systems): Marianne Stefanski, Ext. 3786

Coordinator: (Business): Sal Marchionna, Ext. 3579

Computer Science (Technical)

Curriculum U230A12

Students majoring in Computer Science with a Mathematics emphasis need a strong background in Mathematics and computing theory. Bachelor of science degree graduates will find employment as programmers in scientific and engineering applications, graphics, operating systems or be prepared for graduate education in Computer Science.

Recommended courses for the Associate in Science degree:

Semester One	Credit Hours
General education/Communications	3
# CIS 121 <i>Introduction to Programming</i> or	
# CIS 195 <i>Programming for Engineers</i>	3
# CIS 125 Discrete Mathematics for Computing	4
ECO 102 Macroeconomics	3
MAT 131 Calculus & Analytic Geometry I	5
	<u>18</u>
Semester Two	Credit Hours
General education/Communications	3
General education/Humanities & Fine Arts	3
# CIS 255 Programming in C++	3
# ECO 103 Microeconomics	3
MAT 133 Calculus & Analytic Geometry II	5
	<u>17</u>
Semester Three	Credit Hours
General education/Communications	3
General education/Humanities & Fine Arts	3
# CIS 295 Data Structures with C/C++	3
# PHY 106 General Physics (Mechanics)	4
	<u>13</u>
Semester Four	Credit Hours
General education/Social & Behavioral Science	3
General education/Physical & Life Science	4
General education/Humanities & Fine Arts	3
# CIS 265 Computer Architecture and Assembly Language	4
# PHY 107 General Physics (Electricity, Magnetism, Thermodynamics)	4
	<u>18</u>
Total semester hours required for graduation	<u>66</u>

Recommended Electives:

MAT 135	Calculus & Analytic Geometry III	3
PHL 102	Logic	3
# PHY 108	General Physics (Waves, Optics, Relativity & Quantum Mechanics)	4

General education requirements: AS degree (see Page 60).... 37-41
 Computer Science courses or other electives for AS degree .. 23-27

See CIS course descriptions and IAI codes, Page 145.

Coordinator: Marianne Stefanski, Ext. 3786

Criminal Justice Administration

Curriculum U230A43

This concentration of courses prepares students interested in transferring to a four-year school for a bachelor's degree in Criminal or Social Justice. The courses also provide a background for students interested in law, law enforcement, juvenile work, probation services, parole services, work release or half-way house counseling.

(Select courses that meet the BS requirements of your transfer college.)

Semester One	Credit Hours
CJA 111 Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CJA 121 Introduction to Corrections	3
COL 101 Introduction to College	1
RHT 101 Freshman Rhetoric and Composition I	3
General education/Physical & Life Science	3
General education/Social & Behavioral Science	3
	<u>16</u>
Semester Two	Credit Hours
CJA 181 Juvenile Delinquency & Law	3
HTH 104 <i>Science of Personal Health</i> or	
HTH 281 <i>First Aid & CPR</i>	2
RHT 102 Freshman Rhetoric and Composition II	3
General education/Humanities & Fine Arts	3
General education/Social & Behavioral Science	3
Electives ¹	3-4
	<u>17-18</u>
Semester Three	Credit Hours
CJA 219 Criminal Law I	3
SPE 101 Principles of Effective Speaking	3
General education/Humanities & Fine Arts	3
General education/Mathematics	3
General education/Physical & Life Science	3
	<u>15</u>
Semester Four	Credit Hours
# CJA 201 Criminology	3
General education/Humanities & Fine Arts	3
General education/Mathematics	3
General education/Social & Behavioral Science	3
Electives ¹	3-4
	<u>15-16</u>
Total credits required for graduation	<u>64</u>

Suggested General Education and/or Electives:

ECO 102 ♦ Macroeconomics	3
PSY 100 ♦ Introduction to Psychology	3
SOC 100 ♦ Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 225 ♦ Racial & Cultural Minorities	3
PHL 103 ♦ Ethics	3
One year of a foreign language sequence	8

Recommended Criminal Justice Administration Courses:

CJA 161 ♦ Administration of Justice	3
CJA 246 ♦ Laws of Evidence	3
CJA 257 ♦ Law Enforcement Administration	3
CJA 296 ♦ Special Topics in Criminal Justice	0.5-4

General education requirements: AS degree (see Page 60) 40-41
 Criminal Justice courses or other electives for AS degree 23-24

See *CJA course descriptions and IAI codes, Page 150.*

¹It is recommended that students select the remaining courses from their major area of study with a counselor.

Note: Students interested in an Associate in Applied Science degree in Criminal Justice Administration, see Page 96 for more information. Also available are certificates in corrections, law enforcement and armed security (Page 97).

Coordinator: Nicholas Jason, Ext. 3791

Economics

Curriculum U230A08

Triton's courses in Economics will give you an understanding of fiscal and monetary policies and cover such topics as supply and demand analysis, market structures and resource allocations.

(Select courses that meet the BS requirements of your transfer college.)

Recommended courses:

ECO 102 ♦ Macroeconomics	3
ECO 103 ♦ Microeconomics	3
ECO 170 ♦ Statistics for Business and Economics	3
MAT 134 ♦ Introduction to Calculus for Business and Social Science	5

Suggested electives:

MAT 131 ♦ Calculus & Analytic Geometry I	5
MAT 133 ♦ Calculus & Analytic Geometry II	5
ACC 101 ♦ Financial Accounting	3
ACC 105 ♦ Managerial Accounting	3

General education requirements: AS degree (see Page 60) 40-41
 Economics courses or other electives for AS degree 23-24

See *ECO course descriptions Page 155.*

Chairperson: Tom Porebski, Ext. 3509

Geography

Curriculum U230A32

Geography is the study of the interaction of Earth surface forms and human settlements. It is not only an interesting subject that broadens the horizons of those who study it, but also one that helps individuals, business concerns and governments.

(Select courses that meet the BS requirements of your transfer college.)

Recommended courses:

GEO 104 ♦ Contemporary World Cultures	3
GEO 105 ♦ Economic Geography	3
GEO 200 ♦ Physical Geography: Weather & Climate	4
GEO 201 ♦ Physical Geography: Maps & Land Forms	4
GEO 296 ♦ Special Topics in Geography	3

General education requirements: AS degree (see Page 60) 40-41
 Geography courses or other electives for AS degree 23-24

See *GEO course descriptions Page 165.*

Chairperson: Tom Porebski, Ext. 3509

Geology

Curriculum U230A33

The geological sciences are fundamentally the study of Earth, its crust and global internal structure, ocean basins, continents, mountains, volcanoes, earthquakes, glaciers and other surface features. Geology also is concerned with the history of the planet, the origin and evolution of the continents, seas and life. Employment opportunities for the geologist are found with state and federal agencies and private engineering firms concerned with land use, geologic hazards, hazardous waste disposal and the management of important resources such as oil, gas, coal, water and various minerals.

(Select courses that meet the BS requirements of your transfer college.)

Semester One	Credit Hours
GOL 101 ♦ Physical Geology	4
# MAT 111 ♦ College Algebra and Trigonometry	5
General education and/or electives	6
	15
Semester Two	
GOL 102 ♦ Historical Geology	4
General education and/or electives	12
	16
Semester Three	
CHM 140 ♦ General Chemistry I	5
PHY 101 ♦ General Physics (Mechanics, Heat & Sound)	5
General education and/or electives	6
	16
Semester Four	
# CHM 141 ♦ General Chemistry II	5
PHY 102 ♦ General Physics (Elect., Magnetism, Optics & Modern Physics)	5
General education and/or electives	7
	17

General Education electives must be selected from the AA/AS applicable course list and must adhere to the requirements of the Illinois Articulation Initiative for graduation if planning to transfer within Illinois. AS Degree Requirements pages explain needed courses in detail. Students are required to select at least one course from Humanities and one course from Fine Arts, a Physical and a Life Science, and courses in Social and Behavioral Sciences from at least two disciplines*. See catalog page 60 with AS Degree Requirements for required hours and number of courses in each discipline*.

*discipline: a subject or field of activity, for example, an academic subject



Suggested electives:

# BIS 150	Principles of Biology I	4
MAT 131	Calculus & Analytic Geometry I	5
MAT 133	Calculus & Analytic Geometry II	5

General education requirements: AS degree (see Page 60).... 40-41
 Geology courses or other electives for AS degree..... 23-24

See GOL course descriptions Page 165.

Chairperson: Elizabeth Perez, Ext. 3312

Health, Sport & Exercise Science
 (formerly Physical Education)

Curriculum U230A36

Triton's Health, Sport and Exercise Science department offers a program that is as diverse as Triton's student body. If you want to major in Physical Education, Health or Exercise Science, want to be involved in sports or are simply interested in keeping fit, you can choose from a variety of transferable credit courses/concentrations. The schedule shown below is provided as guidance to students seeking the Associate in Science degree.

(Select courses that meet the BS requirements of your transfer college.)

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE²
 (13 courses (40-41 semester credits))

Communications: Three courses (nine semester credits)

RHT 101	Freshman Rhetoric and Composition I ¹	3
RHT 102	Freshman Rhetoric and Composition II ¹	3
SPE 101	Principles of Effective Speaking	3
		9

Social & Behavioral Sciences: Three courses (nine semester credits) with courses selected from at least two disciplines
 Recommended Social & Behavioral Sciences Courses:

PSY 100	Introduction to Psychology	3
SOC 100	Introduction to Sociology	3
Plus one course from Social & Behavioral Sciences		3
		9

Humanities & Fine Arts²: Three courses (nine semester credits) with at least one course selected from Humanities and at least one course from Fine Arts. Graduation from an Illinois college or university requires satisfactory completion of one or more courses incorporating Human Diversity, which may be taken as a Humanities and Fine Arts or Social and Behavioral Science course. These courses are notated with an asterisk (*).

Mathematics²: Two courses (six semester credits)

Physical & Life Sciences²: Two courses with one course selected from the Life Sciences and one course from Physical Sciences.

REQUIRED HEALTH, SPORT & EXERCISE SCIENCE CORE

HTH 104	Science of Personal Health	2
HTH 120	Principles of Nutrition	3
HTH 281	First Aid & CPR	2
PED 106	Physical Fitness	1
PED 153	Foundations of Exercise	3
PED elective ³		0-1
		11-12

AREA OF CONCENTRATION COURSES (12-13 semester credits) Students will choose courses from one of the following areas:

PHYSICAL EDUCATION TEACHING CONCENTRATION:

PED 150	Introduction to Physical Education	2
PED 159	Selected Team and Recreation Sports	4
PED 169	Elementary School Games	3
EDU 207	Introduction to Education	3
		12

ATHLETIC TRAINING CONCENTRATION:

PED 200	Introduction to Biomechanics	3
PED 210	Exercise, Testing and Prescription	3
HTH 220	Athletic Training Techniques	3
HTH 221	Sport Specific Training and Rehabilitation	3
		12

COACHING CONCENTRATION:

HTH 220	Athletic Training Techniques	3
PED 168	Theory & Practice of Weight Training	2
PED 194	Principles of Coaching	3
PED 196 Sport & Exercise Psychology or		
PED 197 Sociology of Sport		3
PED	Team or Individual Sports elective ¹	1
		12

WELLNESS CONCENTRATION:

HTH 110	Public Health & Wellness	3
HTH 150	Health & Modern Life	3
HTH 175	Drug & Alcohol Education	3
HTH 213	Lifestyle for Health and Fitness	3
		12

General education requirements: AS degree (see Page 60).... 37-41
 Health, Sport & Exercise Science courses or other electives for AS degree..... 22-26

See PED course descriptions Page 184.

¹ Grade of 'C' or better is an IAI requirement
² See Associate in Science degree requirements, U230A, on Page 60, for a list of applicable general education courses.
³ The number of required elective credit is determined by the program option completed.

Chairperson: Thomas Doyle, Ext. 3783



International Business

Curriculum U230A07

This concentration is designed for transfer students with interests in international marketing, finance, economics and management.

(Select courses that meet the BS requirements of your transfer college.)

Recommended courses:

ACC 101	Financial Accounting	3
ACC 105	Managerial Accounting	3
BUS 161	Business Law I	3
CIS 101	Introduction to Computer Science	3
ECO 102	Macroeconomics	3
ECO 103	Microeconomics	3
FRE 101	or	
FRE 102	or	
ITL 101	or	
ITL 102	or	
SPN 101	or	
SPN 102	or	
FRE 103	or	
FRE 104	or	
ITL 103	or	
ITL 104	or	
SPN 103	or	8-16
SPN 104	or	
GEO 105	Economic Geography	3

Suggested electives:

ANT 103	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology	3
BUS 141	Introduction to Business	3
FRE 113	or	2
ITL 113	or	
SPN 113	or	
FRE 114	or	2
ITL 114	or	
SPN 114	or	
MAT 110	College Algebra	5
MAT 124	Finite Mathematics	3
MAT 134	Introduction to Calculus for Business & Social Science	5
PSC 184	Global Politics	3

General education requirements: AS degree (see Page 60).... 40-41
 Business courses or other electives for AS degree..... 23-24

See BUS course descriptions Page 140.

Chairperson (Foreign Language): Maxi Armas, Ext. 3958

Coordinator (Business): Sal Marchionna, Ext. 3579

Marketing Management

Curriculum U230A19

The Marketing Management degree offers courses as a foundation in the study of marketing. Students planning on transferring with a major in Marketing to a four-year school for a bachelor's degree should select general education courses based on requirements at that school to which they intend to transfer.

(Select courses that meet the BS requirements of your transfer college.)

Semester One	Credit Hours	
ACC 101	Financial Accounting	3
BUS 141	Introduction to Business	3
MKT 125	Principles of Marketing	3
PSY 100	Introduction to Psychology	3
# RHT 101	Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I	3
	General education/Humanities & Fine Arts	3
		18

Semester Two		
# ACC 105	Managerial Accounting	3
ECO 102	Macroeconomics	3
MKT 150	Principles of Sales	3
# RHT 102	Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II	3
	General Education/Humanities & Fine Arts	3
		15

Semester Three

ECO 103	Microeconomics	3
MKT 275	Principles of Advertising	3
# MAT 134	Introduction to Calculus for Business & Social Science	5
	General education/Physical & Life Science	4
		15

Semester Four

# MAT 124	Finite Mathematics	3
# MKT 289	Consumer Behavior	3
SPE 101	Principles of Effective Speaking	3
	General education/Humanities & Fine Arts	3
	General education/Physical & Life Science	4
		16

General education requirements: AS degree (see Page 60).... 37-41
 Marketing courses or other electives for AS degree 19-23

See MKT course descriptions Page 172.

NOTE: Students interested in an Associate in Applied Science degree in Marketing Management should see Page 110 for additional information.

Chairperson: Annette Jajko, Ext. 3332

Mathematics

Curriculum U230A27

The study of the various mathematical sciences involves learning ideas and techniques that are essential for the Natural and Social Sciences and increasingly important in all areas of technological society.

Triton College Mathematics department offers classes that range from the college success level to those which would be suitable for the first two years of a Mathematics or related major at a transfer institution.

College success courses are designed to prepare students for college-level Mathematics and programs of study requiring the use of Mathematics, such as Chemistry, Accounting and the technologies. These courses are not designed for transfer and do not meet any degree requirements. Entry point in the Mathematics course sequence depends on a placement test score. Students are urged to begin their math sequence as soon as possible, since several semesters of course work may be necessary before a class can be applied toward degree requirements.

Triton has a new course to prepare those prospective teachers who are planning to take the Basic Skills test in Mathematics. MAT 095, Basic Skills Test Math Review for Prospective Teachers, is designed to assist students who wish to review material which is covered on the test.

College Success Courses:

MAT 045	Pre-Algebra	5
# MAT 055	Algebra & Geometry I	5
# MAT 085	Algebra & Geometry II	5
MAT 095	Basic Skills Test Math Review for Prospective Teachers	2

General Education electives must be selected from the AA/AS applicable course list and must adhere to the requirements of the Illinois Articulation Initiative for graduation if planning to transfer within Illinois. AS Degree Requirements pages explain needed courses in detail. *Students are required to select at least one course from Humanities and one course from Fine Arts, a Physical and a Life Science, and courses in Social and Behavioral Sciences from at least two disciplines*. See catalog page 60 with AS Degree Requirements for required hours and number of courses in each discipline*.*

*discipline: a subject or field of activity, for example, an academic subject

The following courses all are articulated and intended to transfer under the Illinois Articulation Initiative. They may be used to fulfill **General Education Core requirements:**

# MAT 101	Quantitative Literacy	3
# MAT 102	Liberal Arts Math	3
# MAT 116	Math for Elementary School Teachers I	3
# MAT 117	Math for Elementary School Teachers II	3
# MAT 124	Finite Mathematics	3
# MAT 131	Calculus & Analytic Geometry I	5
# MAT 133	Calculus & Analytic Geometry II	5
# MAT 134	Introduction to Calculus for Business & Social Science	5
# MAT 135	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	3
# MAT 170	Elementary Statistics	3

Students who select a major in Mathematics or a related field should plan their selections with the transfer college requirements in mind. In all cases, it is strongly recommended that the Calculus sequence be completed at Triton College, as many transfer schools will not accept single courses as evidence of meeting requirements.

Some students will be required to take courses, which transfer as electives and are not applied to the General Education Core, but do constitute a prerequisite toward the calculus sequence and Finite Math. They are:

# MAT 110	College Algebra	5
# MAT 111	College Algebra & Trigonometry	5
# MAT 114	Plane Trigonometry	3

Occupational fields open to students who complete college Mathematics curricula include analysis in industry or government, teaching, actuarial work, computer programming, data analysis and other statistical work, and mathematical aspects of business and finance.

(Select courses that meet the BS in Mathematics requirements of your transfer college.)

Semester One	Credit Hours	
General education/Humanities & Fine Arts	3	
# MAT 131	Calculus & Analytic Geometry I	5
RHT 101	Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I	3
SPE 101	Principles of Effective Speaking	3
	14	

Semester Two	Credit Hours	
General education/Humanities & Fine Arts	3	
# CIS 195	Programming for Engineers	3
# MAT 133	Calculus & Analytic Geometry II	5
# RHT 102	Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II	3
General education/Social & Behavioral Science	3	
	17	

Semester Three	Credit Hours	
General education/Humanities & Fine Arts	3	
General education/Social & Behavioral Science	3	
General education/Life Science	4	
# MAT 135	Calculus & Analytic Geometry III	3
# PHY 106	General Physics (Mechanics)	4
	17	

Semester Four

General education/Social & Behavioral Science	3	
# MAT 341	Differential Equations	3
# PHY 107	General Physics (Electricity, Magnetism, and Thermodynamics)	4
Electives	6-7	
	16-17	

General education requirements: AS degree (see Page 60) 40-41
 Mathematics courses or other electives for AS degree 23-24

See MAT course descriptions Page 173.

Chairperson: Ellen O'Connell, Ext. 3345

Personal Trainer

(See Page 114)

Physics

Curriculum U230A34

The Physics curriculum consists of the first two years of courses needed for a bachelor's degree in Physics. The curriculum includes 12 hours of Physics, 10 hours of Chemistry, 16 hours of Mathematics, and 27 hours of general education courses. Students begin the two-year AS Physics program when they are ready to take RHT 101 and MAT 131.

(Select courses that meet the BS requirements of your transfer college.)

Semester One	Credit Hours	
CHM 140	General Chemistry I	5
MAT 131	Calculus & Analytic Geometry I	5
RHT 101	Freshman Rhetoric and Composition I	3
General education	3	
	16	

Semester Two	Credit Hours	
# CHM 141	General Chemistry II	5
MAT 133	Calculus & Analytic Geometry II	5
PHY 106	General Physics (Mechanics)	4
General education	3	
	17	

Semester Three	Credit Hours	
MAT 135	Calculus & Analytic Geometry III	3
PHY 107	General Physics (Electricity, Magnetism and Thermodynamics)	4
General education	9	
	16	

Semester Four	Credit Hours	
MAT 341	Differential Equations	3
PHY 108	General Physics (Waves, Optics, Relativity & Quantum Mechanics)	4
General education	8	
	15	

Suggested electives:

AST 101	Astronomy of the Solar System	4
AST 102	Astronomy of the Stars and Beyond	4
CIS 195	Programming for Engineers	3

General education requirements: AS degree (see Page 60) 40-41
 Physics courses or other electives for AS degree 23-24

See PHY course descriptions Page 186.

Chairperson: Elizabeth Perez, Ext. 3312

Pre-Profession

Curriculum U230A30

Pre-professional studies include programs in the Health Sciences (Nutrition, Medical Dietetics, Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Medical Lab Technology, Nursing), Pre-Veterinary Medicine, Pre-Pharmacy, Pre-Dentistry, Pre-Medicine, Pre-Optometry and Pre-Chiropractic. Students typically begin a pre-professional program when ready to take RHT 101, MAT 110, and with the equivalent of at least one unit of high school Biology and one unit of high school Chemistry. To facilitate the transfer of credits to the professional school, the student should contact the school to help coordinate his/her course selection at Triton.

(Select courses that meet the BS requirements of your transfer professional school.)

Semester One	Credit Hours
BIS 150 ♦ Principles of Biology I	4
CHM 140 ♦ General Chemistry I	5
# MAT 111 ♦ College Algebra and Trigonometry	5
RHT 101 ♦ Freshman Rhetoric and Composition I	3
	17
Semester Two	
# CHM 141 ♦ General Chemistry II	5
BIS 107 General Zoology	4
General education	4
	13
Semester Three	
BIS 234 ♦ <i>Human Anatomy & Physiology</i> ¹ or	
BIS 240 ♦ <i>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</i> ¹	4-6
# CHM 234 ♦ Organic Chemistry I ¹	5
MAT 131 ♦ Calculus & Analytic Geometry I ¹	5
General education	3
	17-19
Semester Four	
BIS 241 ♦ Human Anatomy and Physiology II ¹	4
# CHM 235 ♦ Organic Chemistry II ¹	5
PHY 101 ♦ General Physics (Mechanics, Heat & Sound) ¹	5
General education	3
	17
Optional Semester Five or Summer School	
PHY 102 ♦ General Physics (Elect., Magnetism, Optics & Modern Physics) ¹	5
General education	4-10
	9-15

General education requirements: AS degree (see Page 60) 40-41
 Pre-profession courses or other electives for AS degree 23-24

¹Courses may not be required for all of the pre-profession programs and therefore should be coordinated with the transfer school.

The following specialized programs can be started at Triton College and then completed at a four-year college.

Students should meet the general education requirements and recommended course work for Triton and then plan the remainder of their courses according to the four-year college requirements.

Pre-Dentistry

To be admitted to a College of Dentistry, a student should have a minimum of two years of work in Liberal Arts. Course selections should include strong emphasis in Chemistry, Physics

and Biology. The Dental Aptitude Test usually is required of an applicant for admission to dental school.

Pre-Engineering

Engineers use analytical and technical tools to provide creative yet economic solutions to problems. Degreed engineers have been consistently in demand, commanding the highest starting salaries among college graduates.

Students should note that four-year colleges and universities vary in specific course and transfer requirements. Therefore, it is important that in selecting Triton courses, students should consult a Triton counselor as well as the catalog and/or admissions advisor at the senior institution to which transfer is intended.

Recommended courses:

# MAT 131 ♦ Calculus & Analytic Geometry I	5
# MAT 133 ♦ Calculus & Analytic Geometry II	5
# MAT 135 ♦ Calculus & Analytic Geometry III	3
# MAT 341 ♦ Differential Equations	3
# CHM 140 ♦ General Chemistry I	5
# PHY 106 ♦ General Physics (Mechanics)	4
# PHY 107 ♦ General Physics (Electricity, Magnetism and Thermodynamics)	4
EGR 100 ♦ Engineering Lecture	1
EGR 103 ♦ Engineering Graphics	3
# CIS 195 ♦ Programming for Engineers	3

Optional courses:

# PHY 108 ♦ General Physics (Waves, Optics, Relativity & Quantum Mechanics)	4
# EGR 152 ♦ Engineering Statics	3
# EGR 211 ♦ Engineering Dynamics	3

Pre-Forestry

The first two years of forestry can be taken primarily in Liberal Arts. Science and Mathematics courses should be chosen carefully according to the requirements stated in the four-year college catalog.

Pre-Law

A College of Law usually has no specific pre-legal course requirements, but prospective law students should choose their pre-legal subjects so as to achieve a well-rounded general education and one that would be relevant to future career interests.

A four-year college degree is usually required to enter a College of Law as is the law school admissions test. Each law school determines its own requirements for grade-point average. It is recommended that a student meet the requirements of either the Liberal Arts or Business Administration curriculum.

Pre-Medicine

Students desiring admission to a College of Medicine should have a Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts degree or at least 90 semester hours of college work and be eligible for full senior status in college. Their chosen courses should have emphasis in Biology, Chemistry and Physics. The medical college admissions test is required by most medical schools.

General Education electives must be selected from the AA/AS applicable course list and must adhere to the requirements of the Illinois Articulation Initiative for graduation if planning to transfer within Illinois. AS Degree Requirements pages explain needed courses in detail. Students are required to select at least one course from Humanities and one course from Fine Arts, a Physical and a Life Science, and courses in Social and Behavioral Sciences from at least two disciplines*. See catalog page 60 with AS Degree Requirements for required hours and number of courses in each discipline*.

*discipline: a subject or field of activity, for example, an academic subject

Technology

Pre-Nursing

A student who plans to get a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Nursing may take the first and/or second years of work in Liberal Arts and should be careful especially in selecting Science courses.

Pre-Occupational Therapy

The first two years of occupational therapy can be taken primarily in Liberal Arts with some specialization according to the requirements stated in the four-year college catalog.

Pre-Optometry

Admittance to a College of Optometry requires a minimum of 60 semester hours and a minimum GPA of 2.50 for all college courses attempted.

These courses should emphasize Biology, Chemistry and Mathematics. Automatic admission is not implied by the attainment of the minimum requirements set forth in the program.

Pre-Pharmacy

One year of this curriculum may be taken in Liberal Arts and the next four years in a College of Pharmacy. Chemistry and Mathematics courses should be included in chosen courses.

Pre-Veterinary

A student usually should present 60 semester hours of acceptable college credit to be admitted to a College of Veterinary Medicine. These courses may be taken in Liberal Arts and should include emphasis in Chemistry, Biology and Physics.

Chairperson: Elizabeth Perez, Ext. 3312

Technology

Curriculum U230A15

Appropriately selected courses from the list below prepares students for transfer into bachelor's degree programs in industrial technology, occupational technology, manufacturing engineering technology. Projections through the year 2000 indicate growth in the number of professional, technical and managerial positions in manufacturing. Employment opportunities for engineering technologists are expected to increase faster than the average for all occupations.

The blend of traditional general education and courses in the theory and application of various technologies combine to form the foundation of baccalaureate study leading to employment in the fields of construction, manufacturing, graphic arts and supervision, as well as the engineering technology specialties of civil, electrical/electronics, industrial and mechanical.

Since colleges and universities differ greatly in programs offered and course requirements, students should select courses from the general education requirements, recommended courses, and suggested electives that will best fit the program of the school to which they intend to transfer.

(Select courses that meet the BS requirements of your transfer college.)

Recommended courses:

EGR 103	Engineering Graphics	3
EGR 152	Engineering Statics	3
EGR 211	Engineering Dynamics	3
ENT 110	Technical Drafting	4
ENT 210	Materials and Processes	3
MAT 110	College Algebra	5
MAT 114	Plane Trigonometry	3
MAT 131	Calculus & Analytic Geometry I	5
MTT 110	Machine Tool Technology I	4
MTT 126	Machine Tool Technology II	5
PHY 101	General Physics (Mechanics, Heat & Sound)	5
PHY 102	General Physics (Elect., Magnetism, Optics & Modern Physics)	5
# VIC 101	Graphic Arts Production	4

Suggested electives:

ARC 110	Wood and Masonry Construction Technology	5
ARC 210	Introduction to the History of Architecture	3
MTT 100	Introduction to Manual Part Programming	3
ENT 125	Advanced Drafting & Design	4
ENT 232	Descriptive Geometry	3
WEL 121	Fundamentals of Welding	4

Electives: (selected from any articulated courses) 0-6

General education requirements: AS degree (see Page 60) 40-41
 Technology courses or other electives for AS degree 23-24*

See EGR course descriptions Page 158; See ENT course descriptions Page 159; See MTT course descriptions Page 171.

*A general petition may be required to apply more than six technology credits toward the AS degree.

70



Associate in Fine Arts Degree Requirements

The Associate of Fine Arts in Music or Art provides the first two years of post-secondary study in either Music or Art. Accordingly, the student can expect to engage in a variety of courses that will require the student to practice skills necessary for proficiency. The Associate of Fine Arts degree enables the student to achieve competence and understanding necessary for success at the university level.

Art

Curriculum U250A50 (62 semester hours required)

Semester One	Credit Hours
ART 111 ♦ Ancient to Medieval Art	3
ART 117 ♦ Drawing I	3
ART 119 ♦ Two-dimensional Design	3
# RHT 101 ♦ Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I	3
General education/Mathematics	3
	<u>15</u>

Semester Two	Credit Hours
ART 112 ♦ Renaissance to Modern Art	3
# ART 118 ♦ Drawing II	3
# ART 120 ♦ Three-dimensional Design	3
# RHT 102 ♦ Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II	3
PSC 150 ♦ <i>American National Politics</i> or	
HIS 151 ♦ <i>History of the United States to 1877</i>	3
	<u>15</u>

Semester Three	Credit Hours
# ART 125 ♦ Life Drawing I	3
SPE 101 ♦ Principles of Effective Speaking	3
Art elective(s)	3-6
General education/Life Science	4
General education/Humanities & Fine Arts	3
	<u>16-19</u>

Semester Four	Credit Hours
Art elective(s)	3-6
General education/Social & Behavioral Science ¹	3
General education/Humanities & Fine Arts ¹	3
General education/Physical Science	4
	<u>13-16</u>
Total credits required for graduation	<u>62</u>

Suggested Electives

(select at least two of the following disciplines)

Ceramics:	
# ART 135 ♦ Ceramics I	3
# ART 136 ♦ Ceramics II	3
Painting:	
ART 141 ♦ Painting I	3
ART 142 ♦ Painting II	3
Printmaking:	
ART 140 ♦ Printmaking	3
Sculpture:	
ART 151 ♦ Sculpture I	3
Visual Communication:	
VIC 100 Graphic Design	3
VIC 104 ♦ Computer Art I	3

General education requirements: AFA degree	32
Art courses or other electives for AFA degree	30

See ART course descriptions and IAI codes, Page 134.

¹One Human Diversity course must be taken from either Social & Behavioral Science or Humanities/Fine Arts.

Chairperson: Angela Latham, Ext. 3321

Music

Curriculum U250M51 (64 semester hours required)

Semester One	Credit Hours
# MUS 105 ♦ Theory of Music I	3
# MUS 115 ♦ Sight-singing & Ear-training I	1
# MUS 135 ♦ Keyboard Harmony I	1
# RHT 101 ♦ Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I	3
PSC 150 ♦ <i>American National Politics</i> or	
HIS 151 ♦ <i>History of the United States to 1877</i>	3
General education/Mathematics	3
Ensemble elective	1
Applied Music elective	2
	<u>17</u>

Semester Two	Credit Hours
# MUS 106 ♦ Theory of Music II	3
# MUS 116 ♦ Sight-singing & Ear-training II	1
# MUS 235 ♦ Keyboard Harmony II	1
# RHT 102 ♦ Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II	3
Ensemble elective	1
Applied Music elective	2
General education/Life Science	4
	<u>15</u>

Semester Three	Credit Hours
# MUS 180 ♦ Applied Music-Piano	1
# MUS 207 ♦ Theory of Music III	3
MUS 215 ♦ Introduction to Music History	3
# MUS 217 ♦ Sight-singing & Ear-training III	1
SPE 101 ♦ Principles of Effective Speaking	3
General education/Humanities & Fine Arts ¹	3
Applied Music elective	2
Ensemble elective	1
	<u>17</u>

Semester Four	Credit Hours
# MUS 180 ♦ Applied Music-Piano	1
# MUS 208 ♦ Theory of Music IV	3
# MUS 218 ♦ Sight-singing & Ear-training IV	1
Applied Music elective	2
General education/Social & Behavioral Science ¹	3
Ensemble elective	1
General education/Physical Science	4
	<u>15</u>
Total credits required for graduation	<u>64</u>

Ensemble electives: Choose from below courses and repeat four semesters.

# MUS 250 ♦ Concert Band	1
# MUS 253 ♦ Ensemble	1
# MUS 261 ♦ College Chorus	1
MUS 262 ♦ Choral Ensemble	1
# MUS 266 ♦ Jazz Band	1

General Education electives must be selected from the AA/AS applicable course list and must adhere to the requirements of the Illinois Articulation Initiative for graduation if planning to transfer within Illinois. AS Degree Requirements pages explain needed courses in detail. Students are required to select at least one course from Humanities and one course from Fine Arts, a Physical and a Life Science, and courses in Social and Behavioral Sciences from at least two disciplines*. See catalog page 60 with AS Degree Requirements for required hours and number of courses in each discipline*.

*discipline: a subject or field of activity, for example, an academic subject



Associate in General Studies Degree Requirements

Applied Music electives: Choose from below courses and repeat four semesters.

# MUS 179	Applied Music-Instrumentation	2
# MUS 180	Applied Music-Piano	2
# MUS 181	Applied Music-Voice	2
General education requirements: AFA degree		32
Music courses or other electives for AFA degree		35

See MUS course descriptions and IAI codes, Page 175.

¹One Human Diversity course must be taken from either Social & Behavioral Science or Humanities/Fine Arts.

Chairperson: Angela Latham, Ext. 3321

Associate in General Studies Degree Requirements

Curriculum L224A24

The Associate in General Studies (AGS) degree is intended for students whose educational goals will not be adequately met by the other associate degree programs. The AGS is awarded in individualized curricula that has been agreed upon by the student and counselor.

Communications	6 semester hours
RHT 101	Freshman Rhetoric and Composition I
RHT 102	Freshman Rhetoric and Composition II
or	
RHT 124	Communications I
RHT 138	Communications II

Social Science	3 semester hours
Humanities	3 semester hours
Math/Science	3 semester hours
General education electives	9 semester hours
(To be selected from a combination of SPE 101; Social Science; Humanities; Mathematics; and/or Science course offerings)	

Other suggested electives:

SGN 161	American Sign Language I	5
# SGN 162	American Sign Language II	5

General education for AGS degree requirements	24
Total semester hours required for AGS degree	64

Students who wish to discuss pursuing the AGS degree must contact the counselor for the Associate in General Studies degree program. This contact should be made when the student first enrolls for classes or upon changing his/her educational goals.

The Associate in General Studies degree is not considered to be a transferable degree. The student should contact the Counseling Department to determine the transferability of part or all the Associate in General Studies degree. The Counseling Department may be contacted at (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3588.

12



Applied Science Programs



Applied Science Programs at Triton provide occupational preparation in a range of careers. In many cases, the areas of specialization are not offered at four-year colleges. Therefore, the programs are designed to prepare students for direct or upgraded employment following Triton College graduation. The programs are listed alphabetically.

Courses offered in Applied Science are college-level and designed primarily for career preparation. Some career-education courses transfer to particular colleges and universities in specific majors. Students should contact the institution to which they intend to transfer or consult with a Triton counselor or Triton's Transfer Center regarding the transferability of career-education courses.

Associate in Applied Science degrees, career certificates and advanced certificates are awarded for the successful completion of requirements.

Some programs, most notably those in Nursing and Allied Health, have special requirements for enrollment. Students must attend a scheduled information session and meet with the program coordinator to be considered for many of these programs. Please call (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3545, for dates and times.

A maximum of six semester hours of physical education activity courses (PED courses numbered below 150) may be selected as electives to fulfill graduation requirements.

College success courses may not be used to meet graduation requirements.

The Applied Science curricula follow with curriculum numbers related to degree, certificate and advanced certificate programs. Students must use these numbers when registering for classes. All degree programs qualify for the Associate in Applied Science degree.

Constitution Requirement

Illinois Senate Bill 195 requires that degree-seeking students meet this requirement. This can be accomplished in one of three ways:

- Successful completion of PSC 150 or equivalent at another Illinois college or
- A transcript from an Illinois high school or college (or GED scores) showing that the constitution requirements have been met and are on file in the Admissions office or
- Successful completion of the constitution test at Triton College

Human Diversity Requirement

Illinois Public Act 87-581 requires that degree-seeking students meet this requirement. This can be accomplished by successful completion of all the required general education courses in the AAS degree.

Applied Science Programs Offered

Curriculum	Page
Accounting	
Degree, C206A	77
Certificate, C306A	77
Air Conditioning & Refrigeration	
Degree, C247A	78
Certificate, C347A	78
Stationary Engineer	
Degree, C247H	78
Certificate, C347E	79
Aircraft Maintenance	
Degree (through agreement with Lincoln Land Community College)	79
Architecture	
Degree, C248A	80
Degree — Building Information Modeling, C248X	81
Certificate — Building Information Modeling (formerly Architecture CAD), C448M	81
Automotive Manufacturer Specific Training	
Degree, C247C	82
Automotive Service Department Management	
Degree, C247E	82
Automotive Technology	
Degree, C247D	83
Certificate, C347C	83
Certificate — Brake and Suspension, C447B	84
Certificate — Engine Performance, C447C	84
Certificate — Engine Repair, C447D	84
Certificate — Transmission, C447E	84
Automotive T-Ten	
Degree, C247I	85
Baking and Pastry	
<i>(See Hospitality Industry Administration Culinary Arts)</i>	
Basic Addiction Counseling	
Degree, C217G	85
Certificate, C417D	86
Building Information Modeling (BIM)	
<i>(See Architecture)</i>	
Business-Management	
Degree, C206B	86
Certificate, C306B	87
Certificate — Entrepreneurship, C406D	87
Certificate — Quality Management, C452A	88
Financial Services	
Degree, C208A	88
Business-Office Careers	
Certificate — Business Support Specialist, C307D (formerly Office Technology)	89
Certificate—Medical Administrative Assistant, C407K (formerly Medical Transcription Certificate)	89
Certificate — Office Assistant, C407D (formerly Basic Office Skills)	90
Certificate — Office Software, C407F (formerly Office Software (MOUS))	90
Computer Information Systems	
Degree, C207A	90
Certificate, C307A	91
Certificate — Web Technologies, C407J (formerly Web Site Design and Development)	92
Advanced Certificate — Windows Programming, C515C	92

Curriculum	Page
Computer Network and Telecommunications Systems	
Degree, C207F (formerly Computer Networking and Support Services) ..	92
Certificate—Home Technology Integrator, C447F	93
Certificate — A+ Microcomputer Technician, C407N (formerly PC End-User Support Specialist, C307G)	93
Certificate — Network Management, C407M (formerly C307H)	94
Construction Management	
Degree, C246D	94
Certificate, C446D	95
Surveying	
Degree, C246F	95
Criminal Justice Administration	
Degree, C243A	96
Certificate — Armed Security, C443C	97
Certificate — Corrections, C443A	97
Certificate — Law Enforcement, C443B	97
Early Childhood Education	
Degree, C220A	97
Certificate, C320A	98
Certificate — Child Development CDA Preparation, C420C	98
Certificate — Infant/Toddler Care, C420B	99
Advanced Certificate — Child Care Center Administration & Management, C520A	99
Paraprofessional Educator Associate	
Degree, C220B	100
Certificate — Teacher Aide, C320C	100
Engineering Technology / Computer-Aided Design (CAD)	
Degree, C248U	101
Advanced Certificate — CAD, C548E	101
Advanced Certificate — Pro-E, C548A	102
Engineering Technology / Design	
Degree, C248V	102
Certificate — CAD Design (formerly Drafting), C348B	103
Advanced Certificate — Design (formerly Machine Design, C548F	103
Eye Care Assistant	
Certificate, C451A	104
Financial Services	
<i>(See Business-Management)</i>	
Fire Science Technology	
Degree, C243B	104
Certificate, C343A	104
Leadership for Paramedics	
Degree, C251B	105
Graphic Design and Graphic Arts	
<i>(See Visual Communication)</i>	
Hospitality Industry Administration Culinary Arts	
Degree, C206L	105
Certificate — Baking and Pastry, C306H	106
Certificate — Culinary Training, C420A	106
Hospitality Industry Administration Hotel/Motel Management	
Degree, C206H	106
Certificate, C406F	107

Applied Science Programs

Curriculum	Page
Hospitality Industry Administration Restaurant Management	
Degree, C206F	107
Certificate, C306C	107
Human Resource Management	
Degree, C206J	108
Certificate, C306F	108
Interior Design	
Degree, C248P	108
Certificate, C348T	109
Kitchen and Bath Design	
Degree, C248W	109
Leadership for Paramedics	
<i>(See Fire Science Technology)</i>	
Marketing Management	
Degree, C206G	110
Marketing/Sales	
Degree, C208E	111
Office Technology	
<i>(See Business-Office Careers)</i>	
Ornamental Horticulture / Floral Design & Greenhouse Management	
Degree, C201B	112
Certificate, C301B	113
Ornamental Horticulture / Landscape Design & Maintenance	
Degree, C201A	113
Certificate — Botanic Gardens, C301A	114
Personal Trainer	
Certificate, C336A	114
Printing/Graphic Design and Graphic Arts	
<i>(See Visual Communication)</i>	
Quality Management	
<i>(See Business-Management)</i>	
Real Estate	
<i>(See Real Estate Courses)</i>	189
Stationary Engineer	
<i>(See Air Conditioning & Refrigeration)</i>	
Surveying	
<i>(See Construction)</i>	
Visual Communication—Graphic Design and Graphic Arts	
Degree, C248C	115
Certificate, C348C	115
Certificate — Digital Photography, C448O (formerly Advanced Digital Photography, C548D)	115
Certificate — Layout and Design, C448W (formerly Page Layout, C348W)	116
Advanced Certificate — Packaging Design and Production (formerly Page Layout), C548H	116
Welding and Fabrication	
Degree, C248S	116
Certificate, C348P	117
Certificate — Arc & Oxyacetylene, C448H	117
Certificate — MIG & TIG Welding, C448G	117

Selective Admission Health Programs Offered

Curriculum	Page
Selective Admission Health Programs Offered	
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	
Degree, C217E	120
Certificate, C317E	121
Nuclear Medicine Technology	
Degree, C217B	121
Nursing	
Degree, C218A	122
Certificate — Nursing, Practical, C317D	122
Certificate — Nurse Assistant, C417E	123
Ophthalmic Technician	
Degree, C217I	124
Radiologic Technology	
Degree, C217C	125
Respiratory Care	
Degree, C217D	126
Certificate, Polysomnography, C517F	127
Surgical Technology	
Certificate, C317C	127

Notes for this section:

Prerequisites/Corequisites: See the course description section of this catalog to ensure course prerequisites or corequisites are met prior to enrolling in courses. Students may petition for waiver of course prerequisites/corequisites if they believe they have comparable experience or completed course work with similar content. Counselors can assist in this process.

◇ Articulated Courses: See Page 36 for additional information.

Degree graduation requirements: In addition to fulfilling general education and program requirements, students must maintain a minimum grade-point average, meet public-law and residency requirements and complete proper filing procedures to graduate. For information, see degree graduation requirements in the “Degrees and Certificates” section of this catalog and the general education requirements for the Associate in Applied Science Degree at the beginning of the “Applied Science Programs” section. Also see your counselor for assistance.

Additional certificate requirements: In addition to fulfilling certificate program requirements, students must maintain a minimum grade-point average, meet residency requirements and complete proper filing procedures to receive their diplomas. For information, see certificate graduation requirements in the “Degrees and Certificates” section of this catalog. Also see your counselor for assistance.



(708) 456-5000

Associate in Applied Science Degree Requirements

The general education requirements for the Associate in Applied Science degree are listed below. The specific requirements for each career-education curriculum are listed on the pages that follow that section of the catalog.

NOTE: Students must meet requirements of Illinois Senate Bill 195. Students may be required to enroll in COL 101 or COL 102 as a condition for admission or re-admission to certain programs at the college.

COMMUNICATIONS

(six semester hours are required for graduation.)

The communications requirement varies by curriculum.

	Semester hours
RHT 101 <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i>	3
with	
RHT 102 <i>Freshman Rhetoric and Composition II</i>	3
or	
RHT 101 <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i>	3
with	
SPE 101 <i>Principles of Effective Speaking</i>	3
or	
RHT 124 <i>Communications I</i>	3
with	
RHT 138 <i>Communications II</i>	3

SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

(three semester hours are required for graduation)

Anthropology:

ANT 101 Introduction to Anthropology	3
ANT 103 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology	3
ANT 105 Introduction to Archaeology	3
ANT 150 Cultural Contexts	3

Education:

ECE 110 Early Childhood Development	3
---	---

Economics:

ECO 102 Macroeconomics	3
ECO 103 Microeconomics	3
ECO 105 Consumer Economics	3

Geography:

GEO 104 Contemporary World Cultures	3
GEO 105 Economic Geography	3
GEO 106 Geography of the Non-Western World	3

History:

HIS 151 History of the United States to 1877	3
HIS 152 History of the United States Since 1877	3
HIS 156 African History	3
HIS 192 History of Asia and the Pacific II	3

Political Science:

PSC 150 American National Politics	3
PSC 151 American State and Urban Politics	3
PSC 184 Global Politics	3

Psychology:

PSY 100 Introduction to Psychology	3
PSY 105 Applied Psychology	3

Sociology:

SOC 100 Introduction to Sociology	3
---	---

Social Science:

SSC 190 Contemporary Society	3
--	---

HUMANITIES AND FINE ARTS

(one to three semester hours are required for graduation)

The humanities requirement varies by curriculum. Refer to the curriculum listings in this section of the catalog for specific requirements.

Architecture:

ARC 210 Introduction to the History of Architecture	3
---	---

Art:

ART 111 Ancient to Medieval Art	3
ART 112 Renaissance to Modern Art	3
ART 114 Survey of Asian Art	3

English:

# ENG 101 Introduction to Poetry	3
# ENG 102 Introduction to Drama	3
# ENG 103 Introduction to Fiction	3

Foreign Language:

(any FRE, ITL, SGN, SPN course)	2-4
---------------------------------	-----

History:

HIS 121 History of Western Civilization I	3
HIS 122 History of Western Civilization II	3
HIS 141 World History I	3
HIS 142 World History II	3

Humanities:

HUM 101 The Popular Arts	3
HUM 102 Mass Media and Culture	3
HUM 104 Humanities Through the Arts	3
HUM 120 Humanities: The Worker in America	1
HUM 124 Professional Ethics	1
HUM 125 The Individual and Technology	1
HUM 126 Modern Business Ethics	1
HUM 151 Great Books I	3
HUM 152 Great Books II	3
HUM 165 Introduction to the Latin-American Experience	3
HUM 296 Special Topics in Humanities	1-3

Interior Design:

INT 211 History of Interiors and Furniture	3
--	---

Music:

MUS 110 Listening to Music	3
--------------------------------------	---

Philosophy:

PHL 101 Introduction to Philosophy	3
PHL 103 Ethics	3
PHL 105 World Religions	3
PHL 106 Biomedical Ethics	3

Speech:

SPE 130 Introduction to Theater	3
---	---

PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES AND MATHEMATICS

(three semester hours are required for graduation)

Review specific requirements for the curriculum selected.

HEALTH AND FITNESS

(two semester hours are required for graduation)

HTH 104 Science of Personal Health	2
HTH 120 Practical Nutrition and Weight Management	2
HTH 181 CPR Certification/Re-Certification	1
HTH 281 First Aid & CPR	2
# AHL 107 Venipuncture	1
AHL 108 Electrocardiography	1
AHL 200 Basic Nutrition and Health	1
# AHL 201 Introduction to Diet and Nutritional Therapies	1

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS:

Total semester hours required in general education toward the AAS degree.....	15-17
Total semester hours in program core courses and electives required toward the AAS degree	49-55
Total semester hours required toward the AAS degree.....	64-72

Accounting

Curriculum C206A

The Accounting curriculum includes the study of theory and practice, proprietorship and corporation accounting procedures, cost accounting, income tax procedures and the application of data processing to accounting problems.

This program will provide the minimum Accounting requirements needed to enter the Accounting profession as an Accounting clerk or junior member of an Accounting staff in many small to medium-sized businesses. It also will enable the student to pursue an associate in Applied Science degree in Accounting.

While the accounting curriculum is designed with the career student in mind, many of the courses contained in it will transfer to a four-year college.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
ACC 101 ♦ Financial Accounting	3
BUS 146 ♦ <i>Business Computation</i> ¹ or	
# MAT 110 ♦ <i>College Algebra</i> ¹	3-5
BUS 161 ♦ Business Law I	3
CIS 101 ♦ Introduction to Computer Science	3
# RHT 124 ♦ <i>Communications I</i> or	
# RHT 101 ♦ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i> ²	3
Electives	3
	<u>18-20</u>
Semester Two	
# ACC 105 ♦ Managerial Accounting.....	3
# BUS 162 ♦ Business Law II.....	3
ECO 102 ♦ Macroeconomics	3
# RHT 138 ♦ <i>Communications II</i> or	
SPE 101 ♦ <i>Principles of Effective Speaking</i> ²	3
Electives	3
	<u>15</u>
Semester Three	
# ACC 151 ♦ Intermediate Accounting I.....	3
# ACC 157 ♦ Principles of Auditing	3
# ACC 166 ♦ Cost Accounting.....	3
CIS 155 ♦ Introduction to Electronic Spreadsheets	2
# ECO 103 ♦ Microeconomics	3
General education/Humanities	3
	<u>17</u>

Semester Four

# ACC 152 ♦ Intermediate Accounting II.....	3
# ACC 156 ♦ Tax Accounting	3
# BUS 149 ♦ <i>Elementary Statistics</i> or	
# ECO 170 ♦ <i>Statistics for Business and Economics</i>	3
CIS 157 ♦ Microcomputer Database Management Software ..	1
HTH 104 ♦ <i>Science of Personal Health</i> or	
HTH 281 ♦ <i>First Aid & CPR</i>	2
SSC 190 ♦ <i>Contemporary Society</i> or	
PSC 150 ♦ <i>American National Politics</i> or	
HIS 151 ♦ <i>History of the U.S. to 1877</i>	3
	<u>15</u>
Total credits required for graduation	<u>65</u>

See ACC course descriptions Page 130.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

Suggested electives (7): ACC 296 ♦; BUS 290 ♦, BUS 291 ♦; CIS 150 ♦; MKT 125 ♦; BUS 106 ♦ or BUS 109 ♦; PED

¹BUS 146 ♦ or MAT 110 ♦ meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

²Students must complete either RHT 124 ♦ and RHT 138 ♦ or RHT 101 ♦ and SPE 101 ♦.

Coordinator: Sal Marchionna, Ext. 3579

Accounting Certificate

Curriculum C306A

This certificate includes the study of accounting in proprietorship and corporate accounting procedures as well as the application of data processing to accounting problems. Some possible job positions are: accounts payable, accounts receivable, data entry, junior accountant, cost accounting and bookkeeping. This program will provide the minimum accounting requirements needed to enter the profession.

Semester One	Credit Hours
ACC 101 ♦ Financial Accounting	3
BUS 161 ♦ Business Law I	3
CIS 101 ♦ Introduction to Computer Science.....	3
Electives	3
	<u>12</u>
Semester Two	
# ACC 105 ♦ Managerial Accounting	3
CIS 155 ♦ Introduction to Electronic Spreadsheets.....	2
Electives	2
	<u>7</u>
Semester Three	
# ACC 151 ♦ Intermediate Accounting I.....	3
# ACC 166 ♦ Cost Accounting.....	3
CIS 157 ♦ Microcomputer Database Management Software ..	1
	<u>7</u>
Total credits required	<u>26</u>

See ACC course descriptions Page 130.

Suggested electives (6): ACC 152 ♦, ACC 156 ♦, ACC 157 ♦, ACC 296 ♦; BUS 162 ♦; BUS 106 ♦ or BUS 109 ♦

Coordinator: Sal Marchionna, Ext. 3579



Air Conditioning & Refrigeration

Curriculum C247A

The Air Conditioning and Refrigeration curriculum provides theory and laboratory experience designed to prepare graduates for employment in this field. Students are trained for competency in installing, operating and maintaining all types of environmental-control equipment. The industry is rapidly growing in all sections of the country. Hand tools are required.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
# ACR 110 ♦ Basic Refrigeration & Air Conditioning I	4
# ACR 115 ♦ Applied Electricity, Refrigeration	4
General education/Humanities	1
# RHT 124 ♦ <i>Communications I</i> or	
# RHT 101 ♦ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i> ¹	3
Electives	3
	<u>15</u>
Semester Two	
# ACR 125 ♦ Basic Refrigeration & Air Conditioning II	4
# ACR 140 ♦ Applied Electricity II	4
CIS 151 ♦ Introduction to Computer Systems	1
# ENT 105 Industrial Physics ²	3
# RHT 138 ♦ <i>Communications II</i> or	
# RHT 102 ♦ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II</i> or	
SPE 101 ♦ <i>Principles of Effective Speaking</i> ¹	3
	<u>15</u>
Semester Three	
# ACR 250 ♦ Commercial Refrigeration	4
# ACR 260 ♦ Advanced Air Conditioning III	4
COT 107 ♦ Construction Print & Specification Reading	3
SSC 190 ♦ <i>Contemporary Society</i> or	
PSC 150 ♦ <i>American National Politics</i> or	
HIS 151 ♦ <i>History of the U.S. to 1877</i>	3
# TEC 122 ♦ Elementary Technical Mathematics ²	3
	<u>17</u>
Semester Four	
# ACR 285 ♦ Heating Systems	4
# ACR 290 ♦ HVAC Calculation and Design	4
# ACR 295 ♦ Systems Controls	4
HTH 104 ♦ <i>Science of Personal Health</i> or	
HTH 281 ♦ <i>First Aid & CPR</i>	2
WEL 121 ♦ Fundamentals of Welding	4
	<u>18</u>
Total credits required for graduation	<u>65</u>

See ACR course descriptions Page 130.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

Suggested electives (3): ACR 144 ♦; BUS 151 ♦, BUS 154 ♦, BUS 161 ♦; ENT 110, ENT 125; TEC 290 ♦, TEC 291 ♦; WEL 132 ♦; PED

Note: Hand tools are required for ACR courses.

¹Students must complete RHT 124 ♦ with RHT 138 ♦, or RHT 101 ♦ with SPE 101 ♦, or RHT 101 ♦ with RHT 102 ♦. Students intending to transfer are encouraged to complete all three courses: RHT 101 ♦, RHT 102 ♦ and SPE 101 ♦ to meet university requirements.

²ENT 105 or TEC 122 ♦ meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

Coordinator: William Whitman, Ext. 3466

Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Certificate

Curriculum C347A

The Air Conditioning & Refrigeration certificate program contains the technical courses required to prepare an entry-level technician for installing, operating and maintaining environmental-control equipment.

Semester One	Credit Hours
# ACR 110 ♦ Basic Refrigeration & Air Conditioning I	4
# ACR 115 ♦ Applied Electricity, Refrigeration	4
# TEC 122 ♦ Elementary Technical Mathematics	3
	<u>11</u>
Semester Two	
# ACR 125 ♦ Basic Refrigeration & Air Conditioning II	4
# ACR 140 ♦ Applied Electricity II	4
	<u>8</u>
Semester Three	
# ACR 250 ♦ Commercial Refrigeration	4
# ACR 260 ♦ Advanced Air Conditioning III	4
	<u>8</u>
Semester Four	
# ACR 285 ♦ Heating Systems	4
# ACR 290 ♦ HVAC Calculation and Design	4
	<u>8</u>
Total credits required	<u>35</u>

See ARC course descriptions Page 132.

Coordinator: William Whitman, Ext. 3466

Stationary Engineering Degree

Curriculum C247H

The Stationary Engineering degree provides course work in the maintenance, installation and operation of air conditioning, heating, refrigeration, pneumatic and digital control systems that are germane to commercial and industrial type buildings. The course work is divided equally between theory and hands-on utilization and conservation are stressed. Modern instrumentation for environmental control systems are used. Upon completion of this program, the student will be able to seek employment as an entry-level stationary engineer.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
# ACR 110 ♦ Basic Refrigeration & Air Conditioning I	4
# ACR 115 ♦ Applied Electricity, Refrigeration	4
HUM 124 ♦ <i>Professional Ethics</i> or	
HUM 125 ♦ <i>The Individual & Technology</i> or	
HUM 126 ♦ <i>Modern Business Ethics I</i>	1
# RHT 124 ♦ <i>Communications I</i> or	
# RHT 101 ♦ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i> ¹	3
# TEC 122 ♦ Elementary Technical Mathematics ²	3
	<u>15</u>

Semester Two

# ACR 125	Basic Refrigeration & Air Conditioning II	4
# ACR 140	Applied Electricity II	4
CIS 151	Introduction to Computer Systems	1
# ENT 105	Industrial Physics ²	3
# RHT 138	Communications II or	
# RHT 102	Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II or	
SPE 101	Principles of Effective Speaking ¹	3
		<u>15</u>

Semester Three

# ACR 250	Commercial Refrigeration	4
# ACR 260	Advanced Air Conditioning III	4
COT 107	Construction Print & Specification Reading	3
SSC 190	Contemporary Society or	
PSC 150	American National Politics or	
HIS 151	History of the U.S. to 1877	3
		<u>14</u>

Semester Four

# ACR 285	Heating Systems	4
# ACR 290	HVAC Calculation and Design	4
# ACR 297	Systems Controls	4
HTH 104	Science of Personal Health or	
HTH 281	First Aid & CPR	2
		<u>14</u>

Semester Five

# ACR 292	Water Distribution and Treatment	4
# ACR 295	HVAC Automation	4
WEL 121	Fundamentals of Welding	4
		<u>12</u>
Total credits required for graduation		<u>70</u>

See ACR course descriptions Page 130.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

¹Students must complete RHT 124 with RHT 138, or RHT 101 with SPE 101, or RHT 101 with RHT 102. Students intending to transfer are encouraged to complete all three courses: RHT 101, RHT 102 and SPE 101 to meet university requirements.

²ENT 105 or TEC 122 meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

Coordinator: William Whitman, Ext. 3466

Stationary Engineering Certificate

Curriculum C347E

The Stationary Engineer certificate program contains the technical courses required to prepare students for entry-level positions in the operation and maintenance of building support systems.

Semester One

Credit Hours

# ACR 110	Basic Refrigeration & Air Conditioning I	4
# ACR 115	Applied Electricity, Refrigeration	4
# TEC 122	Elementary Technical Mathematics	3
		<u>11</u>

Semester Two

# ACR 125	Basic Refrigeration & Air Conditioning II	4
# ACR 140	Applied Electricity II	4
CIS 151	Introduction to Computer Systems	1
		<u>9</u>

Semester Three

# ACR 250	Commercial Refrigeration	4
# ACR 260	Advanced Air Conditioning III	4
		<u>8</u>

Semester Four

# ACR 285	Heating Systems	4
# ACR 290	HVAC Calculation & Design	4
		<u>8</u>

Semester Five

# ACR 292	Water Distribution and Treatment	4
# ACR 295	System Controls	4
		<u>8</u>

Total credits required 44

See ACR course descriptions Page 130.

Coordinator: William Whitman, Ext. 3466

Aircraft Maintenance

The Institute of Aviation at the University of Illinois has entered into an agreement with Lincoln Land Community College and a consortium of 17 other Illinois community colleges to provide high-quality technical training in airframe and powerplant technology to persons in central Illinois and throughout the state.

This program will offer the Associate of Applied Science in Aircraft Maintenance through Lincoln Land Community College in Springfield, with the Institute of Aviation providing all of the technical training leading to Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Airframe and Powerplant Mechanic Certification.

Upon successful completion of the program, students will have the opportunity to take all written, oral and practical certification examinations with FAA designated examiners at the institute.

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE/
Lincoln Land Community College**

Courses to be taken at Triton College	Credit Hours	
# ENT 252	Introduction to AUTOCAD	3
HTH 104	Science of Personal Health or	
HTH 281	First Aid & CPR	2
	General education/Humanities	1
# RHT 124	Communications I	3
# RHT 138	Communications II	3
SSC 190	Contemporary Society or	
PSC 150	American National Politics or	
HIS 151	History of the U.S. to 1877	3
# ENT 105	Industrial Physics	3
# TEC 122	Elementary Technical Mathematics	3
		<u>21</u>

All AVI courses to be taken through Lincoln Land Community College at the Institute of Aviation located at Willard Airport, Champaign-Urbana

Semester One (Fall)

Credit Hours

AVI 100	Introduction to Aviation Technology	3
AVI 142	Reciprocating Powerplant Theory	3
AVI 143	Aircraft Materials & Processes I	4
AVI 144	Turbine Powerplant Theory	3
AVI 147	Introduction to Federal Aviation Regulations	3
		<u>16</u>

Semester Two (Spring)

AVI 145	Aircraft Electrical Systems	3
# AVI 153	Aircraft Materials & Processes II	2
AVI 154	Power Systems I	4
AVI 165	Aircraft Fabricating Processes	4
# AVI 172	Aircraft Systems III	4
		<u>17</u>

Semester Three (Fall)

AVI 152	Powerplant Systems I	4
# AVI 156	Powerplant Systems III	3
# AVI 163	Aircraft Materials & Processes III	3
AVI 169	Aircraft Systems I	4
# AVI 170	Airframe Systems II	5
		<u>19</u>

Semester Four (Spring)

# AVI 157	Powerplant Systems & Testing	7
# AVI 174	Aircraft Assembly & Inspection	5
		<u>12</u>
	Total credits required for graduation	<u>85</u>

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

Note: Passage of Physics and Mathematics entrance exam required.

Dean: Ext. 3995

Architecture

Curriculum C248A

Architects are involved in all aspects of building design, including visual appearance, economy, function, structure, environmental planning, sustain ability and responding to the needs of those who will use the building. They design, prepare drawings, build models, analyze costs, specify building materials, and administer construction contracts.

Architecture as a profession is a business, a science and an art. The Associate in Applied Science degree is an alternative to a university degree in architecture requiring four to six years of study. Students concentrate on courses that will lead them to successful employment. Through the architectural internship program, students can earn money while gaining valuable work experience. Triton is the only college or university in Illinois to offer this opportunity to architectural students. Because of this program, the architectural profession and the building industry are familiar with the high quality of our students and look to Triton as a source for new employees. This program has been approved by the American Institute of Architects.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One

Credit Hours

ARC 109	Architectural Drafting Fundamentals	2
# ARC 110	Wood and Masonry Construction Technology	5
# ARC 187	Architectural Drawing and Models	3
ARC 210	Introduction to the History of Architecture ³ or	
INT 211	History of Interiors and Furniture ³	3
COT 101	Introduction to Architecture, Engineering and Construction	1
# RHT 101	Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I ²	3
		<u>17</u>

Semester Two

# ARC 120	Steel Construction Technology	5
# ARC 171	Architectural Design I	3
ARC 189	Introduction to Architectural CAD	3
# MAT 101	Quantitative Literacy ¹ or	
# MAT 102	Liberal Arts Mathematics ¹ or	
# MAT 110	College Algebra ¹ or	
# MAT 111	College Algebra & Trigonometry ¹ or	
# MAT 114	Plane Trigonometry ¹ or	
# TEC 143	Technical Mathematics I ¹	3-5
# RHT 102	Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II ² or	
SPE 101	Principles of Effective Speaking ²	3
		<u>17-19</u>

Semester Three

# ARC 130	Concrete Construction Technology	5
# ARC 172	Architectural Design II	5
# ARC 260	Advanced Architectural CAD	3
COT 269	Surveying	3
HTH 104	Science of Personal Health or	
HTH 281	First Aid & CPR	2
		<u>18</u>

Semester Four

# ARC 140	MEP Construction Technology	5
COT 142	Construction Contract Documents	3
COT 258	Construction Cost Estimating	3
# COT 270	Intermediate Surveying or	
COT 291	Site Design and Construction	2-3
SSC 190	Contemporary Society or	
PSC 150	American National Politics or	
HIS 151	History of the U.S. to 1877	3
		<u>16-17</u>
	Total credits required for graduation	<u>68-71</u>

See ARC course descriptions Page 132.; COT course descriptions Page 149.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

¹MAT 101, MAT 102, MAT 110, MAT 111, MAT 114, or TEC 143 meets the Science and Mathematics general education requirement. Students intending to transfer to UIC, UIUC or SIUC must take MAT 131 and PHY 101 prior to admission.

²Students intending to transfer are encouraged to complete all three courses: RHT 101, RHT 102 and SPE 101 to meet university requirements.

³ARC 210 or INT 211 meets the Humanities/Fine Arts requirement.

Coordinator: Jo Beth Halpin, Ext. 3601



(708) 456-5000

Building Information Modeling

Curriculum C248X

Graduates of this program can qualify for jobs in architectural firms; construction management firms or facility management firms for building operations; perform duties such as computer-aided design and drafting for building design and construction, Building Information Modeling, computer-aided perspective rendering, CADD or BIM manager; install, maintain and keep up-to-date with the software and hardware used for Building Information Modeling and CADD operations, organize a Building Information Modeling team, manage an application service provider, execute electronic transfer of design and Building Information Modeling files between members of the building project team, teach others on the team how to use the specialty programs and produce instructional manuals and standards for the firm.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
ARC 109 ♦ Architectural Drafting Fundamentals	2
# ARC 110 ♦ Wood and Masonry Construction Technology	5
ARC 189 ♦ Introduction to Architectural CADD	3
COT 101 ♦ Introduction to Architecture, Engineering and Construction	1
# RHT 101 ♦ Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I ²	3
	<u>14</u>
Semester Two	
# ARC 120 ♦ Steel Construction Technology	5
# ARC 260 ♦ Advanced Architectural CADD	3
HTH 104 ♦ <i>Science of Personal Health</i> or HTH 281 ♦ <i>First Aid & CPR</i>	2
# MAT 101 ♦ <i>Quantitative Literacy</i> ¹ or # MAT 102 ♦ <i>Liberal Arts Mathematics</i> ¹ or # MAT 110 ♦ <i>College Algebra</i> ¹ or # MAT 111 ♦ <i>College Algebra & Trigonometry</i> ¹ or # TEC 143 ♦ <i>Technical Mathematics I</i> ¹	3-5
# RHT 102 ♦ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II</i> ² or SPE 101 ♦ <i>Principles of Effective Speaking</i> ²	3
	<u>16-18</u>
Semester Three	
# ARC 130 ♦ Concrete Construction Technology	5
ARC 210 ♦ Introduction to the History of Architecture ³	3
# ARC 261 Building Information Modeling and Rendering	3
# ARC 262 BIM Production	3
COT 269 ♦ Surveying	3
	<u>17</u>
Semester Four	
# ARC 140 ♦ MEP Construction Technology	5
# ARC 263 BIM Management	3
COT 142 ♦ Construction Contract Documents	3
COT 258 ♦ Construction Cost Estimating	3
# COT 270 <i>Intermediate Surveying</i> or COT 291 ♦ <i>Site Design and Construction</i>	2-3
SSC 190 ♦ <i>Contemporary Society</i> or PSC 150 ♦ <i>American National Politics</i> or HIS 151 ♦ <i>History of the U.S. to 1877</i>	3
	<u>19-20</u>
Total credits required for graduation	<u>66-69</u>

See ARC course descriptions Page 132.; COT course descriptions Page 149.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

¹MAT 101 ♦, MAT 102 ♦, MAT 110 ♦, MAT 111 ♦, or TEC 143 ♦ meets the Science and Mathematics general education requirement.

²Students intending to transfer are encouraged to complete all three courses: RHT 101 ♦, RHT 102 ♦ and SPE 101 ♦ to meet university requirements.

³ARC 210 ♦ meets the Humanities/Fine Arts requirement.

Coordinator: Jo Beth Halpin, Ext. 3601

Building Information Modeling Certificate

(formerly Architecture CAD Certificate)

Curriculum C448M

Building Information Modeling (BIM) is a specialty activity in architectural, construction management or facility management firms, in which the BIM modeler creates a three-dimensional electronic model of a proposed or existing building containing all the geometry, quantity and material information for the building. This certificate allows a student to concentrate on courses to prepare for jobs in this occupation.

Semester One	Credit Hours
ARC 109 ♦ Architectural Drafting Fundamentals	2
# ARC 110 ♦ Wood and Masonry Construction Technology	5
ARC 189 ♦ Introduction to Architectural CAD	3
COT 101 ♦ Introduction to Architecture, Engineering and Construction	1
	<u>11</u>
Semester Two	
# ARC 260 ♦ Advanced Architectural CAD	3
# ARC 261 Building Information Modeling and Rendering	3
# ARC 262 BIM Production	3
# ARC 263 BIM Management	3
	<u>12</u>
Total credits required	<u>23</u>

See ARC course descriptions Page 132.

Coordinator: Jo Beth Halpin, Ext. 3601



Automotive Manufacturer Specific Training

Curriculum C247C

The Automotive Manufacturer Specific Training Program is a cooperative agreement between Triton College, General Motors and AC Delco*, which alternates college training and practical experience at the dealership. Students are prepared in all areas of product servicing.

Prospective students must contact the General Motors A.S.E.P. coordinator at Ext. 3279 to apply. Hand tools are required both at the dealership and at Triton.

*GM sponsorship is required at a Chevrolet, Pontiac, Buick, GMC, Cadillac, Saturn, Saab, Hummer or AC Delco TSS shop.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One (Fall)	Credit Hours
# AMS 120◊ Automotive Electricity & Electronics	4
AUT 112◊ Introduction to Automotive Technology.	3
AUT 114◊ Fuel Management Systems.	4
# AUT 296◊ Automotive Internship I.	2
HTH281◊ First Aid & CPR	2
# TEC 122◊ Elementary Technical Mathematics ¹	3
	18
Semester Two (Spring)	
# AMS 129◊ Transmissions & Transaxles	3
# AMS 137◊ Advanced Automotive Electricity and Electronics	3
# AMS 139◊ Drive Lines	3
# AMS 230◊ Engine Construction & Familiarization.	4
# AUT 297◊ Automotive Internship II	2
Humanities (HUM 120◊-HUM 126◊).	1
SSC 190◊ <i>Contemporary Society</i> or	
PSC 150◊ <i>American National Politics</i> or	
HIS 151◊ <i>History of the U.S. to 1877</i>	3
	19
Semester Three (Summer)	
# AMS 231◊ Heating & Air Conditioning	2
# AUT 282◊ Advanced Automotive Heating & Air Conditioning	2
	4
Semester Four (Fall)	
# AMS 126◊ Engine Performance & Fuel Management	5
# AUT 136◊ Brake, Hardware & Chassis Repair	4
# AUT 298◊ Automotive Internship III	2
# RHT 124◊ <i>Communications I</i> or	
# RHT 101◊ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i> ²	3
	14
Semester Five (Spring)	
# AMS 128◊ Steering & Suspension Systems	4
# AMS 277◊ Advanced Transmissions and Transaxles	4
# AUT 230◊ Computerized Engine Controls	5
# AUT 299◊ Automotive Internship IV	1
# RHT 138◊ <i>Communications II</i> or	
# RHT 102◊ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II</i> or	
SPE 101◊ <i>Principles of Effective Speaking</i> ²	3
	17
Total credits required for graduation	72

See AUT course descriptions Page 136.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

¹TEC 122◊ meets the Mathematics and Science general education requirement.

²Students must complete RHT 124◊ with RHT 138◊, or RHT 101◊ with SPE 101◊, or RHT 101◊ with RHT 102◊. Students intending to transfer are encouraged to complete all three courses: RHT 101◊, RHT 102◊ and SPE 101◊ to meet university requirements.

Coordinator: William O'Connell/GM/ASEP, Ext. 3279

Automotive Service Department Management

Curriculum C247E

The Automotive Service Department Management program blends technical and management courses to prepare students to enter the automotive service management field.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
AUT 112◊ Introduction to Automotive Technology	3
AUT 127◊ Automotive Electricity & Electronics I	4
General education/Humanities.	1
BUS 146◊ Business Computations ¹	3
# RHT 124◊ <i>Communications I</i> or	
# RHT 101◊ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i> ²	3
Electives ⁴	3
	17
Semester Two	
# AUT 136◊ Brake, Hardware & Chassis Repair	4
# AUT 150◊ Automotive Power Plant Overhaul & Rebuilding	5
BUS 154◊ Human Relations in Labor & Management.	3
# RHT 138◊ <i>Communications II</i> or	
# RHT 102◊ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II</i> or	
SPE 101◊ <i>Principles of Effective Speaking</i> ³	3
	15
Semester Three	
# AUT 240◊ Steering, Suspension & Alignment.	4
# AUT 275◊ Transmission & Drive Systems	5
# AUT 280◊ Automotive Heating & Air Conditioning	
Fundamentals.	2
BUS 150◊ Principles of Management.	3
SSC 190◊ <i>Contemporary Society</i> or	
PSC 150◊ <i>American National Politics</i> or	
HIS 151◊ <i>History of the United States to 1877</i>	3
	17
Semester Four	
# AUT 226◊ Engine Performance & Diagnosis.	5
BUS 151◊ Small-Business Management.	3
CIS 101◊ Introduction to Computer Science ²	3
HTH 104◊ <i>Science of Personal Health</i> or	
HTH 281◊ <i>First Aid & CPR</i>	2
Electives ⁴	0-3
	13-16
Total credits required for graduation	65

See AUT course descriptions Page 136.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

Note: Hand tools are required for AUT courses that include lab time.

¹BUS 146◊ meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

²CIS 101◊ meets the computer literacy general education requirement.

³If RHT 101◊ & RHT 102◊ are taken, students also must take SPE 101◊.

⁴The number of required elective credits is determined by the general education and/or other program options completed.

Dean: Ext. 3522

Automotive Technology

Curriculum C247D

The Automotive Technology degree curriculum provides the student with a working knowledge of automotive repair on today's high-tech, computerized automobile.

Upon completion of the program, the graduate will be able to seek employment as an auto repair technician in a dealership or the aftermarket and can move into advanced automotive opportunities such as service advising and manufacturer corporate positions. This program is National Automotive Technician Education Foundation (NATEF) division of Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) certified.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
AUT 112 Introduction to Automotive Technology.....	3
AUT 114 Fuel Management Systems.....	4
AUT 127 Automotive Electricity & Electronics I.....	4
# RHT 124 <i>Communications I</i> or	
# RHT 101 <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i>	3
# TEC 122 <i>Elementary Technical Mathematics</i> ²	3
	<u>17</u>
Semester Two	
# AUT 129 Automotive Electricity & Electronics II.....	3
# AUT 136 Brake, Hardware & Chassis Repair.....	4
# AUT 150 Automotive Power Plant Overhaul & Rebuilding ..	5
General education/Humanities.....	1
# RHT 138 <i>Communications II</i> or	
# RHT 102 <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II</i> or	
SPE 101 <i>Principles of Effective Speaking</i> ¹	3
	<u>16</u>
Semester Three	
# AUT 226 Engine Performance & Diagnosis.....	5
# AUT 240 Steering, Suspension & Alignment.....	4
# AUT 275 Transmission & Drive Systems.....	5
HTH 104 <i>Science of Personal Health</i> or	
HTH 281 <i>First Aid & CPR</i>	2
	<u>16</u>
Semester Four	
# AUT 230 <i>Computerized Engine Controls</i> or	
# AUT 277 <i>Advanced Automatic Transmission Repair</i>	5
# AUT 280 Automotive Heating & Air Conditioning	
Fundamentals.....	2
# AUT 282 Advanced Automotive Heating & Air Conditioning 2	
CIS 151 Introduction to Computer Systems.....	1
SSC 190 <i>Contemporary Society</i> or	
PSC 150 <i>American National Politics</i> or	
HIS 151 <i>History of the U.S. to 1877</i>	3
# ENT 105 <i>Industrial Physics</i> ²	3
	<u>16</u>
Total credits required for graduation	<u>65</u>

See AUT course descriptions Page 136.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

Note: Hand tools are required for AUT courses that include lab time.

¹Students must complete RHT 124 with RHT 138, or RHT

101 with SPE 101, or RHT 101 with RHT 102. Students intending to transfer are encouraged to complete all three courses: RHT 101, RHT 102 and SPE 101 to meet university requirements.

²ENT 105 or TEC 122 meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

Dean: Ext. 3522

Automotive Technology Certificate

Curriculum C347C

The Automotive Technology certificate curriculum is designed for students who wish to concentrate solely on technically related courses in the repair of today's high-tech computerized automobile.

Upon completion of the program, the certificate holder will be able to seek employment as an automobile repair technician in a dealership or the aftermarket and can move into advanced automotive opportunities, such as service advising and manufacturer corporate positions.

This program is National Automotive Technician Education Foundation (NATEF) division of Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) certified.

Semester One	Credit Hours
AUT 112 Introduction to Automotive Technology.....	3
AUT 114 Fuel Management Systems.....	4
AUT 127 Automotive Electricity & Electronics I.....	4
# AUT 280 Automotive Heating & Air Conditioning	
Fundamentals.....	2
	<u>13</u>
Semester Two	
# AUT 129 Automotive Electricity & Electronics II.....	3
# AUT 136 Brake, Hardware & Chassis Repair.....	4
# AUT 150 Automotive Power Plant Overhaul & Rebuilding ..	5
# AUT 226 Engine Performance & Diagnosis.....	5
	<u>17</u>
Semester Three	
# AUT 240 Steering, Suspension & Alignment.....	4
# AUT 275 Transmission & Drive Systems.....	5
# AUT 282 Advanced Automotive Heating & Air Conditioning 2	
# AUT 277 <i>Advanced Automatic Transmission Repair</i> or	
# AUT 230 <i>Computerized Engine Controls</i>	5
	<u>16</u>
Total credits required	<u>46</u>

See AUT course descriptions Page 136.

Dean: Ext. 3522



Automotive Brake and Suspension Certificate

Curriculum C447B

The Brake and Suspension certificate is designed to provide the student with skills necessary for entry-level employment at a brake and suspension repair facility.

This program does not include all of the high-tech courses necessary for today's master technician.

Instruction includes complete brake system servicing, use of lathes for disc and drum machining, asbestos safety control, front-end alignment, active suspension and steering and suspension system diagnosis and repair.

Semester One	Credit Hours
AUT 112◊Introduction to Automotive Technology.....	3
AUT 127◊Automotive Electricity & Electronics I.....	4
Program electives	2-4
	<u>9-11</u>
Semester Two	
# AUT 136◊Brake, Hardware & Chassis Repair	4
# AUT 240◊Steering, Suspension & Alignment.....	4
Program electives	3-4
	<u>11-12</u>
Total semester credits	<u>20-22</u>

Program electives (5-6):

AUT 114◊Fuel Management Systems.....	4
# AUT 129◊Automotive Electricity & Electronics II.....	3
# AUT 280◊Automotive Heating & Air Conditioning Fundamentals	2
# AMS 250◊Automotive Maintenance and Light Repair.....	4

See AUT course descriptions Page 136.

Dean: Ext. 3522

Automotive Engine Performance Certificate

Curriculum C447C

The Engine Performance certificate program is designed to provide the student skills to seek entry-level employment as an engine performance technician.

This program does not include all of the high-tech courses necessary for today's master technician.

Instruction includes complete fuel system diagnosis, repair and adjustment, battery, starting, charging and ignition system testing, scope/engine analyzer usage both analog and digital, and computerized engine control systems.

Semester One	Credit Hours
AUT 112◊Introduction to Automotive Technology.....	3
AUT 114◊Fuel Management Systems.....	4
AUT 127◊Automotive Electricity & Electronics I.....	4
	<u>11</u>
Semester Two	
# AUT 129◊Automotive Electricity & Electronics II.....	3
# AUT 226◊Engine Performance & Diagnosis.....	5
	<u>8</u>
Semester Three	
# AUT 230◊Computerized Engine Controls	5
	<u>5</u>
Total credits required	<u>24</u>

See AUT course descriptions Page 136.

Dean: Ext. 3522

Automotive Engine Repair Certificate

Curriculum C447D

The Engine Repair certificate program is designed to provide the student with skills necessary for entry-level employment at an engine repair facility.

This program does not include all of the high-tech courses necessary for today's master technician.

Instruction includes: engine/power plant diagnosis and overhaul stressing field repair techniques such as valve and seat refinishing, guide repair, magna fluxing, block, piston and rod service; bottom-end and engine front-end service plus basic fuel and engine electrical systems.

Semester One	Credit Hours
AUT 112◊Introduction to Automotive Technology	3
AUT 114◊Fuel Management Systems	4
	<u>7</u>
Semester Two	
AUT 127◊Automotive Electricity & Electronics I	4
# AUT 150◊Automotive Power Plant Overhaul & Rebuilding ..	5
	<u>9</u>
Total credits required	<u>16</u>

See AUT course descriptions Page 136.

Dean: Ext. 3522

Automotive Transmission Certificate

Curriculum C447E

The Transmission certificate program is designed to provide the student with skills necessary to seek entry-level employment at a transmission repair facility.

This program does not include all of the high-tech courses necessary for today's master technician.

Instruction includes electricity and electronics for electrical applications to the transmission, complete brake system servicing, use of lathes for disc and drum-machining, asbestos safety control, transmission removal, overhaul and replacement, clutch replacement, universal joints, driveshafts, differential diagnosis and repair, and torque converter clutch systems.

Semester One	Credit Hours
AUT 112◊Introduction to Automotive Technology	3
AUT 127◊Automotive Electricity & Electronics I	4
	<u>7</u>
Semester Two	
# AUT 136◊Brake, Hardware & Chassis Repair	4
# AUT 275◊Transmission & Drive Systems ¹	5
	<u>9</u>
Semester Three	
# AUT 277◊Advanced Automatic Transmission Repair.....	5
	<u>5</u>
Total credits required	<u>21</u>

See AUT course descriptions Page 136.

¹AUT 275◊ can be taken concurrently with AUT 136◊.

Dean: Ext. 3395

84

Automotive T-Ten Degree

Curriculum C247I

The Toyota/Lexus T-Ten curriculum is designed to prepare the student for employment in the automotive trades and industry. The training teaches the student the technical facets of both the operation and the servicing of various units and systems on standard automotive product lines. Students are prepared for employment at Toyota/Lexus dealership repair facilities.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
AUT 112 ⇨ Introduction to Automotive Technology.....	3
AUT 114 ⇨ Fuel Management Systems.....	4
AUT 127 ⇨ Automotive Electricity & Electronics I.....	4
# RHT 124 ⇨ <i>Communications I</i> or	
# RHT 101 ⇨ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i> ¹	3
# TEC 122 ⇨ Elementary Technical Mathematics ²	3
	<u>17</u>
Semester Two	
# AUT 129 ⇨ Automotive Electricity & Electronics II.....	3
# AUT 136 ⇨ Brake, Hardware & Chassis Repair	4
# AUT 150 ⇨ Automotive Power Plant Overhaul & Rebuilding ..	5
HUM 126 ⇨ Modern Business Ethics	1
# RHT 138 ⇨ <i>Communications II</i> or	
# RHT 102 ⇨ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II</i> or	
SPE 101 ⇨ <i>Principles of Effective Speaking</i> ¹	3
	<u>16</u>
Semester Three (Summer Session)	
# AUT 280 ⇨ Automotive Heating & Air Conditioning Fundamentals	2
# AUT 282 ⇨ Advanced Automotive Heating & Air Conditioning	2
	<u>4</u>
Semester Four	
# AUT 226 ⇨ Engine Performance & Diagnosis.....	5
# AUT 240 ⇨ Steering, Suspension & Alignment.....	4
# AUT 275 ⇨ Transmission & Drive Systems	5
# AUT 296 ⇨ Automotive Internship I.....	2
	<u>16</u>
Semester Five	
# AUT 230 ⇨ <i>Computerized Engine Controls</i> or	
# AUT 277 ⇨ <i>Advanced Automatic Transmission Repair</i>	5
# AUT 297 ⇨ Automotive Internship II	2
HTH 104 ⇨ <i>Science of Personal Health</i> or	
HTH 281 ⇨ <i>First Aid & CPR</i>	2
SSC 190 ⇨ <i>Contemporary Society</i> or	
PSC 150 ⇨ <i>American National Politics</i> or	
HIS 151 ⇨ <i>History of the U.S. to 1877</i>	3
	<u>12</u>
Total credits required for graduation	<u>65</u>

See AUT course descriptions Page 136.

Note: Hand tools are required for AUT courses that include lab time.

¹Students must complete RHT 124 ⇨ with RHT 138 ⇨, or RHT 101 ⇨ with SPE 101 ⇨, or RHT 101 ⇨ with RHT 102 ⇨. Students intending to transfer are encouraged to complete all three courses: RHT 101 ⇨, RHT 102 ⇨ and SPE 101 ⇨ to meet university requirements.

Coordinator: Gabe Murphy, Ext. 3536

Basic Addiction Counseling

Curriculum C217G

With the increased national attention and interest in alcohol and other drug abuse, there arises an interest in the impact of alcohol/drug use on people, their families and their jobs. Employment opportunities in the field of addiction counseling continue to offer entry-level as well as advanced opportunities. Trends in treatment are changing and will continue to change with the focus now on a continuum of treatment for clients. Individuals choosing to work in this field will have an opportunity to seek employment in a variety of settings which in turn will offer a variety of treatment options based on client needs.

This program is accredited by the Illinois Alcohol & Other Drug Abuse Professional Certification Association (IAODAPCA) 1305 Wabash, Suite L, Springfield, Ill. 62704, (800) 272-2632. Graduates are eligible to apply for and/or take the certification examination upon completion of their program.

Graduates may work in hospital-based in-patient or out-patient programs, detoxification programs, DUI programs, residential programs, mental health agencies, or in some circumstances private practice.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
BAC 101 ⇨ Introduction to Basic Addiction Counseling	4
BIS 190 ⇨ Anatomy & Physiology for Allied Health Majors ¹ ..	4
PSY 100 ⇨ Introduction to Psychology	3
# RHT 124 ⇨ <i>Communications I</i> or	
# RHT 101 ⇨ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i> ²	3
SOC 100 ⇨ Introduction to Sociology.....	3
	<u>17</u>
Semester Two	
# BAC 120 ⇨ Intake Assessment & Treatment.....	4
# BAC 200 ⇨ Special Populations & Cultural Considerations.....	3
# BAC 204 ⇨ Pharmacology of Psychoactive Drugs.....	3
HTH 281 ⇨ First Aid & CPR.....	2
General education/Humanities.....	1
# RHT 138 ⇨ <i>Communications II</i> or	
SPE 101 ⇨ <i>Principles of Effective Speaking</i> ²	3
	<u>16</u>
Semester Three	
# BAC 201 ⇨ Treatment Processes in Addictions Counseling	4
# BAC 205 ⇨ Applied Basic Addiction Counseling I	4
PSY 201 ⇨ Introduction to Social Psychology	3
PSY 238 ⇨ Abnormal Psychology.....	3
Electives	3
	<u>17</u>
Semester Four	
# BAC 220 ⇨ <i>Prevention and Outreach</i> or	
# BAC 210 ⇨ <i>Dynamics & Treatment of the Addicted Family</i>	3
# BAC 215 ⇨ Applied Basic Addiction Counseling II	4
PSY 210 ⇨ Psychology of Personality.....	3
# SOC 131 ⇨ Social Problems	3
SSC 190 ⇨ <i>Contemporary Society</i> or	
PSC 150 ⇨ <i>American National Politics</i> or	
HIS 151 ⇨ <i>History of the U.S. to 1877</i>	3
	<u>16</u>
Total credits required for graduation	<u>66</u>

Suggested electives (3): BAC 100 ⇨, BAC 105 ⇨, BAC 110 ⇨, BAC 115 ⇨, BAC 296 ⇨

Note: A minimum grade of "C" is required as a prerequisite for each BAC course.

See BAC course descriptions Page 137.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

¹BIS 190◊ meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

²Students must complete either RHT 124◊ and RHT 138◊ or RHT 101◊ and SPE 101◊.

Coordinator: Jacque Elder, Ext. 3428

Basic Addiction Counseling Certificate

Curriculum C417D

The Basic Addiction Counseling certificate is designed for students who want to qualify for the Illinois Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Professional Certification Association (IAODAPCA) Examination, 1305 Wabash, Suite L, Springfield, Ill. 62704, (800) 272-2632. Career advancement opportunities will be enhanced with completion of the Associate of Applied Science degree in Basic Addiction Counseling.

Semester One	Credit Hours
BAC 101◊ Introduction to Basic Addiction Counseling	4
# BAC 200◊ Special Populations & Cultural Considerations	3
PSY 201◊ Introduction to Social Psychology	3
	<u>10</u>
Semester Two	
# BAC 120◊ Intake Assessment & Treatment	4
# BAC 204◊ Pharmacology of Psychoactive Drugs	3
PSY 210◊ Psychology of Personality	3
	<u>10</u>
Semester Three	
# BAC 201◊ Treatment Process in Addictions Counseling	4
# BAC 205◊ Applied Basic Addiction Counseling I	4
	<u>8</u>
Semester Four	
# BAC 210◊ Dynamics & Treatment of the Addicted Family	3
	<u>3</u>
Total credits required	<u>31</u>

Note: A minimum grade of "C" is a required for each BAC course.

See BAC course descriptions Page 137.

Coordinator: Jacque Elder, Ext. 3428



Business Management

Curriculum C206B

The Business Management curriculum provides a foundation in the basic areas of management: knowledge and skills, with a focus on general management, human resource management or information systems, depending on the concentration selected.

Graduates of the two-year curriculum are prepared for entry- and mid-level positions in a variety of industries. The program also can help those already in management positions to be more effective.

The student has a choice of three areas of concentration: General Business Management, Human Resource Management or Information Systems.

In addition, a certificate program in Business Management is available for those students who prefer a selection of Business courses but do not wish to enter a degree program at this time.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
ACC 100◊ <i>Basic Accounting I</i> ¹ or	
ACC 101◊ <i>Financial Accounting</i> ¹	3
BUS 141◊ Introduction to Business	3
BUS 146◊ Business Computations ²	3
BUS 154◊ Human Relations in Labor & Management	3
# RHT 124◊ <i>Communications I</i> or	
# RHT 101◊ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i> ³	3
Concentration Specialty Courses and Electives	3
	<u>18</u>
Semester Two	
# ACC 103◊ <i>Basic Accounting II</i> ¹ or	
# ACC 105◊ <i>Managerial Accounting</i> ¹	3
BUS 150◊ Principles of Management	3
CIS 101◊ Introduction to Computer Science	3
# RHT 138◊ <i>Communications II</i> or	
SPE 101◊ <i>Principles of Effective Speaking</i> ³	3
Concentration Specialty Courses and Electives	6
	<u>18</u>
Semester Three	
BUS 161◊ Business Law I	3
# BUS 188◊ Business Writing	3
ECO 102◊ <i>Macroeconomics</i> or	
ECO 105◊ <i>Consumer Economics</i>	3
HTH 104◊ <i>Science of Personal Health</i> or	
HTH 281◊ <i>First Aid & CPR</i>	2
Concentration Specialty Courses and Electives	3
	<u>14</u>
Semester Four	
BUS 296◊ Special Topics in Business	1
General education/Humanities	1
MKT 125◊ Principles of Marketing	3
SSC 190◊ <i>Contemporary Society</i> or	
PSC 150◊ <i>American National Politics</i> or	
HIS 151◊ <i>History of the U.S. to 1877</i>	3
Concentration Specialty Courses and Electives	7
	<u>15</u>
Total credits required for graduation	<u>65</u>

See BUS course descriptions Page 140; see MKT course descriptions Page 172.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

GENERAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

This concentration emphasizes basic management skills within a changing business environment. Students also learn how a manager acquires, utilizes and maintains an optimum mix of human and physical resources within the organizational structure and its social environment.

Suggested electives: BUS 112♦, BUS 130♦, BUS 149♦, BUS 151♦, BUS 162♦, BUS 260♦, BUS 290♦, BUS 291♦; CIS 155♦, CIS 157♦, CIS 161♦, CIS 167♦, CIS 285♦; MKT 150♦, MKT 275♦; PED

CUSTOMER SERVICE

This concentration covers all aspects of customer service for business owners, general managers, sales professionals, customer service and sales managers. The emphasis will be on handling problems and complaints, communicating with customers and dealing with difficult customers. This concentration will prepare students for the many jobs available in customer service in various industries.

BUS 171♦ Introduction to Customer Service.....	3
# BUS 172♦ Problem Solving in Customer Service.....	3
# BUS 173♦ Excellence in Customer Service.....	3
Electives	10

Suggested electives: BUS 260♦, BUS 290♦, BUS 296♦; CIS 150♦, CIS 161♦; MKT 289♦; PED

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

This concentration is designed to align with the latest Institute for Electrical and Electronic Engineers and Association for Computing Machinery (IEEE/ACM) model curriculum recommendations (Computing Curricula 2001), and to provide students with the skills necessary to obtain an entry-level position in the specialty of programming, Web development and network design, security and administration

# CIS 150♦ Computer Systems Applications.....	3
# CIS 276♦ <i>Operating Systems Introduction</i> or	
# CIS 277♦ <i>Microcomputer Operating Systems</i>	3
# CIS 310 Data Communications and Networking	
Fundamentals	3
Program electives	10

Program electives (10): CIS 174♦, CIS 176♦, CIS 177♦, CIS 178♦, CIS 179♦, CIS 220♦, CIS 230♦, CIS 234♦, CIS 236♦, CIS 238♦, CIS 250♦, CIS 275♦, CIS 278♦, CIS 280♦, CIS 299♦, CIS 312

See CIS course descriptions Page 145.

¹ACC 100♦ or ACC 101♦, ACC 103♦ or ACC 105♦ meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

²BUS 146♦ meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

³Students must complete either RHT 124♦ and RHT 138♦ or RHT 101♦ and SPE 101♦.

Coordinator: Sal Marchionna, Ext. 3579



Business Management Certificate

Curriculum C306B

The Business Management certificate program serves students who may already be employed, but who desire to upgrade themselves at their present place of employment. The program also provides a broad base of business courses for individuals wishing to acquire entry-level skills.

Semester One	Credit Hours
BUS 141♦ Introduction to Business.....	3
BUS 146♦ Business Computations.....	3
BUS 154♦ Human Relations in Labor & Management.....	3
BUS 161♦ Business Law I.....	3
CIS 101♦ Introduction to Computer Science.....	3
	<hr/> 15

Semester Two	Credit Hours
BUS 150♦ Principles of Management.....	3
ECO 102♦ <i>Macroeconomics</i> or	
ECO 105♦ <i>Consumer Economics</i>	3
MKT 125♦ Principles of Marketing	3
Program electives.....	9
	<hr/> 18
Total credits required	<hr/> 33

See BUS course descriptions Page 140; see MKT course descriptions Page 172.

Program electives (9): ACC 100♦, ACC 101♦, ACC 103♦, ACC 105♦; BUS 112♦, BUS 113♦, BUS 162♦, BUS 276♦, BUS 290♦, BUS 291♦, BUS 296♦; MKT 150♦, MKT 275♦

Coordinator: Sal Marchionna, Ext. 3579

Entrepreneurship Certificate

Curriculum C406D

The Entrepreneurship Program prepares individuals to competently start their own small business. For persons who currently own a small business, the program provides specific skills and knowledge necessary to increase sales and profits, and improve overall operation efficiency.

Semester One	Credit Hours
ACC 100♦ Basic Accounting I.....	3
BUS 151♦ Small Business Management.....	3
BUS 155♦ Small Business Ownership-Self Assessment	1
BUS 156♦ Small Business Type of Ownership	1
BUS 158♦ Small Business Financing.....	1
BUS 159♦ Small Business Location Analysis.....	1
BUS 160♦ Small Business Owner Networking	1
MKT 125♦ Principles of Marketing	3
	<hr/> 14

Semester Two	Credit Hours
# ACC 103♦ Basic Accounting II.....	3
BUS 157♦ Marketing Research for the Small Business.....	1
BUS 225♦ Business Plan for the Small Business.....	1
BUS 226♦ Marketing Plan for the Small Business.....	1
BUS 227♦ Small Business Sales Staffing and Training.....	1
BUS 228♦ Small Business Forecasting	1
	<hr/> 8
Total credits required	<hr/> 22

See BUS course descriptions Page 140.

Coordinator: Sal Marchionna, Ext. 3579

Quality Management Certificate

Curriculum C452A

The Quality Management certificate program is designed to provide training in areas of quality sciences related to Business Management. This area of study is suited for individuals who would like to work in service, medical, educational and manufacturing organizations. Study includes the areas of Quality Management and Quality Costs. Completion of this program will be beneficial for students preparing for American Society of Quality CQE, CQA and CQM certification exams. (Recommended background: MAT 103)

Semester One	Credit Hours
BUS 141 Introduction to Business	3
BUS 130 Quality Control Fundamentals I	3
	6
Semester Two	
BUS 154 Human Relations in Labor & Management	3
BUS 230 Quality Control Fundamentals II	3
	6
Semester Three	
# MITT 157 Quality Assurance	3
Program electives	3
	6
Semester Four	
MITT 208 Quality-Control Management	3
Program electives	3
	6
Total credits required for graduation	24

Program electives (6):

BUS 149 Elementary Statistics	3
BUS 150 Principles of Management	3
BUS 188 Business Writing	3
BUS 296 Special Topics in Business	0.5-3
CIS 151 Introduction to Computer Systems	1
CIS 155 Introduction to Electronic Spreadsheets	1
CIS 157 Microcomputer Database Management Software	1
# CIS 161 Advanced Electronic Spreadsheets	2
CIS 167 Advanced Database Management Software	2
ECO 170 Statistics for Business and Economics	3
ENT 122 Metal Trades Blueprint Reading	3
ENT 126 Design with Geometric Tolerancing	3
MAT 170 Elementary Statistics	3

See BUS course descriptions Page 140; CIS course descriptions Page 145, MTT course descriptions Page 171

Coordinators: Sal Marchionna, Ext. 3579

Financial Services

Curriculum C208A

The Financial Services program is designed to acquaint students with the characteristics of various financial institutions and provide specific information regarding personal investment opportunities, the economy and the legal foundations of business. The program will prepare students for entry-level positions within the Financial Services industry.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
ACC 101 Financial Accounting	3
BUS 141 Introduction to Business	3
BUS 146 Business Computations ¹	3
ECO 102 Macroeconomics	3
# RHT 124 Communications I or	
# RHT 101 Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I ²	3
	15
Semester Two	
# ACC 105 Managerial Accounting	3
# BUS 112 Principles of Finance	3
# BUS 113 Investments and Securities	3
CIS 101 Introduction to Computer Science	3
# RHT 138 Communications II or	
SPE 101 Principles of Effective Speaking ²	3
	15
Semester Three	
# ACC 151 Intermediate Accounting I	3
# BUS 114 Stock Market Analysis	3
BUS 116 Principles of Insurance	3
BUS 161 Business Law I	3
SSC 190 Contemporary Society or	
PSC 150 American National Politics or	
HIS 151 History of the U.S. to 1877	3
MKT 150 Principles of Sales	3
	18
Semester Four	
# ACC 152 Intermediate Accounting II	3
HTH 104 Science of Personal Health or	
HTH 281 First Aid & CPR	2
General education/Humanities	3
BUS 118 Financial Planning	3
Electives	6
	17
Total credits required for graduation	65

See ACC course descriptions Page 130; see BUS course descriptions Page 140.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

Suggested electives (6): ACC 156; BUS 149, BUS 150, BUS 154, BUS 162, BUS 290, BUS 291, BUS 296; CIS 155, CIS 157, CIS 161, CIS 167; ECO 103, ECO 150; MKT 125; RES 111, RES 133, RES 134

¹BUS 146 meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

²Students must complete either RHT 124 and RHT 138 or RHT 101 and SPE 101.

Coordinator: Sal Marchionna, Ext. 3579

Business—Office Careers
Business Support Specialist Certificate
 (formerly Office Technology Certificate)

Curriculum C307D

Students will gain experience in computer software applications, records management and customer service required in today's high-tech business environment. A grade of "C" in BUS 104 (40 wpm, with five errors or fewer, on a five-minute timing) is required for graduation.

Semester One	Credit Hours
ACC 100 ♦ <i>Basic Accounting I</i> or ACC 101 ♦ <i>Financial Accounting</i> or	
# BUS 146 ♦ <i>Business Computations</i>	3
BUS 103 ♦ <i>Keyboarding Technique</i> ¹	1
BUS 109 ♦ <i>Microsoft Word I</i>	2
BUS 119 ♦ <i>Windows</i>	1
BUS 120 ♦ <i>Presentation Graphics</i>	2
# BUS 122 ♦ <i>Business English</i>	3
BUS 171 ♦ <i>Introduction to Customer Service</i>	3
	<u>15</u>
Semester Two	
BUS 104 ♦ <i>Keyboarding Speed & Accuracy</i>	1
# BUS 107 ♦ <i>Microsoft Office</i>	3
BUS 125 ♦ <i>Formatting/Proofreading Business Documents</i> ...	3
BUS 126 <i>Microsoft Word II</i>	3
BUS 267 ♦ <i>Records Management</i>	2
# CIS 158 ♦ <i>Introduction to the World Wide Web</i>	1
MKT 200 <i>Developing the Professional Image</i>	3
	<u>16</u>
Total credits required	<u>31</u>

See *BUS course descriptions Page 140*.

¹Any student who can type 25 words per minute on a three-minute timing, with five errors or fewer, using proper touch-typing technique, may take a proficiency test for BUS 103♦.

*Students completing the BUS 103♦ proficiency requirement in the first semester, may take BUS 104♦ in the first semester instead of the second semester.

Coordinator: Sal Marchionna, Ext. 3579

Counselor: Dr. Magalene Sudduth, Ext. 3654

Medical Administrative Assistant Certificate
 (formerly Medical Transcription Certificate)

Curriculum C407K

Graduates of this certificate program will be prepared to begin entry-level careers as a member of the health care team. The program offers specialized training in the creation and maintenance of Medical Records, Medical Terminology, Medical Machine Transcription, Medical Coding for out-patient health care, office procedures and computer applications software skills. A grade of "C" or better in BUS 104 (40 wpm with five errors or fewer, on a five-minute timing) is required for graduation.

Semester One	Credit Hours
AHL 102 ♦ <i>Ethics and Law for the Allied Health</i>	1
AHL 120 ♦ <i>Comprehensive Medical Terminology</i>	3
BUS 103 ♦ <i>Keyboarding Technique</i> ¹	1
BUS 109 ♦ <i>Microsoft Word I</i>	2
BUS 119 ♦ <i>Windows</i>	1
# BUS 122 ♦ <i>Business English</i>	3
	<u>11</u>
Semester Two	
AHL 110 ♦ <i>Medical Coding and Office Procedures II</i>	2
# BUS 104 ♦ <i>Keyboarding Speed and Accuracy</i> ¹	1
# BUS 107 ♦ <i>Microsoft Office</i>	3
BUS 126 <i>Microsoft Word II</i>	3
# BUS 265 ♦ <i>Medical Transcription</i>	2
BUS 267 ♦ <i>Records Management</i>	2
	<u>13</u>
Total credits required	<u>24</u>

¹Any student who can type 25 words per minute, on a three-minute timing, with five errors or fewer, using proper touch-typing technique may take a proficiency test for BUS 103♦.

*Students completing the BUS 103♦ proficiency requirement in the first semester, may take BUS 104♦ in the first semester, instead of the second semester.

See *BUS course descriptions Page 140*.

Coordinator: Sal Marchionna, Ext. 3579

Counselor: Dr. Magalene Sudduth, Ext. 3654



Office Assistant Certificate (formerly Basic Office Skills Certificate)

Curriculum C407D

Designed to provide office procedural and word processing skills for students desiring entry-level office positions.

Semester One	Credit Hours
BUS 103 ♦ Keyboarding Technique ¹	1
BUS 109 ♦ Microsoft Word I	2
BUS 119 ♦ Windows	1
# BUS 122 ♦ Business English	3
	<hr/> 7

Semester Two	Credit Hours
# BUS 104 ♦ Keyboarding Speed and Accuracy ¹	1
BUS 125 ♦ Formatting/Proofreading Business Documents	3
BUS 267 ♦ Records Management	2
MKT 200 Developing the Professional Image	3
	<hr/> 9
Total credits required	<hr/> 16

¹Any student who can type 25 words per minute, on a three-minute timing, with five errors or fewer, using proper touch-typing technique may take a proficiency test for BUS 103 ♦.

*Students completing the BUS 103 ♦ proficiency requirement in the first semester, may take BUS 104 ♦ in the first semester, instead of the second semester.

See BUS course descriptions Page 140.

Coordinator: Sal Marchionna, Ext. 3579

Counselor: Dr. Magalene Sudduth, Ext. 3654

Office Software Certificate (formerly Office Software (MOUS))

Curriculum C407F

The Office Software certificate is designed to prepare students to take the Microsoft Office Specialist (MOS) certification exams. Experience using the current version of Windows and keyboarding at 25 wpm (five minutes with five or fewer errors) is assumed.

Semester One	Credit Hours
# BUS 107 ♦ <i>Microsoft Office</i> or	
CIS 155 ♦ <i>Introduction to Electronic Spreadsheets</i> and	
CIS 157 ♦ <i>Microcomputer Database Management Software</i>	3
BUS 109 ♦ Microsoft Word I	2
	<hr/> 5

Semester Two	Credit Hours
# CIS 150 ♦ <i>Computer Systems Applications</i> or	
# CIS 161 ♦ <i>Advanced Electronic Spreadsheets</i> and	
# CIS 167 ♦ <i>Advanced Database Management Software</i>	3-4
BUS 126 Microsoft Word II	3
BUS 120 ♦ Presentation Graphics	2
	<hr/> 9

Total credits required

13-14

See BUS course descriptions Page 140.

Coordinator: Sal Marchionna, Ext. 3579

Counselor: Dr. Magalene Sudduth, Ext. 3654

Computer Information Systems

Curriculum C207A

The Computer Information Systems concentrations are designed to align with the latest Institute for Electrical and Electronic Engineers and Association for Computing Machinery (IEEE/ACM) model curriculum recommendations (Computing Curricula 2001), the ACM Special Interest Group for Information Technology Education (SIGITE) and to provide students with the skills necessary to obtain an entry-level position in the specialty of database design, programming, Web development, network and telecommunications systems.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
BUS 141 ♦ Introduction to Business	3
CIS 101 ♦ Introduction to Computer Science	3
# CIS 121 Introduction to Programming	3
# CIS 125 ♦ Discrete Mathematics for Computing ¹	4
BUS 103 ♦ Keyboarding Technique	1
# RHT 124 ♦ <i>Communications I</i> ² or	
# RHT 101 ♦ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i> ²	3
	<hr/> 17

Semester Two	Credit Hours
ACC 100 ♦ <i>Basic Accounting I</i> ³ or	
ACC 101 ♦ <i>Financial Accounting</i> ³	3
# RHT 138 ♦ <i>Communications II</i> or	
SPE 101 ♦ <i>Principles of Effective Speaking</i> ²	3
# CIS 170 ♦ <i>Introduction to LAN Administration: Novell</i> or	
CIS 174 ♦ <i>Introduction to LAN Administration: Windows OS</i> or	
# CIS 177 ♦ <i>Introduction to UNIX</i>	3
# CIS 310 Data Communications and Networking	
Fundamentals	3
Selections from appropriate concentration	5
	<hr/> 17

Semester Three	Credit Hours
# ACC 103 ♦ <i>Basic Accounting II</i> ³ or	
# ACC 105 ♦ <i>Managerial Accounting</i> ³	3
General education/Humanities	1
SSC 190 ♦ <i>Contemporary Society</i> or	
PSC 150 ♦ <i>American National Politics</i> or	
HIS 151 ♦ <i>History of the U.S. to 1877</i>	3
# CIS 276 ♦ <i>Operating Systems Introduction</i> or	
# CIS 277 ♦ <i>Microcomputer Operating Systems</i>	3
Selections from appropriate concentration	6
	<hr/> 16

Semester Four	Credit Hours
HTH 104 ♦ <i>Science of Personal Health</i> or	
HTH 281 ♦ <i>First Aid & CPR</i>	2
Selections from appropriate concentration	15-17
	<hr/> 17-19
Total credits required for graduation	<hr/> 67-69

DATABASE DESIGN CONCENTRATION

Take:	
# CIS 150 ♦ Computer Systems Applications	3
CIS 155 ♦ Introduction to Electronic Spreadsheets	2
CIS 157 ♦ Microcomputer Database Management Software ..	1
CIS 159 ♦ Personal Accounting Database Software	1
# CIS 161 ♦ Advanced Electronic Spreadsheets	2

Applied Science Programs

CIS 167 ⇨ Advanced Database Management Software..... 2
 # CIS 278 ⇨ Database Management Systems 3
and four courses from:
 # CIS 190 ⇨ Web Site Development 3
 # CIS 257 ⇨ Database Programming 3
 # CIS 262 ⇨ Oracle DBMS Development 3
 # CIS 267 ⇨ Advanced Database Programming 3
 # CIS 275 ⇨ Project Management for Small-Business Systems... 3
 # CIS 280 ⇨ Business Systems Analysis and Design 3
 CIS 299 ⇨ Special Topics in Computer Information Systems .. 3

NETWORK AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS CONCENTRATION

Take:
 # CIS 150 ⇨ Computer Systems Applications 3
 # CIS 172 ⇨ *Advanced LAN Administration* or
 # CIS 176 ⇨ *Advanced LAN Administration: Windows OS* or
 # CIS 179 ⇨ *Advanced UNIX*..... 3
 # CIS 220 ⇨ Introduction to Network Security 3
 CIS 236 ⇨ Introduction to Wireless LAN Administration..... 3
and five courses from:

Semester Three

CIS 178 ⇨ Administering Web Servers..... 3
 # CIS 222 ⇨ Administering Network Infrastructure 3
 # CIS 224 ⇨ Managing a Network Environment 3
 # CIS 226 ⇨ Advanced Network Security 3
 # CIS 228 ⇨ Administering Directory Services..... 3
 # CIS 230 ⇨ Administering Computer Systems..... 3
 # CIS 234 ⇨ Administering Computer Applications..... 3
 # CIS 238 ⇨ Introduction to Computer Forensics 3
 # CIS 240 ⇨ Advanced Computer Forensics..... 3
 # CIS 278 ⇨ Database Management Systems 3
 CIS 299 ⇨ Special Topics in Computer Information Systems .. 3
 # CIS 312 Internetworking, Routing & Switching..... 3

PROGRAMMING CONCENTRATION

Take:
 # CIS 250 ⇨ Introduction to Visual BASIC Programming 3
 # CIS 255 ⇨ Programming in C++ 3
 # CIS 275 ⇨ Project Management for Small-Business Systems .. 3
 # CIS 280 ⇨ Business-Systems Analysis 3
and two courses from:
 # CIS 190 ⇨ Web Site Development 3
 # CIS 253 ⇨ Visual Basic Programming..... 3
 # CIS 257 ⇨ Database Programming 3
and two courses from:
 # CIS 192 ⇨ Server-side Programming 3
 # CIS 263 ⇨ Java Programming..... 3
 # CIS 265 ⇨ Computer Architecture and Assembly Language... 4
 # CIS 267 ⇨ Advanced Database Programming 3
 # CIS 278 ⇨ Database Management Systems 3
 # CIS 295 ⇨ Data Structures with C++ 3
 # CIS 297 ⇨ Visual C++ (MFC)..... 3
and one CIS elective:
 # CIS 150 ⇨ Computer Systems Applications..... 3
 # CIS 196 ⇨ E-Commerce..... 3
 # CIS 262 ⇨ Oracle DBMS Development 3
 CIS 299 ⇨ Special Topics in Computer Information Systems .. 3
 or any additional course from the above groups

Computer Information Systems

WEB TECHNOLOGIES CONCENTRATION

Take:
 # CIS 158 ⇨ Introduction to the World Wide Web..... 1
 # CIS 172 ⇨ *Advanced LAN Administration* or
 # CIS 176 ⇨ *Advanced LAN Administration: Windows OS* or
 # CIS 179 ⇨ *Advanced UNIX* 3
 # CIS 178 ⇨ Administering Web Servers 3
 # CIS 190 ⇨ Web Site Development..... 3
 # CIS 220 ⇨ Introduction to Network Security 3
 # CIS 255 ⇨ Programming in C++..... 3
 VIC 100 Graphic Design 3
 VIC 172 ⇨ Web Page Design..... 3
and two courses from:
 # CIS 150 ⇨ Computer Systems Applications..... 3
 # CIS 192 ⇨ Server-side Programming 3
 # CIS 263 ⇨ Java Programming..... 3
 # CIS 275 ⇨ Project Management for Small-Business Systems .. 3
 # CIS 278 ⇨ Database Management Systems 3
 # CIS 280 ⇨ Business Systems Analysis and Design 3
 CIS 299 ⇨ Special Topics in Computer Information Systems .. 3
 # CIS 312 Internetworking, Routing & Switching 3

See CIS course descriptions Page 145.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

¹CIS 125 ⇨ meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

²Students must complete either RHT 124 ⇨ and RHT 138 ⇨ or RHT 101 ⇨ and SPE 101 ⇨.

³ACC 101 ⇨ plus ACC 105 ⇨ may be substituted for ACC 100 ⇨ plus ACC 103 ⇨.

Coordinator: Marianne Stefanski, Ext. 3786

Computer Information Systems Certificate

Curriculum C307A

The Computer Information Systems certificate is designed for students preparing for entry-level positions in computing using microcomputers.

Semester One	Credit Hours
CIS 101 ⇨ Introduction to Computer Science.....	3
# CIS 121 Introduction to Programming	3
# CIS 125 ⇨ Discrete Mathematics for Computing.....	4
BUS 103 ⇨ Keyboarding Technique.....	1
# RHT 101 ⇨ Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I.....	3
	14

Semester Two	Credit Hours
# CIS 150 ⇨ <i>Computer Systems Applications</i> or.....	3
three to four Credit Hours from:	
CIS 151 ⇨ <i>Introduction to Computer Systems</i>	1
CIS 155 ⇨ <i>Introduction to Electronic Spreadsheets</i>	2
CIS 157 ⇨ <i>Microcomputer Database Management Software</i> ...	1
CIS 159 ⇨ <i>Personal Accounting Database Software</i>	1
# CIS 161 ⇨ <i>Advanced Electronic Spreadsheets</i>	2
# CIS 167 ⇨ <i>Advanced Database Management Software</i>	2
# CIS 158 ⇨ Introduction to the World Wide Web.....	1
Selections from concentrations A & B	6-8
	10-13



Semester Three

Selections from concentrations A & B 12-14
 12-14

CONCENTRATION A: (choose three courses)

# CIS 190	Web Site Development	3
# CIS 250	Introduction to Visual Basic Programming	3
# CIS 253	Visual Basic Programming	3
# CIS 254	COBOL Programming	5
# CIS 255	Programming in C++	3
# CIS 257	Database Programming	3
# CIS 260	Cooperative Work Experience	3

CONCENTRATION B: (choose three courses)

# CIS 275	Project Management for Small-Business Systems	3
# CIS 276	Operating Systems Introduction	3
# CIS 277	Microcomputer Operating Systems	3
# CIS 278	Database Management Systems	3
# CIS 280	Business Systems Analysis and Design	3
# CIS 285	Communications & Networks	3

Total credits required 36-41

See CIS course descriptions Page 145.

Coordinator: Marianne Stefanski, Ext. 3786

Web Technologies Certificate
 (formerly Web Site Design and Development)

Curriculum C407J

The Web Technologies certificate is designed to prepare students for jobs in the design, development and deployment of Web pages and Web sites. graphic design and Web programming are included. Students will gain extensive experience with the software tools used to implement Web pages.

Take:	Credit Hours
# CIS 158	Introduction to the World Wide Web 1
# CIS 172	<i>Advanced LAN Administration</i> or
# CIS 176	<i>Advanced LAN Administration: Windows OS</i> or
# CIS 179	<i>Advanced UNIX</i> 3
# CIS 190	Web Site Development 3
# CIS 220	Introduction to Network Security 3
# CIS 310	<i>Data Communications and Networking Fundamentals</i> or
# ELT 225	<i>A+ Hardware-Local Area Networks</i> 3
VIC 100	Graphic Design 3
VIC 172	Web Page Design 3
Total credits required <u>19</u>	

See CIS course descriptions Page 145.

Coordinator: Marianne Stefanski, Ext. 3786

Windows Programming Advanced Certificate

Curriculum C515C

The Computer Information Systems Windows Programming Advanced Certificate is designed for current data processing professionals who want exposure to the fundamentals of windows programming.

Completion of standard data processing course work or job experience in programming is expected.

Expected background: CIS 101 and CIS 121

Semester One	Credit Hours
# CIS 253	Visual Basic Programming 3
# CIS 255	Programming in C++ 3
<u>6</u>	

Semester Two

# CIS 295	Data Structures with C++ 3
# CIS 297	Visual C++ (MFC) 3
<u>6</u>	

Total credits required 12

See CIS course descriptions Page 145.

Coordinator: Marianne Stefanski, Ext. 3786

Computer Network and Telecommunications Systems
 (formerly Computer Networking and Support Services)

Curriculum C207F

The Computer Network and Telecommunications Systems program is designed to align with the latest Institute for Electrical and Electronic Engineers and Association for Computing Machinery (IEEE/ACM) model curriculum recommendations (Computing Curricula 2001), the ACM Special Interest Group for Information Technology Education (SIGITE) and to provide students with the skills necessary to obtain an entry-level position in the specialty of Network and Telecommunications Systems.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
CIS 101	Introduction to Computer Science 3
# CIS 121	Introduction to Programming 3
# CIS 125	Discrete Mathematics for Computing ¹ 4
# CIS 170	<i>Introduction to LAN: Administration-Novell</i> or
CIS 174	<i>Introduction to LAN Administration: Windows OS</i> or
# CIS 177	<i>Introduction to UNIX</i> 3
# RHT 124	<i>Communications I</i> or
# RHT 101	<i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I²</i> 3
General education/Humanities 1-3	
<u>17-19</u>	

Semester Two

# CIS 276	<i>Operating Systems Introduction</i> or
# CIS 277	<i>Microcomputer Operating Systems</i> 3
# CIS 310	Data Communications & Networking 3
# RHT 138	<i>Communications II</i> or
SPE 101	<i>Principles of Effective Speaking²</i> 3
Program electives 6	
<u>15</u>	



(708) 456-0300

Semester Three

# CIS 158	Introduction to the World Wide Web	1
SSC 190	<i>Contemporary Society</i> or	
PSC 150	<i>American National Politics</i> or	
HIS 151	<i>History of the U.S. to 1877</i>	3
HTH 104	<i>Science of Personal Health</i> or	
HTH 281	<i>First Aid & CPR</i>	2
	Program electives	9
		<u>15</u>

Semester Four

# CIS 220	Introduction to Network Security	3
CIS 236	Introduction to Wireless LAN Administration	3
# CIS 275	<i>Project Management for Small-Business Systems</i> or	
# CIS 280	<i>Business Systems Analysis and Design</i>	3
	Program electives	9
		<u>18</u>
	Total credits required for graduation	<u>65</u>

Program electives (24):

# CIS 150	Computer Systems Applications	3
# CIS 167	Advanced Database Management Software	2
# CIS 172	<i>Advanced LAN Administration</i> or	
# CIS 176	<i>Advanced LAN Administration: Windows OS</i> or	
# CIS 179	<i>Advanced UNIX</i>	3
# CIS 178	Administering Web Servers	3
# CIS 222	Administering Network Infrastructure	3
# CIS 224	Managing a Network Environment	3
# CIS 226	Advanced Network Security	3
# CIS 228	Administering Directory Services	3
# CIS 230	Administering Computer Systems	3
# CIS 234	Administering Computer Applications	3
# CIS 238	Introduction to Computer Forensics	3
# CIS 240	Advanced Computer Forensics	3
CIS 260	Cooperative Work Experience	3
# CIS 278	Database Management Systems	3
CIS 299	Special Topics in Computer Information Systems	3
# CIS 312	Internetworking, Routing & Switching	3

See CIS course descriptions Page 145.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

¹CIS 125 meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

²Students must complete either RHT 124 and RHT 138, or RHT 101 and SPE 101.

Coordinator: Marianne Stefanski, Ext. 3786

Home Technology Integrator

Curriculum C447F

The Home Technology Integrator is a short-term program that will teach the student to understand home design and construction to integrate and build an integrated digital home or business. Systems integrated will include: communication systems, home/office entertainment, light and energy management, health safety and security into a home or office network. Hands-on labs will offer the student the opportunity to work with low voltage cable systems and a variety of digital sub-systems. Upon completing the program, students are encouraged to register for ELT 291, Certification Test Review prior to taking the HTI+ exam.

Semester One

Credit Hours

CIS 236	Introduction to Wireless LAN Administration	3
COT 250	Construction Project Management	3
ELT 105	Home Technology Integration	3
ELT 211	Video, Voice, Data Cable Installation	3
		<u>12</u>
	Total credits required	<u>12</u>

See ELT course descriptions Page 155.

HTI+ Certified Technicians can earn credit towards ELT 105 and/or ELT 211.

Coordinator: Marianne Stefanski, Ext. 3786

A+ Microcomputer Technician Certificate

(formerly PC End-User Support Specialist)

Curriculum C407N (was C307G)

Short-term certificate program designed to offer the student highly integrated real world hands-on labs that parallel the job functions of an entry-level PC service support specialist. All four courses parallel CompTIA's A+ test objectives and primarily focuses on required job skill set. Upon completing the program, students are encouraged to register for ELT 291, Certification Test Review, prior to taking the A+ exam.

Program Prerequisite: CIS 101 equivalent course work or work experience.

Semester One

Credit Hours

# CIS 277	Microcomputer Operating Systems	3
# ELT 201	A+ Hardware-PC Maintenance & Repair	3
# ELT 205	A+ Hardware-PC Peripherals and Upgrades	3
# ELT 225	A+ Hardware-Local Area Networks	3
		<u>12</u>
	Total credits required	<u>12</u>

See CIS course descriptions Page 145; See ELT course descriptions Page 155.

NOTE: A+ Certified technicians can earn credit towards ELT 201 and/or ELT 205.

Coordinator: Marianne Stefanski, Ext. 3786



Network Management Certificate

Curriculum C407M (formerly C307H)

The Network Management certificate is designed to provide students with the skills necessary to obtain an entry-level position in the growing specialty of network planning, installation, security and administration. The certificate may be repeated by completing six to nine credit hours in a different concentration. Courses are preparatory for industry certification exams as listed.

Expected background: CIS 101 ⇨, Introduction to Computer Science and ELT 201 ⇨, A+ Hardware-PC Maintenance & Repair¹

Core Courses:	Credit Hours
# CIS 277 ⇨ Microcomputer Operating System	3
# CIS 285 ⇨ <i>Communications & Network</i> ² or	
# CIS 310 <i>Data Communications & Networking</i> ²	3
CIS 174 ⇨ <i>Introduction to LAN Administration: Windows OS</i> or	
# CIS 177 ⇨ <i>Introduction to UNIX</i>	3
Selections from one concentration	6-9

CISCO CERTIFICATION CONCENTRATION - CCNA (C1)

# CIS 312 Internetworking, Routing and Switching	3
# CIS 176 ⇨ <i>Advanced LAN Administration: Windows OS</i> or	
# CIS 179 ⇨ <i>Advanced UNIX</i>	3

MICROSOFT CERTIFIED SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR CONCENTRATION - MCSA (C2)

# CIS 176 ⇨ <i>Advanced LAN Administration: Windows OS</i>	3
# CIS 222 ⇨ <i>Administering Network Infrastructure</i>	3
# CIS 224 ⇨ <i>Managing a Network Environment</i>	3

MICROSOFT CERTIFIED SYSTEM ENGINEER CONCENTRATION - MCSE (C3)³

# CIS 178 ⇨ <i>Administering Web Servers</i>	3
# CIS 226 ⇨ <i>Advanced Network Security</i>	3
# CIS 228 ⇨ <i>Administering Directory Services</i>	3

CERTIFIED INTERNET WEBMASTER - CIW ADMINISTRATION CONCENTRATION (C4)

# CIS 158 ⇨ <i>Introduction to the World Wide Web</i>	1
# CIS 178 ⇨ <i>Administering Web Servers</i>	3
# CIS 220 ⇨ <i>Introduction to Network Security</i>	3

WIRELESS NETWORK MANAGEMENT CERTIFICATE CONCENTRATION - CWNA (C5)

# CIS 176 ⇨ <i>Advanced LAN Administration: Windows OS</i> or	
# CIS 179 ⇨ <i>Advanced UNIX</i>	3
CIS 236 ⇨ <i>Introduction to Wireless LAN Administration</i>	3

INTERNET AND NETWORK SECURITY CONCENTRATION (C6)⁴

# CIS 220 ⇨ <i>Introduction to Network Security</i>	3
# CIS 226 ⇨ <i>Advanced Network Security</i>	3

COMPUTER FORENSICS CONCENTRATION (C7)

# CIS 238 ⇨ <i>Introduction to Computer Forensics</i>	3
# CIS 240 ⇨ <i>Advanced Computer Forensics</i>	3

COMPUTER SYSTEMS SOFTWARE ADMINISTRATION CONCENTRATION (C8)

# CIS 150 ⇨ <i>Computer Systems Applications</i>	3
# CIS 230 ⇨ <i>Administering Computer Systems</i>	3
# CIS 234 ⇨ <i>Administering Computer Applications</i>	3

DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR - DBA CONCENTRATION (C9)

# CIS 167 ⇨ <i>Advanced Database Management Software</i>	2
# CIS 176 ⇨ <i>Advanced LAN Administration: Windows OS</i>	3
# CIS 278 ⇨ <i>Database Management Systems</i>	3
Total credits required	<u>15-18</u>

See CIS course descriptions Page 145.

¹ELT 201 ⇨, ELT 205 ⇨ and ELT 210 ⇨ prepares the student for Comptia's A+ certification exam.

²Prepares the student for the Comptia Network+ certification exam.

³Students must first complete the Microsoft Certified System Administrator - MCSA (C2) certification.

⁴Prepares the students for the CompTIA Security+ certification exam.

Coordinator: Marianne Stefanski, Ext. 3786

Construction Management

Curriculum C246D

This program provides students with the skill-set needed to manage a construction firm as well as individual commercial and residential construction projects. Topics studied include, but are not limited to: understanding prints and specifications, bidding and estimating (Timberline), scheduling (Sure Trak and MS Project), project management, contract documents, site supervision, safety, code enforcement, land surveying and soils science. Students earning this degree may transfer to Purdue University-Calumet and other four-year schools to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Construction Management or other related fields.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
# ARC 110 ⇨ <i>Wood and Masonry Construction Technology</i>	5
ARC 109 ⇨ <i>Architectural Drafting Fundamentals</i>	2
COT 101 ⇨ <i>Introduction to Architecture, Engineering and Construction</i>	1
COT 118 ⇨ <i>Construction Safety & Loss Prevention</i>	2
# RHT 101 ⇨ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i>	3
# TEC 143 ⇨ <i>Technical Mathematics I</i> ² or	
# MAT 101 ⇨ <i>Quantitative Literacy</i> ² or	
# MAT 110 ⇨ <i>College Algebra</i> ²	3-5
	<u>16-18</u>

Semester Two	Credit Hours
# ARC 120 ⇨ <i>Steel Construction Technology</i>	5
COT 164 ⇨ <i>Soils</i>	2
COT 258 ⇨ <i>Construction Cost Estimating</i>	3
HTH 104 ⇨ <i>Science of Personal Health</i> or	
HTH 281 ⇨ <i>First Aid & CPR</i>	2
# RHT 102 ⇨ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II</i> ¹ or	
SPE 101 ⇨ <i>Principles of Effective Speaking</i> ¹	3
General education/Humanities	1-3
	<u>16-18</u>

Semester Three

# ARC 130	Concrete Construction Technology	5
CIS 101	Introduction to Computer Science	3
COT 248	Construction Planning & Scheduling	3
COT 269	Surveying	3
GOL 101	Physical Geology or	
# PHY 100	General Physics	4
		<u>18</u>

Semester Four

# ARC 140	MEP Construction Technology	5
COT 142	Construction Contract Documents	3
COT 245	Construction Jobsite Supervision	3
COT 250	Construction Project Management	3
# COT 270	Intermediate Surveying or	
COT 291	Site Design and Construction	2-3
SSC 190	Contemporary Society or	
PSC 150	American National Politics or	
HIS 151	History of the U.S. to 1877	3
		<u>19-20</u>

Total credits required for graduation 69-74

See COT course descriptions Page 149; ARC course descriptions Page 132.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

¹Students intending to transfer are encouraged to complete all three courses: RHT 101, RHT 102 and SPE 101 to meet university requirements.

²MAT 101 or MAT 110 or TEC 143 meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

NOTE: Students intending to transfer to Purdue University-Calumet are encouraged to take MAT 111 and MAT 131.

Coordinator: Joe Dusek, Ext. 3771

Construction Management Certificate

Curriculum C446D

Provides skills and theory in Construction Management in order to prepare students for direct entry into the workforce. Classes also will hone and update the knowledge base for seasoned professionals. Students study practical construction management techniques in a variety of disciplines, including but not limited to project management, superintendent skills, cost estimating, construction scheduling, safety management, soils science, plan examination and code enforcement. Graduates are prepared for entry-level positions with architecture or construction companies. Credits earned in this certificate program also will apply toward the Construction Management AAS degree.

Semester One	Credit Hours	
ARC 109	Architectural Drafting Fundamentals	2
COT 101	Introduction to Architecture, Engineering and Construction	1
COT 107	Construction Print & Specification Reading	3
COT 118	Construction Safety & Loss Prevention or	
COT 164	Soils	2
COT 142	Construction Contract Documents	3
COT 291	Site Design and Construction	2
		<u>13</u>

Semester Two

COT 245	Construction Jobsite Supervision or	
COT 250	Construction Project Management	3
COT 248	Construction Planning & Scheduling	3
COT 258	Construction Cost Estimating	3
MKT 200	Developing the Professional Image	3
		<u>12</u>

Semester Three

COT 246	Construction Internship I	4
		<u>4</u>

Total credits required 29

See COT course descriptions Page 149; See ARC course descriptions Page 132.

Coordinator: Joe Dusek, Ext. 3771

Surveying

Curriculum C246F

The Surveying program provides skills in Land Surveying, Construction Layout for buildings and Civil Engineering projects, Construction Cost Estimating and survey-related tasks in order to prepare students to specialize as technicians in the Surveying industry. Students also will receive hands-on skilled experience in Surveying. Students receiving this degree will be able to transfer to Purdue University-Calumet and other four-year Surveying programs to lead to state registration as a land surveyor.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours	
ARC 109	Architectural Drafting Fundamentals	2
# ARC 110	Wood and Masonry Construction Technology	5
COT 101	Introduction to Architecture, Engineering and Construction	1
# MAT 110	College Algebra	5
# RHT 101	Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I ¹	3
		<u>16</u>

Semester Two

COT 118	Construction Safety & Loss Prevention	2
COT 142	Construction Contract Documents	3
COT 164	Soils	2
COT 269	Surveying	3
# MAT 114	Plane Trigonometry	3
# RHT 102	Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II ¹ or	
SPE 101	Principles of Effective Speaking ¹	3
		<u>16</u>

Semester Three

CIS 101	Introduction to Computer Science	3
COT 248	Construction Planning & Scheduling	3
COT 258	Construction Cost Estimating	3
# COT 270	Intermediate Surveying	3
# PHY 100	General Physics	4
	General education/Humanities	1-3
		<u>17-19</u>

Semester Four

COT 250	Construction Project Management	3
# COT 273	Advanced Surveying	3
# COT 272	Surveying Law	3

COT 291	Site Design and Construction	2
HTH 104	Science of Personal Health or	
HTH 281	First Aid & CPR	2
PSC 150	American National Politics or	
HIS 151	History of the U.S. to 1877	3
		<u>16</u>
Total credits required for graduation		<u>65-67</u>

See COT course descriptions Page 149; ARC course descriptions Page 132.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

¹Students intending to transfer are encouraged to complete all three courses: RHT 101, RHT 102 and SPE 101 to meet university requirements.

Coordinator: Joe Dusek, Ext. 3771

Criminal Justice Administration

Curriculum C243A

The American system of criminal justice is comprised of three major components: law enforcement, courts, and correctional systems at community, county, state and federal levels.

Criminal Justice Administration is a comprehensive field with career opportunities in several areas: law; law enforcement; probation, parole and corrections; social-justice services; and security and loss prevention. This program prepares students for careers in public and private agencies in the social and criminal justice system. The two-year program includes the study of contemporary and advanced problems in modern law enforcement as well as criminal justice systems, administration, criminal laws and procedures, police and community relations, and criminalistics.

Students who wish to become probation, parole or correction officers will receive the necessary foundation through this program. The study of law, social and justice agencies, and criminal offenders is included, with emphasis on corrections.

Study of careers in the social-justice services includes such agencies as the Department of Children and Family Services, Public Aid, Corrections, and psychiatric and medical agencies.

Private Security is an emerging career field in need of personnel with qualified credentials. The Criminal Justice program provides courses to prepare students for entry-level security, armed and unarmed. Areas of employment include industrial, hospital, airline, bank, railroad, college and university security.

Students planning additional study at a four-year college or university should enroll in the Associate in Science (U230A) or the Associate in Arts degree programs (U224A), which requires a concentration of general education courses combined with selected core criminal justice courses and electives.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours	
CIS 151	Introduction to Computer Systems	1
CJA 111	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CJA 171	Patrol Administration	3
BUS 125	Formatting/Proofreading Business Documents	3
# RHT 124	Communications I or	
# RHT 101	Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I ¹	3
	Electives ²	4-5
		<u>17-18</u>

Semester Two

CJA 121	Introduction to Corrections	3
CJA 148	Police/Community Relations	3
CJA 181	Juvenile Delinquency & Law	3
HTH 104	Science of Personal Health or	
HTH 281	First Aid & CPR	2
# RHT 138	Communications II or	
# RHT 102	Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II or	
SPE 101	Principles of Effective Speaking ¹	3
		<u>14</u>

Semester Three

CJA 161	Administration of Justice	3
# CJA 201	Criminology	3
CJA 219	Criminal Law I	3
	General education/Mathematics and/or Science	3-4
SSC 190	Contemporary Society or	
PSC 150	American National Politics or	
HIS 151	History of the U.S. to 1877	3
		<u>15-16</u>

Semester Four

CJA 236	Criminal Law II	3
CJA 241	Traffic Enforcement & Administration	3
CJA 246	Laws of Evidence	3
CJA 257	Law Enforcement Administration	3
# CJA 298	Applied Law-Enforcement Administration	3
	General education/Humanities	3
		<u>18</u>
Total credits required for graduation		<u>65</u>

See CJA course descriptions Page 150.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

Suggested electives (4-5): CJA 115, CJA 116, CJA 117, CJA 118, CJA 125, CJA 127, CJA 131, CJA 166, CJA 296; CIS 101; PED 106, PED 120; PSY 100; PSV 290, PSV 291; SOC 100, SOC 131, SOC 225; PHL 101, PHL 103

Note: Students may waive the requirement of BUS 125 and elect a replacement course by initiating a general petition if they have completed one semester of high school typing or may select an appropriate replacement course as determined by the CJA program coordinator and/or counselor.

Note: Upon petition, students successfully completing professional-training courses sponsored or sanctioned by the Illinois Local Governmental Training Board, or an equivalent accrediting agency, may receive up to 24 hours of credit. All documentation, including official transcripts, course descriptions, and course outlines, will be reviewed by the program coordinator to determine the number of hours of credit to be granted toward the Associate in Applied Science degree or certificate.

¹Students must complete either RHT 124 and RHT 138 or RHT 101 and SPE 101, or RHT 101 with RHT 102. Students interested in transferring are encouraged to complete all three courses: RHT 101, RHT 102 and SPE 101 to meet university requirements.

²The number of required elective credits is determined by program option completed.

Coordinator: Nicholas Jason, Ext. 3791

Criminal Justice Administration Armed-Security Certificate

Curriculum C443C

This certificate program is designed for students who wish to specialize in the expanding field of armed security.

Semester One	Credit Hours
CJA 115♦ Professional Skills: Private Security-Basic Firearms Training	3
CJA 116♦ Current Security Problems.....	3
CJA 117♦ Introduction to Private Security	3
	<u>9</u>
Total credits required	<u>9</u>

See CJA course descriptions Page 150.

Note: CJA 115♦ will meet the requirements outlined in the Private Detective and Private Security Act of 1983. It is approved by the Department of Education and Registration.

Coordinator: Nicholas Jason, Ext. 3791

Criminal Justice Administration Corrections Certificate

Curriculum C443A

This program prepares students for entry-level positions in corrections or related fields.

Semester One	Credit Hours
CJA 111♦ Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CJA 121♦ Introduction to Corrections	3
CJA 125♦ Principles of Probation & Parole	3
CJA 127♦ Correctional Counseling	3
PSY 100♦ Introduction to Psychology.....	3
	<u>15</u>
Semester Two	
CJA 131♦ Correctional Procedures	3
CJA 161♦ Administration of Justice	3
CJA 181♦ Juvenile Delinquency and Law.....	3
# CJA 201♦ Criminology.....	3
	<u>12</u>
Total credits required	<u>27</u>

See CJA course descriptions Page 150.

Coordinator: Nicholas Jason, Ext. 3791

Criminal Justice Administration Law Enforcement Certificate

Curriculum C443B

The Criminal Justice Administration Law Enforcement certificate program is designed for students who wish to specialize solely in technically related courses to prepare for entry-level positions in one of the many public and private law enforcement agencies.

Semester One	Credit Hours
CJA 111♦ Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CJA 166♦ Criminal Investigation.....	3
CJA 171♦ Patrol Administration	3
Program electives	6
	<u>15</u>

Semester Two

CJA 181♦ Juvenile Delinquency and Law.....	3
# CJA 201♦ Criminology	3
CJA 219♦ Criminal Law I.....	3
Program electives.....	3
	<u>12</u>
Total credits required	<u>27</u>

Program electives (9):

CJA 115♦ Professional Skills: Private Security-Basic Firearm Training ¹	3
CJA 116♦ Current Security Problems ¹	3
CJA 117♦ Introduction to Private Security ¹	3
CJA 118♦ Security Administration ¹	3
CJA 148♦ Police Supervision & Community Relations.....	3
CJA 161♦ Administration of Justice	3
CJA 241♦ Traffic Enforcement & Administration.....	3
CJA 257♦ Law Enforcement Administration	3

See CJA course descriptions Page 150.

¹Appropriate choice for students interested in private police security.

Coordinator: Nicholas Jason, Ext. 3791

Diagnostic Medical Sonography

(See Page 120)

Early Childhood Education

Curriculum C220A

The Early Childhood Education (ECE) professional will provide developmentally appropriate care to children in Early Childhood Care and Education programs. The field of Early Childhood covers birth through eight years of age.

Daytime morning, field experiences are requirements in all ECE classes, progressing from basic observations to a supervised observation/participation class which precedes student teaching in program approved and licensed Early Childhood Care and Education programs. Experiences include working with children and families, curriculum development, team teaching responsibilities, classroom management, guidance techniques and portfolio development. Communication skills and collaborative behaviors are emphasized.

College and state medical assessments and background inquiry checks are required of all individuals working with young children.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
ECE 110♦ Early Childhood Development.....	3
ECE 111♦ Introduction to Early Childhood Education	3
PSY 100♦ Introduction to Psychology	3
# RHT 101♦ Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I	3
General education/Humanities/Fine Arts	3
	<u>15</u>

Semester Two

# ECE 118♦ Health, Nutrition and Safety.....	3
# ECE 121♦ Language Development & Activities.....	3
# ECE 146♦ Child, Family & Community.....	2
HTH281♦ First Aid & CPR.....	2
SPE 101♦ Principles of Effective Speaking	3
General education/Mathematics or General education/Physical & Life Science	3-4
	<u>16-17</u>



Semester Three

# ECE 138	Observation, Assessment, Curriculum and Guidance of Young Children.....	4
		<u>4</u>

Semester Four

# ECE 231	Science & Math for Children	3
# ECE 233	Creative Activities for the Young Child	3
# ECE 142	Students with Disabilities in School	3
	General education/Social & Behavioral Science..	3
	Electives	4
		<u>16</u>

Semester Five

# ECE 251	Practicum.....	4
# ECE 252	Seminar.....	3
	Electives	7
		<u>14</u>

Total credits required for graduation 65-66

Note: A minimum grade of “C” is a requirement for each ECE course in all ECE programs.

See *ECE course descriptions Page 153.*

See *Humanities and Social & Behavioral Science General Education requirements Page 76.*

See *Associate in Arts degree requirements for Physical and Life Sciences and Mathematics General Education Page 46.*

Suggested electives (7): Refer to the Associate of Arts Teaching degree in Early Childhood Education on Page 58 for elective choices if you plan on transferring for a teaching degree.

Coordinator: Diana Rosenbrock, Ext. 3615

Early Childhood Education Certificate

Curriculum C320A

The Early Childhood Education certificate program is designed for students wishing to prepare for entry-level positions in day-care centers, nursery schools and kindergartens. Emphasis is placed on directly related Early Childhood Education course work.

Field experiences are requirements in all ECE classes, progressing from basic observations to a supervised observation/participation class, in program approved and licensed Early Childhood programs. Experiences include working with children and families, curriculum, team teaching responsibilities, classroom management and guidance techniques.

Semester One	Credit Hours	
ECE 110	Early Childhood Development.....	3
ECE 111	Introduction to Early Childhood Education	3
	Program electives	9
		<u>15</u>

Semester Two

# ECE 138	Observation, Assessment, Curriculum and Guidance of Young Children.....	4
	Program electives	11
		<u>15</u>
	Total credits required	<u>30</u>

Program electives (20):

# ECE 118	Health, Nutrition and Safety.....	3	
# ECE 121	Language Development & Activities.....	3	
	ECE 122	Infant/Toddler Care and Curriculum.....	3
	ECE 136	School Age Programming.....	3
# ECE 142	Students with Disabilities in School.....	3	
# ECE 146	Child, Family & Community.....	2	
ECE 151	Communicating with Parents and Children ¹	1	
ECE 152	Principles of Child Growth and Development, Birth - 5 ¹	1	
ECE 153	Guiding Children and Managing the Classroom ¹ ..	1	
ECE 154	Activities and Resources for Young Children I ¹	1	
ECE 155	Activities and Resources for Young Children II ¹ ...	1	
ECE 156	Effective Teaching ¹	1	
# ECE 230	Theory of Play	3	
# ECE 231	Science & Math for Children.....	3	
# ECE 233	Creative Activities for the Young Child	3	
# ECE 250	Administration & Supervision of Early Childhood Programs	3	
ECE 296	Special Topics in Early Childhood Education ¹	1	
EDU 200	Introduction to Special Education	3	
ENG 170	Children’s Literature.....	3	
HIA 115	Food Sanitation & Safety	2	
HTH 281	First Aid & CPR.....	2	
PSY 100	Introduction to Psychology	3	

Note: A minimum grade of “C” is required as a prerequisite for each ECE course in all ECE programs.

See *ECE course descriptions Page 153.*

¹Only three of the one-credit hour courses can serve as program electives for the Early Childhood Education Associate’s degree.

Coordinator: Diana Rosenbrock, Ext. 3615

Child Development CDA Preparation Certificate

Curriculum C420C

The CDA Preparation certificate prepares students for Child Development Associate (CDA) assessment by fulfilling the requirement for 120 clock hours of training in eight subject areas that is needed to apply for the CDA credential.

Upon completing the CDA Preparation certificate and earning a CDA credential from the Council for Professional Recognition, a student is eligible to receive credit toward the Child Development AAS degree. The number of additional credit hours (generally seven) is awarded after the Child Development faculty evaluates the student’s resource file and training experiences.

NOTE: Only one of the following CDA Preparation certificates can be applied towards graduation.

CDA PREPARATION CORE

Semester One	Credit Hours	
ECE 151	Communicating with Parents and Children.....	1
ECE 152	Principles of Child Growth and Development, Birth - 5.....	1
ECE 153	Guiding Children and Managing the Classroom ...	1
		<u>3</u>

Semester Two

ECE 111	Introduction to Early Childhood Education	3
		<u>3</u>

Applied Science Programs

These first four courses represent the core of CDA Preparation whether you are interested in Pre-school or Infant/Toddler. Once these are complete you can choose **one** of the following two tracks:

CDA INFANT/TODDLER TRACK (ages birth to 36 months)	
CDA Preparation Core.....	6
ECE 115♦ Infant/Toddler Development.....	3
# ECE 122♦ Infant/Toddler Care and Curriculum.....	3
	<u>12</u>
CDA PRE-SCHOOL TRACK (ages 3 to 5)	
CDA Preparation Core.....	6
ECE 110♦ Early Childhood Development.....	3
Choose one of the following 3 credit hour electives:	
# ECE 118♦ Health, Nutrition and Safety.....	3
# ECE 121♦ Language Development & Activities.....	3
# ECE 231♦ Science & Math for Children.....	3
# ECE 233♦ Creative Activities for the Young Child.....	3
	<u>12</u>
Total credits required	<u>12</u>

Note: A minimum grade of “C” is required as a prerequisite for each ECE course in all ECE programs.

See *ECE course descriptions Page 153.*

Coordinator: Diana Rosenbrock, Ext. 3615

Infant/Toddler Care Certificate

Curriculum C420B

The Infant/Toddler certificate program is designed for students wishing to prepare for entry-level positions in infant-care centers. The program’s emphasis is on infant/toddler development and creating appropriate environments and programs. A supervised, practical experience in an infant center will be an important component of the program.

Semester One	Credit Hours
ECE 110♦ Early Childhood Development.....	3
ECE 115♦ Infant/Toddler Development.....	3
# ECE 146♦ Child, Family & Community.....	2
Elective.....	1
	<u>9</u>
Semester Two	
# ECE 118♦ Health, Nutrition and Safety.....	3
ECE 122♦ Infant/Toddler Care and Curriculum.....	3
HTH281♦ First Aid & CPR.....	2
	<u>8</u>
Total credits required	<u>17</u>

Note: A minimum grade of “C” is required as a prerequisite for each ECE course in all ECE programs.

See *ECE course descriptions Page 153.*

Coordinator: Diana Rosenbrock, Ext. 3615

Child Care Center Administration & Management

Child Care Center Administration & Management Advanced Certificate

Curriculum C520A

The Early Childhood director is responsible for the management of a licensed day-care center. The director provides supervision of center staff and develops program goals, objectives, budgets and job descriptions for center employees, as well as orientations for parents and children.

Opportunities for the student to develop techniques in observation of children, guidance techniques and curriculum development and implementation, as well as assessment and evaluation of staff performances, are included. Emphasis is on implementing Illinois Licensing Standards for child care centers.

Field experiences are requirements in all ECE classes, progressing from basic observations to a supervised observation/participation class, in program approved and licensed early childhood programs. Experiences include working with children and families, curriculum, team teaching responsibilities, classroom management and guidance techniques

The program is open to students desiring to meet the Department of Children and Family Services requirements for a child care director. **Program prerequisites: 60-65 college semester hours from an approved college or university and approval of the program coordinator.**

Semester One	Credit Hours
ECE 110♦ Early Childhood Development.....	3
ECE 111♦ Introduction to Early Childhood Education.....	3
# ECE 118♦ Health, Nutrition and Safety.....	3
	<u>9</u>

Semester Two	Credit Hours
# ECE 138♦ Observation, Assessment, Curriculum and Guidance of Young Children.....	4
# ECE 250♦ Administration & Supervision of Early Childhood Programs.....	3
Program electives.....	3
	<u>10</u>
Total credits required	<u>19</u>

Program electives (3):

# ECE 121♦ Language Development & Activities.....	3
ECE 122♦ Infant/Toddler Care and Curriculum.....	3
ECE 136♦ School Age Programming.....	3
# ECE 146♦ Child, Family & Community.....	2
# ECE 233♦ Creative Activities for the Young Child.....	3

Note: A minimum grade of “C” is a requirement for each ECE course in all ECE programs.

See *ECE course descriptions Page 153.*

Coordinator: Diana Rosenbrock, Ext. 3615



(708) 456-0300

Paraprofessional Educator Associate

Curriculum C220B

The Paraprofessional directly supports teachers and children in the classroom. According to the No Child Left Behind Act (NCLB), “paraprofessionals should be able to demonstrate knowledge of, and the ability to assist in instruction in the areas of reading, writing and math, or in school readiness;” therefore, “paraprofessionals are expected to have working knowledge of these academic areas.” Students completing the AAS Paraprofessional degree will have knowledge and skills in:

- reading, writing, mathematical computation and mathematical reasoning
- critical and creative thinking, decision making, problem-solving and reasoning
- communication (listening, speaking and writing)
- child/human growth and development, behavior management, instructional strategies and laws, policies and procedures
- technology
- respecting cultural diversity and the views of others
- working as a team member

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
ECE 110 ♦ Early Childhood Development	3
ECE 111 ♦ Introduction to Early Childhood Education or	
# EDU 207 ♦ Introduction to Education	3
PSY 100 ♦ Introduction to Psychology	3
# RHT 101 ♦ Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I	3
General education/Humanities & Fine Arts	3
	<u>15</u>
Semester Two	
ECE 136 ♦ School Age Programming	3
# ECE 138 ♦ Observation, Assessment, Curriculum and	
Guidance of Young Children	4
# RHT 102 ♦ Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II	3
General education/Social & Behavioral Science	3
General education/Mathematics & Science	3-4
	<u>16-17</u>
Semester Three	
# ECE 142 ♦ Students with Disabilities in School or	
EDU 200 ♦ Introduction to Special Education	3
# ECE 146 ♦ Child, Family & Community	2
SPE 101 ♦ Principles of Effective Speaking	3
General education/Mathematics	3
Electives ²	3
	<u>14</u>
Semester Four	
# ECE 118 ♦ Health, Safety & Nutrition for the Young Child ¹	3
# ECE 121 ♦ Language Development & Activities	3
# EDU 215 ♦ Educational Psychology	3
VIC 105 ♦ Technology for Educators	3
Electives ²	4
	<u>16</u>
Total credits required for graduation	<u>61-62</u>

See ECE course descriptions Page 153.

See Humanities and Fine Arts and Social & Behavioral Science General Education requirements Page 76., Mathematics requirements for Associate in Arts degree Page 46.

¹ECE 118 ♦ meets the Health and Fitness graduation requirement.

²If a student is planning on obtaining an Illinois Teaching Certificate, elective choices should be based on certificate level.

(Refer to Teacher Certification Web site for electives:
http://www.isbe.state.il.us/certification)

Note: A minimum grade of “C” is a requirement for each ECE or EDU course in all ECE programs.

Coordinator: Diana Rosenbrock, Ext. 3615

Teacher Aide Certificate

Curriculum C320C

The Teacher Aide certificate provides Paraprofessional preparation for students who wish to directly support teachers and children in the classroom.

Students will study child development theory, educational foundations and practices that will be applied during a supervised field experience in a school setting.

This certificate has the potential to serve three groups of students:

- **Future Paraprofessionals for non-Title I programs.** By completing this curriculum, students who have little or no college experience will have a set of courses in general education and teacher preparation to be certified as a paraprofessional in non-Title I positions.
- **Future Paraprofessionals pursuing an Associate’s degree.** Individuals can use the certificate as a stepping-stone toward completion of the AAS degree. By completing the certificate program they would achieve a credential at the halfway point of their program. (They also would be certified as a paraprofessional for work in non-Title I programs.)
- **Incumbent Paraprofessionals.** This curriculum will serve those who possess college credits, when combined with or applied to the certificate requirements, total 60 or more credit hours. These individuals would then meet the requirements of NCLB (No Child Left Behind Act) and be eligible to work in Title I positions.

Semester One	Credit Hours
ECE 110 ♦ Early Childhood Development	3
ECE 136 ♦ School-Age Programming	3
ECE 153 ♦ Guiding Children and Managing the Classroom	1
ECE 111 ♦ Introduction to Early Childhood Education or	
# EDU 207 ♦ Introduction to Education	3
PSY 100 ♦ Introduction to Psychology	3
# RHT 101 ♦ Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I	3
	<u>16</u>
Semester Two	
# ECE 121 ♦ Language Development & Activities	3
# ECE 142 ♦ Students with Disabilities in School or	
EDU 200 ♦ Introduction to Special Education	3
# EDU 215 ♦ Educational Psychology	3
SPE 101 ♦ Principles of Effective Speaking	3
VIC 105 ♦ Technology for Educators	3
	<u>15</u>
Total credits required	<u>31</u>

Note: A minimum grade of “C” is a required for each ECE or EDU course in all ECE programs.

A 2.0 GPA is required for graduation.

See ECE course descriptions Page 153.

Coordinator: Diana Rosenbrock, Ext. 3615

Engineering Technology/ Computer-Aided Design (CAD)

Curriculum C248U

The Engineering Technology/Computer-Aided Design (CAD) curriculum provides the student with a working knowledge of various CAD systems used in the field, along with basic and advanced drafting and design principles (including integrating continuous quality improvements in the design process and skills in working with the various measurement devices used in determining Quality Assurance of prototypes and finished goods).

Upon completion of the program, the student will be able to seek employment as CAD Technician/Engineering Technologist and can move into advanced engineering technology design opportunities within various organizations. Jobs can be found in companies that produce diverse products.

Program prerequisites: One year high school drafting or ENT 110 and one year high school algebra or TEC 122. Prerequisite courses cannot be used to meet graduation requirements.

NOTE: Engineering technology courses transfer to four-year schools offering Bachelor of Science in Technology degrees, including (but not limited to) the Illinois Institute of Technology, Illinois State University, Northern Illinois University and Purdue University-Calumet.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
# ENT 111 Dimensional Metrology I	3
# ENT 125 Advanced Drafting & Design	3
# ENT 252 Introduction to AUTOCAD	3
RHT 101 Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I ²	3
# MAT 110 College Algebra ¹ or	
# TEC 143 Technical Mathematics I ¹	4-5
	<u>16-17</u>

Semester Two	Credit Hours
# ENT 123 Technical Physics ¹	3
# ENT 126 Design with Geometric Tolerancing	3
# ENT 215 Basic Pro-E	3
# ENT 232 Descriptive Geometry ¹	3
HTH 104 Science of Personal Health or	
HTH 281 First Aid & CPR	2
# MAT 114 Plane Trigonometry ¹ or	
# TEC 153 Technical Mathematics II ¹	3-4
	<u>17-18</u>

Semester Three	Credit Hours
ENT 103 Introduction to Automation	3
# ENT 218 Intermediate Pro-E	3
# ENT 270 Machine Design	3
# ENT 255 Introduction to Autodesk Inventor or	
# ENT 257 Autocad 3D Solids Modeling	3
# RHT 102 Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II or	
SPE 101 Principles of Effective Speaking	3
	<u>15</u>

Semester Four

ENT 210 Materials and Processes	3
# ENT 220 Advanced Pro-E or	
# ENT 280 Introduction to Solidworks	3
# ENT 290 Cooperative Work Experience or	
200-level ENT course electives	3
SSC 190 Contemporary Society or	
PSC 150 American National Politics or	
HIS 151 History of the U.S. to 1877	3
General education/Humanities	3
	<u>15</u>
Total credits required for graduation	<u>63-65</u>

See ENT course descriptions Page 159.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

¹ENT 123, ENT 232, MAT 110, MAT 114, TEC 143 or TEC 153 meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

²Students must complete RHT 101 with SPE 101, or RHT 101 with RHT 102. Students intending to transfer are encouraged to complete all three courses: RHT 101, RHT 102 and SPE 101 to meet university requirements.

Coordinator: Antigone Sharris, Ext. 3622

Engineering Technology/CAD Advanced Certificate

Curriculum C548E

The Engineering Technology/CAD Advanced certificate is intended for professionals with a degree in the field of Engineering providing exposure to the most commonly used CAD products found in the field, including the most commonly found 3D parametric CAD products, found in engineering design firms (Pro-E, Inventor, Solidworks). Training is done on the latest versions of the CAD products. Included in the program is a course on CAD customization and management, as well as a specialty course that covers the latest issues in the field of CAD (from advanced surfacing to sheet metal design). An excellent series of credit courses for the professional seeking to enhance their CAD knowledge in a variety of CAD packages.

NOTE: Non-credit continuing education courses and UPGRADE seminars are available at Triton College for all the CAD products covered in this certificate. Please contact the Continuing Education Office for more details, (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3500.

Semester One	Credit Hours
# ENT 215 Basic Pro-E	3
# ENT 251 Introduction to UG/Solidedge or	
# ENT 252 Introduction to AUTOCAD	3
	<u>6</u>

Semester Two	Credit Hours
# ENT 255 Introduction to Autodesk Inventor	3
# ENT 259 CAD Customization & Management	3
	<u>6</u>

Semester Three	Credit Hours
# ENT 257 Autocad 3D Solids Modeling	3
# ENT 280 Introduction to Solidworks	3
# ENT 296 Special Topics in Engineering Technology	3
	<u>9</u>

Total credits required 21

See ENT course descriptions Page 159.

Coordinator: Antigone Sharris, Ext. 3622



Engineering Technology/Pro-E Advanced Certificate

Curriculum C548A

The Engineering Technology Pro-E certificate is intended for professionals with a degree in the field of engineering. Provides the skills needed to master Pro-E, one of the more commonly found 3D parametric CAD products found in engineering design firms. An excellent series of credit courses for the engineer seeking to gain CAD knowledge that is NOT seminar-based.

NOTE: Non-credit continuing education courses and UPGRADE seminars are available at Triton College for Pro-E, as well as are other CAD products (AutoCAD, Inventor, Solidworks, UG, Solidedge). Please contact our Continuing Education office for more details, (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3500.

Semester One	Credit Hours
# ENT 215 Basic Pro-E.....	3
	<u>3</u>
Semester Two	
# ENT 218 Intermediate Pro-E	3
	<u>3</u>
Semester Three	
# ENT 220 Advanced Pro-E.....	3
# ENT 296 Special Topics in Engineering Technology.....	3
	<u>6</u>
Total credits required	<u>12</u>

See ENT course descriptions Page 159

Coordinator: Antigone Sharris, Ext. 3622

Engineering Technology/Design

Curriculum C248V

The Engineering Technology/Design curriculum provides the student with the design knowledge needed to be employable at companies that produce a variety of products we work and live with in our daily lives (examples include chairs made from metal and plastic, sinks from composite material or stainless steel). Also introduced is the CAD systems used in the field to do the actual design work; field concepts, such as quality improvement principles in the design process and skills in working with the various measurement devices used to determine quality assurance of prototypes and finished goods.

Upon completion of the program, the graduate will be able to seek employment as a junior designer/engineering technologist and can move into advanced engineering technology design opportunities within various organizations. Jobs can be found in companies that produce diverse products.

NOTE: Engineering technology courses transfer to four-year schools offering Bachelor of Science Technology degrees, including, but not limited to, the Illinois Institute of Technology, Illinois State University, Northern Illinois University and Purdue University-Calumet.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
# ENT 111 Dimensional Metrology I	3
# ENT 125 Advanced Drafting & Design	3
# ENT 252 Introduction to AUTOCAD.....	3
# RHT 101 Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I ²	3
# MAT 110 College Algebra ¹ or	
# TEC 143 Technical Mathematics I ¹	4-5
	<u>16-17</u>

Semester Two

# ENT 123 Technical Physics ¹	3
# ENT 126 Design with Geometric Tolerancing	3
# ENT 215 Basic Pro-E	3
# ENT 232 Descriptive Geometry	3
HTH 104 Science of Personal Health or	
HTH 281 First Aid & CPR	2
# MAT 114 Plane Trigonometry ¹ or	
# TEC 153 Technical Mathematics II ¹	3-4
	<u>17-18</u>

Semester Three

# ENT 115 Fluid Power	3
# ENT 262 Die Design.....	3
# ENT 264 Plastic Injection Mold Design.....	3
# ENT 270 Machine Design	3
# RHT 102 Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II or	
SPE 101 Principles of Effective Speaking ²	3
	<u>15</u>

Semester Four

ENT 210 Materials and Processes.....	3
# ENT 260 Jig & Fixture Design or	
# ENT 275 Applications in Machine Design.....	3
# ENT 295 Mechanics/Mechanisms	3
# ENT 290 Cooperative Work Experience or	
200-level ENT course electives.....	3
General Education/Humanities	3
SSC 190 Contemporary Society or	
PSC 150 American National Politics or	
HIS 151 History of the U.S. to 1877	3
	<u>18</u>

Total credits required for graduation

66-68

See ENT course descriptions Page 159.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

¹ENT 123, MAT 110, MAT 114, TEC 143 or TEC 153 meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

²Students must complete RHT 101 with SPE 101, or RHT 101 with RHT 102. Students intending to transfer are encouraged to complete all three courses: RHT 101, RHT 102 and SPE 101 to meet university requirements.

Coordinator: Antigone Sharris, Ext. 3622



Engineering Technology/CAD Design Certificate

(formerly Engineering Technology/Drafting Certificate)
Curriculum C348B

The Engineering Technology/CAD Design certificate curriculum provides the student with an introduction to both CAD and design principles that are transferable to either the Engineering Technology CAD or Design AAS degrees. Included in your education on design are the first discussions on the concepts of quality improvement principles in the design process and skills in working with the various measurement devices used in determining quality assurance of prototypes and finished goods.

Upon completion of the certificate, the graduate will be able to seek employment as a CAD technician/junior engineering technologist. Higher level positions require an AAS in Engineering Technology degree. Jobs can be found in companies that produce diverse products.

NOTE: Engineering technology courses transfer to four-year schools offering Bachelor of Science Technology degrees, including, but not limited to, the Illinois Institute of Technology, Illinois State University, Northern Illinois University and Purdue University-Calumet. For the greatest benefit to this transfer option, it is suggested you complete the AAS in Engineering Technology, not only this certificate.

Semester One	Credit Hours
ENT 110 Technical Drafting	3
# ENT 111 Dimensional Metrology I	3
# MAT 110 ⇄ <i>College Algebra¹ or</i>	
# TEC 143 ⇄ <i>Technical Mathematics I¹</i>	4-5
	10-11

Semester Two	
# ENT 125 Advanced Drafting & Design	3
# ENT 232 Descriptive Geometry	3
# ENT 252 Introduction to AUTOCAD.....	3
# MAT 114 ⇄ <i>Plane Trigonometry¹ or</i>	
# TEC 153 ⇄ <i>Technical Mathematics II¹</i>	3-4
	12-13

Semester Three	
# ENT 215 <i>Basic Pro-E or</i>	
# ENT 255 <i>Introduction to Inventor or</i>	
# ENT 280 <i>Introduction to Solidworks</i>	3
ENT 210 ⇄ <i>Materials and Processes</i>	3
# ENT 260 Jig & Fixture Design.....	3
	9
Total credits required	31-33

See ENT course descriptions Page 159.

Also see Engineering Technology/Computer-Aided Design (CAD).

Coordinator: Antigone Sharris, Ext. 3622

Engineering Technology/Design Advanced Certificate

(formerly Engineering Technology/Machine Design Advanced Certificate)

Curriculum C548F

The Engineering Technology/Design Advanced certificate curriculum is designed for professionals seeking design-specific courses to assist them in their profession, self-employed custom products manufacturer, and/or persons seeking career advancement in this field. The coursework covers a variety of design concepts, including quality improvement principles in design; two CAD products, one for 2D work (ENT 252) and one for 3D parametric work (ENT 215).

This is an advanced certificate. It is suggested that the certificate students without any prior technical drawing experience or machining background, without a grasp of physics and college-level trigonometry, consider the CAD design certificate prior to enrolling in this advanced-level certificate. Some of the courses are shared between these two certificates.

NOTE: Non-credit continuing education courses and UPGRADE seminars are available at Triton College for all the CAD products covered in this certificate. Please contact our Continuing Education Office for more details, (708) 456-0300, Ext. 3500.

Semester One	Credit Hours
# ENT 215 Basic Pro-E	3
# ENT 252 Introduction to AUTOCAD	3
# ENT 264 Plastic Injection Mold Design.....	3
# ENT 270 Machine Design	3
	12

Semester Two	
# ENT 260 Jig & Fixture Design	3
# ENT 262 Die Design.....	3
# ENT 259 <i>CAD Customization & Management or</i>	
# ENT 275 <i>Applications in Machine Design</i>	3
# ENT 295 Mechanics/Mechanisms	3
	12

Total credits required	24
------------------------	-----------

See ENT course descriptions Page 159.

NOTE: Students not in these types of career fields would need to complete several course prerequisites for this certificate and should consider the Engineering Technology/CAD Design certificate (C348B) as a more appropriate beginning point.

Coordinator: Antigone Sharris, Ext. 3622

Eye Care Assistant Certificate

Curriculum C451A

This program will prepare individuals to be qualified to work at the entry-level in a variety of eye care settings. Employment opportunities are excellent due to an increase in the use of support personnel in eye care and a rising demand for ophthalmic services. Eye Care Assistants work under the direction of the optometrist or ophthalmologist and graduates could seek employment in private or group practice settings, clinics, hospital ophthalmology departments or commercial eye care facilities.

Semester One	Credit Hours
AHL 101 ⇨ Essentials of Medical Terminology.....	1
EYE 100 ⇨ Introduction to Eye Care	2
EYE 101 ⇨ Ocular Disease.....	3
EYE 110 ⇨ Ophthalmic Skills I	4
	<u>10</u>
Semester Two	
EYE 105 ⇨ Optical Principles	3
EYE 120 ⇨ Ophthalmic Skills II.....	4
EYE 130 ⇨ Ophthalmic Office Procedures	2
	<u>9</u>
Total credits required	<u>19</u>

Note: A minimum grade of "C" is required as a prerequisite for each EYE course.

See EYE course descriptions Page 163.

Coordinator: Debra Baker, Ext. 3442

Fire Science Technology

Curriculum C243B

The Fire Science program is designed for individuals pursuing a career in fire service and related fields. Some fire departments offer promotional and salary incentives to associate's degree program graduates. In addition, with recommendations from fire chiefs, graduates generally qualify for the National Fire Academy.

Other areas of employment for Fire Science graduates include fire-equipment sales and service, municipal fire protection, fire prevention inspection in industry and architectural firms, investigation for insurance companies and emergency medical services. Upon petition, students who have completed programs approved by the Illinois State Fire Marshall's Office will be granted equivalent credit toward the associate's degree in Fire Science.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
FIR 110 ⇨ Fire Protection.....	3
FIR 135 ⇨ Fire Service Law	2
FIR 150 ⇨ Fire Suppression	4
FIR 180 ⇨ Fire Prevention	3
# MAT 101 ⇨ <i>Quantitative Literacy</i> or	
# MAT 102 ⇨ <i>Liberal Arts Mathematics</i> ¹	3
	<u>15</u>
Semester Two	
# FIR 129 ⇨ Hazardous Materials.....	3
# EMS 131 Emergency Medical Technician-Basic ³	6
# FIR 275 ⇨ Hydraulics & Fix Installations	3
PSY 105 ⇨ Personal Applications of Psychology	3
# RHT 124 ⇨ <i>Communications I</i> or	
# RHT 101 ⇨ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i> ⁴	3
	<u>18</u>

Semester Three

# FIR 189 ⇨ Fire Department Administration.....	3
# FIR 281 ⇨ Building Construction (Fire).....	3
SSC 190 ⇨ <i>Contemporary Society</i> or	
PSC 150 ⇨ <i>American National Politics</i> or	
HIS 151 ⇨ <i>History of the U.S. to 1877</i>	3
# CIS 101 ⇨ Introduction to Computer Science.....	3
Program electives ²	3
	<u>15</u>

Semester Four

FIR 190 ⇨ Arson	3
# FIR 254 ⇨ Fire Supervision & Community Relations	3
General education/Humanities.....	3
# RHT 138 ⇨ <i>Communications II</i> or	
SPE 101 ⇨ <i>Principles of Effective Speaking</i> ⁴	3
Electives	5
	<u>17</u>
Total credits required for graduation	<u>65</u>

See FIR course descriptions Page 163.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

Program electives (3): CHM 110 ⇨; FIR 195 ⇨, FIR 196 ⇨, FIR 250 ⇨

Note: A minimum grade of "C" is required for each FIR and EMS course.

¹MAT 101 ⇨ or MAT 102 ⇨ meets the Mathematics general education requirement.

²CIS 101 ⇨ meets the Science general education requirement.

³EMS 131 meets the Health general education requirement.

⁴Students must complete either RHT 124 ⇨ and RHT 138 ⇨ or RHT 101 ⇨ and SPE 101 ⇨.

Coordinator: Mike Dravo, email: mdravo@triton.edu

Fire Science Technology Certificate

Curriculum C343A

This program is designed for individuals who wish to increase their knowledge of the field. The program is primarily directed toward individuals presently in the field. Opportunities to enter the field as regular fire personnel are limited; however, some opportunities do exist in fire-equipment sales and service, insurance and inspection.

Semester One	Credit Hours
FIR 110 ⇨ Fire Protection	3
# FIR 129 ⇨ Hazardous Materials.....	3
FIR 135 ⇨ Fire-Service Law	2
FIR 150 ⇨ Fire Suppression.....	4
FIR 180 ⇨ Fire Prevention.....	3
	<u>15</u>
Semester Two	
# FIR 189 ⇨ Fire-Department Administration	3
FIR 190 ⇨ Arson	3
# FIR 254 ⇨ Fire Supervision & Community Relations	3
# FIR 275 ⇨ Hydraulics & Fix Installations.....	3
# FIR 281 ⇨ Building Construction (Fire).....	3
	<u>15</u>
Total credits required	<u>30</u>

See FIR course descriptions Page 163.

Note: A minimum grade of "C" is required for each FIR course.

Coordinator: Mike Dravo, email: mdravo@triton.edu

104

Leadership for Paramedics

Curriculum C251B

Designed to prepare serving paramedics for supervisory roles. Candidates for this degree must be currently licensed as an EMT-P (Emergency Medical Technician-Paramedic) in the state of Illinois. To gain admittance into this degree program, each candidate must have an interview with the program coordinator. In that interview, each candidate must present a "Letter of Good Standing" from the candidate's Project Medical Director, copies of his/her credentials, work history and resume. Candidate's previous training will be evaluated for credit grant. This program also is open to paramedic students enrolled in a paramedic program that has a co-operative agreement with Triton College.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
CIS 101 ♦ Introduction to Computer Science	3
General education/Humanities	3
# MAT 101 ♦ <i>Quantitative Literacy</i> or	
# MAT 102 ♦ <i>Liberal Arts Mathematics</i>	3
# RHT 101 ♦ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i> ¹	3
SPE 101 ♦ <i>Principles of Effective Speaking</i> ¹	3
Program electives ²	3-4
	<u>18-19</u>
Semester Two	
# EMS 131 Emergency Medical Technician-Basic ¹	6
# EMS 151 Paramedic I	4
# EMS 152 Paramedic II	3
# EMS 153 Paramedic III	3
	<u>16</u>
Semester Three	
# EMS 154 Paramedic IV	6
# EMS 155 Paramedic V	3
# EMS 156 Paramedic VI	2
# EMS 157 Paramedic VII	3
	<u>14</u>
Semester Four	
BUS 154 ♦ <i>Human Relations in Labor & Management</i>	3
# FIR 129 ♦ <i>Hazardous Materials</i>	3
# EMS 161 EMS Lead Instructor	3
# EMS 191 Risk Management in EMS	2
SSC 190 ♦ <i>Contemporary Society</i> or	
PSC 150 ♦ <i>American National Politics</i> or	
HIS 151 ♦ <i>History of the U. S. to 1877</i>	3
Electives ²	3-4
	<u>17-18</u>
Total credits required for graduation	<u>66</u>

See EMS course descriptions Page 158.

See FIR course descriptions Page 163.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

Program electives (3-4): BIS 190 ♦, BUS 150 ♦, CHM 140 ♦ or RHT 102 ♦.

¹EMS 131 meets the Health general education requirement.

²To determine how many elective hours to complete: the program elective and elective should equal seven semester hours.

Coordinator: William Justiz, Ext. 6109

Hospitality Industry Administration Culinary Arts

Curriculum C206L

This curriculum prepares students for potential positions as chefs in restaurants, hotels, country clubs or other food establishments. Students are trained in a laboratory kitchen and develop skill in quantity food production, baking, garde-manger and kitchen management. They also gain knowledge of nutrition, purchasing, menu design, supervision and cost control.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One (Fall)	Credit Hours
HIA 110 ♦ Introduction to Hospitality Industry	3
HIA 115 ♦ Food Sanitation & Safety ¹	2
HIA 128 ♦ Introduction to Baking & Pastry	3
HIA 132 ♦ Nutrition	2
HIA 133 ♦ Menu Writing	2
HIA 150 ♦ Food Preparation Essentials & Theory	3
General education/Humanities	1
	<u>16</u>
Semester Two (Spring)	
HIA 120 ♦ Dining Room Service	3
HIA 130 ♦ Culinary Arts Quantity-Food Preparation I	3
HIA 225 ♦ Hospitality Supervision	3
HIA 250 ♦ Hospitality Marketing	3
HIA 276 ♦ Food & Beverage Purchasing/Control	3
Elective (to be taken from any HII course)	1
	<u>16</u>
Semester Three (Fall)	
ACC 100 ♦ Basic Accounting I ¹	3
# HIA 228 ♦ Specialty Baking & Pastry	3
HIA 255 ♦ Culinary Arts Garde Manger	3
# HIA 260 ♦ Culinary Arts Quantity-Food Preparation II	3
# RHT 124 ♦ <i>Communications I</i> or	
# RHT 101 ♦ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i> ²	3
Program electives	2
	<u>17</u>
Semester Four (Spring)	
HIA 277 ♦ Catering Management	3
# HIA 295 ♦ Cooperative Work Experience	3
HTH 104 ♦ <i>Science of Personal Health</i> or	
HTH 281 ♦ <i>First Aid & CPR</i>	2
# RHT 138 ♦ <i>Communications II</i> or	
SPE 101 ♦ <i>Principles of Effective Speaking</i> ²	3
SSC 190 ♦ <i>Contemporary Society</i> or	
PSC 150 ♦ <i>American National Politics</i> or	
HIS 151 ♦ <i>History of the U. S. to 1877</i>	3
Program electives	2
	<u>16</u>
Total credits required for graduation	<u>65</u>

See HIA course descriptions Page 166.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

Program electives (4): CIS 101 ♦; HIA 114 ♦, HIA 117 ♦, HIA 122 ♦, HIA 210 ♦, HIA 215 ♦, HIA 280 ♦, HIA 285 ♦, HIA 296 ♦; French, Italian, Spanish

¹HIA 115 ♦ or ACC 100 ♦ meet the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

²Students must complete either RHT 124 ♦ and RHT 138 ♦ or RHT 101 ♦ and SPE 101 ♦.

Coordinator: Jerome Drosos, Ext. 3624

Culinary Training Certificate

Curriculum C420A

This program, offered in conjunction with the Chefs of Cuisine Association of Chicago, is designed for individuals interested in becoming cooks and chefs. The strength of this program lies in required, on-the-job training combined with required academic courses.

Semester One	Credit Hours
HIA 110◇ Introduction to Hospitality Industry	3
HIA 115◇ Food Sanitation and Safety.....	2
HIA 128◇ Introduction to Baking/Pastry.....	3
HIA 132◇ Nutrition	2
HIA 133◇ Menu Writing.....	2
HIA 150◇ Food Preparation Essentials & Theory	3
Program electives.....	1
	<u>16</u>

Semester Two	Credit Hours
HIA 130◇ Culinary Arts Quantity Food Preparation I.....	3
HIA 255◇ Culinary Arts-Garde Manger	3
HIA 276◇ Food Purchasing/Control.....	3
# HIA 295◇ Cooperative Work Experience	3
Program electives.....	2
	<u>14</u>
Total credits required	<u>30</u>

See HIA course descriptions Page 166.

Program electives (3): HIA 118◇, HIA 124◇, HIA 127◇, HIA 129◇, HIA 134◇; HII 202◇ thru 219◇

Coordinator: Jerome Drosos, Ext. 3624

Baking and Pastry Certificate

Curriculum C306H

The Baking and Pastry certificate will provide students with comprehensive, hands-on experience in the fundamentals of baking and pastry arts. Students will obtain necessary skills to produce quality bakery products from scratch. Upon completion of the program, students are employable as entry-level bakery workers and assistant pastry chefs in a variety of commercial food service establishments including retail baking, in-store bakeries, and creating bakery and pastry items for restaurants and hotels. Advancement to positions of baker, bakery management and/or pastry chef may be achieved with additional work experience.

Semester One	Credit Hours
HIA 110◇ Introduction to Hospitality Industry	3
HIA 115◇ Food Sanitation and Safety.....	2
# HIA 127◇ Cake and Pastry Decoration.....	3
HIA 128◇ Introduction to Baking/Pastry.....	3
HIA 132◇ Nutrition	2
	<u>13</u>

Semester Two	Credit Hours
HIA 130◇ Culinary Arts-Quantity Food Preparation I.....	3
# HIA 134◇ Artisan Breads.....	3
# HIA 228◇ Specialty Baking & Pastry	3
HIA 276◇ Food & Beverage Purchasing/Cost Control	3
# HIA 295◇ Cooperative Work Experience	3
Program electives.....	2
	<u>17</u>
Total credits required	<u>30</u>

See HIA course descriptions Page 166.

Program electives (2): HIA 129◇; HII 202◇ thru 219◇

Coordinator: Jerome Drosos, Ext. 3624

Hospitality Industry Administration Hotel/Motel Management

Curriculum C206H

This curriculum prepares students for potential positions as front office supervisors, sales managers, catering managers or other entry-level management positions in the hotel industry. Students gain knowledge of front office operations, convention management, travel industry, and sales and catering. They develop skill in basic food production and service, supervision, cost control and planning.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
HIA 110◇ Introduction to Hospitality Industry.....	3
HIA 115◇ Food Sanitation & Safety	2
HIA 120◇ Dining Room Service	3
HIA 122◇ Introduction to Convention Management.....	3
HIA 150◇ Food Preparation Essentials & Theory	3
HIA 210◇ Hotel & Motel Front-Office Operations.....	3
	<u>17</u>

Semester Two	Credit Hours
HIA 117◇ Beverage Management.....	2
HIA 123◇ Introduction to Travel and Tourism	3
HIA 130◇ Culinary Arts Quantity-Food Preparation I.....	3
HIA 215◇ Housekeeping for the Hospitality Industry.....	3
HIA 225◇ Hospitality Supervision.....	3
HIA 250◇ Hospitality Marketing.....	3
	<u>17</u>

Semester Three	Credit Hours
ACC 100◇ Basic Accounting I ¹	3
# HIA 290◇ Dining Room Management.....	3
HTH 104◇ <i>Science of Personal Health</i> or	
HTH 281◇ <i>First Aid & CPR</i>	2
# RHT 124◇ <i>Communications I</i> or	
# RHT 101◇ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition P</i>	3
SSC 190◇ <i>Contemporary Society</i> or	
PSC 150◇ <i>American National Politics</i> or	
HIS 151◇ <i>History of the U.S. to 1877</i>	3
	<u>14</u>

Semester Four	Credit Hours
CIS 101◇ Introduction to Computer Science.....	3
HIA 277◇ Catering Management	3
# HIA 295◇ Cooperative Work Experience	3
General education/Humanities.....	1
# RHT 138◇ <i>Communications II</i> or	
SPE 101◇ <i>Principles of Effective Speaking</i> ²	3
Program electives.....	4
	<u>17</u>
Total credits required for graduation	<u>65</u>

See HIA course descriptions Page 166.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

Program electives (4): HIA 128◇, HIA 132◇, HIA 133◇, HIA 228◇, HIA 255◇, HIA 260◇, HIA 276◇, HIA 280◇, HIA 285◇, HIA 296◇; French, Italian, Spanish

106

¹ACC 100 meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

²Students must complete either RHT 124 and RHT 138 or RHT 101 and SPE 101.

Coordinator: Jerome Drosos, Ext. 3624

Hospitality Industry Administration Hotel/Motel Certificate

Curriculum C406F

The certificate program prepares students for potential positions as front desk clerks, reservationists, concierge, guest attendants and other entry-level positions in the hotel industry. Students develop skill in guest handling procedures, basic supervision, housekeeping and planning catering functions. This program may be completed by full-time students in one year. All courses can be applied to the AAS in Hotel and Motel Management.

Semester One (Fall)	Credit Hours
ACC 100 Basic Accounting I	3
HIA 110 Introduction to Hospitality Industry	3
HIA 115 Food Sanitation & Safety	2
HIA 122 Introduction to Convention Management	3
HIA 210 Hotel & Motel Front Office Operations	3
# RHT 124 <i>Communications I</i> or	
# RHT 101 <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i>	3
	<u>17</u>
Semester Two (Spring)	
HIA 215 Housekeeping for the Hospitality Industry	3
HIA 225 Hospitality Supervision	3
HIA 250 Hospitality Marketing	3
HIA 277 Catering Management	3
# HIA 295 Cooperative Work Experience	3
	<u>15</u>
Total credits required	<u>32</u>

See HIA course descriptions Page 166.

Coordinator: Jerome Drosos, Ext. 3624

Hospitality Industry Administration/Restaurant Management

Curriculum C206F

This curriculum prepares students for potential positions as restaurant managers or restaurant owners. Students gain knowledge of all phases of restaurant operation. They develop skill in food preparation, service, cost control, purchasing, menu planning and supervision.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One (Fall)	Credit Hours
HIA 110 Introduction to Hospitality Industry	3
HIA 115 Food Sanitation & Safety	2
HIA 120 Dining Room Service	3
HIA 132 Nutrition	2
HIA 133 Menu Writing	2
HIA 150 Food Preparation Essentials & Theory	3
HTH 104 <i>Science of Personal Health</i> or	
HTH 281 <i>First Aid & CPR</i>	2
	<u>17</u>

Semester Two (Spring)

HIA 117 Beverage Management	2
HIA 128 Introduction to Baking/Pastry	3
HIA 130 Culinary Arts Quantity-Food Preparation I	3
HIA 225 Hospitality Supervision	3
HIA 250 Hospitality Marketing	3
# RHT 124 <i>Communications I</i> or	
# RHT 101 <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i>	3
	<u>17</u>

Semester Three (Fall)

ACC 100 Basic Accounting I ²	3
HIA 255 Culinary Arts-Garde Manger	3
# HIA 260 Culinary Arts Quantity-Food Preparation II	3
# HIA 290 Dining Room Management	3
# RHT 138 <i>Communications II</i> or	
SPE 101 <i>Principles of Effective Speaking</i> ¹	3
	<u>15</u>

Semester Four (Spring)

CIS 101 Introduction to Computer Science	3
HIA 276 Food & Beverage Purchasing/Cost Control	3
# HIA 295 Cooperative Work Experience	3
General education/Humanities	1
SSC 190 <i>Contemporary Society</i> or	
PSC 150 <i>American National Politics</i> or	
HIS 151 <i>History of the U.S. to 1877</i>	3
Program electives	3
	<u>16</u>
Total credits required for graduation	<u>65</u>

See HIA course descriptions Page 166.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

Program electives (3): HIA 122, HIA 210, HIA 215, HIA 228, HIA 277, HIA 280, HIA 285, HIA 296; French, Italian, Spanish

¹Students must complete either RHT 124 and RHT 138 or RHT 101 and SPE 101.

²ACC 100 meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

Coordinator: Jerome Drosos, Ext. 3624

Hospitality Industry Administration/Restaurant Management Certificate

Curriculum C306C

The Hospitality Industry Administration certificate program is designed for individuals who wish to concentrate solely on technically related courses leading to entry-level employment.

Semester One	Credit Hours
HIA 110 Introduction to Hospitality Industry	3
HIA 115 Food Sanitation & Safety	2
HIA 120 Dining Room Service	3
HIA 132 Nutrition	2
HIA 133 Menu Writing	2
HIA 150 Food Preparation Essentials & Theory	3
	<u>15</u>

Semester Two

ACC 100 ♦ Basic Accounting I	3
HIA 117 ♦ Beverage Management	2
HIA 128 ♦ Introduction to Baking/Pastry	3
HIA 130 ♦ Culinary Arts Quantity-Food Preparation I	3
# HIA 260 ♦ Culinary Arts Quantity-Food Preparation II or	
# HIA 290 ♦ Dining Room Management	3
HTH 104 ♦ Science of Personal Health or	
HTH 281 ♦ First Aid & CPR	2
# RHT 124 ♦ Communications I	3

Total credits required

19
34

See HIA course descriptions Page 166.

Coordinator: Jerome Drosos, Ext. 3624

Human Resource Management

Curriculum C206J

This program will assist the student in understanding Human Resource Management. Human Resource Management (HRM) involves all management decisions, activities, and practices that directly affect or influence the effectiveness of people, or human resources, who work for the organization.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One

Credit Hours

ACC 100 ♦ Basic Accounting I or	
ACC 101 ♦ Financial Accounting	3
BUS 141 ♦ Introduction to Business	3
BUS 200 ♦ Introduction to Human Resource Management	3
CIS 101 ♦ Introduction to Computer Science	3
# RHT 124 ♦ Communications I or	
# RHT 101 ♦ Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I ²	3

15

Semester Two

BUS 161 ♦ Business Law I	3
# BUS 210 ♦ Recruitment and Selection	3
# BUS 220 ♦ Training and Development	3
# BUS 250 ♦ Employee and Labor Relations	3
# RHT 138 ♦ Communications II or	
SPE 101 ♦ Principles of Effective Speaking ²	3
General education/Humanities	1

16

Semester Three

BUS 150 ♦ Principles of Management	3
BUS 188 ♦ Business Writing	3
# BUS 240 ♦ Compensation and Benefits	3
BUS 260 ♦ Labor Law	3
# BUS 270 ♦ Employee Health and Safety	3
# CIS 150 ♦ Computer Systems Applications	3

18

Semester Four

BUS 146 ♦ Business Computations ¹	3
# BUS 205 ♦ Problem Solving for Human Resources	3
HTH 104 ♦ Science of Personal Health or	
HTH 281 ♦ First Aid & CPR	2
SSC 190 ♦ Contemporary Society or	
PSC 150 ♦ American National Politics or	
HIS 151 ♦ History of the U.S. to 1877	3
Electives	6

17

Total credits required for graduation

66

See BUS course descriptions Page 140.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

Suggested electives (6): BUS 112 ♦, BUS 149 ♦, BUS 290 ♦, BUS 296 ♦, CIS 161 ♦, ECO 102 ♦, PED

¹BUS 146 ♦ meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

²Students must complete either RHT 124 ♦ and RHT 138 ♦ or RHT 101 ♦ and SPE 101 ♦.

Coordinator: Sal Marchionna, Ext. 3579

Human Resource Management Certificate

Curriculum C306F

The Human Resource Management certificate program will assist the student in understanding the basic concepts of Human Resource Management (HRM), as it relates to people, or human resources, who work for the organization.

Semester One

Credit Hours

BUS 200 ♦ Introduction to Human Resource Management	3
# BUS 210 ♦ Recruitment and Selection	3
# BUS 220 ♦ Training and Development	3
BUS 260 ♦ Labor Law	3

12

Semester Two

# BUS 240 ♦ Compensation and Benefits	3
# BUS 250 ♦ Employee and Labor Relations	3
# BUS 270 ♦ Employee Health and Safety	3

9

Total credits required

21

See BUS course descriptions Page 140.

Coordinator: Sal Marchionna, Ext. 3579

Interior Design

Curriculum C248P

The Interior Design program is for students who wish to blend technical training with design courses in order to prepare for a variety of positions in the Architecture and Interior Design Industry. Architecture, space planning, kitchen design, interior furniture sales techniques, residential and commercial interiors are studied. Students are exposed to a variety of design projects, including residences, offices, banks, restaurants, schools, libraries and retail stores. This degree, combined with an internship period, will make the student eligible to take the national NCIDQ examination to become registered as an interior designer in Illinois.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One

Credit Hours

ARC 109 ♦ Architectural Drafting Fundamentals	2
# ARC 187 Architectural Drawing and Models	3
ARC 210 ♦ Introduction to the History of Architecture ²	3
# MAT 101 ♦ Quantitative Literacy	3
# RHT 101 ♦ Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I ¹	3

14



Semester Two

# ARC 110	Wood and Masonry Construction Technology	5
# ARC 171	Architectural Design I	3
ARC 189	Introduction to Architectural CAD	3
INT 160	Residential Interior Design	3
# RHT 102	Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II ¹ or	
SPE 101	Principles of Effective Speaking ¹	3
		<u>17</u>

Semester Three

HTH 104	Science of Personal Health or	
HTH 281	First Aid & CPR	2
INT 112	Interior Color and Materials	3
# INT 201	Interior Design I	3
INT 211	History of Interiors and Furniture ²	3
# INT 212	Residential Kitchen Design	3
SSC 190	Contemporary Society or	
PSC 150	American National Politics or	
HIS 151	History of the U.S to 1877	3
		<u>17</u>

Semester Four

# ARC 260	Advanced Architectural CADD	3
# INT 202	Interior Design II	3
# INT 203	Lighting Design	3
INT 204	Interior Design Business Practice	3
	Program electives	2
		<u>14</u>
	Total credits required for graduation	<u>62</u>

Program electives (2):

ARC 296	Special Topics in Architecture & Interior Design	0.5-3
# INT 199	Interior Design Internship	3
MKT 150	Principles of Sales	3
MKT 269	Textiles	3

See ARC course descriptions Page 132; INT course descriptions Page 169; MKT course descriptions Page 172

¹Students intending to transfer are encouraged to complete all three courses: RHT 101, RHT 102 and SPE 101 to meet university requirements.

²ARC 210 or INT 211 meets the Humanities/Fine Arts requirement.

Coordinator: Jo Beth Halpin, Ext. 3601

Interior Design Certificate

Curriculum C348T

The Interior Design certificate program is for students who wish to concentrate solely on Interior Design classes. Graduates are prepared for a variety of entry-level positions in the design industry.

Semester One		Credit Hours
ARC 109	Architectural Drafting Fundamentals	2
# ARC 171	Architectural Design I	3
# ARC 187	Architectural Drawing and Models	3
ARC 189	Introduction to Architectural CADD	3
# INT 201	Interior Design I	3
INT 160	Residential Interior Design	3
		<u>17</u>

Semester Two

# ARC 110	Wood and Masonry Construction Technology	5
INT 112	Interior Color and Materials	3
# INT 202	Interior Design II	3
INT 211	History of Interiors and Furniture	3
# INT 212	Residential Kitchen Design	3
		<u>17</u>

Total credits required 34

See ARC course descriptions Page 132; INT course descriptions Page 169.

Coordinator: Jo Beth Halpin, Ext. 3601

Kitchen and Bath Design

Curriculum C248W

The Kitchen and Bath Design degree is a certified degree under the National Kitchen and Bath Association's Endorsed Colleges Program, which will enable graduates to become Certified Kitchen Designers (CKD) or Certified Bath Designers (CBD), or both, by completing a shortened internship and passing a national examination.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One		Credit Hours
ARC 109	Architectural Drafting Fundamentals	2
# ARC 187	Architectural Drawing and Models	3
ARC 210	Introduction to the History of Architecture ²	3
# MAT 101	Quantitative Literacy	3
# RHT 101	Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I ¹	3
		<u>14</u>

Semester Two

# ARC 110	Wood and Masonry Construction Technology	5
# ARC 171	Architectural Design I	3
ARC 189	Introduction to Architectural CAD	3
INT 160	Residential Interior Design	3
# RHT 102	Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II ¹ or	
SPE 101	Principles of Effective Speaking ¹	3
		<u>17</u>

Semester Three

HTH 104	Science of Personal Health or	
HTH 281	First Aid & CPR	2
INT 112	Interior Color and Materials	3
# INT 201	Interior Design I	3
INT 211	History of Interiors and Furniture ²	3
# INT 212	Residential Kitchen Design	3
SSC 190	Contemporary Society or	
PSC 150	American National Politics or	
HIS 151	History of the U.S to 1877	3
		<u>17</u>

Semester Four

ARC 260	Advanced Architectural CAD	3
# INT 199	Interior Design Internship	3
# INT 202	Interior Design II	3
# INT 203	Lighting Design	3
INT 204	Interior Design Business Practice	3
	Program electives	2
		<u>17</u>
	Total credits required for graduation	<u>65</u>

Program electives (2):

ARC 296◆ Special Topics in Architecture & Interior Design.....	0.5-3
COT 142◆ Construction Contract Documents.....	3
COT 258◆ Construction Cost Estimating.....	3
MKT 150◆ Principles of Sales.....	3
MKT 269◆ Textiles.....	3

See ARC course descriptions Page 132; INT course descriptions Page 169, MKT course descriptions Page 172.

¹Students intending to transfer are encouraged to complete all three courses: RHT 101◆, RHT 102◆ and SPE 101◆ to meet university requirements.

²ARC 210◆ or INT 211◆ meets the Humanities/Fine Arts requirement.

Coordinator: Jo Beth Halpin, Ext. 3601

Leadership for Paramedics

(See Fire Science Technology Page 104)

Marketing Management

Curriculum C206G

The Marketing Management program gives individuals the opportunity to concentrate in a specific marketing related area. These areas of concentration are:

- Fashion Management
- International Marketing
- Retail Management
- Sports Marketing Management

In the employment setting, individuals need to have the professional courses in marketing and business, along with the technical background to become a specialist in their career area. The areas of concentration will help prepare individuals for entry-level employment or employment advancement.

A special feature of the Marketing Management program allows the individual an opportunity to enroll in the work experience program (cooperative education), in their concentration and gain the on-the-job experience needed as a prerequisite to many organizations today. Students who wish to pursue further study at a four-year institution, should refer to the Associate in Arts or Associates in Science degrees in Marketing.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
BUS 141◆ Introduction to Business.....	3
BUS 154◆ Human Relations in Labor & Management.....	3
MKT 125◆ Principles of Marketing.....	3
# RHT 124◆ <i>Communications I</i> or	
# RHT 101◆ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i> ¹	3
Concentration/electives ³	5
	17

Semester Two

CIS 101◆ Introduction to Computer Science.....	3
MKT 150◆ Principles of Sales.....	3
# RHT 138◆ <i>Communications II</i> or	
SPE 101◆ <i>Principles of Effective Speaking</i> ¹	3
MKT 200 Developing the Professional Image.....	3
Concentration/electives ³	3
	15

Semester Three

BUS 146◆ Business Computations ²	3
BUS 150◆ Principles of Management.....	3
BUS 161◆ Business Law I.....	3
MKT 275◆ Principles of Advertising.....	3
Concentration/electives ³	6
	18

Semester Four

HTH 104◆ <i>Science of Personal Health</i> or	
HTH 281◆ <i>First Aid & CPR</i>	2
# MKT 289◆ Consumer Behavior.....	3
SSC 190◆ <i>Contemporary Society</i> or	
PSC 150◆ <i>American National Politics</i> or	
HIS 151◆ <i>History of the U.S. to 1877</i>	3
General education/Humanities.....	3
Concentration/electives ³	4
	15

Choose From **One** of the Following Concentrations:

FASHION MANAGEMENT

The Fashion Management concentration will allow students to be prepared for positions in fashion organizations as department managers, division managers, buyers, sales associates or visual merchandise specialists. These career areas could lead to an advanced management position within the organization.

MKT 126◆ Fashion Management.....	3
MKT 127◆ Visual Merchandising.....	3
MKT 129◆ Fashion Promotion.....	3
MKT 257◆ Retail Management.....	3
MKT 269◆ Textiles.....	3
# MKT 292◆ Sales Strategies.....	3
	18

INTERNATIONAL MARKETING

As the world of business becomes one, it becomes imperative that if marketers are to become successful in other countries they must understand the business, economic, political, legal and social environment of those countries. More and more companies are developing strategies to increase their sales outside of the United States. There are many job opportunities within this field within manufacturing companies, and service companies.

ANT 103◆ Introduction to Cultural Anthropology.....	3
GEO 104◆ Contemporary World Cultures.....	3
Intermediate Level I & II Language.....	8
# MKT 290◆ Global Marketing.....	3
Electives.....	1-3
	18-20

Suggested electives (1-3): BUS 296◆; MKT 256◆, MKT 281◆, MKT 296◆

RETAIL MANAGEMENT

The Retail Management Concentration will allow students to be employed by retail organizations as department managers, division managers, buyers, merchandise managers and shipping and receiving managers. These career areas could lead to store managers, assistant managers and operations managers.

170

MKT 127	Visual Merchandising	3
MKT 257	Retail Management	3
MKT 269	Textiles	3
# MKT 292	Sales Strategies	3
	Electives	6
		<u>18</u>

Suggested electives (6): MKT 126, MKT 129

SPORTS MARKETING MANAGEMENT

There are a variety of job opportunities in sports marketing. These opportunities could be in professional teams, semi-professional teams, health clubs, community recreation facilities, facilities management, director for Special Olympics, sports association, college athletic programs, sporting goods companies and event planning and marketing.

ECO 102	Macroeconomics	3
# MKT 276	Principles of Sport Marketing	3
# MKT 277	Sports Economics and Promotion	3
PED 195	Introduction to Sport Management	3
PED 196	Sport and Exercise Psychology	3
PED 197	Sociology of Sport	3
		<u>18</u>
	Total credits required for graduation	<u>65</u>

See MKT course descriptions Page 172.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

Suggested electives (18): ACC 101, ACC 105, ACC 166, BUS 112, BUS 149, BUS 151, BUS 157, BUS 158, BUS 159, BUS 188, BUS 225, BUS 226, BUS 227, BUS 228, CIS 150, CIS 161, CIS 167, ECO 102, ECO 103, ECO 105, ECO 170, MKT 256, MKT 281, MKT 292, MKT 296

¹Students must complete RHT 124 with RHT 138 or RHT 101 with SPE 101. Students who determine that the college they plan to transfer to require RHT 101 with RHT 102 may substitute RHT 102 for SPE 101.

²BUS 146 meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement. Students who determine that the college they plan to transfer to require a higher level math course, may substitute it for the course that will assist them in the completion of their continuing program.

³The number of concentration or elective hours is dependent on the concentration that has been selected.

Coordinator: Annette Jajko, Ext. 3332



Marketing/Sales

Curriculum C208E

This program helps prepare individuals for employment by advancing sales skills and increasing inner sales potential. This knowledge may help an individual increase sales or prepare for a sales management position within a company or corporation. Some career opportunities in the field are: sales agents, brokers, industrial sales, institutional sales, commercial sales, wholesale sales, retail sales, sales representatives and detail sales. This list is not inclusive of all the occupational areas that are available to sales graduates; new positions are being added everyday for innovative products or services within the business world.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours	
BUS 141	Introduction to Business	3
HTH 104	Science of Personal Health or	
HTH 281	First Aid & CPR	2
MKT 125	Principles of Marketing	3
# RHT 124	Communications I or	
# RHT 101	Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I ¹	3
SSC 190	Contemporary Society or	
PSC 150	American National Politics or	
HIS 151	History of the U.S. to 1877	3
	Electives	3
		<u>17</u>

Semester Two		
BUS 154	Human Relations in Labor & Management	3
CIS 101	Introduction to Computer Science	3
	General education/Humanities	3
MKT 150	Principles of Sales	3
# RHT 138	Communications II or	
SPE 101	Principles of Effective Speaking ¹	3
MKT 200	Developing the Professional Image	3
		<u>18</u>

Semester Three		
BUS 112	Principles of Finance	3
BUS 146	Business Computations ²	3
BUS 161	Business Law I	3
MKT 275	Principles of Advertising	3
	Electives	3
		<u>15</u>

Semester Four		
ECO 102	Macroeconomics	3
# MKT 292	Sales Strategies	3
	Electives	9
		<u>15</u>
	Total credits required for graduation	<u>65</u>

See MKT course descriptions Page 172.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

Suggested electives (15): ACC 101, ACC 105, BUS 150, BUS 162, BUS 188, MKT 256, MKT 281, MKT 289, PED; PSY 100, SOC 100

¹Students must complete either RHT 124 and RHT 138 or RHT 101 and SPE 101.

²BUS 146 meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

Coordinator: Annette Jajko, Ext. 3332



Nursing

(See Page 122)

Office Technology Certificate

(See Business Support Specialist Page 89)

Ophthalmic Technician

(See Page 124)

Ornamental Horticulture/Floral Design & Greenhouse Management

Curriculum C201B

The Floral Design and Greenhouse Management program prepares individuals for self-employment or entry-level positions in floral designs or greenhouse management. The AAS degree is designed to enhance promotability.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One (Fall)	Credit Hours
CIS 157✧ Microcomputer Database Management Software	1
ORN 110✧ Basic Ornamental Horticulture	3
ORN 128✧ Pathology/Plant Disease ¹	3
ORN 114✧ Floral Design & Display I	4
# RHT 124✧ <i>Communications I</i> or	
# RHT 101✧ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i> ²	3
	14
Semester Two (Spring)	
ORN 125✧ Plants and Society	4
# ORN 134✧ Floral Design & Display II	4
ORN 135✧ Soils & Nutrition ¹	2
# RHT 138✧ <i>Communications II</i> or	
# RHT 102✧ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II</i> or	
SPE 101✧ <i>Principles of Effective Speaking</i> ²	3
Electives	4
	17
Semester Three (Summer)	
# ORN 154✧ <i>Ornamental Horticulture Internship A</i> or	
ORN 156✧ <i>Ornamental Horticulture Internship B</i>	3-4
# ORN 158✧ <i>Ornamental Horticulture Seminar</i>	2
	5-6
Semester Four (Fall)	
BUS 154✧ Human Relations in Labor & Management	3
HTH 104✧ <i>Science of Personal Health</i> or	
HTH 281✧ <i>First Aid & CPR</i>	2
ORN 250✧ Flower Shop Operation	4
ORN 282✧ Office Plant Care	4
SSC 190✧ <i>Contemporary Society</i> or	
PSC 150✧ <i>American National Politics</i> or	
HIS 151✧ <i>History of the U.S. to 1877</i>	3
	16
Semester Five (Spring)	
BUS 141✧ Introduction to Business	3
General education/Humanities	1
ORN 127✧ Entomology/Insect Pests	3
ORN 280✧ Flower Shop/Greenhouse Enterprises	3
ORN 298✧ Nursery/Garden Center Management	4
Electives	4
	18
Total credits required for graduation	70-71

See ORN course descriptions Page 181.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

Suggested electives (4): ORN 111✧, ORN 145✧, ORN 261✧, ORN 265✧, ORN 267✧, ORN 296✧; PED

Note: ORN 154✧, ORN 156✧, ORN 158✧ are offered only in summer.

Greenhouse Management students may substitute: ORN 126✧ for ORN 250✧.

Floral Design students may substitute: ORN 261✧ for ORN 280✧.

¹ORN 128✧ or ORN 135✧ meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

²Students must complete RHT 124✧ with RHT 138✧, or RHT 101✧ with SPE 101✧, or RHT 101✧ with RHT 102✧. Students intending to transfer are encouraged to complete all three courses: RHT 101✧, RHT 102✧ and SPE 101✧ to meet university requirements.

Coordinator: Ken Benson, Ext. 3785



112

Ornamental Horticulture/Floral Design & Greenhouse Management Certificate

Curriculum C301B

The certificate program is designed for students who wish to concentrate solely on technically related courses. Students may specialize in Floral Design and Greenhouse Management, preparing either for self-employment or entry-level positions.

Semester One	Credit Hours
ORN 110 ♦ Basic Ornamental Horticulture.....	3
ORN 128 ♦ Pathology/Plant Disease.....	3
ORN 135 ♦ Soils & Nutrition.....	2
Program electives.....	4
	<u>12</u>
Semester Two	
ORN 125 ♦ Plants and Society.....	4
Program electives.....	8
	<u>12</u>
Semester Three	
ORN 127 ♦ Entomology/Insect Pests.....	3
Program electives.....	8
	<u>11</u>
Total credits required	<u>35</u>

Program electives (20):

ORN 111 ♦ Horticulture Therapy.....	3
ORN 114 ♦ Floral Design & Display I.....	4
ORN 126 ♦ Arboriculture/Propagation.....	3
# ORN 134 ♦ Floral Design & Display II.....	4
ORN 250 ♦ Flower Shop Operation.....	4
ORN 261 ♦ Annuals/Perennials.....	1
ORN 265 ♦ Wild Flowers, Bulbs, Vegetables & Herbs.....	1
ORN 266 ♦ Landscape Terminology Bi-Lingual.....	1
ORN 267 ♦ Horticulture Mechanics & Sports Turf.....	1
ORN 280 ♦ Flower Shop/Greenhouse Enterprises.....	3
ORN 282 ♦ Office Plant Care.....	4
ORN 296 ♦ Special Topics in Ornamental Horticulture....	0.5-4
ORN 298 ♦ Nursery/Garden Center Management.....	4

See ORN course descriptions Page 181.

Coordinator: Ken Benson, Ext. 3785

Ornamental Horticulture/Landscape Design & Maintenance

Curriculum C201A

The Landscape Design and Maintenance program is designed to prepare individuals for self-employment or for entry-level positions in Landscape Design or Maintenance. The AAS degree is designed to enhance promotability.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One (Fall)	Credit Hours
BUS 141 ♦ Introduction to Business.....	3
General education/Humanities.....	1
ORN 110 ♦ Basic Ornamental Horticulture.....	3
ORN 126 ♦ Arboriculture/Propagation.....	3
ORN 128 ♦ Pathology/Plant Disease ¹	3
# RHT 124 ♦ Communications I or	
# RHT 101 ♦ Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I ²	3
	<u>16</u>

Semester Two (Spring)	
ORN 125 ♦ Plants and Society.....	4
ORN 135 ♦ Soils & Nutrition ¹	2
ORN 140 ♦ Landscape Construction and Maintenance.....	4
# ORN 145 ♦ Fall Landscape Plant Identification.....	3
# RHT 138 ♦ Communications II or	
# RHT 102 ♦ Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II or	
SPE 101 ♦ Principles of Effective Speaking ²	3
	<u>16</u>

Semester Three (Summer)	
# ORN 154 ♦ Ornamental Horticulture Internship A or	
ORN 156 ♦ Ornamental Horticulture Internship B.....	3-4
# ORN 158 ♦ Ornamental Horticulture Seminar.....	2
	<u>5-6</u>

Semester Four (Fall)	
CIS 157 ♦ Microcomputer Database Management Software ..	1
HTH 104 ♦ Science of Personal Health or	
HTH 281 ♦ First Aid & CPR.....	2
ORN 225 ♦ Spring Landscape Plant Identification.....	3
ORN 240 ♦ Fall Landscape Design/Garden Design.....	4
ORN 285 ♦ Turf and Lawn Management.....	3
Electives.....	3
	<u>16</u>

Semester Five (Spring)	
BUS 154 ♦ Human Relations in Labor & Management.....	3
ORN 280 ♦ Flower Shop/Greenhouse Enterprises.....	3
ORN 295 ♦ Spring Landscape Design/Garden Design.....	4
ORN 298 ♦ Nursery/Garden Center Management.....	4
SSC 190 ♦ Contemporary Society or	
PSC 150 ♦ American National Politics or	
HIS 151 ♦ History of the U.S. to 1877.....	3
	<u>17</u>
Total credits required for graduation	<u>70-71</u>

See ORN course descriptions Page 181.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

Suggested electives (0-3): ARC 114 ♦; ORN 127 ♦, ORN 261 ♦, ORN 263 ♦, ORN 265 ♦, ORN 266 ♦, ORN 267 ♦, ORN 282 ♦, ORN 296 ♦; PED

¹ORN 128 ♦ or ORN 135 ♦ meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

²Students must complete RHT 124 ♦ with RHT 138 ♦, or RHT 101 ♦ with SPE 101 ♦, or RHT 101 ♦ with RHT 102 ♦. Students intending to transfer are encouraged to complete all three courses: RHT 101 ♦, RHT 102 ♦ and SPE 101 ♦ to meet university requirements.

Coordinator: Ken Benson, Ext. 3785



(708) 456-0300

Ornamental Horticulture/Landscape Design & Maintenance: Botanic Gardens Certificate

Curriculum C301A

The certificate program is designed for students who wish to concentrate solely on technically related courses. Students may specialize in landscape design and maintenance, botanic gardens and park maintenance in preparation for self-employment or entry-level positions.

Semester One	Credit Hours
ORN 110 ⇨ Basic Ornamental Horticulture.....	3
ORN 128 ⇨ Pathology/Plant Disease.....	3
ORN 135 ⇨ Soils & Nutrition.....	2
Program electives.....	4
	<u>12</u>

Semester Two	Credit Hours
ORN 125 ⇨ Plants and Society.....	4
Program electives.....	8
	<u>12</u>

Semester Three	Credit Hours
ORN 127 ⇨ Entomology/Insect Pests.....	3
Program electives.....	8
	<u>11</u>
Total credits required	<u>35</u>

Program electives (20):

ARC 114 ⇨ Architecture Models.....	2
ORN 140 ⇨ Landscape Construction and Maintenance.....	4
# ORN 145 ⇨ Fall Landscape Plant Identification.....	3
ORN 225 ⇨ Spring Landscape Plant Identification.....	3
ORN 240 ⇨ Fall Landscape Design/Garden Design.....	4
ORN 280 ⇨ Flower Shop/Greenhouse Enterprises.....	3
ORN 282 ⇨ Office Plant Care.....	4
ORN 285 ⇨ Turf & Lawn Management.....	3
ORN 295 ⇨ Spring Landscape Design/Garden Design.....	4
ORN 296 ⇨ Special Topics in Ornamental Horticulture....	0.5-4
ORN 298 ⇨ Nursery/Garden Center Management.....	4

Students interested in Parks or Botanic Gardens could select from these courses:

ORN 126 ⇨ Arboriculture/Propagation.....	3
ORN 261 ⇨ Annuals/Perennials.....	1
# ORN 263 ⇨ Botanic Garden.....	1
ORN 266 ⇨ Landscape Terminology Bilingual.....	1
ORN 267 ⇨ Horticulture Mechanics & Sports Turf.....	1

See ORN course descriptions Page 181.

Coordinator: Ken Benson, Ext. 3785

Radiologic Technology

(See Page 125)

Respiratory Care

(See Page 126)

Personal Trainer Certificate

Curriculum C336A

This program will provide the educational background specific to individuals pursuing job opportunities within the Sport and Fitness industry. The curriculum provides a basic foundation needed to analyze human body functions and the means to train the body to achieve the highest level of performance. The curriculum prepares the individual with the knowledge and skills for certification testing and accreditation by certifying boards (i.e., American College of Exercise). Job opportunities include personal trainer and/or positions available at fitness locations (i.e., health clubs, hospital fitness centers, corporate fitness centers, etc.).

Program prerequisite: Students must have current CPR certification or must have completed HTH 281 ⇨ or HTH 181 ⇨ prior to enrolling in this program.

Semester One	Credit Hours
BIS 101 ⇨ Human Biology or	
# BIS 103 ⇨ Introduction to Human Physiology.....	4
HTH 104 ⇨ Science of Personal Health.....	2
PED 153 ⇨ Foundations of Exercise.....	3
PED 195 ⇨ Introduction to Sport Management.....	3
HTH 120 ⇨ Principles of Nutrition.....	3
	<u>15</u>

Semester Two	Credit Hours
PED 168 ⇨ Theory and Practice of Weight Training.....	2
PED 200 ⇨ Introduction to Biomechanics.....	3
# PED 210 ⇨ Exercise, Testing and Prescription.....	3
# PED 230 ⇨ Sport & Exercise Science Practicum.....	1
SPE 101 ⇨ Principles of Effective Speaking.....	3
Electives.....	3
	<u>15</u>
Total credits required	<u>30</u>

Suggested electives:

HTH 175 ⇨ Drug & Alcohol Education.....	3
HTH 220 ⇨ Athletic Training Techniques.....	3
HTH 221 ⇨ Sport Specific Rehabilitation and Training.....	3
PED 106 ⇨ Physical Fitness.....	1
# PED 107 ⇨ Beginning Swimming.....	1
PED 117 ⇨ Jogging and Calisthenics.....	1
PED 159 ⇨ Selected Team and Recreation Sports.....	4
# PED 189 ⇨ Water Safety Instructor.....	2
PED 194 ⇨ Principles of Coaching.....	3
PED 196 ⇨ Sport and Exercise Psychology.....	3
PED 197 ⇨ Sociology of Sport.....	3
PED 198 ⇨ Lifeguarding.....	1
PED 275 ⇨ Facilities Management.....	3
PED 296 ⇨ Special Topics in Physical Education.....	0.5-4

See PED course descriptions Page 184.

Chairperson: Thomas Doyle, Ext. 3783

Stationary Engineering

(See Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Page 78)

Surgical Technology

(See Page 127)

114

Visual Communication—Graphic Design and Graphic Arts (formerly Visual Communication)

Curriculum C248C

Offers students an opportunity to acquire specific skills in the diverse industry of Visual Communication including Graphic Design and Graphic Arts. The Associate's degree program provides background in basic layout, design, typography and production design techniques for print, Web and multimedia. Computer skills are developed as a design, communication and production tool using software, including Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Illustrator, Quark XPress, Flash, Dreamweaver and others to meet the needs of the industry.

Selected as one of the top 50 growing occupations, qualified individuals may find employment in advertising agencies, art departments, printing and media studios. Typical job titles include: Graphic Designer, Graphic Artist, Publishing Designer, Web Page Artist, Commercial Artist and Photo-Manipulation Artist.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
VIC 100 Graphic Design.....	3
# VIC 101 Graphic Arts Production	4
VIC 104◇ Computer Art I.....	3
VIC 121 Introduction to Quark InDesign.....	4
# RHT 101◇ Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I.....	3
	<u>17</u>
Semester Two	
SPE 101◇ Principles of Effective Speaking	3
VIC 142◇ Introduction to Illustrator.....	3
VIC 161◇ Introduction to Photoshop	3
VIC 172◇ Web Page Design.....	3
# VIC 202 Graphic Design Typography	4
	<u>16</u>
Semester Three	
# VIC 221 Advanced Quark/InDesign.....	4
# VIC 242 Advanced Illustrator	4
VIC 261 Advanced Photoshop.....	4
# VIC 272◇ <i>Advanced Web Page Design</i> or VIC 273◇ <i>Introduction to Flash Animation</i>	3
General education/Humanities.....	1
HTH 104◇ <i>Science of Personal Health</i> or HTH 281◇ <i>First Aid & CPR</i>	2
	<u>18</u>
Semester Four	
# VIC 231 Production for Design.....	4
VIC 280 Print for Design	4
# VIC 282 Portfolio Design	4
SSC 190◇ <i>Contemporary Society</i> or PSC 150◇ <i>American National Politics</i> or HIS 151◇ <i>History of the U.S. to 1877</i>	3
General education/Mathematics and/or Science	3
	<u>18</u>
Total credits required for graduation	<u>69</u>

See VIC course descriptions Page 198.

Coordinator: Lorette Dodt, Ext. 3519

Visual Communication—Graphic Design and Graphic Arts Certificate (formerly Visual Communication)

Curriculum C348C

Specific skills in the diverse industry of Visual Communication are offered to provide background in layout, design, typography, illustration and production techniques for print, Web, and multimedia. Computer skills are developed as a design, communication and production tool using software including: Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Illustrator, Adobe In Design, Quark XPress, Dreamweaver, Flash and other current software packages as necessary.

Semester One	Credit Hours
VIC 100 Graphic Design	3
# VIC 101 Graphic Arts Production	4
VIC 104◇ Computer Art I	3
VIC 121 Introduction to Quark InDesign	4
	<u>14</u>
Semester Two	
VIC 142◇ Introduction to Illustrator	3
VIC 161◇ Introduction to Photoshop.....	3
VIC 172◇ Web Page Design.....	3
# VIC 202 Graphic Design Typography.....	4
	<u>13</u>
Semester Three	
# VIC 242 Advanced Illustrator.....	4
# VIC 221 Advanced Quark/InDesign.....	4
VIC 261 Advanced Photoshop	4
# VIC 272◇ <i>Advanced Web Page Design</i> or VIC 273◇ <i>Introduction to Flash Animation</i>	3
	<u>15</u>
Semester Four	
# VIC 231 Production for Design.....	4
VIC 280 Print for Design	4
# VIC 282 Portfolio Design	4
	<u>12</u>
Total credits required	<u>54</u>

See VIC course descriptions Page 198.

Coordinator: Lorette Dodt, Ext. 3519

Digital Photography Certificate (formerly Advanced Digital Photography, C548D)

Curriculum C448O

For individuals interested in specializing in digital photography. Digital studio photography and compositional photography, as well as image manipulation techniques are covered. Recommended for students wanting to apply digital photography skills to in-house photography positions or free lance photography.

Semester One	Credit Hours
VIC 161◇ Introduction to Photoshop.....	3
VIC 162 Digital Photography	4
VIC 163 Digital Studio Photography.....	4
	<u>11</u>

Semester Two

# VIC 164	Advanced Digital Photography.....	4
VIC 213	Color Management	3
VIC 261	Advanced Photoshop.....	4
	Program electives	4
		<u>15</u>
	Total credits required	<u>26</u>

See VIC course descriptions Page 198.

Program electives (4): Any VIC course

Coordinator: Lorette Dodt, Ext. 3519

Layout Design Certificate
(formerly C348W, Page Layout)

Curriculum C448W

Introduction to layout and design of printed materials including logo development, marketing pieces and newsletters. Basic design, typography and printing production techniques are covered. Current Adobe software for photo manipulation, graphic design and page layout is used in the development of course projects. Recommended for individuals designing for single color or spot color pieces.

Semester One		Credit Hours
VIC 100	Graphic Design.....	3
VIC 121	Introduction to Quark InDesign.....	4
VIC 142	Introduction to Illustrator.....	3
VIC 161	Introduction to Photoshop.....	3
		<u>13</u>

Semester Two

# VIC 101	Graphic Arts Production	4
# VIC 202	Graphic Design Typography.....	4
# VIC 221	Advanced Quark/InDesign.....	4
		<u>12</u>
	Total credits required	<u>25</u>

See VIC course descriptions Page 198.

Coordinator: Lorette Dodt, Ext. 3519

Advanced Packaging Design and Production Certificate
(formerly Advanced Page Layout)

Curriculum C548H

Advanced training for individuals interested in careers in the package design industry. Courses cover a variety of hardware and software used in development of packaging graphics and structural layout for packaging. Production and design courses are included, as well as issues related to the industry and advanced color techniques.

Expected Background: Experience in Adobe Illustrator and Adobe Photoshop.

Semester One		Credit Hours
VIC 201	Paper, Plastic, Ink & Finishing	4
# VIC 210	Introduction to Packaging.....	4
# VIC 212	Structural Design.....	4
VIC 213	Color Management	3
		<u>15</u>

Semester Two

# VIC 215	Package Design and Production.....	4
# VIC 231	Production for Design.....	4
VIC 280	Print for Design	4
		<u>12</u>
	Total credits required	<u>27</u>

See VIC course descriptions Page 198.

Coordinator: Lorette Dodt, Ext. 3519

Welding and Fabrication

Curriculum C248S

The Welding and Fabrication curriculum provides intensive technical training in all common types of welding. In addition to welding theory and extensive laboratory practice, the student will be exposed to the basic principles of physical metallurgy as applied to welding. The curriculum is the direct result of industrial advisement. Graduates will receive an Associate's degree and training that may enable them to become certified in gas, arc, MIG and TIG methods, or it may lead to employment as a welding technician. Hand tools are required.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One		Credit Hours
ENT 122	Metal-trades Blueprint Reading	3
MTT 110	Machine Tool Technology I.....	4
# RHT 124	Communications I or	
# RHT 101	Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I ¹	3
# TEC 122	Elementary Technical Mathematics ²	3
WEL 121	Fundamentals of Welding	4
		<u>17</u>



116

Semester Two

ELT 110	Concepts of Electronics	3
# ENT 105	Industrial Physics ²	3
CIS 151	Introduction to Computer Systems	1
# RHT 138	Communications II or	
# RHT 102	Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II or	
SPE 101	Principles of Effective Speaking ¹	3
# WEL 132	Welding & Fabrication Techniques	4
		<u>14</u>

Semester Three

BUS 154	Human Relations in Labor & Management	3
ENT 103	Introduction to Automation	3
ENT 210	Materials and Processes	3
# WEL 253	Advanced Welding I	4
	Electives	4
		<u>17</u>

Semester Four

HTH 104	Science of Personal Health or	
HTH 281	First Aid & CPR	2
	General education/Humanities	2
SSC 190	Contemporary Society or	
PSC 150	American National Politics or	
HIS 151	History of the U.S. to 1877	3
# WEL 284	Advanced Welding Techniques	4
	Electives	0-6
		<u>11-17</u>

Total credits required for graduation 65

See WEL course descriptions Page 200.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

Note: Students may substitute TEC 143 for TEC 122; ENT 123 for ENT 105; and reduce electives accordingly.

¹Students must complete RHT 124 with RHT 138, or RHT 101 with SPE 101, or RHT 101 with RHT 102. Students intending to transfer are encouraged to complete all three courses: RHT 101, RHT 102 and SPE 101 to meet university requirements.

²ENT 105 or TEC 122 meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

Coordinator: Joe Dusek, Ext. 3711

Welding and Fabrication Certificate

Curriculum C348P

The Welding and Fabrication certificate program contains the principal technical courses included in the AAS degree. Graduates will be prepared for entry-level positions in arc, oxyacetylene, MIG and TIG welding, as well as brazing, soldering and testing techniques. Hand tools are required.

Semester One		Credit Hours
ENT 122	Metal-trades Blueprint Reading	3
# RHT 124	Communications I	3
# TEC 122	Elementary Technical Mathematics or	
# TEC 143	Technical Mathematics I	3-4
WEL 121	Fundamentals of Welding	4
		<u>13-14</u>

Semester Two

ENT 103	Introduction to Automation	3
MTT 110	Machine Tool Technology I	4
# WEL 132	Welding & Fabrication Techniques	4
	Electives	4
		<u>15</u>
	Total credits required	<u>28-29</u>

See WEL course descriptions Page 200.

Coordinator: Joe Dusek, Ext. 3711

Arc & Oxyacetylene Welding Certificate

Curriculum C448H

The Arc and Oxyacetylene Welding certificate program provides skills in arc and oxyacetylene welding for individuals who want to prepare for theory-level positions in these areas and for those who require these added welding skills in their present jobs. Hand tools are required.

Semester One	Credit Hours	
# TEC 122	Elementary Technical Mathematics	3
WEL 121	Fundamentals of Welding	4
		<u>7</u>

Semester Two	Credit Hours	
# WEL 132	Welding & Fabrication Techniques	4
		<u>4</u>
	Total credits required	<u>11</u>

See WEL course descriptions Page 200.

Coordinator: Joe Dusek, Ext. 3711

MIG & TIG Welding Certificate

Curriculum C448G

The MIG and TIG Welding certificate program provides skills in MIG and TIG welding for individuals who want to prepare for entry-level positions in these areas and for those who require these added welding skills in their present jobs. Hand tools are required.

Semester One	Credit Hours	
WEL 121	Fundamentals of Welding	4

Semester Two	Credit Hours	
# WEL 132	Welding & Fabrication Techniques	4

Semester Three	Credit Hours	
# WEL 253	Advanced Welding I	4

Semester Four	Credit Hours	
# WEL 284	Advanced Welding Techniques	4
	Total credits required	<u>16</u>

See WEL course descriptions Page 200.

Coordinator: Joe Dusek, Ext. 3711



Selective Admission Health Programs



The Board of Trustees accepts that the fields of Nursing and Allied Health, because of their importance to the welfare of all society, must have selective admission requirements.

Programs identified below have selective admission policies. Specific admission, progression, retention and graduation requirements and/or policies supersede general college policies in the catalog and student handbook.

Nursing:

Associate Degree Nursing (ADN)
Practical Nurse Exit Option (LPN)
License Practical Nurse to Associate Degree Nurse
Upward Mobility Track
Nurse Assistant (NAS)

Allied Health:

Diagnostic Medical Sonography (DMS)
Nuclear Medicine Technology (NUM)
Ophthalmic Technician (OPH)
Radiologic Technology (RAS)
Respiratory Care (RSC)
Surgical Technology (SRT)

The following programs do not employ selective admission policy and require the same standards as other college programs:

Basic Addiction Counseling (BAC)
Eye Care Assistant (EYE)
Fire Science Technology (FIR)
Leadership for Paramedics (FIR)

Special Requirements for Nursing and Allied Health

Admission procedure for Nursing and Allied Health programs:

1. Submit to the Office of Admission
 - a) A completed Triton College Application.
 - b) An official transcript of high school graduation or GED certificate. Neither a high school diploma or GED certification is required for admission into the **Nurse Assistant program**.
 - c) An official transcript of completed college course work.
 - d) Documentation of completed program prerequisites for the Nursing and Diagnostic Medical Sonography program(s).
2. Attend an information session for the program of interest.
3. Take college placement tests for math, reading and writing; except when college transcripts show successful completion of math and English courses. Take the pre-entrance test for Nursing. The Admission Committee of the specific program determines acceptable scores.
4. Receive acceptance letters from the Admission Committee of the specific program chosen. Priority is given to qualified in-district residents. The Admission Committee of each program establishes criteria for program acceptance. Admission is based on completion of program prerequisites, when required, and ranking on a rating scale. Points are given for grades in completed course work for prerequisites, general education and support courses, and Science courses taken in high school or college. For admission into selected Allied Health programs points also are given for documented/related health care experiences and military service. The Nursing program requires a minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA for college-level program prerequisites (RHT 101, PSY 100 and BIS 136 or BIS 240). Points for admission into the Nursing program are based on GPA for college-level program prerequisites, ASSET test scores,

completed within five years of admission, and previous college academic history.

5. Attend orientation and registration session.
6. Students who are unsuccessful in completing either standardized comprehensive nursing exam may enroll in NUR 095 for Practical Nurse certificate or A.A.S. completion.
7. Part-time students may complete program prerequisites and general education requirements before seeking admission into Nursing or Allied Health programs. Students are expected to seek advising to plan course work each semester.
8. Students who were permitted to the Practical Nursing or Associate degree Nursing program(s) prior to fall 2000 and were later terminated may be considered for admission into the first semester of the Revised Nursing program provided they have completed all revised program prerequisites. The Nursing department, in collaboration with the student, will develop a remediation plan prior to admission. The plan will include completion of NUR 105 with a grade of "B" or better. Ongoing remediation may be required if admission is granted into NUR 115 and NUR 125. **No advanced placement will be offered.**
9. Submit a completed physician's history and physical form with required documentation of functional physical condition and required immunizations, and proof of valid health insurance to the college Health Services prior to the **first clinical course.** (The Nursing and Nurse Assistant program(s) require that all documentation be complete **prior to the first day of the first class.** **Nursing students must meet CPR requirements prior to entry into the clinical setting.**) Continued health insurance coverage and documentation of valid health status is the responsibility of the student and **must be maintained throughout the period of enrollment in any Health Career program.** Students are responsible for any incurred medical expenses. Additional health requirements may be needed to comply with clinical agency policies.

NOTE: Any applicant to the clinical portions of Health Career programs who is afflicted with epilepsy or any other condition that causes loss of consciousness or otherwise may impair his/her ability to perform will furnish the office of the Dean of Careers programs with a verified statement from a licensed physician to the effect that the applicant's condition does not pose a direct health or safety threat or significant risk to the student, patients, hospital staff or others in the Health Career program or clinical facility. In addition, the applicant will agree to remain under the care of a physician and follow treatment as prescribed.

Furthermore, each applicant's physician must report immediately to the college any change in the applicant's ability to function safely in the clinical portion of the program. Any default in this agreement will constitute cause for the removal of the student from the clinical portion of the program.

Advanced Placement

1. Proficiency examinations, if available, for beginning courses, must be taken before enrollment in the course according to specific departmental or program requirements and subject to approval by the dean.
2. Clinical proficiency examinations may be required prior to acceptance of credits for clinical courses.
3. All program requirements for acceptance to selective admission programs will be required of the student applying for advanced placement.
4. The Admission Committee of the specific program, using established program criteria, will evaluate requests for advanced placement on an individual basis.
5. Advanced placement students are admitted only after currently enrolled students have been placed.

Transfer Students

1. Transfer students must complete admission procedure for Health Career programs no later than 30 days prior to the semester in which they seek admission.
2. All required Math and Science courses and courses in program majors will be considered only if completed within the last five years with "C" grades or better. Comparable achievement in terms of course objectives and content must be documented.

Progression and Retention

1. A minimum grade-point average of 2.0 is required for progression in all programs.
2. A "C" grade or better within the last five years is required for progression in all required Science, Math and major Health-Career courses (including Early Childhood Education) to count towards graduation requirements.
3. All clinical components or clinical courses must be completed with a minimum grade of "P," "C" or "S," regardless of theory grade.
4. Students admitted to the Nursing program are allowed to repeat only one course in each of the 100 and 200 level NUR courses following withdrawal or earning a failing grade ("D" or "F"). A failing grade, or withdrawal from a repeated course, or any subsequent NUR course in the same level (100 or 200) will result in termination from the program making the student ineligible for readmission or graduation from the same program. Students in the Nursing program achieving a "D" or "F" in any Nursing course and who are seeking readmission will develop a remediation plan in collaboration with the Nursing department prior to being considered for readmission. The remediation plan may include completion of NUR 105 or NUR 180.
5. Students who achieve a course grade of "C" in NUR 145 or NUR 155 are strongly encouraged to complete NUR 180 before progressing to the second year nursing courses. Students choosing the Practical Nurse exit option are strongly encouraged to complete NUR 180 and may do so concurrently with NUR 190.
6. Students who are unsuccessful in completing either standardized comprehensive nursing exams may enroll in NUR 095 for Practical Nurse certificate or Associate in Applied Science degree (A.A.S.) completion.
7. A failing grade ("D" or "F") in a repeated Allied Health program course or Public Service program course will result in dismissal or termination from the program, making the student ineligible for readmission or graduation from the same program.
8. Students returning to the clinical following a major illness or delivery must provide written documentation from their physician stating that they may be involved in all clinical activities without physical restrictions.
9. Requirements stated in the catalog at the time of admission or readmission to a Health Career/Public Service program must be met for graduation.
10. Nursing students are required to earn a grade of "C" or better in all general education courses.

Readmission

(for students who withdrew, are repeating a course or were terminated prior to program completion)

1. All students seeking readmission should submit completed "Request for Readmission to a Health Career program" form to the Health Careers information specialist no later than 30 days prior to the start of the semester in which they seek readmission. Students seeking readmission to a nursing course should submit completed 'Request for Readmission' form to the nursing chairperson no later than

- 30 days prior to the semester for which readmission is sought.
2. All students petitioning for readmission will be evaluated and readmitted depending on availability of seats or clinical spaces after currently enrolled students have been placed.
3. Any student who has withdrawn (“W”) and/or was terminated twice in a single Health Career/Public Service course will be subject to individual review of academic performance by the program Admission Committee prior to granting of permit to register for the same course.
4. Students seeking readmission into Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Nuclear Medicine Technology, Ophthalmic Technician, Radiologic Technology, Respiratory Care and Surgical Technology who for any reason have not taken any program specific courses in the two years prior to the readmission date, will be required to retake all previously completed program specific course requirements.
5. Students must complete the nursing program within five years of admission to NUR 115/NUR 125 and within four years of admission into NUR 180/NUR 200.

Diagnostic Medical Sonography

Curriculum C217E

The Diagnostic Medical Sonographer provides patient services using diagnostic ultrasound under the supervision of a physician responsible for the use and interpretation of ultrasound procedures. The Sonographer assists in gathering sonographic data necessary to reach diagnostic decisions.

Diagnostic Medical Sonography (ultrasound) is one of the most recent and fastest-growing medical specialties today. Graduates are employed in medical centers and hospitals. The program provides students with theory and clinical instruction in Diagnostic Medical Sonography, including abdominal and OB/GYN and small parts.

This program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education programs, 35 East Wacker Dr. Chicago, Ill. 60601, (651) 731-1582, in cooperation with the Joint Review Committee on Education in Diagnostic Medical Sonography, 2025 Woodlane Dr., St. Paul, Minn. 55125-2995, (651) 731-1582.

Program prerequisites: One year of high school algebra, biology, chemistry and physics, or college equivalents within the last five years with grades of “C” or better (MAT 055, BIS 101 or BIS 103, CHM 110 or CHM 140). AHL 115 may be used as a prerequisite physics.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
AHL 100 Introduction to Health Care	2
AHL 101 Essentials of Medical Terminology	1
# BIS 234 Human Anatomy & Physiology ¹	6
# DMS 101 Ultrasound Physics I	3
DMS 106 Introduction to Ultrasound Principles & Procedures	2
# MAT 103 Applied Intermediate Algebra ¹	3
	17
Semester Two	
AHL 102 Ethics & Law for Allied Health	1
# DMS 102 Ultrasound Physics II	2
# DMS 121 Cross-sectional Anatomy	5
# DMS 125 Abdominal Sonography	3
# DMS 132 Obstetrical/Gynecologic Sonography	3
HTH 281 First Aid & CPR	2
	16

Semester Three	
# DMS 131 Clinical Applications I	3
# DMS 135 Ultrasound Film Critique	2
# DMS 136 Principles & Procedures of Ultrasound Imagery	2
	7

Semester Four	
# DMS 141 Clinical Applications II	4
# DMS 146 Pathology & Diagnostic Sonography	3
# DMS 200 Principles of Computerized Sonography	2
# RHT 124 <i>Communications I</i> or	
# RHT 101 <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i> ²	3
Electives	2
	14

Semester Five	
# DMS 151 Clinical Applications III	4
# DMS 201 Sonographic Specialties	3
General education/Humanities	1
# RHT 138 <i>Communications II</i> or	
SPE 101 <i>Principles of Effective Speaking</i> ²	3
SSC 190 <i>Contemporary Society</i> or	
PSC 150 <i>American National Politics</i> or	
HIS 151 <i>History of the U.S. to 1877</i>	3
	14

Total credits required for graduation **68**

See DMS course descriptions Page 152.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

Suggested electives: AHL 108; PED

Note: A minimum grade of “C” is required as a prerequisite for each AHL and DMS course. All Science, Math and AHL coursework must be completed within five years of start of the DMS curriculum.

¹BIS 234 or MAT 103 meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

²Students must complete either RHT 124 and RHT 138 or RHT 101 and SPE 101.

Coordinator: Debra Krukowski, Ext. 3979, email: dkrukows@triton.edu



Diagnostic Medical Sonography Certificate

Curriculum C317E

The Diagnostic Medical Sonographer performs diagnostic ultrasound procedures under the supervision of a physician. The sonographer collects essential patient data to aid in diagnosis. The program covers basic theory and clinical instruction in sonography, which will provide an avenue for cross-training and multicompetency in allied health. This will make the individual more marketable in many health care agencies that call for multicompetent practitioners. Employment opportunities are excellent in hospitals, medical centers and other health care agencies.

Program prerequisites: In addition to college admission requirements, program admission requirements must be met. The certificate program is open only to registered radiographers (ARRT). Students also must have completed Anatomy and Physiology with a grade of "C" or better within the last five years. DMS 121♦ does not fulfill this requirement. Graduation in a Radiology program in the past five years fills the application process requirements.

Semester One (Spring)	Credit Hours
# DMS 101♦Ultrasound Physics I	3
# DMS 121♦Cross-sectional Anatomy	5
# DMS 125♦Abdominal Sonography	3
# DMS 141♦Clinical Applications II	4
	<u>15</u>

Semester Two (Summer)	
# DMS 102♦Ultrasound Physics II	2
# DMS 132♦Obstetrical/Gynecologic Sonography.....	3
# DMS 135♦Ultrasound Film Critique.....	2
	<u>7</u>

Semester Three (Fall)	
# DMS 146♦Pathology & Diagnostic Sonography	3
# DMS 151♦Clinical Applications III	4
# DMS 200♦Principles of Computerized Sonography	2
# DMS 201♦Sonographic Specialties.....	3
	<u>12</u>

Total credits required 34

See DMS course descriptions Page 152.

Coordinator: Debra Krukowski, Ext. 3979, email: dkrukows@triton.edu

Nuclear Medicine Technology

Curriculum C217B

Nuclear Medicine uses small amounts of radioactive materials to diagnose and treat patients. The Nuclear Medicine technologist administers the radiopharmaceutical and images the area or organ of interest to detect the radiation being emitted. The detectors used for imaging are integrated with computers to provide detailed images showing function and anatomy. Graduates of the program are employed as entry-level technologists in various settings from hospitals, clinics and medical imaging centers anywhere in the United States.

This two-year Associate's degree program at Triton is the only one of its kind offered by an Illinois community college.

This program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Educational programs in Nuclear Medicine Technology, 2000 W. Danforth Road, Suite 130, Edmond, OK, 73003; (405) 285-0546. Graduates qualify for the Nuclear Medicine Technology Certification Board and the American Registry of Radiologic Technology, Nuclear Medicine Registry examinations.

Program Prerequisites: Must score at level 8 on math placement exam or may complete necessary coursework to successfully pass MAT 110♦, with a grade of 'C' or better, for program entry.

Public Law 195, for degree seeking students, may be satisfied by successful completion of PSC 150 ♦ or taking the Constitution examination through enrollment in GED E07 or GED C01 001, or evidence that the student has met the requirement at a high school in Illinois (or Illinois GED)

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
AHL 100♦Introduction to Health Care	2
CHM 110♦Fundamentals of Chemistry ¹ or	
# CHM 140♦General Chemistry I ¹	4-5
CIS 101♦ Introduction to Business Computer Systems.....	3
# NUM 100 Science of Nuclear Medicine	3
# NUM 103 Radiation Safety and Protection	2
# RHT 101♦Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I.....	3
	<u>17-18</u>

Semester Two	
AHL 120♦Comprehensive Medical Terminology	3
# BIS 136♦ Functional Human Anatomy I ¹ or	
# BIS 240♦ Human Anatomy & Physiology I ¹	4
HTH 281♦First Aid & CPR.....	2
# NUM 140 Nuclear Medicine Instrumentation	5
# NUM 155 Patient Care in Nuclear Medicine	3
	<u>17</u>

Semester Three	
# NUM 160 Nuclear Medicine Procedures I	3
# NUM 161 Applied Nuclear Medicine Technology I.....	3
	<u>6</u>

Semester Four	
# BIS 137♦ Functional Human Anatomy II ¹ or	
# BIS 241♦ Human Anatomy & Physiology II ¹	4
General education/Humanities.....	1
# NUM 242 Invitro Nuclear Medicine Principles and Procedures.....	2
# NUM 260 Nuclear Medicine Procedures II.....	3
# NUM 261 Applied Nuclear Medicine Technology II	4
# NUM 262 Nuclear Pharmacy I	2
	<u>16</u>

Semester Five	
AHL 102♦Ethics & Law for Allied Health	1
# NUM 280♦Nuclear Medicine Procedures III.....	3
# NUM 281 Applied Nuclear Medicine Procedures III.....	4
# NUM 282 Nuclear Pharmacy II.....	2
SPE 101♦ Principles of Effective Speaking ²	3
General education/Social & Behavioral Sciences.....	3
	<u>16</u>

Total credits required for graduation 72-73

See NUM course descriptions Page 177.

See Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.

See Social and Behavioral Sciences General Education requirements Page 76

¹BIS 136♦/BIS 137♦ or BIS 240♦/BIS 241♦ (must be taken in succession); CHM 100♦ or CHM 140♦ meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

Coordinator: Susan Campos, Ext. 3655

Nursing

Curriculum C218A Nursing, Associate Degree
Curriculum C317D Nursing, Practical

Triton's Nursing program provides students with a basic knowledge of nursing theory and practice, Humanities, and Social and Biological Sciences. Clinical experiences are provided in a variety of settings. Graduates earn an Associate in Applied Science degree and qualify to sit for the National Council Licensing Examination (NCLEX) for the registered nurse. Students may choose to sit for the NCLEX for the practical nurse after successful completion of the first two semesters of the program and NUR 190. Students are required to achieve a satisfactory score on a standardized comprehensive nursing exam prior to graduation with a Practical Nursing certificate or Associate in Applied Science degree. Students who are unsuccessful in completing either standardized comprehensive nursing exams may enroll in NUR 095 for Practical Nurse certificate or Associate in Applied Science degree (A.A.S.) completion. Candidates for the PN and RN-NCLEX are required by law to meet fingerprinting requirements, submit to a criminal background check and report conviction of any criminal offenses as part of the licensure application process. The program is approved by the Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation, 100 West Randolph, Suite 9-300, Chicago, Ill. 60601, (312/814-4500). It is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, 61 Broadway-33rd Floor, NY, NY 10006, (800/669-1656), Web site: www.nlnac.org.

Admission is determined by a point system based on pre-admission test results, GPA for college level prerequisite courses (RHT 101, PSY 100, and BIS 136 or BIS 240), and previous college academic history. Candidates are required to meet CPR and health requirements prior to entry into the clinical setting. Preference is given to candidates who are permanent residents of Triton College's district. Nursing is a selective admission program with preference for admission given to the most highly qualified individuals for the available seats.

Program prerequisites:

- High school graduation or GED
- Attendance at a Nursing Information Session
- Score of four on college math, reading and writing placement tests
- Acceptable scores on nursing pre-admission test*
- Computer proficiency (word processing, e-mail, Internet use) as evidenced by transcripts, employer documentation, student documentation or completion of CIS 151
- COURSES -- All courses must be completed with grade of "C" or better

One year high school level completed within five years of program entry or one semester college equivalent

- Algebra (MAT 055)
- Biology* (BIS 101)
- Chemistry* (CHM 110 or CHM 140)

College Level — Cumulative GPA of 2.5 or better is required for the three college-level course pre-requisites. No substitutions.

- RHT 101
- PSY 100
- BIS 136 or BIS 240

BIS 136* or BIS 240* must be completed within five years of program entry. The five-year limit for biology may be waived provided BIS 136 or BIS 240 is taken within five years of program entry. BIS 136 or BIS 240 may be taken concurrently with first semester nursing courses if entering program within eight months after high school completion. Students entering program within eight months of high school graduation need a minimum 2.5 GPA for Biology, Chemistry, RHT 101 and PSY 100.

*Students may be admitted pending completion of Introduction

to Nursing Academics (NUR 105) with a "B" or better if they:

- are admitted with ASSET scores of 41-43/OR
- earned a "C" grade in the biology, chemistry, anatomy and physiology prerequisites, AND/OR
- graduated from high school within eight months of entry into the Nursing program.
- accepted students are required to complete all health and clinical requirements prior to registration for NUR 125, NUR 145, NUR 155, NUR 225, NUR 235, NUR 245, NUR 255 and NUR 190

Pre-Admission Semester	Credit Hours
# BIS 136 <i>Functional Human Anatomy I</i> or	
# BIS 240 <i>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</i>	4
# RHT 101 <i>Freshman Rhetoric and Composition I</i>	3
PSY 100 <i>Introduction to Psychology</i>	<u>3</u>
	10
Semester One	
# PSY 228 <i>Psychology of Adulthood & Aging</i>	3
# NUR 115 <i>Nursing Skills</i>	2
# NUR 125 <i>Promoting Adaptation in the Physiologic and Psychosocial Modes</i>	7
	<u>12</u>
Semester Two	
# BIS 137 <i>Functional Human Anatomy II</i> or	
# BIS 241 <i>Human Anatomy & Physiology II</i>	4
# NUR 145 <i>Nursing Care of Individuals with Commonly Recurring Adaptation Problems I</i>	5
# NUR 146 <i>Pharmacology in Nursing I</i>	1
# NUR 155 <i>Nursing Care of Individuals with Commonly Recurring Adaptation Problems II</i>	5
# NUR 156 <i>Pharmacology in Nursing II</i>	1
	<u>16</u>
Summer Session⁴ (optional)	
Semester Three	
SOC 100 <i>Introduction to Sociology</i>	3
# BIS 122 <i>Introductory Microbiology</i>	4
# NUR 225 <i>Promoting Adaptation: Chronic Health Problems</i> .	4
# NUR 235 <i>Promoting Adaptation: Psychosocial and Rehabilitation Problems</i>	4
	<u>15</u>
Semester Four	
SPE 101 <i>Principles of Effective Speaking</i>	3
General education/Humanities	3
# NUR 245 <i>Promoting Adaptation: The Childbearing/Childrearing Family</i>	4
# NUR 255 <i>Promoting Adaptation: Acute Health Problems</i> ...	4
# NUR 285 <i>Professional Nursing Career Development</i>	2
# NUR 290 <i>Leadership in the Management of Patient Care</i> ...	<u>2</u>
	18
Total credits required for graduation with Associate's degree	<u>71</u>

All program requirements must be completed with a grade of "C" or better.

Public Law 195, for degree seeking students, may be satisfied by successful completion of PSC 150 or taking the Constitution examination through enrollment in GED E07 or GED C01 001, or evidence that the student has met the requirement at a high school in Illinois (or Illinois GED)

LPN EXIT OPTION -- C317D

Program prerequisites	
Pre-Admission Semester	10
Semester One.....	12
Semester Two.....	16
# NUR 190 Preparation for the Practical Nurse Role.....	4
Total credits required for graduation with certificate	<u>42</u>

¹BIS 136 and BIS 137 recommended for nursing students. May be substituted for by BIS 240/BIS 241 sequence. Students must complete both courses within the same sequence.

²Certified Nursing Assistants must complete NUR 115 skills testing prior to enrollment into NUR 125. Upon completion of NUR 125, CNAs will petition to receive credit for NUR 115.

³NUR 155 meets the health/fitness general education requirement.

⁴Students may opt to enroll in NUR 190 in Summer Session and return for semester three and four. Students may opt to enroll in NUR 180, Nursing Enrichment, in Summer Session. Students identified as high-risk by the Nursing Admissions and Progression Committee will be strongly encouraged to complete NUR 180 before progressing to semester three.

All program requirements must be completed with a grade of "C" or better.

See *Special Requirements for Selective Admission Health programs section Page 118, which apply to the Nursing program.*

LPN TO ASSOCIATE DEGREE UPWARD MOBILITY

Program Prerequisites listed above *

Additional Prerequisites:

Illinois LPN license

	Credit Hours
PSY 100 Introduction to Psychology.....	3
# PSY 228 Psychology of Adulthood & Aging.....	3
# RHT 101 Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I.....	3
# BIS 136 <i>Functional Human Anatomy I</i> or	
# BIS 240 <i>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</i>	4
# BIS 137 <i>Functional Human Anatomy II</i> or	
# BIS 241 <i>Human Anatomy & Physiology II</i>	4
# NUR 146 Pharmacology in Nursing I ⁵	1
# NUR 156 Pharmacology in Nursing II ⁵	1
	<u>19</u>

⁵LPNs who have completed State of Illinois approved pharmacology course or equivalent will petition to receive credit for NUR 146 and NUR 156 upon completion of NUR 180 and NUR 200.

*Students may be admitted pending completion of Introduction to Nursing Academics (NUR 105) with a "B" or better if they:

- are admitted with ASSET scores of 41-43 AND/OR
- earned a "C" grade in the Biology, Chemistry, Anatomy and Physiology prerequisites.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

# NUR 180 Nursing Enrichment ⁶	1
# NUR 200 Bridge from LPN to AD Student ⁶	2
Semester Three.....	15
Semester Four.....	18

⁶LPNs will petition to receive credit for NUR 115, NUR 125, NUR 145, and NUR 155 upon completion of NUR 180 and NUR 200.

All program requirements must be completed with a grade of "C" or better.

Public Law 195, for degree-seeking students, may be satisfied by successful completion of PSC 150 or taking the Constitution examination through enrollment in GED E07 or GED C01 001, or evidence that the student has met the requirement at a high school in Illinois (or Illinois GED)

See *NUR course descriptions Page 179.*

See *Humanities General Education requirements Page 76.*

See *Special Requirements for Selective Admission Health programs section Page 118, which apply to the Nursing program*

Chairperson: Joan Libner, Ext. 3427

Nurse Assistant Certificate

Curriculum C417E

This program is designed to prepare qualified individuals to work as nursing assistants in long-term care facilities (nursing homes), home health settings and hospitals, under the direction of a registered nurse. The course of study (165 hours of training) provides opportunities to acquire knowledge and skills used by nursing assistants.

Upon successful completion of program requirements, the student receives a certificate and becomes eligible to take the Illinois Nurse Aide Test which is required for certification by the Illinois Department of Public Health (IDPH). Upon certification by the IDPH, the student may opt to take NAS 102 for additional education in home health.

This program is approved by the Illinois Department of Public Health, 525 W. Jefferson St., Springfield, Ill. 62761, (217) 785-5133.

Students must be 16 years of age. A GED or high school diploma is not required.

Program prerequisites: Level 3 or above on the Triton College reading assessment test, ability to speak and understand English as determined by designated college staff. Upon registration, a criminal background check will be initiated. Payment of \$15 is due upon registration in the form of a money order or cashier's check made payable to SIUC.

Semester One	Credit Hours
NAS 100 Basic Nurse Assistant	6
# NAS 101 Nurse Assistant: Care of Patients With Alzheimer's.....	1
Total credits required	<u>7</u>

Optional Course:

# NAS 102 Introduction to Home Health Nursing Aide	2
--	---

See *NAS course descriptions Page 179.*

For information sessions, call Ext. 6188.

Coordinator: Sandra Bowling, Ext. 3828

Ophthalmic Technician

Curriculum C217I

Ophthalmic Technology is a rapidly expanding field with a growing demand for qualified technicians.

The Ophthalmic technician, under the direct supervision of an ophthalmologist, assists in direct and indirect patient care. This includes case histories, visual acuity measurement, visual field testing, refractometry, contact lenses, instrument maintenance and assisting the doctor with minor ophthalmic surgery.

This program is accredited by the Committee on Accreditation for Ophthalmic Medical Personnel (CoA-OMP), 2025 Woodlane Dr., St. Paul, MN 55125-2998, (651) 731-7237, e-mail CoA-OMP@jcahpo.org. Employment opportunities in the field are excellent due to an increase in the number of support personnel employed by ophthalmologists and a rising demand for eye-care services.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
AHL 100◆Introduction to Health Care.....	2
AHL 101◆Essentials of Medical Terminology.....	1
BIS 101◆ <i>Human Biology</i> ¹ or	
# BIS 136◆ <i>Functional Human Anatomy I</i>	4
General education/Humanities.....	1
OPH 112◆Ocular Anatomy and Physiology.....	3
# OPH 114◆Ophthalmic Optics.....	3
# RHT 124◆ <i>Communications I</i> or	
# RHT 101◆ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i>	3
	<u>17</u>
Semester Two	
AHL 102◆Ethics and Law for Allied Health.....	1
AHL 103◆Basic Pharmacology for Allied Health.....	1
OPH 113◆Ophthalmic Dispensing I.....	2
# OPH 120◆Basic Visual Examination.....	2
# OPH 121◆Visual Field Examination.....	2
# OPH 130 Ocular Pharmacology.....	2
# RHT 138◆ <i>Communications II</i> or	
SPE 101◆ <i>Principles of Effective Speaking</i> ²	3
Electives.....	4
	<u>17</u>

Semester Three	
# OPH 122◆Retinoscopy and Refractometry.....	2
PSY 105◆ Personal Applications of Psychology.....	3
	<u>5</u>

Semester Four	
# OPH 230◆Practicum I.....	3
# OPH 231◆OPH Seminar I.....	1
# OPH 232◆Contact Lenses.....	3
# OPH 237◆Integrated Science for Ophthalmic Technicians.....	3
HTH 281◆First Aid & CPR.....	2
	<u>12</u>

Semester Five	
# OPH 123◆Ocular Motility Examination.....	2
# OPH 240◆Practicum II.....	3
# OPH 241◆OPH Seminar II.....	1
# OPH 243◆Ophthalmic Therapeutic Procedures.....	3
# OPH 244◆Advanced Ophthalmic Procedures.....	3
# SRT 110 Introduction to Surgical Technology.....	1
SSC 190◆ <i>Contemporary Society</i> or	
PSC 150◆ <i>American National Politics</i> or	
HIS 151◆ <i>History of the U.S. to 1877</i>	3
	<u>16</u>
Total credits required for graduation	<u>67</u>

See OPH course descriptions Page 180.

See Humanities General Education requirement Page 76.

Note: Ophthalmic technician courses must be taken according to assigned sequence number.

¹BIS 101◆ or BIS 136◆ meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

²Students must complete either RHT 124◆ and RHT 138◆ or RHT 101◆ and SPE 101◆.

Coordinator: Debra Baker, Ext. 3442



Radiologic Technology

Curriculum C217C

The Radiologic Technologist operates X-ray equipment to perform diagnostic examinations ordered by a patient's physician.

This two-year program offers classroom, college lab and clinical site experiences at various Chicago metropolitan area hospitals.

Employment opportunities exist in hospitals, clinics and medical imaging centers.

Accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT), 20 N. Wacker Dr., Suite 900, Chicago, Ill. 60602-2901, (312) 704-5300, graduates qualify for the National Registry Examination given by American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) and Illinois licensure.

Admission requirements include:

1. College level reading, writing, math courses within the last five years or college placement test scores within the last two years.
2. Level "004" proficiency on college placement tests in reading and writing.
3. Level "006" math proficiency on college placement test or completion of MAT 085 or higher.
4. ASSET test scores current within the last two years.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
AHL 102 ♦ Ethics and Law for Allied Health.....	1
AHL 120 ♦ Comprehensive Medical Terminology.....	3
# NUR 115 ♦ Nursing Skills.....	2
# RAS 111 ♦ Radiographic Anatomy & Positioning I.....	2
# RAS 114 ♦ Basic Radiation Protection.....	1
# RAS 115 ♦ Imaging Production.....	2
# RAS 150 ♦ Applied Radiologic Technology I.....	2
Electives.....	0-2
	<u>13-15</u>

Semester Two	
# BIS 136 ♦ Functional Human Anatomy.....	4
# RAS 117 ♦ Fundamentals of Radiation.....	3
# RAS 122 ♦ Radiographic Anatomy & Positioning II.....	2
# RAS 124 ♦ Radiation Instrumentation.....	1
# RAS 125 ♦ Radiological Health.....	2
# RAS 160 ♦ Applied Radiologic Technology II.....	3
Elective.....	1
	<u>16</u>

Semester Three	
# RAS 170 ♦ Applied Radiologic Technology III and IV.....	4
	<u>4</u>

Semester Four	
HTH 281 ♦ First Aid & CPR.....	2
# RHT 101 ♦ Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I.....	3
PSC 150 ♦ American National Politics.....	3
General education/Humanities.....	1-3
# RAS 232 ♦ Radiographic Anatomy & Positioning III.....	2
# RAS 243 ♦ Mammography and Digital Radiography.....	1
# RAS 280 ♦ Applied Radiologic Technology V.....	4
	<u>16-18</u>

Semester Five	
AHL 103 ♦ Basic Pharmacology for Allied Health.....	1
# AHL 107 ♦ Venipuncture.....	1
SPE 101 ♦ Principles of Effective Speaking.....	3
# CIS 101 ♦ Introduction to Computer Science or	
# CIS 151 ♦ Introduction to Computer Systems	
(two additional hours from CIS 101 ♦ applied to electives)	
OR	
# BUS 107 ♦ Microsoft Office.....	3
# RAS 242 ♦ Radiographic Anatomy & Positioning IV.....	2
# RAS 253 ♦ Special Radiologic Procedures.....	1
# RAS 260 ♦ Radiologic Pathology.....	2
# RAS 290 ♦ Applied Radiologic Technology VI.....	4
	<u>15-17</u>

Semester Six	
# RAS 278 ♦ Radiologic Seminar.....	4
# RAS 298 ♦ Applied Radiologic Technology VII.....	2
	<u>6</u>
Total credits required for graduation	<u>72-74</u>

Suggested electives: RAS 296 ♦; AHL 200 ♦, AHL 201 ♦; BIS 137 ♦

See RAS course descriptions Page 188.

See Humanities General Education requirement Page 76.

Coordinator: Catherine Lekostaj, Ext. 3370



Respiratory Care

Curriculum C217D

Respiratory Care is a rapidly evolving and highly sophisticated allied health career. Respiratory care practitioners work directly with patients who have disorders that affect the cardiac and pulmonary systems, providing specialized treatment and diagnostic care. In addition to general procedures, practitioners also monitor and maintain complex life-support systems such as mechanical ventilators. Respiratory care practitioners work with all types of patients, from premature babies to geriatrics. Students in the program have the opportunity to apply each procedure, using the college laboratory and supervised clinical experience in cooperating hospitals and other health care delivery systems.

Graduates of the program will have attained all the skills needed to be competent for entry into the profession as an advanced respiratory care practitioner. They can work in a variety of settings, including general and critical care units in hospitals, pulmonary function laboratories, home care, long-term/sub-acute care, nursing homes, sleep labs, sales, administration, physician's offices and education. The job outlook is excellent. Students are required to achieve a satisfactory score on the standardized comprehensive respiratory care examinations in order to graduate.

This program is fully accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), 35 East Wacker Drive, Suite 1570, Chicago, Ill. 60601, (312) 553-9355, in cooperation with the Committee on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC), 1248 Harwood Road, Bedford, TX 76021, (817) 283-2835. Graduates are eligible to take both the entry-level examination (CRT) and the more advanced registry examinations (RRT) offered by the National Board for Respiratory Care (NBRC), as well as the certification (CPFT) and registry (RPFT) for pulmonary function technologists, and the neonatal/pediatric specialty examination (NPS).

An Advanced Standing program is available for respiratory care practitioners who are graduates of an accredited entry-level Respiratory Care program, have obtained the CRT credential and are licensed RCPs. In order to graduate from the program as advanced respiratory care practitioners, individuals must successfully complete RSC 200, RSC 209, RSC 210, RSC 211, RSC 212, RSC 220, RSC 222, RSC 251, RSC 256 and RSC 281 at Triton, and all the general education requirements in the program. Transfer credit will be given for 100-level respiratory care courses and any of the general education courses once official transcripts are evaluated.

The program has a capstone agreement with National-Louis University for graduates desiring a Bachelor's degree. Contact program coordinator for details.

Program Prerequisites: Score four or better on math placement exam or course equivalency within the past five years; score four or five on reading and writing placement exam or course equivalency and MAT 099, with a "C" or better within the past five years.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Semester One	Credit Hours
AHL 101 ♦ <i>Essentials of Medical Terminology</i> or	
AHL 120 ♦ <i>Comprehensive Medical Terminology</i>	1-3
AHL 102 ♦ <i>Ethics & Law for Allied Health</i>	1
# BIS 136 ♦ <i>Functional Human Anatomy</i> ¹	4
# RSC 100 ♦ <i>Science Principles in Respiratory Care</i>	3
# RSC 101 ♦ <i>Introduction to Respiratory Care</i>	1
# RSC 110 <i>Basic Respiratory Care Procedures</i>	3
# RSC 125 ♦ <i>Pulmonary Pharmacology</i>	2
General education/Humanities	1-3

Semester Two

# RSC 105 <i>Infection Control and Communication in Respiratory Care</i>	2
# RSC 120 ♦ <i>Advanced Respiratory Care Procedures</i>	4
# RSC 123 ♦ <i>Basic Physiologic Diagnostics</i>	4
# RSC 126 ♦ <i>Cardiopulmonary Pharmacology</i>	1
# RSC 140 ♦ <i>Applied Respiratory Care I</i>	3
# RHT 101 ♦ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i>	3
	<u>17</u>

Semester Three

# RSC 130 ♦ <i>Basic Intensive Respiratory Care</i>	2
# RSC 150 ♦ <i>Applied Respiratory Care II</i>	2
# RSC 211 ♦ <i>Neonatal/Pediatric Respiratory Care</i>	1
	<u>5</u>

Semester Four

# RSC 200 ♦ <i>Advanced Intensive Respiratory Care</i>	4
# RSC 209 ♦ <i>Long-term & Rehabilitative Care</i>	1
# RSC 210 ♦ <i>Cardiopulmonary Diseases</i>	3
# RSC 212 ♦ <i>Advanced Physiologic Diagnostics</i>	4
# RSC 240 ♦ <i>Applied Respiratory Care III</i>	3
	<u>15</u>

Semester Five

SPE 101 ♦ <i>Principles of Effective Speaking</i>	3
# RSC 220 ♦ <i>Respiratory Care in Human Diseases</i> ³	2
# RSC 222 ♦ <i>Advanced Respiratory Care Techniques</i>	2
# RSC 241 ♦ <i>Respiratory Care Seminar I</i>	1
# RSC 250 ♦ <i>Applied Respiratory Care IV</i>	3
# RSC 251 ♦ <i>Respiratory Care Seminar II</i>	1
SSC 190 ♦ <i>Contemporary Society</i> or	
PSC 150 ♦ <i>American National Politics</i> or	
HIS 151 ♦ <i>History of the U.S. to 1877</i>	3
PSY 100 ♦ <i>Introduction to Psychology</i> or	
PSY 105 ♦ <i>Personal Applications of Psychology</i>	3
	<u>18</u>

Total credits required for graduation

71-75

ADVANCED STANDING PROGRAM

Semester One - Summer	Credit Hours
# BIS 136 ♦ <i>Functional Human Anatomy I</i> ¹	4
# RSC 211 ♦ <i>Neonatal/Pediatric Respiratory Care</i>	1
# RHT 101 ♦ <i>Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I</i>	3
	<u>8</u>

Semester Two - Fall

# RSC 200 ♦ <i>Advanced Intensive Respiratory Care</i>	4
# RSC 209 ♦ <i>Long-term & Rehabilitative Care</i>	1
# RSC 210 ♦ <i>Cardiopulmonary Diseases</i>	3
# RSC 212 ♦ <i>Advanced Physiologic Diagnostics</i>	4
# RSC 256 ♦ <i>Cooperative Education for Respiratory Care I</i>	3
General education/Humanities	1-3
Elective	1
	<u>17-19</u>

Semester Three - Spring

PSY 100	◆	<i>Introduction to Psychology</i> or	
PSY 105	◆	<i>Personal Applications of Psychology</i>	3
SPE 101	◆	Principles of Effective Speaking	3
# RSC 220	◆	Respiratory Care in Human Diseases ²	2
# RSC 222	◆	Advanced Respiratory Care Techniques.....	2
# RSC 251	◆	Respiratory Care Seminar II	1
# RSC 281	◆	Cooperative Education for Respiratory Care II.....	3
SSC 190	◆	<i>Contemporary Society</i> or	
PSC 150	◆	<i>American National Politics</i> or	
HIS 151	◆	<i>History of the U.S. to 1877</i>	3
			<u>17</u>
		Transfer credits from entry-level program, attended previously	29
		Total credits required for graduation	<u>71-73</u>

See RSC course descriptions Page 190.

See Humanities General Education requirement Page 76.

Suggested electives: (1) AHL 107◆, AHL 108◆, AHL 200◆, AHL 201◆; FIR 189◆; RSC 295◆, RSC 296◆

¹BIS 136◆ meets the Mathematics and/or Science general education requirement.

²RSC 220◆ meets the Health general education requirement.

Coordinator: Kristine Anderson, Ext. 3429

Polysomnography Technology Certificate

Curriculum C517F

A Polysomnographic technologist performs sleep studies, which is a test to assess if an individual has a disease or disorder that is affecting them when they sleep. Polysomnographers utilize complex monitoring equipment and apply and assess the effectiveness of various treatment modalities for the disorder. Employment opportunities exist in hospitals, sleep centers outside of hospitals and in a patient's home. Typically, individuals who perform sleep studies work the night shift.

This program is intended for graduates of an accredited, advanced practitioner, respiratory care program, who have an Associate's degree and are interested in upgrading their skills and working full time in a sleep lab. Licensed respiratory therapists also can obtain continuing education units (CRCEs) to meet the Illinois Department of Professional Regulation license requirements for Respiratory Care upon completion of any of the courses.

The program prepares the graduate for the comprehensive registry examination for polysomnographic technologists (RPSGT). In addition to completing the required course work, graduates must work full time in a sleep laboratory for an additional 720 hours (18 weeks full-time) to be eligible for the RPSGT examination.

Program prerequisites: Graduate of an accredited Advanced Practitioner Respiratory Care program with a minimum of an Associate's degree. Official transcripts must be provided.

Semester One	Credit Hours
# RSC 270◆ Polysomnography Technology I	3
# RSC 271◆ Applied Polysomnography Technology I.....	$\frac{1}{4}$

Semester Two	Credit Hours
# RSC 272◆ Polysomnography Technology II	3
# RSC 273◆ Applied Polysomnography Technology II	$\frac{1}{4}$

Semester Three

# RSC 274◆ Cooperative Education in Polysomnography Technology	$\frac{4}{4}$
Total credits required	<u>12</u>

See RSC course descriptions Page 190.

Coordinator: Kristine Anderson, Ext. 3429

Surgical Technology Certificate

Curriculum C317C

This program prepares the student to help the surgeon, anesthesiologist and the registered nurse with patient care in the operating room, and in auxiliary areas, such as central supply and the delivery room. Surgical technologists work under the supervision of the registered nurse in the operating room. They most often function in the scrub role, but their responsibilities may include a variety of duties before, during and after surgery.

The program includes theory, laboratory and clinical components. Students receive supervised experience in surgery, recovery room, delivery room and central supply in several cooperating area hospitals.

A variety of employment opportunities exist in hospitals, medical centers, surgical centers and other health care agencies. The U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics has targeted surgical technology as one of the 10 top occupations for job growth over the next decade.

This program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education programs, 35 East Wacker Drive, Suite 1570, Chicago, Ill. 60601, (312) 553-9355, in cooperation with the Accreditation Review Committee on Education in Surgical Technology, 7108-C South Alton Way, Suite 150, Englewood, Colorado 80112-2106, (303) 694-9262. Graduates qualify for the National Certification examination given by the Liaison Council on Accreditation for the Surgical Technologist or the Association of Surgical Technologists.

Semester One	Credit Hours
BIS 190◆ Anatomy & Physiology for Allied Health Majors...	4
# SRT 110 Introduction to Surgical Technology.....	7
# SRT 120◆ Surgical Procedures I	5
# SRT 122◆ Applied Surgical Procedures I	$\frac{2}{18}$

Semester Two	Credit Hours
AHL 101◆ Essentials of Medical Terminology	1
PSY 105◆ Personal Applications of Psychology.....	3
# SRT 130◆ Surgical Procedures II.....	3
# SRT 132◆ Applied Surgical Procedures II.....	3
# SRT 140◆ Surgical Procedures III.....	3
# SRT 142◆ Applied Surgical Procedures III.....	$\frac{3}{16}$

Semester Three	Credit Hours
CIS 151◆ Introduction to Computer Systems	1
# SRT 160◆ Surgical Seminar	1
# SRT 162◆ Surgical Procedures IV.....	$\frac{3}{5}$
Total credits required	<u>39</u>

See SRT course descriptions Page 196.

Coordinator: Natasha Morris, Ext. 3563

Course Descriptions



Courses listed in this section are offered in university-transfer and career-education programs. (Continuing education courses are listed in a separate brochure.) Courses are arranged numerically within each discipline.

Within each description, information is arranged in this sequence:

- Course code and numbering:
- 001-099 are college success courses that include content and skills prerequisite to college-level course work.
- 100-299 are courses designed primarily for career preparation that are applicable to AAS (associate in applied science) degree programs and career certificates. (Some courses may transfer to particular four-year colleges or universities and be applicable to specific majors.)
Special note: AMR and PSA are Vocational Skills courses not applicable to AA/AFA/AAT/AS/AAS degree or certificate requirements. For more information contact Continuing Education.
- 100-299 ⇄ symbolized courses: See Page 36 for additional information.
- Number of semester hours of credit
- Course title
- Course description, which includes a general statement of the course objectives as well as materials, procedures and topics to be covered.
- Prerequisite or corequisite courses, if any are required (no mention of prerequisites indicates none is required). Students may petition for waiver of course prerequisites/corequisites if they believe they have comparable experience or completed course work with similar content. Counselors can assist in this process.
- Number of class hours expected for lecture or classroom practice and/or laboratory experience each week.

- Any applicable fee
- Code number of approved Triton College course by Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI)

IAI Codes for the General Education Core

- C 1 - Communication
- M1 - Mathematics
- P* - Physical Science
- L1 - Life Science
- H*, HF - Humanities
- F* - Fine Art
- S* - Social & Behavioral Science
- *Represents a number 1-9

IAI Code Suffixes for the General Education Core

- D - Diversity
- L - Lab
- N - Non-Western
- R - Research Paper

IAI Codes for Baccalaureate Majors

- AG - Agriculture
- ART - Art
- BIO - Biological Science
- BUS - Business
- CHM - Chemistry
- CS - Computer Science
- CRJ - Criminal Justice
- ECE - Early Childhood Education
- EED - Elementary Education
- EDU - Teacher Education
- EGR - Engineering
- EGL - English

- HIS - History
- MAT - Mathematics
- MC - Mass Communication
- MUS - Music
- NUR - Nursing
- PLS - Political Science
- PSY - Psychology
- SED - Secondary Education
- SPC - Speech Communication
- SPE - Special Education
- SOC - Sociology
- SW - Social Work
- TA - Theater Arts

Students should check their curricula to determine the recommended semesters for registering for a particular course; some courses may be canceled because of insufficient enrollment or for other reasons, and students will then need to consult with a counselor or the Transfer Center for adjustments in their programs.

Counseling services, as detailed in the Student Information section of this catalog, are available to every student. Students who plan to apply Triton College credits toward a degree offered by four-year colleges should consult their counselor for assistance in planning their programs.

College course offerings and standard abbreviations are as follows:

Course	Page
ACC Accounting	130
ACR Air Conditioning & Refrigeration	130
AHL Allied Health	131
ANT Anthropology	132
ARC Architecture	132
ART Art	134
AST Astronomy	135
AMS Automotive Manufacturer Specific Training	135
AUT Automotive Technology	136
BAC Basic Addiction Counseling	137
BIS Biological Sciences	138
BUS Business	140
BUS Business Office Careers (formerly OFC)	144
CHM Chemistry	144
COL College Orientation	144
COM Commerce Technologies	145
CIS Computer Information Systems	145
COT Construction	149
CWE Cooperative Education	150
CSG Counseling & Guidance	150
CJA Criminal Justice Administration	150
DMS Diagnostic Medical Sonography	152
ECE Early Childhood Education	153
ECO Economics	155
EDU Education	155
ELT Electronics Technology	155
EMS Emergency Medical Services	158
EGR Engineering Science	158
ENT Engineering Technology	159
ENG English/Literature & Composition Literature	161
RHT English/Rhetoric & Composition	162
EYE Eye Care	163
FIR Fire Science Technology	163
FRE French	164
GEO Geography	165
GOL Geology	165

Course	Page
HTH Health Education	165
HIS History	166
HIA Hospitality Industry Administration	166
HII Hospitality Institute International	168
HUM Humanities	168
IND Independent Study	169
IRT Industrial-Related Training	169
IDS Interdisciplinary Study	169
INT Interior Design	169
ITL Italian	169
JRN Journalism	171
MTT Manufacturing & Machine Tool Technology	171
MKT Marketing	172
MCM Mass Communication	173
MAT Mathematics	173
MUS Music	175
NUM Nuclear Medicine Technology	177
NAS Nurse Assistant	179
NUR Nursing	179
OPH Ophthalmic Technician	180
ORN Ornamental Horticulture	181
PHL Philosophy and Logic	183
PED Health, Sport & Exercise Science	184
PHS Physical Science	186
PHY Physics	186
PSC Political Science	187
PSY Psychology	187
PSV Public Service	188
RAS Radiologic Technology	188
RES Real Estate	189
RSC Respiratory Care	190
SGN Sign Language	194
SSC Social Science	194
SOC Sociology	194
SPN Spanish	195
SPE Speech/Theater	195
SRT Surgical Technology	196
TEC Technology	196
TDM Tool & Die	197
VIC Visual Communication - Graphic Design and Graphic Arts	198
WEL Welding Technology	200



(708) 456-5000

Accounting

Accounting

ACC 100◊ 3 credits
Basic Accounting I

Includes the nature of accounting, development and use of accounts, books of original entry, controlling accounts, financial statements, adjusting entries, and accounting for purchase and sale of merchandise. Credit will not be awarded for both ACC 100◊ and BUS 103◊.

Lecture: 3 hours

ACC 101◊ 3 credits
Financial Accounting

Foundation course is required for further study of accounting. Principles and concepts of financial accounting are emphasized. Topics include the accounting cycle, inventory valuation, the perpetual inventory system, valuing plant assets and depreciation. Topics also include an introduction to corporate accounting. Recommended for students with better-than-average academic ability, or for students who have previously completed ACC 100◊ or a course in bookkeeping.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: BUS 903

ACC 103◊ 3 credits
Basic Accounting II

Continuation of Basic Accounting, covers basic accounting for accounts receivable and bad debts, notes receivable and notes payable, merchandise inventory, plant assets, accruals and deferrals, voucher systems, payroll accounting, partnerships and corporations.

Prerequisite: ACC 100◊

Lecture: 3 hours

ACC 105◊ 3 credits
Managerial Accounting

This second semester foundation course is required for further study in accounting. Managerial accounting topics include the Statement of Cash Flows, cost behavior analysis and use, job order costing, process costing, cost-volume-profit relationships, contribution approach to costing, budgeting, standard costs, relevant costs for decision making, and capital budgeting.

Prerequisite: ACC 101◊

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: BUS 904

ACC 151◊ 3 credits
Intermediate Accounting I

In-depth study of generally accepted and alternative accounting principles underlying financial statements. Emphasis is placed on the asset section of the balance sheet and the effects of asset amortization on the income statement.

Prerequisite: ACC 105◊

Lecture: 3 hours

ACC 152◊ 3 credits
Intermediate Accounting II

Continuation of Intermediate Accounting I. Emphasis is placed on the liability and owners' equity sections of the balance sheet, income statement, statement of changes in financial position, and other accounting topics such as leases and pensions.

Prerequisite: ACC 105◊

Lecture: 3 hours

ACC 156◊ 3 credits
Tax Accounting

Practical study of current federal and Illinois state income taxes as they relate to individual income tax procedures.

Prerequisite: ACC 103◊ or ACC 105◊

Lecture: 3 hours

ACC 157◊ 3 credits
Principles of Auditing

Study of auditing principles and accepted procedures, including the preparation of working papers and an audit report on a practice audit case.

Prerequisite: ACC 103◊ or ACC 105◊

Lecture: 3 hours

ACC 166◊ 3 credits
Cost Accounting

Study of cost-accounting procedures and practices as they apply to process cost, job-order costs, by products, joint products and standard costs.

Prerequisite: ACC 105◊

Lecture: 3 hours

ACC 296◊ 0.5-3 credits
Special Topics in Accounting

Selected topics in the area of accounting will be taught. Topics relating to current trends and techniques will be discussed. Topics will vary from semester to semester and will be available in the current class schedule. Course may be repeated once when the topics are different.

Lecture: 0.5-3 hours

Laboratory: 0-6 hours

Air Conditioning & RefrigerationACR 110◊ 4 credits
Basic Refrigeration & Air Conditioning I

Fundamentals of refrigeration theory; copper tubing and iron pipe; usage of brass, copper and iron fittings; soldering;

compressors; condensers; evaporators; and components are covered.

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in ACR 115◊

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

ACR 115◊ 4 credits
Applied Electricity, Refrigeration

Electricity and controls for refrigeration and air conditioning, including fundamentals, alternating current, motors, overloads, controllers and relays are covered. Equipment testing of components and circuits is included.

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in ACR 110◊

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

ACR 125◊ 4 credits
Basic Refrigeration & Air Conditioning II

This course is a continuation of ACR 110◊, including an introduction to types of refrigerants, compression and absorption refrigeration cycles with charging, testing and servicing.

Prerequisite: ACR 110◊, ACR 115◊

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

ACR 140◊ 4 credits
Applied Electricity II

Study of components found in power and control circuits of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. Students will be able to put these together in logical sequence to make up a functional control system. Emphasis is on reading and troubleshooting electrical diagrams.

Prerequisite: ACR 110◊, ACR 115◊

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

ACR 144◊ 4 credits
Sheet-Metal Practices I

An introductory course in sheet-metal processes. Topics include types of metal stocks, pattern layout and pattern drafting, measuring and making tools, bench tools, metal cutting tools, metal piercing tools, metal joining tools, soldering processes, and general metalworking processes.

Prerequisite: TEC 122◊ or consent of instructor

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

Course Descriptions

ACR 250◊ 4 credits

Commercial Refrigeration

Commercial refrigeration systems are covered with attention given to heat-load calculations, system capacity, system components and uses, applications and special system problems.

Prerequisite: ACR 125 ◊

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

ACR 260◊ 4 credits

Advanced Air Conditioning III

Air, humidity, psychrometry and comfort cooling systems are covered. Electric circuits and controls are presented with attention given to instruments for testing and diagnosis.

Prerequisite: ACR 125 ◊

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

ACR 285◊ 4 credits

Heating Systems

Emphasizes heating systems, fuels, burners, humidification and types of systems and their controls, related problems, instrumentation and service on all systems.

Prerequisite: ACR 260 ◊

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

ACR 290◊ 4 credits

HVAC Calculation & Design

Calculation, design and instrumentation in heating, ventilating and air conditioning covering heat-load calculations, warm-air and hydronic heating and cooling design, system balancing and troubleshooting are covered.

Prerequisite: ACR 260 ◊

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

ACR 292◊ 4 credits

Water Distribution and Treatment

Water distribution systems, cooling towers, chilled water for comfort cooling, hot-water systems and water treatment related to these systems are covered. Pump diagnosis and repair, i.e. seals, couplings and installation procedures will be discussed. Emphasis on electrical circuits and controls are presented with attention given to instruments for testing and diagnosis.

Prerequisite: ACR 285 ◊

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

ACR 295◊ 4 credits

System Controls

Study of how to select and apply control elements to air conditioning and heating systems to maximize efficiency and improve energy savings. Hands-on training in pneumatic and electronic controls will be included.

Prerequisite: ACR 285 ◊ or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

ACR 297◊ 4 credits

HVAC Automation

An in-depth look at computer-based systems that provide indoor environmental control (including temperature, humidity, pressure, etc.), energy management and facilities automation is provided. Emphasis on software applications, hardware operations, and configuration and system troubleshooting. Attention will be given to test instruments and techniques used for troubleshooting and diagnosis.

Prerequisite: ACR 295 ◊

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

Allied Health

AHL 100◊ 2 credits

Introduction to Health-Care

Designed to provide the student with the skills and knowledge necessary to be competent, efficient and flexible in the ever-changing health-care workplace. Emphasizes the development of critical thinking skills for the health-care worker.

Lecture: 1.5 hours

Laboratory: 1 hour

(course fee required)

AHL 101◊ 1 credit

Essentials of Medical Terminology

An introductory course to medical terminology adapted so individuals with little or no previous exposure to the medical field can acquire a basic understanding of medical terms. The key concepts of prefixes, suffixes and root word formation as applied to body systems and diagnostic and surgical procedures will be covered.

Lecture: 1 hour

AHL 102◊ 1 credit

Ethics and Law for the Allied Health

This course explores day-to-day legal and ethical considerations arising through work in the allied health professions. Such issues as orderly conflict resolution in the workplace, exposure to civil

liability and problems created by advanced life support technology are covered.

Lecture: 1 hour

AHL 103◊ 1 credit

Basic Pharmacology for Allied Health

Acquire the basic knowledge essential to administration of medication and care of patients using medications for diagnostic and therapeutic procedures.

Lecture: 1 hour

AHL 107◊ 1 credit

Venipuncture

Principles and techniques for venipuncture are presented. Emphasis is on skill development using the most commonly used equipment and supplies in health-care agencies.

Prerequisite: Admission to a Health Career program or consent of instructor

Lecture: 0.5 hour

Laboratory: 1 hour

(course fee required)

AHL 108◊ 1 credit

Electrocardiography

Provides instruction in electrocardiography, including preparation of a patient, proper set-up and operation of equipment, and mounting of electrocardiogram tracings. The student will learn to count heart rate and recognize the characteristics of normal rhythm and basic arrhythmias.

Lecture: 0.5 hour

Laboratory: 1 hour

(course fee required)

AHL 110◊ 2 credits

Medical Coding and Office Procedures

Introduction to medical office procedures including practice systems, patient reception, telephone techniques, appointment management, records management and insurance processing. A strong emphasis on CPT coding and ICD0-9-CM is provided.

Lecture: 2 hours

AHL 115◊ 1 credit

Introduction to Imaging Physics

This course is designed to introduce basic physical principles and their quantities. Mechanics and its dealings with motion will be discussed. The various types of energy and waves, as well as their relationships to each other, will give the student a basic concept of these physical principles. Units of measurements and their conversions also will be discussed. An introduction to the various imaging modalities and their principles will be covered.

Lecture: 1 hour

Allied Health

Anthropology

AHL 120◇ 3 credits

Comprehensive Medical Terminology

Terminology utilized in health care settings will be covered. The body system approach relating common terms to structure, function, pathologies, and diagnostic and surgical procedures is employed. Emphasis is placed on building vocabulary and spelling skills through the use and analysis of prefixes, suffixes and root words.

Lecture: 3 hours

AHL 200◇ 1 credit

Basic Nutrition and Health

Basic nutritional principles are covered with application to the physiologic needs of the individual. Emphasis is on the major nutrient groups and their utilization in the body for growth and health throughout the lifecycle.

Lecture: 1 hour

AHL 201◇ 1 credit

Introduction to Diet and Nutritional Therapies

Nutritional management and diet therapies in the rehabilitative process of the top five disease groups in the United States are discussed. Nutritional regimes are examined to promote effective and wise choices in the selection of a diet therapy.

*Prerequisite: AHL 200 ◇**Lecture: 1 hour*

AHL 205◇ 3 credits

Fundamentals of Instruction for Allied Health Workers

Leadership personnel in Allied Health disciplines are often required to prepare, deliver, and evaluate short educational offerings. In addition, supervisors may find themselves responsible for instruction and performance appraisal of students or new employees undergoing in-house training. This course is designed to prepare Allied Health workers to design, deliver and evaluate short educational programs. Techniques of performance appraisal also are covered. Practice teaching in an Allied Health discipline is included in the course activities. Formal peer, student, and faculty evaluation of learner's classroom skills also will be employed.

*Prerequisite: Enrollment in or graduate of an Allied Health curriculum, or consent of instructor**Lecture: 3 hours***Anthropology**

ANT 101◇ 3 credits

Introduction to Anthropology

Discover basic concepts and research conclusions from archaeology, linguistics,

cultural anthropology and physical anthropology used to trace the biological and cultural evolution of humankind.

*Lecture: 3 hours**IAI: S1 900N*

ANT 102◇ 3 credits

Introduction to Physical Anthropology

An introduction to human origins and the fossil record, human variation and adaptation, race and the emergence of civilization is provided.

*Lecture: 3 hours**IAI: S1 902**(course fee required)*

ANT 103◇ 3 credits

Introduction to Cultural Anthropology

Learn about the nature of culture, encompassing social organization, technology, economics, religion and language as seen among contemporary, primitive and preliterature peoples.

*Lecture: 3 hours**IAI: S1 901N*

ANT 105◇ 3 credits

Introduction to Archaeology

Survey of archaeological concepts, research and methods for study of prehistoric cultures are covered. Includes rise and development of modern civilization, current archaeological investigations, interpretations of finds and introduction to field work techniques.

*Lecture: 3 hours**IAI: S1 903*

ANT 150◇ 3 credits

Cultural Contexts

Discuss the use of ethnographic readings to study how people live in non-Western societies. Topics include culture and culture change, the life cycle and sex roles, interpersonal relations, economics and politics and problem-solving strategies in a cultural context.

*Lecture: 3 hours**IAI: S1 904D*

ANT 201◇ 3 credits

North American Indians

Survey the social organization, culture, technology, religion, literature, art and problems of prehistoric, historic and contemporary North American Indians.

Lecture: 3 hours

ANT 275◇ 3 credits

Anthropology of Religion

A cross-cultural analysis of religion and the supernatural, including belief systems and relationships between religion and other sociocultural institutions, with an emphasis on non-Western societies are covered.

Lecture: 3 hours

ANT 296◇ 3 credits

Special Topics in Anthropology

Topics and problems in anthropology through readings, discussion, guided research and field trips are discussed. Topics vary from semester to semester and must be approved by the dean of Arts and Sciences.

*Lecture: 3 hours***Architecture**

ARC 101◇ 4 credits

Introduction to Environmental Design

Students gain an understanding of the basis for critical assessment of various environments and how better planning, design development and redevelopment help create, preserve and restore valued qualities in our man-made environment.

Lecture: 4 hours

ARC 109◇ 2 credits

Architectural Drafting Fundamentals

Proper use of manual drafting equipment in preparing accurate and readable architectural and interior design drawings, using scales, drawing geometric shapes, orthographic projection and pictorial drawings including isometric projection, obliques.

*Lecture: 1 hour**Laboratory: 2 hours**(course fee required)*

ARC 110◇ 5 credits

Wood and Masonry Construction Technology

An introduction to wood and masonry construction and residential-working drawings, including floor plans, foundation plans, wall sections, building sections, site plan, electrical and plumbing drawings. Building codes, zoning ordinances, building materials and systems will be studied. Manual drafting techniques will be used. Rough carpentry framing, finish carpentry and masonry construction trade skills will be taught.

*Prerequisite: ARC 109 ◇ or passing a proficiency examination**Lecture: 3 hours**Laboratory: 6 hours**(course fee required)*

ARC 114◇ 2 credits

Architectural Models I

Study models are built of cardboard, mat board and foam core in this course. Techniques for contours, trees, people, cars and grass included.

*Lecture: 1 hour**Laboratory: 2 hours**(course fee required)*

ARC 120 5 credits
Steel Construction Technology

Construction drawings for a small steel-framed industrial building, including floor plans, wall sections, elevations, metal pan stairs, reflected ceiling plans, structural steel roof-framing plans, shop drawings and spread, pile- and caisson-foundation drawings will be covered. Drawings will all be done on AutoCAD. Steel framing and erection, metal deck installation, and welding trade skills will be taught.

Prerequisite: ARC 110

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

ARC 130 5 credits
Concrete Construction Technology

Students study the design process, structural engineering, specification writing and codes while preparing an abbreviated set of architectural, structural and mechanical construction documents for a concrete framed building. Concrete mixing, forming and pouring trade skills will be taught.

Prerequisite: ARC 110

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

ARC 140 5 credits
MEP Construction Technology

Students complete a partial set of mechanical, electrical, plumbing and fire protection construction documents for a commercial building. Mechanical, electrical, plumbing and fire protection fabrication and installation trade skills will be taught.

Prerequisite: ARC 110

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

ARC 143 2 credits
Interior Materials of Construction

Various flooring materials, including carpet, ceramic and quarry tile, wood, stone, cork, rubber, vinyl, sheet vinyl and terrazzo are covered. Also included are plaster and drywall, glass, wall finishes, paints and stain, moisture control and insulation.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 1 hour
(course fee required)

ARC 145 2 credits
Architectural Models II

Advanced course in making finished presentation models using techniques for

cutting and finishing plexiglass and masking and spray painting with lacquer.

Prerequisite: ARC 114

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ARC 171 3 credits
Architectural Design I

A beginning studio course in basic design and drawing introducing the aesthetic principles of movement, balance, rhythm, repetition, proportion, scale and sequence, along with sketching and drawing techniques, orthographic projection, axonometric, obliques, perspectives, shades, shadows and models. Taught in a combined "Vertical Studio" collaborative environment with and alongside students from ARC 172, INT 201 and INT 202 (advanced architecture students and interior design students) in order to be able to learn from other students' efforts, share ideas, and learn how to work as a team.

Prerequisite: ARC 109 or concurrent enrollment, and ARC 187 or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 5 hours
(course fee required)

ARC 172 5 credits
Architectural Design II

A studio course in architectural design using aesthetic principles of movement, balance, rhythm, repetition, proportion, scale and sequence to produce architectural designs of buildings and elements of buildings by means of drawings and models. Taught in a combined "Vertical Studio" collaborative environment with and alongside students from ARC 171, INT 201, and INT 202 (architecture students and interior design students) in order to be able to learn from other students' efforts, share ideas, and learn how to work as a team.

Prerequisite: ARC 171

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

ARC 187 3 credits
Architectural Drawing and Models

Freehand sketching techniques, color perspective rendering techniques and model building techniques. (Formerly Fundamentals of Architectural Drawing and Models)

Prerequisite: ARC 109 or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 5 hours
(course fee required)

ARC 189 3 credits
Introduction to Architectural CADD

Computer-aided design and drafting (CADD) for architects using the two-dimensional software program AutoCAD are presented. Also, word-processing software, paint graphics software and some three-dimensional design programs are studied.

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 5 hours
(course fee required)

ARC 198 1 credit
Architectural Technology & Interior Design Seminar

This course is designed to complement the internship by bringing students together each week to discuss various problems and questions arising from on-the-job training. Other topics discussed are employee benefits, job-hunting techniques, savings, investments and various types of insurance.

Prerequisite: ARC 120 and concurrent enrollment in ARC 199

Lecture: 1 hour

ARC 199 3 credits
Architectural Internship

On-the-job training designed to prepare the student to enter an occupation in architecture or related field. Duties are carefully supervised to provide the best learning possible.

Prerequisite: ARC coordinator approval

Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

ARC 210 3 credits
Introduction to the History of Architecture

Study of the development of interior and exterior architecture. Architectural space is studied through the designed environment, formed by social, political, religious and cultural forces throughout history. Emphasis is placed on architectural traditions of western civilization, especially as they affect the building environment of America.

Lecture: 3 hours

(course fee required)

ARC 253 4 credits
Interior Renderings

This course places emphasis on renderings of building interiors done in pencil, ink, colored pencil, marker, watercolor and mixed media. Techniques for drawing people, furniture, interior finishes and building materials, glass, reflec-

Art

tions, highlights, lighting and special effects are studied.

Prerequisite: ARC 187

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

ARC 260 3 credits
Advanced Architectural CADD

A continuation of ARC 189, advanced CADD techniques, including the use of three-dimensional drawing and rendering, layout creation and use, xref creation and use, creating Web-enabled drawings, posting and using drawings on Web sites are covered.

Prerequisite: ARC 189

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 5 hours
(course fee required)

ARC 261 3 credits
Building Information Modeling and Rendering

Development of skills in 3-D modeling and rendering techniques. Production of realistic 3-D renderings with shades, shadows, reflections and animations using AutoCAD and 3-D Studio Viz.

Prerequisite: ARC 110 and ARC 189

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 5 hours
(course fee required)

ARC 262 3 credits
BIM Production

Principles of Building Information Modeling (BIM) for production of bidding and construction documents for architectural and interior design projects.

Prerequisite: ARC 189 and ARC 110

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 5 hours
(course fee required)

ARC 263 3 credits
BIM Management

Application of CADD management principles in architectural and interior design firms.

Prerequisite: ARC 189 and ARC 110

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 5 hours
(course fee required)

ARC 284 3 credits
Exterior Renderings

This course places emphasis on renderings of building exteriors done in pencil, ink, colored pencil, markers, watercolor and mixed media. Techniques for drawing exterior building materials, sky and clouds, landscaping, cars, people,

reflections, shades and shadows are studied.

Prerequisite: ARC 187

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

ARC 290 3 credits
Cooperative Work Experience

See course description CWE 290

ARC 291 3 credits
Cooperative Work Experience

See course description CWE 291

ARC 296 0.5-3 credits
Special Topics in Architecture and Interior Design

Selected topics in the areas of contemporary architecture and interior design are covered. Topics will vary from semester to semester and information will be available during registration. Course may be repeated up to three times when content is different, but only six credit hours can be used to meet graduation requirements.

Lecture: 0.5-3 hours

(course fee may apply depending on topic)

Art

ART 110 3 credits
Looking at Art

Introductory survey and analysis of the visual arts - painting, sculpture, architecture, photography, print making and crafts - to acquaint non-art majors with basic aesthetic concepts: media, technique, and function, elements of form, genres, stylistic characteristic and expressive qualities, and socio-cultural influences, while examining works from various world and historical cultures presented in a thematic framework.

Lecture: 3 hours

ART 111 3 credits
Ancient to Medieval Art

Cultural analysis of interrelated fields of architecture, sculpture, painting and other humanistic studies prior to the Italian Renaissance is presented.

Lecture: 3 hours *IAI: F2 901, ART 901*

ART 112 3 credits
Renaissance to Modern Art

Cultural analysis beginning with Italian Renaissance continuing through modern period of interrelated fields of architecture, sculpture, painting and other humanistic studies is covered.

Lecture: 3 hours *IAI: F2 902, ART 902*

ART 114 3 credits
Survey of Asian Art

Survey the major art forms of India, China and Japan, emphasizing the histor-

ical, religious and intellectual contexts of the art. (spring only)

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: F2 903N

ART 116 2 credits
Color Composition

Study the color theories and application to the various art disciplines.

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

ART 117 3 credits
Drawing I

Composition, perspective techniques and materials are covered in this basic drawing course.

Laboratory: 6 hours

IAI: ART 904

(course fee required)

ART 118 3 credits
Drawing II

Emphasis on mastering skills and techniques acquired in ART 117 and developing a mature approach to expressing and recording the visual environment.

Prerequisite: ART 117 (advanced art majors only)

Laboratory: 6 hours

IAI: ART 905

(course fee required)

ART 119 3 credits
Two-Dimensional Design

Introduction to two-dimensional design with emphasis on understanding and application of principles and elements.

Laboratory: 6 hours

IAI: ART 907

(course fee required)

ART 120 3 credits
Three-Dimensional Design

Emphasizes the understanding and application of principles and elements of three-dimensional design. (fall only)

Prerequisite: ART 119

Laboratory: 6 hours

IAI: ART 908

(course fee required)

ART 125 3 credits
Life Drawing I

Application of basic drawing techniques in rendering the human figure is covered. Course is offered in combination with ART 126, which is similar in content and lab. Students will be working independently during a portion of the course.

Prerequisite: ART 118

Laboratory: 6 hours

IAI: ART 906

(course fee required)

ART 126 3 credits
Life Drawing II

Utilize varied media to study the structure, proportion, and values in a continuation of techniques of rendering

Course Descriptions

the human figure. Course is offered in combination with ART 125✧, which is similar in content and lab. Students will be working independently during a portion of the class.

Prerequisite: ART 125 ✧

Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

ART 135✧ 3 credits **Ceramics I**

Techniques of ceramics dealing with materials, glazing and firing are covered. Course is offered in combination with ART 136✧, which is similar in content and lab. Students will work independently for a portion of each class.

Prerequisite: Art majors: ART 117 ✧ or ART 119 ✧; Non-Art Majors: no prerequisite

Laboratory: 6 hours IAI: ART 912
(course fee required)

ART 136✧ 3 credits **Ceramics II**

This course emphasizes refining and improving wheel-throwing and hand-building techniques. Clay and glaze materials and glaze calculations also covered. Course is offered in combination with ART 135✧, which is similar in content and lab. Students will be working independently for a portion of the class.

Prerequisite: ART 135 ✧

Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

ART 140✧ 3 credits **Printmaking**

Introduction to basic techniques in intaglio, serigraphy and relief printing as a fine art and advertising art medium.

Prerequisite: ART 117 ✧ and ART 119 ✧ or consent

Laboratory: 6 hours IAI: ART 914
(course fee required)

ART 141✧ 3 credits **Painting I**

Introduction to materials and techniques of painting in acrylics, oils and watercolors.

Prerequisite: ART 117 ✧ and ART 119 ✧ or special request

Laboratory: 6 hours IAI: ART 911
(course fee required)

ART 142✧ 3 credits **Painting II**

Emphasis is placed on mastering skills and techniques acquired in ART 141✧.

Prerequisite: ART 141 ✧

Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

ART 151✧ 3 credits **Sculpture I**

Manipulation, subtraction, addition and substitution techniques with applicable tools and materials involved are presented. Prerequisite may be waived for non-art majors with appropriate backgrounds. (spring only)

Prerequisite: ART 117 ✧ or ART 119 ✧

Lecture: 1 hour
Laboratory: 5 hours IAI: ART 913
(course fee required)

ART 190✧ 2 credits **Recreational Arts & Crafts**

Discover methods and materials in arts and crafts projects for a variety of recreational settings: schools, camps, playgrounds, recreation centers and clubs. Recommended for recreation and leisure majors

Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

ART 210✧ 3 credits **Afro-American Art**

Historical, philosophical and theoretical foundations of Afro-American art are covered. Included in this course is a critical study of present-day works of Nelson Stevens.

Lecture: 3 hours

ART 296✧ 3 credits **Special Topics in Art History**

International topics and problems in art history through readings, discussions, guided research and field trips are presented. Topics vary from semester to semester and must be approved by the dean of Arts and Sciences.

Lecture: 3 hours

Astronomy

AST 100✧ 4 credits **Introduction to Astronomy**

An introductory general astronomy course for non-science majors. The material presented in this course will include the following: planetary motion, origin of the solar system, a study of the planets and their moons, the sun, the nature of stars and their evolution, galaxies, and the origin of the universe. Students with prior credit in AST 101✧ or AST 102✧ will not receive credit for AST 100✧.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: P1 906L
Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

AST 101✧ 4 credits **Astronomy of the Solar System**

Survey of the universe, structure and motions of the Earth and moon, planetary motions, physical nature of the plan-

Automotive Manufacturer Specific Training

ets, comets and meteors, and origin and evolution of the solar system is presented.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: P1 906L

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

AST 102✧ 4 credits **Astronomy of the Stars and Beyond**

Learn about star distances, motions dimensions, structure, origin and evolution; atoms and radiation; structure of galaxies (the Milky Way) and the universe.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: P1 906L

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

Automotive Manufacturer Specific Training

AMS 120✧ 4 credits **Automotive Electricity & Electronics**

Automotive electricity and electronics including direct-current electricity, series and parallel circuitry and basic automotive electronics are covered in depth. Also covers the operation, testing and repair of the battery, charging and starting circuits.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

AMS 126✧ 5 credits **Engine Performance & Fuel Management**

This is an advanced course in engine performance and fuel management with special emphasis on proper diagnostic procedures and use of scan tools, oscilloscopes and exhaust-gas analyzers. Diagnosis, repair and service of emission controls, electronic ignition, fuel delivery and computerized engine-control system are covered.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

AMS 128✧ 4 credits **Steering & Suspension Systems**

Learn about steering and suspension theory, diagnosis and servicing. Hands-on experience is stressed. Lab work includes two- and four-wheel alignment, servicing of rack and pinion/parallelogram steering, and conventional/air/MacPherson strut-suspension systems.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

Automotive Technology**AMS 129** ⇨ 3 credits
Transmission & Transaxles

Operation, construction, testing and repair of clutches, manual transmissions and manual transaxles are covered. Lab work includes diagnostic procedures for clutches and transmissions, R & R of clutches, transmissions and transaxles, plus overhaul and repair procedures. Introduction to automatic-transmission operation is provided.

Prerequisite: Admission to program

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

AMS 137 ⇨ 3 credits
Advanced Automotive Electricity & Electronics

This is a course in advanced automotive electronics with emphasis on understanding and diagnosis of electronic-ignition systems, computerized engine controls and non-engine-related computer systems.

Prerequisite: Admission to program

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

AMS 139 ⇨ 3 credits
Drive Lines

Construction, operation, diagnosis and repair of automotive final drives and drive lines are covered. Lab projects include U-joint replacement, drive-line diagnosis, front- and rear-axle repair procedures and C-V joint service. Includes instruction on four-wheel drive transfer cases.

Prerequisite: Admission to program

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

AMS 230 ⇨ 4 credits
Engine Construction & Familiarization

Engine construction and the diagnosis and repair of internal engine components are covered. Lab work includes the complete disassembly and reassembly of an engine. Hands-on experience in preparing an engine for major repair and the repair or replacement of damaged inner-engine workings is included.

Prerequisite: Admission to program

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

AMS 231 ⇨ 2 credits
Heating & Air Conditioning

Design characteristics and principles of automotive heating and air conditioning systems are presented. Emphasis is placed on basic air conditioning cycle and differences of cycle/non-cycling compres-

sors. Service and repair procedures are stressed.

Prerequisite: Admission to program

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

AMS 250 ⇨ 4 credits
Automotive Maintenance and Light Repair

This is a certification course offered in partnership with Ford Motor Company. Students will study diagnostics and repair techniques in automotive electricity, brakes, steering and suspension and air conditioning. Upon completion of the course students will receive certification from Ford Motor Company.

Prerequisite: AUT 127 ⇨, AUT 136 ⇨, AUT 240 ⇨, AUT 280 ⇨ (may be taken concurrently)

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

AMS 277 ⇨ 4 credits
Advanced Transmission & Transaxles

This is an advanced course in automatic transmissions and transaxles with exclusive emphasis on automatic transmission and transaxle operation, servicing, repair and rebuilding. Laboratory experiences deal only with automatic transmission/transaxle diagnosis, R & R procedures and out-of-vehicle repairs.

Prerequisite: Admission to program

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

Automotive Technology**AUT 112** ⇨ 3 credits
Introduction to Automotive Technology

This course provides automotive technology that includes theory and related hands-on experience on live automobiles as a foundation for the advanced auto courses. Instruction includes engine testing and diagnosis, lubricating and cooling system diagnosis and service.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

AUT 114 ⇨ 4 credits
Fuel Management Systems

Fuel systems from fuel storage reservoir through fuel distribution components, including pumps, filters, carburetors, fuel injectors, regulators, return systems, vapor storage, idle speed con-

trols, air temperature and manifold heat-control systems are covered.

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

AUT 127 ⇨ 4 credits
Automotive Electricity & Electronics I

Basic electricity and electronics, batteries, instruments and testing methods, automotive wiring schematics, starter systems, charging systems and solid-state ignition systems are presented.

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

AUT 129 ⇨ 3 credits
Automotive Electricity & Electronics II

Learn about advanced electronic ignition systems, mechanical spark advance and computer-controlled spark-advance systems; chassis electrical systems and advanced solid-state electronics such as memory devices and computers.

Prerequisite: AUT 112 ⇨ and AUT 127 ⇨

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

AUT 136 ⇨ 4 credits
Brakes Systems

Theory and practice in servicing disc and drum brakes, including the diagnosis and servicing of vacuum and hydraulic-assist units and anti-lock systems are covered.

Prerequisite: AUT 112 ⇨, registration in certificate program

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

AUT 150 ⇨ 5 credits
Automotive Power Plant Overhaul & Rebuilding

Procedures necessary to completely rebuild an automotive engine are covered. Shop work consists of disassembly and assembly techniques, and the restoring of tolerances by the machining of various engine components.

Prerequisite: AUT 112 ⇨

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

AUT 226 ⇨ 5 credits
Engine Performance & Diagnosis

This course covers the use of oscilloscopes and infrared equipment for diagnosis. Special emphasis placed on testing

Course Descriptions

and servicing of electronic engine-control systems and emission-control devices.

Prerequisite: AUT 112 ⇨ and AUT 127 ⇨

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours

(course fee required)

AUT 230 ⇨ 5 credits **Computerized Engine Controls**

Computerized engine-control systems, including CCC, EEC IV and O₂ feedback are discussed. Detailed instruction on the use of electronic testing equipment used in diagnosis of these systems. Other topics covered include electronic fuel injection and turbo-chargers.

Prerequisite: AUT 226 ⇨

Lecture: 4 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

AUT 240 ⇨ 4 credits **Steering, Suspension & Alignment**

Comprehensive training on steering systems, both power and manually operated, is provided. Suspension repairs, front-end alignment and wheel balancing is stressed.

Prerequisite: AUT 112 ⇨

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours

(course fee required)

AUT 275 ⇨ 5 credits **Transmission & Drive Systems**

Clutches, standard transmissions/transaxles, propeller shafts, drive axles, rear-axle assemblies, basic automatic transmission servicing including theory of operation, diagnosis, maintenance and repair procedures are covered.

Prerequisite: AUT 136 ⇨

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 6 hours

(course fee required)

AUT 277 ⇨ 5 credits **Advanced Automatic Transmission Repair**

This course places exclusive emphasis on all phases of automatic transmission/transaxle operation, servicing, repair and rebuilding. Laboratory work deals only with automatic transmission/transaxle diagnosis and repair.

Prerequisite: AUT 275 ⇨

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours

(course fee required)

AUT 280 ⇨ 2 credits **Automotive Heating & Air Conditioning Fundamentals**

Fundamentals of automotive heating and air conditioning, emphasizing the basic air conditioning cycle, servicing,

troubleshooting and minor repair of these systems are covered.

Prerequisite: AUT 112 ⇨

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

AUT 282 ⇨ 2 credits **Advanced Automotive Heating & Air Conditioning**

Continuation of AUT 280 ⇨, emphasizing the more intricately designed systems. These include electronic sensing units, relays and vacuum controls. Laboratory work includes troubleshooting, repairing and servicing of these systems.

Prerequisite: AUT 280 ⇨ or ACR 110 ⇨ or AMS 231 ⇨

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

AUT 285 ⇨ 4 credits **Automotive Service Problems**

Advanced course designed to give automotive majors additional hands-on experience and exposure to a variety of service-related operations and problems in an actual service department atmosphere.

Prerequisite: Completion of two auto courses beyond AUT 112 ⇨ & AUT 127 ⇨

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours

(course fee required)

AUT 290 ⇨ 3 credits **Dealership Organization & Management**

Designed to familiarize automotive dealership service department personnel with the organizational and management structures within the industry. Emphasis is placed on individual department responsibilities to the total organization.

Lecture: 3 hours

(course fee required)

AUT 292 ⇨ 3 credits **Service Department Practices & Procedures**

Overview of the duties of an automotive service advisor. Special emphasis given to customer relations, diagnosis, repair orders, selling and advising techniques. Warranty and service-department operations also are covered.

Prerequisite: AUT 290 ⇨

Lecture: 3 hours

AUT 296 ⇨ 2 credits **Automotive Internship I**

Supervised automotive repair experiences at a selected automotive repair facility. Students participate in various automotive repair and servicing projects that parallel their semester's work at the college. Not all aspects of automotive

Basic Addiction Counseling

repair/servicing may be included in each project.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program

Laboratory: (440 contact hours)

AUT 297 ⇨ 2 credits **Automotive Internship II**

Supervised automotive repair experience at a selected automotive repair facility. Students participate in various automotive repair and servicing projects that parallel their semester's work at the college. Not all aspects of automotive repair/servicing may be included in each project.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program

Laboratory: (440 contact hours)

AUT 298 ⇨ 2 credits **Automotive Internship III**

Supervised automotive repair experiences at a selected automotive repair facility. Students participate in various automotive repair and servicing projects that parallel their semester's work at the college. Not all aspects of automotive repair/servicing may be included in each project.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program

Laboratory: (440 contact hours)

AUT 299 ⇨ 1 credit **Automotive Internship IV**

Supervised automotive repair experiences at a selected automotive repair facility. Students participate in various automotive repair and servicing projects that parallel their semester's work at the college. Not all aspects of automotive repair/servicing may be included in each project.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program

Laboratory: (20 contact hours)

(course fee required)

Basic Addiction Counseling

BAC 100 ⇨ 3 credits **Survey of Psychiatric Rehabilitation**

The survey course addresses the following themes: understanding psychiatric disability and current approaches to treatment, the mental health system and surrounding legal issues, psychiatric rehabilitation through vocational skills training, and family and community support systems. The orientation of the course is more practical than theoretical, and there is considerable opportunity to observe and practice relevant skills. Consumers serve as guest speakers to highlight issues of empowerment and stigma, and to increase understanding of consumer experiences with the mental health

Biological Sciences

system. This course is appropriate for students planning careers in mental health.

Lecture: 3 hours

BAC 101♦ 4 credits Introduction to Basic Addiction Counseling

This course covers a range of addictions, including both the illegal and legal drugs. Etiology and history of addictions in the United States are discussed, as well as different treatment strategies, including out-patient and residential, individual, group and family therapy. The different support groups are explored including the Twelve Step groups, along with alternative groups.

Lecture: 4 hours

BAC 105♦ 4 credits Introduction to Recreation

Learn about the basic historical foundations of recreation and leisure. Included is an analysis of those factors influencing leisure patterns. The relationship of recreation to other social institutions in light of present individual and societal needs is covered.

Lecture: 4 hours

BAC 110♦ 3 credits Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation

Students address theory, philosophy and historical development of therapeutic recreation service in clinical- and community-based programs. Focus is on the characteristics of special population groups.

Lecture: 3 hours

BAC 115♦ 3 credits Principles of Recreation

Essential elements and basic principles of recreational programming. Emphasis is on leadership processes and methodology.

Lecture: 3 hours

BAC 120♦ 4 credits Intake Assessment & Treatment Planning

Prepares students to utilize basic communication skills to obtain necessary information during the interview for assessing problems associated with alcoholism or addiction. Provides students with a foundation for treatment planning with addicted clients.

Prerequisite: BAC 101♦

Lecture: 4 hours

BAC 200♦ 3 credits Special Populations & Cultural Considerations in Addictions

In-depth look at the effects of culture, ethnicity, religion, gender, age, socioeconomic setting on chemical use

and abuse in special population groups. Emphasis will be placed on how these variables impact the addiction-counseling process, including diagnosis, treatment and aftercare.

Prerequisite: BAC 101♦

Lecture: 3 hours

BAC 201♦ 4 credits Treatment Process in Addictions Counseling

Provides an overview of individual and group counseling theories, and their clinical applications. Explores the addictive and recovery process, and allows for the development and practice of individual and group counseling skills specific to the substance abusing/dependent client. Role-playing and videotaping are utilized, as this is a clinical skills class.

Prerequisite: BAC 120♦

Lecture: 4 hours

BAC 204♦ 3 credits Pharmacology of Psychoactive Drugs

This course covers an in-depth pharmacodynamics of drugs and drug groups that are most commonly used and abused. Drug classifications, symptomatology of drug usage, withdrawal and overdose/toxicity are emphasized. Multiple drug usage, associated psychological, social and environmental impact of drug use and abuse also are included.

Prerequisite: BAC 101♦

Lecture: 3 hours

BAC 205♦ 4 credits Applied Basic Addiction Counseling I

Provides students with initial observation and involvement in various treatment centers and agencies. Emphasis is placed in evaluation of student's skills in core functions necessary to clinical skill development in the addiction treatment field.

Prerequisite: BAC 120♦, BAC 200♦, BAC 204♦ and BAC 201♦ or concurrent enrollment in BAC 201♦, Sophomore standing with GPA of 2.0 or better

Lecture: 1 hour

Clinical: 19 hours

(course fee required)

BAC 210♦ 3 credits Dynamics & Treatment of the Addicted Family

Family dysfunction resulting from living with an alcoholic, alcohol abuser and/or drug addict are covered. The major theories and interventions of family therapy will be presented, along with the physiological, sociocultural and psychological implications of substance abuse. Specific treatment strategies include intervention, self-help and con-

tinuing care, in addition to couple and family role-play and videotaping.

Prerequisite: BAC 201♦ or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 3 hours

BAC 215♦ 4 credits Applied Basic Addiction Counseling II

The second of two supervised field-work experiences in various treatment centers and agencies providing direct services to chemically dependent clients. Emphasis is placed on increased responsibility in case management and clinical responsibility.

Prerequisite: BAC 205♦ and minimum GPA of 2.0

Lecture: 1 hour

Clinical: 19 hours

(course fee required)

BAC 220♦ 3 credits Prevention & Outreach

System of delivery of information, education and motivational impact strategies directed toward target groups in given communities is presented.

Prerequisite: BAC 201♦

Lecture: 3 hours

BAC 296♦ 0.5-4 credits Special Topics in Addictions Counseling

Special topics in the area of Addictions Counseling, which may vary from semester to semester, are provided. Additional information will be available during registration. Course may be repeated up to a maximum of three times (one or two, depending on the specific needs of the program) when content is different, but only a maximum of (or up to) three hours (or less), depending on the specific needs of the program can be used to meet graduation requirements.

Lecture: 0.5-4 hours

Laboratory: 0-8 hours

(course fee required)

Biological Sciences

BIS 100♦ 4 credits General Biology

Survey the life functions and associated structures at the cellular level, plus the study of interactions between biological populations and the environment. (for non-science majors)

Lecture: 2 hours

IAI: L1 900L

Laboratory: 4 hours

(course fee required)

BIS 101♦ 4 credits Human Biology

For non-science majors, this course covers human heredity, growth, development, health and ecology. Human sys-

tems are covered as they relate to above topics. How these topics relate to the individual and society will be examined. (Formerly Human Biology for Allied Health)

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: L1 904L
Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

BIS 102 4 credits
Human Genetics

This is a liberal arts course for non-science majors. Satisfies a science elective requirement, and covers basic genetic principles and relates them to humans. Includes topics of genetic counseling, cloning, syndromes and mutations.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: L1 906L
Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

BIS 103 4 credits
Introduction to Human Physiology

The study of human organ-systems function and regulations with special emphasis on the molecular and cellular basis of function is provided.

Prerequisite: High school-level biology and chemistry or college equivalents or admission to an Allied Health program; placement at RHT 101 level

Lecture: 3 hours
Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

BIS 104 4 credits
Issues in Modern Biology

Lab course emphasizes the study of the human organism with special consideration of new discoveries in biology and medicine, their implications and their impact on society. Topics covered include the nature of cancer, human heredity and reproduction, the basis of human behavior, organ transplantation and artificial organs, nutrition and exercise, human immune function and biological hazards in the environment.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: L1 904L
Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

BIS 105 4 credits
Environmental Biology

Liberal arts course for non-science majors. Study of the biological basis of environmental science and how humans are a powerful influence on the ecosystem. Emphasis on the biological interrelations between natural resources, energy, pollution and human-population dynamics. May be used to satisfy a lab-science requirement for non-science majors.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: L1 905L
Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

BIS 106 4 credits
General Botany

Basic principles of plant structure, growth, physiology, reproduction, evolution and distribution are covered. Special emphasis is on the role of the plant kingdom in the cycles of nature and human life. (Formerly BIS 111)

Lecture: 3 hours
Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

BIS 107 4 credits
General Zoology

Fundamental principles of the structure, reproduction, ecology and evolution of animals are explored. Special emphasis is placed on their relations to human life. (Formerly BIS 112, Elementary Zoology)

Lecture: 3 hours
Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

BIS 122 4 credits
Introductory Microbiology

Introductory Microbiology is designed to investigate the major groups of microorganisms and their impact in the natural world. The morphology, physiology and clinical aspects of bacteria, fungi, protozoa and viruses will be presented. In the laboratory, the student will learn aseptic technique and the use of the microscope, as well as other tools essential to the microbiologist. Staining and culturing of bacteria is emphasized, and the student will learn how to identify an unknown microorganism.

Prerequisite: High school level biology or chemistry or college equivalents within the last five years; placement at RHT 101 level

Lecture: 3 hours
Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required) IAI: L1 903L

BIS 136 4 credits
Functional Human Anatomy I

A course for students in Nursing and other Health Careers programs that surveys cells, tissues and the functional anatomy of human organ systems emphasizing basic concepts and their applications and implications for clinical practice. These components are presented using lecture and discussion, laboratory, and clinical problem-solving exercises. Laboratories utilize anatomical models, charts, dissection specimens and cadavers to aid in identification of important anatomical features and also includes experiments illustrating physiological processes.

Prerequisite: High school-level biology or BIS 101, and high school chemistry or CHM 110
Lecture: 3 hours
Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

BIS 137 4 credits
Functional Human Anatomy II

The course is a continuation of BIS 136 and extends the study of the functional anatomy of human organ systems by emphasizing the nature of processes at the molecular, cellular and tissue levels and how imbalances in these processes can lead to organ system dysfunction and clinical consequences in the patient. The components are presented using lecture, discussion, laboratory and a greater emphasis on clinical problem-solving exercises. The laboratories involve methods and techniques having a more direct relationship to clinical procedures and practices.

Prerequisite: BIS 136 or equivalent course, with a grade of "C" or better
Lecture: 3 hours
Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

BIS 150 4 credits
Principles of Biology I

Basic concepts in biology for science majors are covered. (Formerly BIS 110)

Prerequisite: High school-level algebra, biology and chemistry or college equivalents; placement at RHT 101 level or permission of instructor

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: L1 900L, BIO 910
Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

BIS 151 4 credits
Principles of Biology II

Second semester course of an introduction to the basic principles of biology with emphasis on the diversity of living organisms, plant and animal physiology, evolution, ecology and behavior.

Prerequisite: High school AP biology or BIS 150 and high school chemistry; placement at RHT 101 level or permission of instructor

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: BIO 910
Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

BIS 190 4 credits
Anatomy & Physiology for Allied Health Majors

This course covers structure and function of human organ systems involved in controlling and maintaining the conditions of life.

Prerequisite: Placement at RHT 096 level
Lecture: 4 hours

BIS 200 3 credits
Undergraduate Open Seminar: Biology

Current topics in biology in the context of the total culture are discussed. Participants are required to do an independent research project and present a report

Business

on a topic of their choice related to the subject of the seminar.

Prerequisite: Any college biology course; placement at RHT 101 ⇨ level

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: Arranged
(course fee required)

BIS 205 ⇨ 3 credits

Field Ecology

Plant and animal forms commonly encountered in the study of natural history are covered. Ecological relationships and materials available in the community also are covered.

Prerequisite: Any college biology course; MAT 055 (minimum grade "C" or qualifying score on placement test); placement at RHT 101 ⇨ level

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

BIS 234 ⇨ 6 credits

Human Anatomy & Physiology

This course emphasizes the physiological interrelationships of human systems with clinical implications and applications through a regional anatomical approach.

Prerequisite: Minimum of high school-level biology and chemistry or college-level equivalents; placement at RHT 101 ⇨ level

Lecture: 4 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

BIS 240 ⇨ 4 credits

Human Anatomy & Physiology I

Examines the organization of the human body at the macroscopic and microscopic levels. Human cadavers are used along with a regional anatomical approach to study the location, structure and function of major systems, organs and tissues within the human body. BIS 240 ⇨ and BIS 241 ⇨ meet the anatomy and physiology requirements of university-professional allied health programs. Recommended for students with better-than-average academic ability.

Prerequisite: BIS 101 ⇨ or college-level biology course equivalent with a 'C' or better; RHT 101 ⇨ level

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

IAI: NUR 903

BIS 241 ⇨ 4 credits

Human Anatomy & Physiology II

This pre-professional course examines the cellular and molecular levels of human body organization. Emphasis is placed on understanding the homeostatic control mechanisms and systemic interactions required to maintain health. BIS 240 ⇨ and BIS 241 ⇨ meet the anatomy

and physiology requirements of university-professional allied health programs.

Prerequisite: BIS 240 ⇨ or a college course in human anatomy; college chemistry course; placement at RHT 101 ⇨ level

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

IAI: NUR 904

BIS 242 ⇨ 3 credits

Introduction to Human Pathophysiology

Underlying molecular mechanisms and causes of altered physiological states in the human body are covered. Major concepts emphasized in the course include maintenance of acid-base and body-fluid balances, oxygenation, neuroendocrine regulation and control, immune defense mechanisms, cardiovascular mechanisms and aging. Critical-thinking and problem-solving techniques will be used to study the interaction of body systems in the development of various diseases states. This course is designed for allied health practitioners and pre-professional students.

Prerequisite: BIS 240 ⇨ and BIS 241 ⇨

Lecture: 3 hours

(course fee required)

Business**OFC/OFT TO BUS
CONVERSION CHART
PREFIX AND NUMBER**

OLD	NEW
OFC or OFT 103	BUS 103
OFC or OFT 104	BUS 104
OFC or OFT 106	BUS 106
OFC or OFT 107	BUS 107
OFC or OFT 108	BUS 119
OFC or OFT 109	BUS 109
OFC or OFT 110	BUS 117
OFC or OFT 111	BUS 126
OFC or OFT 113	BUS 115
OFC or OFT 116	BUS 120
OFC or OFT 122	BUS 122
OFC or OFT 123	BUS 125
OFC or OFT 210	BUS 269
OFC or OFT 267	BUS 267
OFC or OFT 270	BUS 265
OFC or OFT 277	BUS 277
OFC or OFT 292	BUS 292

BUS 103 ⇨ 1 credit

Keyboarding Technique

Learn proper keyboarding technique for inputting information into a computer. Keyboarding by touch, not sight, will be stressed along with proper fingering for letters, numbers and symbols.

Recommended for any non-typist who uses a computer. (Formerly OFC)

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

BUS 104 ⇨ 1 credit

Keyboarding Speed & Accuracy

Designed for individuals who want to improve their keyboarding speed and accuracy skills for personal use or employment opportunities. Course materials and structure allow for individual progression in increasing keyboarding ability. Course may be repeated in order to attain desired speed and accuracy goal. Only one credit may count for graduation. (Formerly OFC)

Prerequisite: BUS 103 ⇨ or knowledge of proper touch-typing technique

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

BUS 106 ⇨ 1 credit

Introduction to WordPerfect

Introduction to WordPerfect with instruction in the creation, formatting and editing of various word processing documents. Keyboarding ability of 20 wpm recommended. (Formerly OFC)

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

BUS 107 ⇨ 3 credits

Microsoft Office

Introduces Microsoft Office suite software applications with emphasis in EXCEL, POWERPOINT, ACCESS, and OUTLOOK. Integration of Office suite software and e-mail are included. (Formerly OFC)

Prerequisite: Knowledge of Microsoft Word and Windows

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

BUS 109 ⇨ 2 credits

Microsoft Word I

Introduction to Microsoft Word with instruction in the creation, formatting, and editing of various word processing documents. (Keyboard ability of 20 words per minute recommended. Formerly OFC)

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

BUS 112 ⇨ 3 credits

Principles of Finance

Facts and principles of financial management and control in relation to business formation, expansion, failure reorganization and liquidation are covered.

Prerequisite: ACC 100 ⇨ or ACC 101 ⇨

Lecture: 3 hours

Course Descriptions

Business

BUS 113 3 credits
Investments & Securities

Learn about basic investment principles. Topics include markets, stocks, bonds, investment funds and insurance. Limitations and uses of each are studied.
Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 114 3 credits
Stock Market Analysis

Learn investment opportunities using stocks, options, mutual funds, and tax advantage investments. Emphasis is on evaluating current market conditions and analyzing company reports. Students will be able to formulate investment strategies through lecture and group activities.
Prerequisite: BUS 113
Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 115 1 credit
Data Entry

Introduction to data entry terminology and concepts. Basic knowledge and skills needed to enter the field as a beginning data entry operator will be covered. (Formerly OFC 113)
Prerequisite: Touch-typing ability of 25 wpm or higher
Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

BUS 116 3 credits
Principles of Insurance

Students will understand basic insurance concepts as applied to the needs of consumers and provide business skills as needed in the insurance industry. This course includes material to allow basic understanding of tax saving strategies, laws governing insurance and regulations as required by the state of Illinois.
Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 117 3 credits
Comprehensive WordPerfect

Hands-on instruction in the more advanced concepts of WordPerfect, including macros, mail merge, sort, graphics, columns and tables. Knowledge of word processing and keyboarding ability of 25 wpm expected. (Formerly OFC 110)
Prerequisite: BUS 106 or BUS 109
Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

BUS 118 3 credits
Financial Planning

Understanding of financial planning and its strategies and concepts. Students will be presented with case analysis, process of identifying objectives, gathering information, analyzing alternatives and creating solutions.
Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 119 1 credit
Windows

Instruction in the application of the many features of Microsoft Windows, including file and print manager, control panel, internet, mail and news programs, and data transfer between applications. (Formerly OFC 108)
Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

BUS 120 2 credits
Presentation Graphics

Use presentation graphics software to create the title charts, organizational charts, pie charts, slides and other graphics required by business. Students will develop an automated screenshow. Knowledge of Microsoft Word is strongly recommended. Repeatable once when software is different. Only two credits may be used for graduation. (Formerly OFC 116)
Lecture: 1 hour
Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

BUS 122 3 credits
Business English

English fundamentals, punctuation, sentence structure, business vocabulary and spelling are emphasized. (Formerly OFC)
Prerequisite: Placement into RHT 101 or RHT 124
Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 123 3 credits
Supervisory Safety

Accident prevention, reports, house-keeping, machine guarding, protective equipment, job and safety instructions, rules and enforcement, and safety programs and committees are presented. Designed to enhance the occupational safety and health knowledge of the middle manager and first-line supervisor, as well as the hourly employee aspiring to be promoted to a supervisory position.
Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 125 3 credits
Formatting/Proofreading Business Documents

Using a computer and word processing software, this course is designed to develop a skill in producing business documents. Basic formatting of letters, memos, tables and reports are covered. Editing, proofreading and formatting skills are covered to help students succeed in any computer-oriented profession. BUS 103 or knowledge of proper touch-typing technique is highly recom-

mended when taking computer courses. (Formerly OFC 123)
Lecture: 1 hour
Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

BUS 126 3 credits
Microsoft Word II

Hands-on instruction in the more advanced concepts of Microsoft Word including macros, mail merge, sort, graphics, columns and tables. Knowledge of basic concepts of Microsoft Word (insert, delete, move, copy, edit) expected. Students with little or no knowledge of Microsoft Word I should enroll in BUS 109. (Formerly OFC 111)
Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

BUS 130 3 credits
Quality-Control Fundamentals I

Quality-control nomenclature, functions and practices are covered. Emphasis is given to quality-control manuals and specifications, including many governmental and ISO 9000 publications. Quality Management and quality costs are included as well as quality reporting.
Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 134 3 credits
Introduction to Industrial Hygiene & Occupational Health

Fields of industrial hygiene and occupational health topics discussed include terminology, hazard-recognition instrumentation, hazard control and the role of the occupational health professional. The course is designed for individuals who are entering the field of occupational health or are interested in obtaining knowledge of this professional area.
Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 141 3 credits
Introduction to Business

Various forms of business organizations, finance, personnel problems, marketing and business-government relations are presented.
Lecture: 3 hours IAI: BUS 911

BUS 146 3 credits
Business Computations

Basic mathematics as applied to the problems of business are covered. Topics include application of percentage, cash and trade discounts, mark-up, interest calculations, payroll computations and installment buying.
Lecture: 3 hours

Business**BUS 149** ◆ 3 credits
Elementary Statistics

Tabular and graphical presentation, measures of central tendency and variability, analysis of times series and linear correlation coefficient are covered.

Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 150 ◆ 3 credits
Principles of Management

Learn about the managerial skills in organizing, planning, directing, staffing, controlling, representing and implementing innovations that measure the performance of the organization and managerial strategies.

Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 151 ◆ 3 credits
Small-Business Management

Essentials of successful management of a small business are covered. Store location, layout, organization, merchandise control, buying, pricing, advertising, government regulation and labor relations also are discussed. Extensive use is made of materials provided by the U.S. Small Business Administration.

Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 154 ◆ 3 credits
Human Relations in Labor & Management

This course covers leadership and human relations: learning to contend with others on a face-to-face basis, understanding the human needs of others, learning to motivate others to action and exercising authority in a just and satisfactory manner.

Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 155 ◆ 1 credit
Small-Business Ownership/Self-Assessment

Analyzes characteristics of an entrepreneur, personal and business planning, major elements to be considered prior to commitment, the evaluation of business skills necessary to start a business and ways to build a support system.

Lecture: 1 hour

BUS 156 ◆ 1 credit
Small Business: Types of Ownership

Learn about sole proprietorship, partnerships, corporations (including "S" corporations), cooperatives and franchising. Handing down a family business, buying a small business and how to start a business in the state of Illinois also are covered.

Lecture: 1 hour

BUS 157 ◆ 1 credit
Marketing Research for the Small Business

Assists the small-business person in determining areas that research should be conducted in and how they may accomplish it themselves or when it should be contracted out to someone else.

Lecture: 1 hour

BUS 158 ◆ 1 credit
Small-Business Financing

Learn how to determine financial needs; assess personal finances, types of finance available, sources of capital, types of loans available, potential lenders, long-term financial planning, development of a loan package and bank evaluation of applications.

Lecture: 1 hour

BUS 159 ◆ 1 credit
Small-Business Location Analysis

Learn about the factors in selecting a business location: type of location needed, steps involved in selecting a business site, factors that need to be considered in the site, methods used to evaluate a site and sources of assistance if needed.

Lecture: 1 hour

BUS 160 ◆ 1 credit
Small-Business Owner Networking

Discover the importance and purpose of networking, including identification of local, state, and national agencies and professional organizations designed to assist the small business.

Lecture: 1 hour

BUS 161 ◆ 3 credits
Business Law I

Nature and sources of law, resolution of disputes, lawsuits, criminal law, torts and multiple facets of contracts are covered.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: BUS 912

BUS 162 ◆ 3 credits
Business Law II

Corporations, negotiable instruments, real-property law, mortgages, landlord-tenant law, trusts and wills are presented.

Prerequisite: BUS 161 ◆

Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 163 ◆ 3 credits
Legal and Social Environment of Business

A practical course applying civil and criminal procedures in both administrative and court process, including examination and preparation of complaints, the process for filing of documents with administrative agencies and court clerk in both federal and state forms. This study of legal issues relating to business

includes an overview of the legal system; introduction to legal analysis; and problem solving.

Prerequisite: BUS 161 ◆

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: BUS 913

BUS 171 ◆ 3 credits
Introduction to Customer Service

Overview course of customer service introduces the student to what customer service is, the skills necessary to achieve it and the rationale for improving it.

Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 172 ◆ 3 credits
Problem Solving in Customer Service

Course examines creative problem solving strategies, including negotiation skills and decision-making skills. Included is confronting and managing difficult situations.

Prerequisite: BUS 171 ◆

Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 173 ◆ 3 credits
Excellence in Customer Service

Through the use of case studies, students will apply the principles of customer service beyond the customer's expectations.

Prerequisite: BUS 172 ◆

Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 188 ◆ 3 credits
Business Writing

This course covers the preparation of reports used in business and industry. Emphasis is placed on clear, concise organization and presentation of material. Written and oral presentations, data compilation and basic research are included.

Prerequisite: RHT 102 ◆ or *RHT 138* ◆

Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 200 ◆ 3 credits
Introduction to Human Resource Management

This overview course will include the human resource function as an integral part of top management and will determine skill mix and staffing, and analyze human resource needs. Motivation and leadership also will be covered.

Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 205 ◆ 3 credits
Problem Solving for Human Resources

Reviews the knowledge and skills to orient and train employees to be productive. Also discussed are the tasks of management, job management, personnel training and managing human behavior. A review for the Human Resource Certi-

Course Descriptions

fication Institute's Certification Examination will be completed.

Prerequisite: BUS 200

Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 210 3 credits **Recruitment and Selection**

Overview of the recruitment and selection process from the human resource manager and the job applicant perspectives. The focus is on skill building and an understanding of issues including human resources and career management.

Prerequisite: BUS 200 or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 220 3 credits **Training and Development**

Overview of the training/management development process from needs assessment to training design to training evaluation. Identification of the role of training in strategic human resource planning will be discussed.

Prerequisite: BUS 200 or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 225 1 credit **Business Plan for the Small Business**

Elements in development of a business plan for the small business are covered. Appropriate for persons interested in starting a business or current owners.

Lecture: 1 hour

BUS 226 1 credit **Marketing Plan for the Small Business**

Learn about elements in the development of a marketing plan for a small business for increasing sales and profits.

Lecture: 1 hour

BUS 227 1 credit **Small-Business Sales Staffing & Training**

This course covers the sales staff selection and training, evaluation of potential sales personnel, understanding why people buy and the techniques of the sales communication process from the opening to the close.

Lecture: 1 hour

BUS 228 1 credit **Small-Business Forecasting**

Forecasting, an indispensable tool for planning, decision making and the continued success of a small business, is presented. Development of a forecast through the evaluation of a variety of sources and specific sales forecasting techniques is covered.

Lecture: 1 hour

BUS 230 3 credits **Quality-Control Fundamentals II**

Designing and interpreting control charts, statistical sampling plans, related industrial and governmental publications, vendor evaluation and certification, and "zero defects" are covered.

Prerequisite: BUS 130

Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 240 3 credits **Compensation and Benefits**

Focus on elements of total compensation, including salary administration, performance-based management, executive compensation, qualified retirement benefits and employee assistant plan trends and management.

Prerequisite: BUS 200 or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 250 3 credits **Employee and Labor Relations**

Basic concepts relevant to laws governing labor relations, including recognition of unions in the negotiation and administration of contracts.

Prerequisite: BUS 200 or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 260 3 credits **Labor Law**

Through a study of labor laws, and understanding of the impact of employee rights, training, consumer protection, compensation, benefits, employee and labor relations and health, safety and security will be discussed. Course is designed for human resource professionals, business owners and managers.

Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 265 2 credits **Medical Transcription**

Develop skills in transcribing and formatting medical reports and correspondence. Appropriate for students wishing to find employment in medical or health-related offices. A keyboarding speed of 35 words per minute on a five-minute timing, BUS 122 and BUS 109 are recommended prior to taking this course. (Formerly OFC 270)

Prerequisite: AHL 120

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

BUS 267 2 credits **Records Management**

Instruction is given in records-management concepts, as well as manual and electronic filing rules and procedures. (Formerly OFC)

Lecture: 2 hours

Business

BUS 269 3 credits **Introduction to Desktop Software**

Designed to introduce layout, design and production of publications using Windows desktop publishing software. Projects include production of business invitations, flyers, stationery and other corporate publications. (Formerly OFC 210)

Prerequisite: BUS 109 or CIS 101

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

BUS 270 3 credits **Employee Health and Safety**

Basic areas of occupational health and safety, history and trends of occupational health and safety and the role of the professional human resource manager are discussed. Included is the OSHA requirements, development of compliance programs, record-keeping and dealing with OSHA inspections.

Prerequisite: BUS 200 or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 276 3 credits **Team Building & Negotiations**

History of collective bargaining, advanced methods of non-adversarial negotiations and the act of bringing people to consensus and mutual agreement are presented. Included are bargaining patterns and guidelines, strategies and tactics.

Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 277 3 credits **Legal Terminology & Documents**

Legal terminology, civil and criminal procedures, as well as client and court documents are stressed. (Formerly OFC)

Lecture: 3 hours

BUS 290 1-3 credits* **Cooperative Work Experience**

See course description CWE 290*1 credit = 80 contact hrs.

*2 credits = 160 contact hrs.

*3 credits = 240 contact hrs.

Prerequisite: (1) Completion of 12 college credit hours; (2) Two of these courses, in discipline, must be completed and (3) Approval of Cooperative Education office

Laboratory: 5-15 hours

BUS 291 1-3 credits* **Cooperative Work Experience**

See course description CWE 291*1 credit = 80 contact hrs.

*2 credits = 160 contact hrs.

Business Office Careers

*3 credits = 240 contact hrs.

Prerequisite: (1) Completion of first co-op course with at least a "C"; (2) 2.0 G.P.A. ("C" average) and (3) Approval of Cooperative Education office
Laboratory: 5-15 hours

BUS 292 3 credits
Legal Procedures & Documents

Course work includes fundamentals of legal office procedures and production on word processing software of various legal documents such as deeds, mortgages and court documents. (Formerly OFC)

Prerequisite: BUS 277 ⇨ BUS 126 or BUS 117 ⇨

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

BUS 296 .5-3 credits
Special Topics in Business

Selected topics in the areas of business are provided. Topics vary from semester to semester and information will be available during registration. Course may be repeated when topics are different. A maximum of six credit hours may be used for graduation.

Lecture: 0-3 hours

Laboratory: 0-6 hours
(course fee may apply depending on topic)

Business Office Careers

(All Business Office Careers (OFC) courses are now listed under Business (BUS).)

Chemistry**CHM 100** 4 credits
Chemistry and Society

Designed for non-science majors to meet a general education science requirement. Emphasizes practical aspects of chemistry in everyday life. Topics covered include: an overview of chemical reactions, acids and bases, nuclear chemistry, pollution, global warming, energy, polymers, nutrition, medicinal chemistry and environmental chemistry.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: P1 903L

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

CHM 110 4 credits
Fundamentals of Chemistry

This course covers general chemistry with an introduction to organic and biochemistry. Designed for students who are not prepared to enroll in CHM 140. It meets chemistry prerequisite for health-

careers programs. Transferable as a science elective.

Prerequisite: High school algebra or MAT 055 (Grade of "C" or better)

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: P1 902L

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

CHM 132 5 credits
Elementary Organic Chemistry

Organic chemistry, structure, nomenclature, reactions and specific applications of major classes of organic compounds and bioorganic molecules are covered. Laboratory introduces some specialized analytical techniques used in the study of organic compounds.

Prerequisite: CHM 140 ⇨, MAT 110 ⇨ or admission to an Allied Health program; placement at RHT 101 ⇨ level

Lecture: 4 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

CHM 140 5 credits
General Chemistry I

Matter and measurement, nomenclature of ionic and covalent compounds, stoichiometry, chemical reactions, thermochemistry, atomic structure, periodic properties, bonding, states of matter and kinetic theory, intermolecular forces, solutions and some descriptive chemistry of the elements are presented.

Prerequisite: High school chemistry or CHM 110 ⇨; placement at MAT 110 ⇨ level or admission to an Allied Health program; placement at RHT 101 ⇨ level

Lecture: 4 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours IAI: P1 902L; BIO 906; CHM 911; EGR 961; NUR 906
(course fee required)

CHM 141 5 credits
General Chemistry II

A continuation of CHM 140, covers energetics and equilibrium, structure, thermodynamics, solubility, acids and bases, kinetics, electrochemistry, coordination chemistry, and introduction to nuclear and organic chemistry. Laboratory concentrates on qualitative and quantitative analysis.

Prerequisite: CHM 140 ⇨, MAT 110 ⇨ or higher (minimum grade "C"); placement at RHT 101 ⇨ level

Lecture: 4 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours IAI: BIO 907; CHM 912; EGR 962; NUR 907
(course fee required)

CHM 234 5 credits
Organic Chemistry I

First of a two-semester course in the chemistry of carbon compounds, a systematic study of chemistry of organic molecules with emphasis on structure, nomenclature, synthesis, functional

groups, reactions, reaction mechanisms and spectroscopic methods of analyses of representative classes of carbon compounds. Laboratory work on the development of skills and techniques for analysis and synthesis of organic compounds.

Prerequisite: CHM 141 ⇨, MAT 110 ⇨ or higher (minimum grade "C"); placement at RHT 101 ⇨ level

Lecture: 4 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours IAI: BIO 908; CHM 913; EGR 963; NUR 908
(course fee required)

CHM 235 5 credits
Organic Chemistry II

A continuation of the systematic study of the chemistry of carbon compounds by functional groups with emphasis on nomenclature, structure syntheses, reactions, reaction mechanisms and spectroscopic analysis of representative classes of organic compounds and an introduction to polymers and biochemistry. Laboratory work centered on the continued development of skills and knowledge of techniques with particular emphasis on multi-step synthesis and the spectroscopic analysis of the products.

Prerequisite: CHM 234 ⇨, MAT 110 ⇨ or higher (minimum grade "C"); placement at RHT 101 ⇨ level

Lecture: 4 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours

IAI: BIO 909; CHM 914; EGR 964
(course fee required)

College Orientation**COL 101** 1 credit
Introduction to College

This course develops necessary academic-support skills (study skills, note-taking, time management, goal setting, library learning, resource use) to succeed in college-level work. Acquaints the student with college resources and structure.

Lecture: 1 hour

COL 102 3 credits
Being Successful in College

This course is designed to prepare students to be successful in college. They will be taught essential study skills and computing skills needed in college. They will become acquainted with the campus, and learn how to interact with their professors. They also will discuss relevant issues focussing on values, diversity, health, problem-solving and financial matters. This course is open to everyone but is required of students who are on academic probation.

Lecture: 3 hours

Course Descriptions

Commerce Technologies

COM 290 3 credits

Cooperative Work Experience

See course description *CWE 290* ✧
(course fee may be required)

COM 291 3 credits

Cooperative Work Experience

See course description *CWE 291* ✧
(course fee may be required)

Computer Information Systems

CIS 101 ✧ 3 credits
Introduction to Computer Science

An overview of computer science and systems topics are presented. Programming languages, software development life cycle (SDLC), databases, computer science and society, computer hardware, system protocols, the Internet, software and problem solving using word processing, spreadsheet, database presentation and Internet application software are studied. (Formerly Introduction to Business Computer Systems)

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours IAI: BUS 902; CS 910
(course fee required)

CIS 121 3 credits
Introduction to Programming

Introduction to computer-based problem solving and algorithm development. Students receive an introduction to computer programming through the use of flowcharts, pseudocode, structure charts, and program coding and debugging using a block structured high-level programming language. Selection, repetition, and sequence control structures are implemented. Arrays, files and records are introduced.

Prerequisite: MAT 085 or placement into MAT 110 ✧ or higher.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours IAI: CS 911
(course fee required)

CIS 125 ✧ 4 credits
Discrete Mathematics for Computing

Presents the mathematics needed in computer programming. Sets, logic, graph theory, trees, counting, subscripts and arrays, recursion, number bases, and Boolean algebra and circuits.

Prerequisite: MAT 085 or placement into MAT 110 ✧ or higher.

Lecture: 4 hours

IAI: CS 915

CIS 150 ✧ 3 credits
Computer Systems Applications

Business applications, data processing methods, and problem solving using

advanced features of microcomputer-based electronic spreadsheets, database management, word processing, and presentation graphics software will be presented. Integration of office suite software, sharing of data between applications, and converting office documents for use on the World Wide Web is included. (Formerly Microcomputers in Business)

Prerequisite: CIS 101 ✧ or BUS 107 ✧

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 151 ✧ 1 credit
Introduction to Computer Systems

An overview of computer-systems topics is presented, demonstrating how computers can be used as a valuable tool in the workplace. Basic concepts of computing with hands-on activities including Windows operating system and using the World Wide Web. May not be used to substitute for CIS 101 ✧ or BUS 119 ✧. (Formerly Introduction to Microcomputers)

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 155 ✧ 2 credits
Introduction to Electronic Spreadsheets

An introductory course into the world of electronic spreadsheets. Students will learn the fundamental concepts of developing an electronic spreadsheet, and the uses of them in today's business community. Basic spreadsheet functions and commands are covered. Course may be repeated when software is different, but only two credits may count for graduation. CIS 155 ✧ and CIS 161 ✧ prepare the student for MOUS Excel Core and Expert Certification Exams.

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 157 ✧ 1 credit
Microcomputer Database Management Software

Entering, storing and manipulating (sorting, selecting and displaying) data in a variety of forms using database management software, the basic tool used to manage data on a computer, are covered. Course is repeatable for a total of three accrued credits. Students will receive credit only one time for each software package.

Lecture: 1 hour

(course fee required)

Computer Information Systems

CIS 158 ✧ 1 credit
Introduction to the World Wide Web

An introductory course to the Internet and HTML. Students learn how to use a Web browser to navigate, search and explore the Web. Hyper-Text Markup Language (HTML) is introduced to create home pages. Other Internet resources are covered. Repeatable up to two times when software is different, but only one credit may apply towards graduation.

Prerequisite: CIS 101 ✧ or CIS 151 ✧ or BUS 119 ✧

Lecture: 1 hour

(course fee required)

CIS 159 ✧ 1 credit
Personal Accounting Database Software

A course in using personal database packages for money management. Applying database concepts to utilizing accounts, keeping track of cash and credit charges, paying loans and planning investments are included.

Lecture: 1 hour

(course fee required)

CIS 161 ✧ 2 credits
Advanced Electronic Spreadsheets

Advanced features of electronic spreadsheets are presented. These include database, text, graphics, macros and database and financial functions. Course may be repeated two times when software is different, but only one hour may count for graduation. CIS 155 ✧ and CIS 161 ✧ prepare the student for MOUS Excel Core and Expert Certification Exams.

Prerequisite: CIS 101 ✧ or CIS 155 ✧ or BUS 107 ✧

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 167 ✧ 2 credits
Advanced Database Management Software

Advanced features of microcomputer database management software, including creating multiple table databases, queries, group break reports, forms with subforms and command buttons using VBA code.

Prerequisite: CIS 101 ✧ or CIS 157 ✧ or BUS 107 ✧

Lecture: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 170 ✧ 3 credits
Introduction to LAN Administration: Novell

A course of instruction in installation and management of Novell IntranetWare LAN software, including a review of microcomputer concepts, installation and

Computer Information Systems

configuration of Novell Server and Client LAN components, study of various network design strategies, NDS network creation and design, creation and management of file systems.

Prerequisite: CIS 285 ✧, and CIS 276 ✧ or CIS 277 ✧

Lecture: 2 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 172 ✧ 3 credits

Advanced LAN Administration

A continuation of hands-on instruction in managing-network software. Performance tuning, designing installations, managing-software assets, and backups and recovery will be covered.

Prerequisite: CIS 170 ✧

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 174 ✧ 3 credits

Introduction to LAN Administration: Windows OS

Provides the knowledge and skills necessary to install and configure the Microsoft Windows Network Operating System (OS) on stand-alone and client computers that are part of a workgroup or domain. Includes installing the OS, managing disks, installing and configuring network protocols, DNS, Active Directory services, setting up and managing user accounts and groups, network printers, auditing resources and events, Group Policy, managing data storage, backing up and restoring data, and troubleshooting devices and drivers. CIS 101 ✧ or equivalent competency recommended. (Formerly Introduction to LAN Administration: Windows NOS)

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 176 ✧ 3 credits

Advanced LAN Administration: Windows OS

Provides the knowledge and skills necessary to install and configure the Microsoft Windows Network Operating System (OS) for servers on stand-alone and client computers that are part of a workgroup or client-server domain. Includes installing the server OS, managing disks, installing and configuring network protocols, DNS, Active Directory services, setting up and managing user accounts and groups, network printers, auditing resources and events, Group Policy, managing data storage, backing up and restoring data, and network system recovery. CIS 101 ✧ or equivalent competency recommended. (Formerly

Advanced LAN Administration: Windows NOS)

Prerequisite: CIS 174 ✧

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 177 ✧ 3 credits

Introduction to UNIX

An introduction to the UNIX operating system. The text editor, shell-programming concepts and file management are covered.

Prerequisite: CIS 101 ✧

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 178 ✧ 3 credits

Administering Web Servers

Students will learn how to configure and install a Web server. Managing web services, resource access and security will be covered. Optimizing performance, troubleshooting and security will be introduced. Course may be repeated once when software is different but only three credits may count toward a degree.

Prerequisite: CIS 174 ✧ or CIS 177 ✧

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 179 ✧ 3 credits

Advanced UNIX

A continuing course on the UNIX operating system. System administration, peripheral controls, network interfaces, and system monitoring and security are covered. Internet and network management features will be emphasized.

Prerequisite: CIS 177 ✧

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 190 ✧ 3 credits

Web Site Development

A basic course in Web page development utilizing HTML programming and CGI scripting. Internet communications and JavaScript are included. Page structure, graphics and multimedia topics are discussed.

Prerequisite: CIS 121

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 192 ✧ 3 credits

Server-Side Programming

Server-side programming involves the on-demand creation of browser pages. Browser-compatible pages can be accessed using the Internet as well as a local intranet. Applications of server-side programming include e-commerce as

well as internal data and information sharing and distribution.

Prerequisite: CIS 190 ✧

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 195 ✧ 3 credits

Programming for Engineers

A course in the use of a structured programming language for solving scientific problems. Topics include structured design, data structures, arrays, files and functions. Numerical algorithms and concepts are presented in a framework of scientific applications.

Prerequisite: MAT 131 ✧

Lecture: 2 hours IAI: CS 911; EGR 922

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 196 ✧ 3 credits

E-Commerce

Hardware and software components of an E-Commerce Web site are discussed. Administrative functions of an E-Commerce site are presented. E-Commerce sites are visited for hands-on experience.

Prerequisite: CIS 158 ✧ and CIS 190 ✧

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 220 ✧ 3 credits

Introduction to Network Security

An introduction to basic computer systems and network security concepts. Site encryption technologies, TCP/IP security, denial of service and other attacks are explored. Implementing firewalls and preventing hacker attacks are covered. How to run a security audit and handle the results also are included. Locking down network file systems, resources, and user accounts for UNIX/Linux and Windows OS are presented. CIS 310 or equivalent competency is recommended.

Prerequisite: CIS 172 ✧, CIS 176 ✧ or CIS 179 ✧

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 222 ✧ 3 credits

Administering Network Infrastructure

Network infrastructure administration concepts and methods will be explored, including installing, configuring and troubleshooting DNS, DHCP, remote access, remote access security, network protocols, network protocol security, monitoring network traffic, IPSec, WINS, IP routing protocols, NAT, and

Course Descriptions

Certificate Authority (CA). CIS 310 or equivalent competency recommended.

Prerequisite: CIS 172 ✦, CIS 176 ✦ or CIS 179 ✦

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

CIS 224 ✦ 3 credits **Managing a Network Environment**

Network management concepts and methods will be explored, including managing client and server computers, managing storage resources, sharing drives and printers, monitoring server health and security, managing Active Directory services, TCP/IP administration and disaster recovery and prevention.

Prerequisite: CIS 172 ✦, CIS 176 ✦ or CIS 179 ✦

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

CIS 226 ✦ 3 credits **Advanced Network Security**

Network security design concepts and methods will be explored, including designing security, designing authentication for a network, planning a network administrative structure, designing group security, securing file resources and designing group policy. CIS 310 or equivalent competency is recommended.

Prerequisite: CIS 172 ✦, CIS 176 ✦ or CIS 179 ✦, CIS 220 ✦

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

CIS 228 ✦ 3 credits **Administering Directory Services**

Introduces Directory Name Services (DNS), configuring DNS for Directory Services, building a Directory Services Structure, administering Directory Services, managing servers and using Group Policy to manage users, software distributions and managing security.

Prerequisite: CIS 174 ✦, CIS 176 ✦, CIS 285 ✦ or CIS 310

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

CIS 230 ✦ 3 credits **Administering Computer Systems**

Introduces help desk technical support operations and procedures, including: perform troubleshooting, provide facilitation and customer service, perform hardware and software installation, perform configuration and upgrades for the Windows desktop operating system to support end users on the desktop, Windows operating system troubleshooting, CIS 230 ✦ and CIS 234 ✦ prepare the stu-

dent for the Microsoft Certified Desktop Support Technician certification (MCDST). CIS 101 ✦ or equivalent competency recommended. (Formerly Introduction to Help Desk)

Prerequisite: CIS 170 ✦, or CIS 174 ✦ or CIS 177 ✦ or CIS 172 ✦, or CIS 176 ✦ or CIS 179 ✦

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

CIS 232 ✦ 3 credits **Help Desk Technology and Customer Service**

Develops a comprehensive study of help desk software and customer service skills. Standards, security, and troubleshooting are emphasized. Notification tools, customer satisfaction and problem solving are covered.

Prerequisite: CIS 230 ✦

Lecture: 3 hours

CIS 234 ✦ 3 credits **Administering Computer Applications**

Introduces help desk technical support operations and procedures, including: perform troubleshooting, provide facilitation and customer service, perform hardware and software installation, perform configuration and upgrades for the Windows applications software to support end users on the desktop. CIS 230 ✦ and CIS 234 ✦ prepare the student for the Microsoft Certified Desktop Support Technician certification (MCDST). (Formerly Troubleshooting End-User Software)

Prerequisite: CIS 230 ✦

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

CIS 236 ✦ 3 credits **Introduction to Wireless LAN Administration**

Instructor-led training designed to provide the information and hands-on experience needed to identify, design, and configure small- to medium-sized wireless multi-protocol networks. CIS 236 ✦ prepares the student for the Certified Wireless Network Administrator certification exam and is a prerequisite for the Certified Wireless Network Professional (CWNP) and Certified Wireless Network Engineer (CWNE) certifications. CIS 101 ✦ and CIS 176 ✦ recommended.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

Computer Information Systems

CIS 238 ✦ 3 credits **Introduction to Computer Forensics**

Introduces persons in the law enforcement, forensic science, computer security and legal communities to how computers and networks function, how they can be involved in crimes, how they can be used as a source of evidence, and how to collect and analyze evidence correctly. Course also covers the evidentiary, technical and legal issues related to digital evidence. Student is expected to have advanced operating system experience.

Prerequisite: CIS 172 ✦, CIS 176 ✦ or CIS 179 ✦, CIS 310

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

CIS 240 ✦ 3 credits **Advanced Computer Forensics**

How to locate and use evidence in computer hard drives, shared networks, wireless devices and embedded systems is presented. Discuss advantages and disadvantages of software and hardware for collecting and analyzing digital evidence. Lab exercises are given for collecting and analyzing digital evidence in common situations.

Prerequisite: CIS 238 ✦

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

CIS 250 ✦ 3 credits **Introduction to Visual Basic Programming**

Beginning-level programming using the Visual Basic programming language. The Program Development Cycle will be used to develop structured programs utilizing procedures, arrays, records and files.

Prerequisite: MAT 085

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

CIS 253 ✦ 3 credits **Visual Basic Programming**

An object-oriented, data-driven approach to programming is used to implement interactive applications for Microsoft Windows. Record set methods and SQL (Structured Query Language) are used for maintaining, sorting and searching databases with multiple tables.

Prerequisite: CIS 121 or CIS 250 ✦

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

IAl: CS 914

CIS 254 ✦ 5 credits **COBOL Programming**

A course in problem solving and algorithm development utilizing the

Computer Information Systems

COBOL language. Flowcharts, structure charts, and programming exercises including business applications and reports, data validation, file handling and table utilization. Interactive GUI program development is introduced.

Prerequisite: CIS 121

Lecture: 4 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

IAI: CS 913

(course fee required)

CIS 255◇ 3 credits Programming in C++

A second course in the language constructs of C++. Abstract data types, files, sets and pointers are used in developing programs. Recursion and dynamic memory concepts are used in assignments involving text processing, lists, stacks, queues, trees and graphs. Searching and sorting techniques are discussed.

Prerequisite: CIS 121 or CIS 195◇

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

IAI: CS 912

(course fee required)

CIS 257◇ 3 credits Database Programming

Using the industry standard XBase language, database design, data manipulation, relational data structures and structured programming techniques are presented. Typical business applications are written, executed and debugged.

Prerequisite: CIS 150◇ or CIS 167◇, and CIS 121 or CIS 250◇

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 260◇ 3 credits Cooperative Work Experience

See course description CWE 290◇

CIS 261 3 credits Cooperative Work Experience

See course description CWE 291◇

CIS 262◇ 3 credits Oracle DBMS Development

Database design concepts are implemented using Oracle DBMS. Systems development using Oracle DBMS. Oracle Tools are utilized to build applications also is covered.

Prerequisite: CIS 278◇

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 263◇ 3 credits Java Programming

Create applets and applications using an Internet programming language. An overview of object-orientated programming will be covered to enable the use of commercial packages and creation of new classes through inheritance. Multithread-

ing, graphics and animation are introduced.

Prerequisite: CIS 121 or CIS 195◇

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 265◇ 4 credits Computer Architecture and Assembly Language

An introduction to the architecture and assembly language of a microcomputer. Includes learning the internal organization of the microprocessor, the basic assembler-instruction set, addressing modes, program development and debugging on the microcomputer.

Prerequisite: CIS 125◇

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

IAI: CS 922

(course fee required)

CIS 267◇ 3 credits Advanced Database Programming

Advanced database programming techniques using Access Visual Basic (AVB) for Applications are presented. Business applications are written using advanced programming constructs and relational database object.

Prerequisite: CIS 257◇

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 275◇ 3 credits Project Management for Small-Business Systems

Introduces students to project management tools and techniques for information technology projects with emphasis on small business applications. Topics include project design and interfacing, cost and time management, quality management, risk management and ethics issues. Case studies are used to practice techniques.

Prerequisite: CIS 101◇

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 1 hour

(course fee required)

CIS 276◇ 3 credits Operating Systems Introduction

This is an introduction to operating systems. Topics include general-hardware features, supervisor features, Job Control Language and library utilization.

Prerequisite: CIS 101◇

Lecture: 3 hours

CIS 277◇ 3 credits Microcomputer Operating Systems

An introduction to microcomputer operating systems. Topics include installation, configuration, customization,

Triton College Catalog, 2007-2008

memory and file management, command language and system utilities.

Prerequisite: CIS 101◇

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 278◇ 3 credits Database Management Systems

Data management and database management-systems concepts are covered. DBMS applications are designed using a commercial DBMS package.

Prerequisite: CIS 121

Lecture: 3 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 280◇ 3 credits Business Systems Analysis and Design

An introduction to systems analysis. Topics include the systems life cycle, analytical tools and methods, file and record layouts, and elements of the design phase.

Prerequisite: CIS 121

Lecture: 3 hours

CIS 285◇ 3 credits Communications & Networks

Communications concepts and methods are covered. Networking concepts are studied and demonstrated. A variety of applications are surveyed. Course is designed for students experienced with computing.

Prerequisite: CIS 101◇

Lecture: 3 hours

CIS 291◇ 4 credits COBOL Programming II

An extension of CIS 254◇ designed to teach students advanced COBOL programming techniques. Projects include direct access file processing, sequential file maintenance, object oriented COBOL, implementation of Windows panels, sorting and searching. Program linkages, recursion and stacks are covered.

Prerequisite: CIS 254◇

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 295◇ 3 credits Data Structures with C++

Object-orientated programming using C++ is used to study advanced data structures and abstract data types including linked lists, stacks, queues, hash tables, graphs and trees. Algorithms for sorting and searching will be covered with emphasis on algorithm analysis.

Prerequisite: CIS 255◇

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

Course Descriptions

CIS 297 \diamond 3 credits

Visual C++ (MFC)

Use Visual C++ software design tools and the Microsoft Foundation Class (MFC) library to write code for Windows applications.

Prerequisite: CIS 255 \diamond

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 299 \diamond 0.5-3 credits

Special Topics in Computer Information Systems

Computer topics pertaining to emerging software technology will be covered. Content and format of this course are variable. Subject matter will be indicated in class schedule. Course may be repeated when topics are different, but only three credit hours may be applied toward graduation requirements.

Lecture: 0-3 hours

Laboratory: 0-6 hours

(course fee may be required depending on topic)

CIS 310 3 credits

Data Communications & Networking Fundamentals

Introduces the student to the fundamentals of computer networking. Begins with an introduction to local area networks (LANs) and their components. Includes a discussion of different LAN topologies and their operation, major topologies such as Ethernet, Token Ring, AppleTalk and ArcNet, wide area network (WAN) technologies, network administration and support and general principles of network troubleshooting. Content equivalent to semesters 1 and 2 of the Cisco Academy program, CompTIA course Network+, Novell course Networking Fundamentals and Microsoft course Networking Essentials. Students who successfully complete this class and CIS 312 (Internetworking, Routing & Switching) are ready to earn a Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) certification. (Formerly 210)

Prerequisite: CIS 101 \diamond

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

CIS 312 3 credits

Internetworking, Routing and Switching

Learn to evaluate and configure network infrastructure components; hubs, switches, routers and remote access network devices. Configuring, maintaining and developing network connectivity solutions utilizing standardized infrastructure devices in a simulated network environment will be discussed and demonstrated. CIS 310 and CIS 312 prepare

the student for Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) certification exam. (Formerly 212)

Prerequisite: CIS 310

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

Construction

COT 101 \diamond 1 credit

Introduction to Architecture, Engineering and Construction

A survey of the various segments of the construction industry and the career opportunities available within those areas. Students gain an understanding of the basis for critical assessment of various man-made environments. Students learn how planning, design, construction and development can help create, preserve and restore valued qualities in our built environment.

Lecture: 1 hour

COT 107 \diamond 3 credits

Construction Print & Specification Reading

Covers reading and understanding construction documents (drawings and specifications) used for bidding and construction of both residential and commercial buildings.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

COT 118 \diamond 2 credits

Construction Safety & Loss Prevention

A review of general safety procedures for the construction industry with emphasis on OSHA regulations is provided. Employee responsibilities, record keeping and inspection procedures are included.

Lecture: 2 hours

(course fee required)

COT 142 \diamond 3 credits

Construction Contract Documents

Type, role and function of primary, secondary, peripheral, regulatory and design-standard documents used to manage construction projects are presented.

Lecture: 3 hours

(course fee required)

COT 164 \diamond 2 credits

Soils

Learn about soil as a construction material with emphasis on the techniques and methods of performing laboratory and field tests for soil classification, moisture-density relationships and unconfined compression testing. Test proce-

Construction

dures are based upon ASTM and AASHTO standards.

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

COT 245 \diamond 3 credits

Construction Jobsite Supervision

Labor-management relations in the construction industry are discussed. Emphasis is placed on developing supervisory skills and techniques for motivating workers.

Lecture: 3 hours

COT 246 \diamond 1-4 credits

Construction Internship I

Supervised construction management experience at a college-selected office. Students participate in various construction management careers, including, but not necessarily limited to: construction project manager, field superintendent, claim analyst, safety officer, scheduler, cost estimator, land surveyor, plan examiner, code enforcement official and building inspector.

Prerequisite: COT 101 \diamond or concurrent enrollment and completion of twelve semester hours, including two additional courses in the discipline.

Laboratory: 5-20 hours

Credits	Contact Hrs.
1	5
2	10
3	15
4	20

(course fee required)

COT 248 \diamond 3 credits

Construction Planning & Scheduling

Study and practice the planning, scheduling and monitoring of construction projects from the simple process of listing and sequencing to more complicated systems in practice today. Primavera Sure-Trac software and Microsoft Project software will be taught.

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 1 hour

(course fee required)

COT 250 \diamond 3 credits

Construction Project Management

Administration and control of material, time, budget, production and contracts of a construction project are covered.

Lecture: 3 hours

(course fee required)

COT 256 \diamond 1-4 credits

Construction Internship II

Supervised construction experience at a college-selected construction site. Students participate in various construction jobs, including site work, foundation

Cooperative Education

construction and repair, structural framing, exterior finishing, interior finishing, and minor electrical and plumbing. Not all aspects of construction may be included in each project. (A maximum of four credits may be earned in each internship course; COT 246♦, COT 256♦ and COT 266♦. A maximum of 12 construction internship credits may be used toward the light-construction degree.)

Laboratory: 5-20 hours

Credits	Contact Hrs.
1	5
2	10
3	15
4	20

(course fee required)

COT 258♦ 3 credits
Construction Cost Estimating

Explore cost engineering through detailed presentation of cost estimation and relationship to project-control functions, including scheduling, budgeting, job-cost accounting, job-cost control and determination of unit prices. Timberline estimating software will be taught.

Lecture: 3 hours

(course fee required)

COT 266♦ 1-4 credits
Construction Internship III

Supervised construction experience at a college-selected construction site. Students participate in various construction jobs, including site work, foundation construction and repair, structural framing, exterior finishing, interior finishing and minor electrical and plumbing. Not all aspects of construction may be included in each project. (A maximum of four credits may be earned in each internship course; COT 246♦, COT 256♦ and COT 266♦. A maximum of 12 construction internship credits may be used toward the light-construction degree.)

Laboratory: 5-20 hours

Credits	Contact Hrs.
1	5
2	10
3	15
4	20

(course fee required)

COT 269♦ 3 credits
Surveying

Explore the use of surveying equipment such as tape, level, transit and theodolite to establish bench marks, give line and grade, layout building sites, run cross sections, do slope staking, run simple transverse, stake a curve and perform a stadiant survey.

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 4 hours

(course fee required)

COT 270 3 credits
Intermediate Surveying

Theory and practice of surveying, including: coordinate geometry; balancing traverse; route surveying and layout; legal principles of surveying and land division are presented. Field applications of these subjects also are covered.

Prerequisite: COT 269♦

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 4 hours

(course fee required)

COT 272♦ 3 credits
Surveying Law

Legal aspects of surveying relative to boundary control, including sequential and simultaneous conveyances, adverse possession, riparian rights and boundaries and other interests in real property. Study of evidence and how it impacts boundary surveying will be reviewed. State laws and standards, which impact surveys are studied.

Prerequisite: COT 270

Lecture: 3 hours

COT 273♦ 3 credits
Advanced Surveying

Application of surveying skills relevant to the construction field are presented. Projects, such as layout of commercial and industrial buildings, transfer of horizontal and vertical control, establishment of route centerlines, establishment of lines and grades, determination of earthwork quantities, establishing slope stakes, triangulation and topographic mapping will be studied. Instruments used will include transits, theodolites, automatic levels, construction lasers, and EDMs.

Prerequisite: COT 270

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

COT 291♦ 2 credits
Site Design and Construction

Urban and suburban development site planning, roads, earthwork, large construction and excavation machinery, surveying, soil borings, soil stabilization, dewatering, wetlands identification and analysis, environmental remediation, shoring, grading, site utilities, Metropolitan Sanitary District and other regulatory body requirements are studied in this course.

Lecture: 2 hours

Cooperative Education

CWE 290♦ 3 credits
Cooperative Work Experience

Work experience will integrate classroom theory with on-the-job training. The college will assist the student in securing employment related to the field of study and/or career interests. Under the supervision of the college and the

employer, the student participates in job-training experiences.

Prerequisite: (1) Completion of 12 credit hours to include two of the courses in discipline; (2) 2.0 Grade Point Average ("C" average); (3) Approval of the Cooperative Education Office.

Contact Hours: 240

CWE 291♦ 3 credits
Cooperative Work Experience

This is a continuation of the first co-op course. Students have the option to continue with previous place of employment or select a different area of concentration related to the major field of study or career interests. Work experience must go beyond what was learned in the previous co-op class or consist of an entirely different learning experience. Continuous growth of the individual is emphasized.

Prerequisite: (1) CWE 290♦ with a "C" grade or better; (2) 2.0 Grade Point Average ("C" Average); (3) Approval of the Cooperative Education Office.

Contact Hours: 240

Counseling & Guidance

CSG 150♦ 1 credit
Career/Life Planning

Development of self-knowledge to make appropriate career and lifestyle plans is discussed. Skills necessary for life planning and decision making are emphasized in relation to education, occupation and leisure time.

Lecture: 1 hour

CSG 296♦ 1-4 credits
Special Topics in Counseling

Selected topics in the areas of counseling may vary from semester to semester and information will be available during registration. This course may be repeated up to three times when content is different, but a maximum of six credit hours can be used to meet graduation requirements.

Lecture: 1-4 hours

Criminal Justice Administration

CJA 111♦ 3 credits
Introduction to Criminal Justice

History and development background of law enforcement, the court system and correctional procedures from pre-Roman to modern time are covered. Interrelationship of various components and processes of the criminal justice system also are discussed.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: CRJ 901

Course Descriptions

CJA 115◇ 3 credits

Professional Skills: Private Security-Basic & Firearm Training

Designed to certify a student to work as an armed/unarmed security officer within the State of Illinois, and meets the requirement of the Department of Financial and Professional Regulation, Private Detective, Private Alarm, Private Security and Locksmith Act of 2004. The legal aspects of being armed, firearm safety, defensive handgun shooting, firearms care and maintenance and state mandated live-fire qualification will be covered. Attendance at all classes and a valid Illinois FOID (firearms owner's identification card) are mandatory for state certification.

Lecture: 3 hours

(course fee required)

CJA 116◇ 3 credits

Current Security Problems

Current security problems, including conducting the security audit, perimeter security and internal-theft procedures, receipts and deposits in the cash flow, investigation and prosecution, security insurance, records and reports, and requirements in specific areas are covered. Career opportunities in private and public security also are covered.

Lecture: 3 hours

CJA 117◇ 3 credits

Introduction to Private Security

History, scope and functions of security, principles of physical protection, internal security, systems of defense, and fire prevention and safety are covered. Career opportunities in security are included.

Lecture: 3 hours

CJA 118◇ 3 credits

Security Administration

Learn about the organization, administration and management of security and plant protection units. Topics covered include policy and decision-making, personnel and budgeting, programs in business, industry and government including retailing, transportation, and public and private institutions, and security at the operational level as well as line operations.

Lecture: 3 hours

CJA 121◇ 3 credits

Introduction to Corrections

This course covers the history and development of correctional work. Emphasis is placed on local, state and federal practices. It includes philosophy and practice of correctional process, administrative-organizational structure, penal codes and rehabilitative services.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: CRJ 911

CJA 125◇ 3 credits

Principles of Probation & Parole

Development, types of service, administrative organizations, investigation, and supervisory aspects of probation and parole are covered. Also discussed are the role of the parole officer; pre-sentence investigation; selection, supervision, and release of probationers and parolers; halfway houses, working-release programs and parole clinics; reintegration of offenders in society; and future trends.

Lecture: 3 hours

CJA 127◇ 3 credits

Correctional Counseling

This course explores the treatment methods used in correctional institutions and community-based programs, including work release, group homes and parole.

Lecture: 3 hours

CJA 131◇ 3 credits

Correctional Procedures

Explore the modern correctional concepts and standards; scope of the correctional process; review of arrest and pre-trial detention procedures, pre-sentence investigation and, ultimately, the sentence; study of the diagnostic service, procedures and practices; an examination of federal and state facilities of institutions for medium- to long-term sentences; theory and practice of resocialization; alternatives to incarceration, such as probation and parole; and consideration of pre-release guidance centers and community-based programs. CJA 121◇ recommended prior to this course.

Lecture: 3 hours

CJA 140◇ 4 credits

Introduction to Forensic Science

Study and application of science to the processes of law as it relates to the collection, examination, evaluation and interpretation of evidence. Includes techniques of crime scene processing, the identification of potential physical evidence, the examination and evaluation of evidence and laboratory procedures. Also covers crime scene investigation, documentation of the crime scene, the collection and preservation of evidence.

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

CJA 148◇ 3 credits

Police/Community Relations

Learn about the role of police as a public service. Emphasis is placed on police achieving and maintaining public support, human relations and public information. Police involvement in community problems, such as family disputes

Criminal Justice Administration

and riots also is covered. CJA 111◇ recommended prior to this course.

Lecture: 3 hours

CJA 161◇ 3 credits

Administration of Justice

The American judicial system, including analysis of the procedures of the decision-making process from incident to final disposition, structure and operating environment of the judiciary in the United States is covered. CJA 111◇ recommended prior to this course.

Lecture: 3 hours

CJA 166◇ 3 credits

Criminal Investigation

This course explores the investigation, crime-scene search and recording, collection and preservation of physical evidence, scientific aids, modus operandi, interviews and interrogation, and follow-up and case preparation. CJA 111◇ recommended prior to this course.

Lecture: 3 hours

CJA 171◇ 3 credits

Patrol Administration

Responsibilities, supervision and administration of patrol are taught, including MBO, leadership roles, patrol planning, special operations, team policing, manpower distribution, command and control, reporting procedures, crime prevention and the changing environment.

Lecture: 3 hours

CJA 181◇ 3 credits

Juvenile Delinquency & Law

Psychological, social and environmental causes of juvenile delinquency are examined. Legal aspects of delinquency, including analysis of the Illinois Juvenile Court Act, structure of family court and legal rights of the juvenile from custody to disposition also are covered.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: CRJ 914

CJA 201◇ 3 credits

Criminology

Study of the causative theories of crime, participants in crime, community organizations and agencies to combat high crime rates, and society's reaction to crime and the criminal. The basics of criminology and criminological theories, principles and concepts are examined.

Prerequisite: CJA 111◇ or SOC 100◇

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: CRJ 912

CJA 219◇ 3 credits

Criminal Law I

This course covers the criminal law in its relationship to common and case law; essential elements of felonies, pertinent misdemeanors and structure, definitions and most frequently used sections of

Diagnostic Medical Sonography

criminal statutes. CJA 111 ✧ recommended prior to this course.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: CRJ 913

CJA 236 ✧ 3 credits
Criminal Law II

Criminal code of the state of Illinois, including classification of crimes and their application to the justice system is covered. Legal rules governing police practices and procedures and the structure, definitions, and pertinent sections of law and procedure. CJA 219 ✧ recommended prior to this course.

Lecture: 3 hours

CJA 241 ✧ 3 credits
Traffic Enforcement & Administration

Development, purpose, enforcement and administration of traffic law and fundamentals of traffic-accident investigation are taught. CJA 111 ✧ recommended prior to this course.

Lecture: 3 hours

CJA 246 ✧ 3 credits
Laws of Evidence

Evidence and the rules governing admissibility in court are explored. Elements necessary to establish criminal intent, search and seizure, and implications of the U.S. Supreme Court regarding evidence also are discussed. CJA 111 ✧ recommended prior to this course.

Lecture: 3 hours

CJA 257 ✧ 3 credits
Law Enforcement Administration

This course covers concepts and principles of organization and administration. CJA 111 ✧ recommended prior to this course.

Lecture: 3 hours

CJA 296 ✧ 0.5-4 credits
Special Topics in Criminal Justice

This course is provided for the study of "special topics" related to the criminal justice system, including law enforcement issues, judicial concerns and decisions, and correctional ideologies. Delivery of subject matter will include, but not limited to, readings, discussion groups, guided research and field trips. Course may be repeated if topics are different. However, only three credits may be applied toward graduation requirements. Topics are selected on a basis of timeliness and interest.

Lecture: 0.5-4 hours

Laboratory: 0.5-8 hours

CJA 298 ✧ 3 credits
Applied Law Enforcement Administration

Practical application of law enforcement administration principles, planning

functions of police-line operations, theories and techniques affecting patrol and safety, crowd control, laws of arrest and community/police relations is provided.

Prerequisite: CJA 257 ✧

Lecture: 3 hours

Diagnostic Medical Sonography

DMS 101 ✧ 3 credits
Ultrasound Physics I

Learn about acoustic physics in terms of the characteristics and properties of sound energy and the manner in which very high-frequency sound (ultrasound) is used in imaging. Physical principles examined will include wave forms, propagation, relationship of velocity of propagation to frequency and wavelength, acoustic impedance, reflection, refraction, other types of attenuation, transducers and basic layout of a pulsed-echo imaging system.

Prerequisite: Admission to program

Lecture: 3 hours

(course fee required)

DMS 102 ✧ 2 credits
Ultrasound Physics II

Applied ultrasound physics as related to ultrasound-system design and instrumentation are covered. Principles of fluid dynamics and the fundamentals of Doppler physics and instrumentation are covered. Quantitative methods used in acoustic output measurement and quality assurance are discussed, and the current data on the biological effects of ultrasound is reviewed.

Prerequisite: DMS 101 ✧

Lecture: 2 hours

DMS 106 ✧ 2 credits
Introduction to Ultrasound Principles & Procedures

Proficiency of body mechanics, patient positioning, transportation, aseptic techniques, vital signs and hard-copy imagery are covered.

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

DMS 121 ✧ 5 credits
Cross-Sectional Anatomy

This course covers the human anatomy in transverse, sagittal, coronal and oblique planes in order to enable the student to identify the structures seen in each plane, and to visualize any portion of the anatomy as it relates to the body as a three-dimensional whole and to ultrasound imaging planes.

Prerequisite: BIS 234 ✧

Lecture: 5 hours

DMS 125 ✧ 3 credits

Abdominal Sonography

This course presents a comprehensive outline for normal anatomy, anatomical variations and basic pathologic entities in the abdominal structures that can be detected and evaluated by diagnostic ultrasound. Abdominal ultrasound procedures will be presented in laboratory.

Prerequisite: DMS 102 ✧

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

DMS 131 ✧ 3 credits
Clinical Applications I

Provides opportunities for students to become familiar with the overall operation, common ultrasound procedures, departmental policies and basic patient care in ultrasound departments in hospitals.

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in DMS 135 ✧, DMS 136 ✧

Laboratory: 15 hours

(course fee required)

DMS 132 ✧ 3 credits
Obstetrical/Gynecologic Sonography

Learn about the comprehensive outline of normal anatomy, anatomical variations and basic pathologic entities in the gravid and non-gravid uterine cavities, which can be detected and evaluated by diagnostic ultrasound. OB/GYN ultrasound procedures will be presented in laboratory.

Prerequisite: DMS 102 ✧

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

DMS 135 ✧ 2 credits
Ultrasound Film Critique

This course is designed to correlate ultrasound knowledge with visual images, including extensive viewing of normal versus abnormal ultrasound images.

Prerequisite: DMS 125 ✧, concurrent DMS 131 ✧, DMS 136 ✧

Lecture: 2 hours

(course fee required)

DMS 136 ✧ 2 credits
Principles & Procedures of Ultrasound Imagery

Review of basic principles and procedures of ultrasound imagery applicable to abdominal, OB/GYN and neonatal imaging are presented.

Prerequisite: DMS 125 ✧, concurrent DMS 131 ✧, DMS 135 ✧

Lecture: 2 hours

Course Descriptions

DMS 141 ✦ 4 credits

Clinical Applications II

This course provides opportunities for students to apply knowledge or principles and procedures of abdominal, OB/GYN and cardiac imaging to patients in the clinical area.

Prerequisite: DMS 131 ✦, DMS 135 ✦, DMS 136 ✦

Laboratory: 24 hours
(course fee required)

DMS 146 ✦ 3 credits

Pathology & Diagnostic Sonography

This course covers the principles and procedures of abdominal, OB/GYN and neonatal sonography, focusing on pathology of those specific organs.

Prerequisite: DMS 135 ✦, DMS 136 ✦

Lecture: 3 hours

DMS 151 ✦ 4 credits

Clinical Applications III

This course provides opportunities for students to attain competency in ultrasound imaging of the abdominal, cardiac and OB/GYN organs and organ systems. Opportunities for Doppler and ophthalmic ultrasound techniques will be provided.

Prerequisite: DMS 141 ✦

Laboratory: 24 hours
(course fee required)

DMS 200 ✦ 2 credits

Principles of Computerized Sonography

Ultrasound physics application to high-resolution system design and instrumentation utilizing available computer packages that will be linked to clinical situations is covered. Color flow and doppler function will be included.

Prerequisite: DMS 131 ✦, concurrent DMS 146 ✦

Lecture: 2 hours

DMS 201 ✦ 3 credits

Sonographic Specialties

General coverage of doppler, peripheral vascular and echocardiography, non-routine exams such as popliteal, prostate, testicular and high-level obstetrical and abdominal studies are included. Performance of these exams and film critique will occur in the laboratory.

Prerequisite: DMS 141 ✦, DMS 146 ✦, DMS 200 ✦

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

Early Childhood Education

ECE 110 ✦ 3 credits

Early Childhood Development

Growth and development of the child from the prenatal period through puberty are covered. A strong emphasis is placed on the first eight years of life. A supervised laboratory experience will provide opportunities for implementation of theory.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours IAI: ECE 912
(course fee required)

ECE 111 ✦ 3 credits

Introduction to Early Childhood Education

Provides an overview of the history and philosophy of the field of early childhood care and education. Various component of past, present and possible early childhood programs are investigated. Also includes the role of the early childhood professional in assessing and planning developmentally appropriate practices to serve young children and a professional's responsibility to advocacy. Observational and assessment skills will be fostered through field experiences.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours IAI: ECE 911
(course fee required)

ECE 115 ✦ 3 credits

Infant/Toddler Development

Examine cognitive, social and emotional development of infants from prenatal development through toddlerhood. The importance of attachment and separation on infant and toddler growth and development are discussed.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ECE 118 ✦ 3 credits

Health, Nutrition & Safety

Methods of teaching health safety and nutrition to young children are covered. Techniques of menu planning, and program considerations of nutrition, health, hygiene and safety standards for the young child in group care are implemented. Developmentally appropriate practices, curriculum development and licensing standards are emphasized.

Prerequisite: ECE 110 ✦, ECE 111 ✦

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours IAI: ECE 902
(course fee required)

ECE 121 ✦ 3 credits

Language Development & Activities

Provides in-depth knowledge and understanding of language development

Early Childhood Education

and theory, stages involved, the role that adults play and the relationship of language to other aspects of development. Teaching methods are introduced emphasizing the interrelatedness of literacy in all developmental domains and curriculum areas. Students will plan, prepare materials, implement and evaluate activities in a field setting.

Prerequisite: ECE 110 ✦, ECE 111 ✦

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ECE 122 ✦ 3 credits

Infant/Toddler Care and Curriculum

Teaching techniques and methods as it pertains to infant and toddler care is discussed. Emphasis is on physical, social, emotional and cognitive development and care. Planning and implementing the environment practices is stressed. Observations of quality infant/toddler programs are included in lab.

Prerequisite: ECE 110 ✦, ECE 115 ✦

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

ECE 136 ✦ 3 credits

School-Age Programming

Focuses on planning and organizing programs and activities appropriate for school-age children (6-12 years). Emphasis will be placed on implementing developmentally appropriate activities and practices for this age. This course is designed to provide the student with knowledge and skills necessary to work effectively with this age group.

Lecture: 3 hours

ECE 138 ✦ 4 credits

Observation, Assessment, Curriculum and Guidance of Young Children

Observational techniques and guidance practices which facilitate the development of the young child including theories supporting an analysis of child behavior. The relationship between careful observation, communication and effective interaction and assessment with children through supervised observations and experiences in an early childhood setting are a component. Developmentally appropriate curriculum will be developed covering all developmental domains and curriculum areas and work sampling portfolios will be constructed on children at placement site. (Formerly Observation and Guidance of Young Children)

Prerequisite: ECE 110 ✦, ECE 111 ✦

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 5 hours IAI: ECE 914
(course fee required)

Early Childhood Education

ECE 142◇ 3 credits **Students with Disabilities in School**

An overview of children with exceptional cognitive, physical, social and emotional characteristics; analysis of developmental and educational needs imposed by exceptionality; identification, interventions strategies, methods, and programs designed to meet their needs. Inclusion for children with disabilities in early childhood educational settings is studied. Study of applicable federal and state laws and requirements: Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, Americans with Disabilities Act, Individualized Family Service Plan, Individualized Education Plan and inclusive programs. (Formerly The Exceptional Child)
Prerequisite: ECE 110 ◇, ECE 111 ◇

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

IAI: ECE 913

ECE 146◇ 2 credits **Child, Family & Community**

Concentrates on teacher's role in working with the child's family and community, stresses parent education, changing families, cultural diversity and legal responsibilities; specifies criteria and methods for effective parent-teacher-child communication and relationships building. Includes an in-depth study of community resources and partnership building and the important role of advocacy for the Early Childhood Professional.

Prerequisite: ECE 110 ◇, ECE 111 ◇

Lecture: 2 hours

IAI: ECE 915

ECE 150◇ 1 credit **Teacher Assistant/Aide Test Preparation and Review**

Prepares individuals for completing state-endorsed education paraprofessional examinations. Includes an introduction to standardized tests, a review of basic skills, and test-taking strategies. Curriculum reflects content from the two state-endorsed paraprofessional exams: the ACT WorKeys and the ETS Parapro. This course is intended to serve as a refresher/review course for paraprofessionals who have learned the subject matter earlier in their educational experience.
Lecture: 1 hour

ECE 151◇ 1 credit **Communicating with Parents and Children**

Establishes parent relationships through effective listening, speaking and writing. Develops communication skills in relation to children, families and co-workers.

Lecture: 1 hour

ECE 152◇ 1 credit **Principles of Child Growth and Development, Birth - 5**

An overview of physical, social/emotional, cognitive and language development from conception to age five. The significance of family, peers, school and culture will be emphasized and practically applied to the young child's individual development.

Lecture: 1 hour

ECE 153◇ 1 credit **Guiding Children and Managing the Classroom**

An understanding of children's behaviors, positive guidance, prevention techniques and strategies for creating a prosocial classroom environment.

Lecture: 1 hour

ECE 154◇ 1 credit **Activities and Resources for Young Children I**

Planning the developmentally appropriate curriculum environment. Topics covered will include schedules, projects and activities in the curricular areas of art, motor, music movement, health and safety and nutrition.

Lecture: 1 hour

ECE 155◇ 1 credit **Activities and Resources for Young Children II**

Planning the developmentally appropriate curriculum environment. Topics covered will include schedules, projects and activities in the curricular areas of math, science, social studies, self-concept, language, literature, dramatic play and group times.

Lecture: 1 hour

ECE 156◇ 1 credit **Effective Teaching**

Provides methods for maintaining and increasing effective teaching behaviors. Topics include relations with parents and co-workers, teacher behaviors, avoiding burnout, growing professionally, advocacy and professional ethics.

Lecture: 1 hour

ECE 230◇ 3 credits **Theory of Play**

Theories of play and its effect on physical, cognitive, social and emotional development will be explored through lectures, readings and play experiences. The role of the teacher in facilitating play and choosing appropriate equipment will be stressed. Emphasis will be on children from birth to middle childhood.

Prerequisite: ECE 110 ◇, ECE 111 ◇

Lecture: 3 hours

ECE 231◇ 3 credits **Science & Math for Children**

Investigate through theory and practice how the young child gains an understanding of scientific and mathematical concepts. Developmentally appropriate materials, curriculum planning and implementation are stressed.

Prerequisite: ECE 110 ◇, ECE 111 ◇

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

ECE 233◇ 3 credits **Creative Activities for the Young Child**

An in-depth look at the variety of experiences and methods for developing self-expression and creativity in the young child, focusing on art, music, and movement. The interrelations of the creative arts and development and developmentally appropriate practice is emphasized.

Prerequisite: ECE 110 ◇, ECE 111 ◇

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

ECE 250◇ 3 credits **Administration & Supervision of Early Childhood Programs**

Supervision and administration techniques and issues of licensed early childhood facilities are looked at within the framework of all types of early childhood programs. Areas of planning, organizing, staffing, reports and budgeting will be covered. State and local licensing regulations as well as legal issues are addressed.

Prerequisite: ECE 110 ◇, ECE 111 ◇

Lecture: 3 hours

(course fee required)

ECE 251◇ 4 credits **Practicum**

Emphasizes the practical application of early childhood education principles and theories while working with young children in a licensed setting, supervised by a qualified, professional, cooperating teacher and college instructor. Quality care and developmentally appropriate practice are emphasized.

Prerequisite: ECE 118 ◇, ECE 121 ◇, ECE 138 ◇, ECE 231 ◇ and concurrent enrollment in ECE 252 ◇

Clinical: 20 hours

(course fee required)

ECE 252◇ 3 credits **Seminar**

Review and discussion of special projects performed in an early childhood program by the students enrolled in the practicum. Application of theories and

Course Descriptions

developmentally appropriate practices are emphasized.

Prerequisite: ECE 118 ✦, ECE 121 ✦, ECE 138 ✦, ECE 231 ✦ and concurrent enrollment in ECE 251 ✦

Lecture: 3 hours

ECE 296 ✦ 0.5-3 credits Special Topics in Early Childhood Education

Special interest topics and newly developing areas of interest in Early Childhood Education will be provided. Content and format of this course are variable. Subject matter will be indicated in the class schedule. Course may be repeated up to three times when topics are different, but only three hours can be used to meet graduation requirements.

Lecture: 0.5-3 hours

Laboratory: 1-6 hours

Economics

ECO 102 ✦ 3 credits Macroeconomics

Modern economic theory and public policy, including fiscal policy, monetary policy and contemporary macroeconomic problems are discussed.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: S3 901

ECO 103 ✦ 3 credits Microeconomics

Learn about supply-and-demand analysis, market structures, resource allocations and contemporary microproblems.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: S3 902

ECO 105 ✦ 3 credits Consumer Economics

This course covers the consumer's private and public role in the U.S. economic system, the role of values in the allocation of consumer resources to alternative uses, techniques of money management, and knowledge and skills that contribute most to the consumer's and society's welfare.

Lecture: 3 hours

ECO 150 ✦ 3 credits Money, Credit & Banking

Explore the monetary and banking systems, the Federal Reserve System, price fluctuation, foreign-exchange financing, specialized financial institutions in the United States and monetary theory.

Prerequisite: ECO 102 ✦ or ECO 103 ✦

Lecture: 3 hours

ECO 170 ✦ 3 credits Statistics for Business and Economics

Covers the basic concepts of statistical analysis used in business decision

making and methods of analyzing quantitative economic and business data. The student will learn how to work out basic problems and be able to apply different statistical techniques. The following concepts and techniques are included: descriptive statistics, measures of central tendency and variability, probability, random variables, binomial and normal distributions, sampling distributions, large and small sample statistical inference, including estimation and hypothesis testing, the chi-square distribution, linear regression and correlation and an introduction to the use of computers in statistical analysis.

Prerequisite: MAT 110 ✦ or placement into calculus or finite math

Lecture: 3 hours *IAI:* M1 902; BUS 901

ECO 171 ✦ 3 credits Elements of Statistics II

Correlation and regression, sampling, index numbers, time series and "goodness-of-fit" tests are covered. This course is to be a continuation of ECO 170 ✦ for a year-long study of statistics.

Prerequisite: ECO 170 ✦

Lecture: 3 hours

ECO 296 ✦ 4 credits Special Topics in Economics

International topics and problems through readings, discussion, guided research and field trips are presented. Topics vary from semester to semester and must be approved by the dean of Arts and Sciences or Careers.

Prerequisite: One economics course

Lecture: 4 hours

Education

EDU 200 ✦ 3 credits Introduction to Special Education

This course is designed to be an overview of the field of special education for education majors. Covered in the course is the history, philosophy, legal basis of special education, identification of exceptionality, psychological implications of each form of exceptionality, educational needs of exceptional students and intervention strategies designed to meet the needs of exceptional students. Guided observational experiences may be included.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: SED 904

EDU 203 ✦ 1 credit Portfolio Development for Educators

Provides students with the tools needed to develop and manage an electronic portfolio for use in tracking program achievement aligned with the Illinois Professional Teaching Standards. Students will create standard-based port-

Electronics Technology

folio templates that meet accreditation requirements. Students entering into an education program must develop and track course work throughout their studies in an electronic format to be used for assessing achievement relevant to educational course work and work with the Illinois Professional Teaching Standards.

Lecture: 1 hour

EDU 206 ✦ 3 credits Human Growth and Development

A study of human growth and development of the individual from conception through adulthood. The emphasis is on social, emotional, cognitive, linguistic, and physical changes in childhood and adolescence as they occur in the context of gender, family, school, society and the overall culture.

Prerequisite: PSY 100 ✦ or equivalent or consent of instructor ✦

Lecture: 3 hours *IAI:* EED 903, SED 903; SPE 913

EDU 207 ✦ 3 credits Introduction to Education

An introduction to teaching as a profession in the American education system offering a variety of perspectives on education including historical, philosophical, social, legal and ethical issues in a diverse society. Also includes how schools are structured, governed and operated. Observation and assessment skills will be fostered through field experience.

Prerequisite: Grade "C" or better in RHT 101 ✦ and SPE 101 ✦

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

EDU 215 ✦ 3 credits Educational Psychology

The application of psychology principles to education is presented. Special emphasis on understanding growth and development, the learning process, motivation, intelligence, evaluation, measurement, creativity and the impact of culture on learning styles is provided.

Prerequisite: PSY 100 ✦

Lecture: 3 hours *IAI:* EDU 903; SED 902

Electricity/Electronics (See Electronics Technology)

Electronics Technology

ELT 105 ✦ 3 credits Home Technology Integration

Covers the fundamentals to work within security, comfort and entertainment subsystems of the automated home. Topics include installation, integration and troubleshooting of: home security, audio/video, computer networks, electrical wiring, cable/satellite, Broadband,

Electronics Technology

telecommunications and structured wiring. Topics parallel CompTIA's HTI+ Certification objectives. Students are strongly recommended to have successfully completed one year of high school electricity or equivalent.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

ELT 110◇ 3 credits Concepts of Electronics

Hands-on electronics survey course. Includes: electronic circuit fabrication and circuits, use of electronic test equipment, introduction to reading schematic diagrams, ladder diagrams, schematic symbols, and basic electrical/electronic concepts from D.C. through Digital electronics. Students passing ELT 110◇ with a grade of "B" or better may request a proficiency test for ELT 115◇. (Formerly ELC)

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

ELT 113◇ 3 credits National Electrical Code

Covers the National Electrical Code and includes: wiring design for commercial and industrial applications, installation of circuits and equipment, state and local codes and ordinances and special equipment installation. A review of basic electrical theory is included. (Formerly ELC)

Lecture: 3 hours

ELT 115◇ 5 credits Introduction to Electronics

Fundamentals of DC and AC electronic circuits including Ohm's Law for series and parallel circuits, power, magnetism, inductance, capacitance, reactance, impedance, transformers and resonance are presented. Practical hands-on lab exercises parallel lecture material.

Prerequisite: TEC 122◇ or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours

(course fee required)

ELT 120◇ 4 credits Industrial Electricity

Introductory course in industrial electricity. Includes: electrical conductors, circuit configurations, symbols, AC generation and distribution, transformers, electrical testing, protective devices, residential and industrial wiring, and an introduction to electrical motors. (Formerly ELC)

Prerequisite: ELT 110◇ or ELT 115◇

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

ELT 137◇ 4 credits Electronic Devices & Circuits

Examine semiconductor devices and their applications in electronic circuits. Included are: rectifier, zener and other special-purpose diodes; bipolar and field-effect transistors; small-signal and power amplifiers; basic switching circuits; thyristors; optoelectronic devices; additional special-purpose discrete semiconductor devices; and amplifier-frequency response.

Prerequisite: ELT 115◇

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

ELT 139◇ 2 credits Electronic Fabrication

Basic types of electronic servicing tools, electronic circuit components and electronic testers are presented. Interpretation of circuit diagrams, techniques of chassis making, wiring layout and printed-circuit layout also are covered.

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

ELT 147◇ 4 credits Digital Electronics

Combinational and sequential logic circuits are taught. Topics include number codes, basic-logic circuits, Boolean algebra, data handling and arithmetic circuits, flip-flops, latches, counters, shift registers, multivibrators and a comparison of logic families.

Prerequisite: ELT 115◇

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

ELT 151◇ 4 credits Microprocessor Electronics

An introduction to commonly used microprocessors and circuits found in microcomputers. Topics include: basic architecture of Intel, AMD and Cyrex microprocessors, elements of a microcomputer system, microprocessor, instruction sets, programming concepts, program execution, addressing modes, memory circuits, I/O interfacing and peripheral adapters.

Prerequisite: ELT 115◇ and ELT 139◇

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

ELT 153◇ 3 credits Electronic Systems Troubleshooting

Advanced troubleshooting of Consumer, Business and Industrial Electronic Systems, techniques of systematic troubleshooting, proper selection of testing equipment and the interpretation of the

manufacturers' documentation are covered.

Prerequisite: ELT 115◇, ELT 137◇, ELT 139◇

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 4 hours

(course fee required)

ELT 162◇ 4 credits Industrial Controls I

A study of industrial controls with emphasis on AC-power control. Includes: ladder diagramming, motor starters, relays, timers, solid-state motor controls, photo-electronic, proximity-control devices, introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers and PLC interfacing to industrial PCs. (Formerly ELC)

Prerequisite: ELT 110◇ or ELT 115◇

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

ELT 186◇ 4 credits Electrical Motors

Principles and applications of electric motors in industrial applications are presented. Includes: motor and generator fundamentals, single-and three-phase AC motors, DC and universal motors, stepper motors, servo- motors, motor-load characteristics, motor specifications and ratings, efficiency characteristics, motor-protective devices, and testing and troubleshooting procedures for motors. (Formerly ELC)

Prerequisite: ELT 110◇ or ELT 115◇

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

ELT 201◇ 3 credits A+ Hardware-PC Maintenance & Repair

Configuration, installation, diagnostic and troubleshooting of a microcomputer system are covered. Uses extensive "hands-on" labs, disk and ROM-based diagnostic, POST Cards, to determine the functionality of a microcomputer system. Additional topics include: motherboard configuration, PC architectures and buses, system operation, configuration of Floppy drives, hard drives, CD-ROM drives, Intel, AMD and CYREX microprocessors, preventive maintenance, portable systems, PDAs and digital cameras. Topics parallel CompTIA's A+ objectives. (Formerly PC Maintenance)

Prerequisite: CIS 101◇ or equivalent course

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

Course Descriptions

ELT 205◊ 3 credits **A+ Hardware-PC Peripherals and Upgrades**

This hands-on course covers micro-computer peripherals, including configuration, installation and troubleshooting of: dot matrix, thermal printers, ink jet, laser printers, internal and external modems, pointing devices, iLINK, USB devices, IEEE 1394 devices, Fire Wire devices and IEEE 1284 devices. Topics parallel CompTIA's A+ objectives. (Formerly Microcomputer Peripherals)

Prerequisite: CIS 101 ◊ or equivalent course

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ELT 210◊ 4 credits **Advanced PC Maintenance**

Includes configuration and hardware troubleshooting of: Video Monitors, SCSI devices, Virus Protection, Hard Drive Imaging. Remote control and remote hardware troubleshooting of the PC through operating system, command line utilities and Advanced Disk-based diagnostics through extensive hands-on labs. Course topics parallel CompTIA's A+ objectives.

Prerequisite: ELT 201 ◊ or ELT 205 ◊

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

ELT 211◊ 3 credits **Video, Voice, Data Cable Installation**

Students will develop the skill set required to meet the demands of the expanding telecommunication industry with extensive hands-on experiences via simulated equipment found in a building infrastructure with an equipment room, data room, telco room, offices or private residents. Skills developed include installation, termination, testing and certification of cable. Cable technologies include: twisted pair cable, coaxial cable used to transport video, data and (telco) information. Topics parallel BICSI Level 1 installer objectives and CompTIA's, HTI+ objectives. Students will be working with color-coded cable and must be able to lift 50 pounds of weight.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

ELT 225◊ 3 credits **A+ Hardware-Local Area Networks**

A local area network hardware service and support course exploring: configuration, installation and troubleshooting of a Local Area Network. Topics include: various data transmission techniques, networked and simple point-to-point configurations, site planning, site

preparation, network power requirements, copper media termination and testing. Local area networks topologies, Novel Netware, standard LAN hardware and premise wiring installation are covered. Industrial Network applications are explored. Students will build and troubleshoot a Local Area Network. (Formerly Local Area Networks)

Prerequisite: ELT 201 ◊ or ELT 205 ◊

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ELT 270◊ 4 credits **Linear Integrated Circuits**

Covers both linear and analog-to-digital (ADC)/digital-to-analog (DAC) interface-circuits in a variety of real world industrial and consumer applications. Special purpose ICs, such as op amps, voltage and current regulators, function generators and instrumentation amplifiers are included.

Prerequisite: ELT 137 ◊

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

ELT 274◊ 4 credits **Industrial Controls II**

Programmable controllers, including numbering systems, codes, hardware components, programming methods, interfacing of input/output devices are covered and interfacing the PLC to industrial PCs and industrial networks. (Formerly ELC)

Prerequisite: ELT 162 ◊

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ELT 275◊ 4 credits **Electronics for Automation**

Operation and application of electronic devices and components in the automation field, including power supply and regulator circuits, solid-state controls, transducers, actuators, proximity, pressure and temperature sensors, optoelectronic devices and linear-integrated circuits. Includes introduction to control techniques. Students may substitute ELT 137◊ for ELT 275◊ credit. (Formerly ELC)

Prerequisite: ELT 110 ◊ or ELT 115 ◊

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

ELT 282◊ 3 credits **Microprocessor/Microcontroller Applications**

Examines microprocessor and embedded-system control applications in order to give the student an understanding and working knowledge of micropro-

Electronics Technology

cessor and micro controller-based equipment so they may effectively repair and maintain these types of equipment. Coverage includes both microprocessor and microcontroller hardware interfacing, software, data acquisition and control.

Prerequisite: ELT 151 ◊

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

ELT 287◊ 3 credits **Electrical Troubleshooting**

Elements of practical troubleshooting, including logical methods and procedures of troubleshooting motors and generators, relays and industrial controls, and AC-DC controllers are covered. Students may substitute ELT 153◊ for ELT 287◊. (Formerly ELC)

Prerequisite: ELT 110 ◊ or ELT 115 ◊ and ELT 274 ◊ or ELT 137 ◊

Lecture: 3 hours

(course fee required)

ELT 288◊ 4 credits **Applied Electronics and Communications**

Examination of the hardware used to implement analog and digital communication systems with emphasis on practical applications and troubleshooting. Students will develop a broad understanding of both wireless and wired electronic communication principles and techniques. Includes: modulation and detection principles for AM, FM and PM; AM, FM and TV systems; transmission lines; telephone systems fundamentals; digital-data communications and optical communications.

Prerequisite: ELT 137 ◊

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

ELT 291◊ 2 credits **Certification Test Review**

Provides students the opportunity to prepare for a wide range of certification tests including: CompTIA's A+, NET+, ISCT's CET, FCC's GROWL certification and CEMA's Mobile Electronics Technician. Course is custom tailored to meet the student's individual certification needs and schedule. (Formerly Electronics Technology Seminar)

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ELT 296◊ 0.5-4 credits **Special Topics in Electronics Technology**

Topics pertaining to current and emerging technology in electronics and computer maintenance will be covered. Content and format of this course are

Emergency Medical Services

variable. Subject matter will be indicated in the class schedule. Course may be repeated up to three times when content is different, but only eight hours can be used to meet graduation requirements.

Lecture: 0-4 hours

Laboratory: 0-8 hours

(course fee may be required depending on topic)

Emergency Medical Services

EMS 131 6 credits Emergency Medical Technician-Basic

Designed to develop or upgrade the skills of all individuals involved in emergency medical services. Based on the guidelines and recommendations of the Emergency Medical Services Highway Safety Program and the Illinois Department of Public Health Division of Emergency Medical Services. Upon completion, students become eligible to take the state licensure exam. (Formerly FIR 188)

Prerequisite: High school graduate or GED

Lecture: 5 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

EMS 151 4 credits Paramedic I

Covers the roles and responsibilities of being a paramedic and is based on the Illinois Department of Public Health Paramedic Curriculum. **This course is only open to students enrolled in the Leadership for Paramedic degree program.** (Formerly FIR 211)

Prerequisite: Successful completion of EMS 131 and a licensed EMT-B for more than six months.

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

EMS 152 3 credits Paramedic II

Provides a continuation of the EMT-Paramedic curriculum based on the Illinois Department of Public Health Paramedic Curriculum. Covers airway management and patient assessment. **This course is only open to students enrolled in the Leadership for Paramedic degree program.** (Formerly FIR 212)

Prerequisite: Successful completion of EMS 151 or concurrent enrollment with EMS 151

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

EMS 153 3 credits Paramedic III

Provides a continuation of the EMT-Paramedic curriculum based on the Illinois Department of Public Health Para-

medic Curriculum. Covers care and treatment of the trauma patient. **This course is only open to students enrolled in the Leadership for Paramedic degree program.** (Formerly FIR 213)

Prerequisite: Successful completion of EMS 152 or concurrent enrollment with EMS 152

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

EMS 154 6 credits Paramedic IV

Provides a continuation of the EMT-Paramedic curriculum based on the Illinois Department of Public Health Paramedic Curriculum. Covers care and treatment of the medical patient. **This course is only open to students enrolled in the Leadership for Paramedic degree program.** (Formerly FIR 214)

Prerequisite: Successful completion of EMS 153 or concurrent enrollment with EMS 153

Lecture: 5 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

EMS 155 3 credits Paramedic V

Provides a continuation of the EMT-Paramedic curriculum based on the Illinois Department of Public Health Paramedic Curriculum. Covers special considerations -and assessment-based management. **This course is only open to students enrolled in the Leadership for Paramedic degree program.** (Formerly FIR 215)

Prerequisite: Successful completion of EMS 154 or concurrent enrollment with EMS 154

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

EMS 156 2 credits Paramedic VI

Provides a continuation of the EMT-Paramedic curriculum based on the Illinois Department of Public Health Paramedic Curriculum. Covers how to manage the emergency scene. **This course is only open to students enrolled in the Leadership for Paramedic degree program.** (Formerly FIR 216)

Prerequisite: Successful completion of EMS 155 or concurrent enrollment with EMS 155

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours

EMS 157 3 credits Paramedic VII

Provides a continuation of the EMT-Paramedic curriculum based on the Illinois Department of Public Health Paramedic Curriculum. Covers required clinical/observation time all paramedic students must complete. **This course is**

only open to students enrolled in the Leadership for Paramedic degree program. (Formerly FIR 217)

Prerequisite: Successful completion of EMS 156 or concurrent enrollment with EMS 156

Clinical: 18 hours

EMS 161 3 credits EMS Lead Instructor

Based on the guidelines and recommendations of the Emergency Medical Services Highway Safety Program and the Illinois Department of Public Health Division of Emergency Medical Services. Designed to educate EMS professionals how to teach EMS related classes. Detailed information related to the creation of course objectives, lesson plans, presentation skills, learning styles, goals and objectives are covered. Upon completion, students will become eligible to take the Illinois Department of Public Licensure exam for EMS Lead Instructor. (Formerly FIR 201)

Prerequisite: Four years of experience in pre-hospital emergency care; at least two years of documented teaching experience and approval of program coordinator

Lecture: 3 hours

(course fee required)

EMS 191 2 credits Risk Management in EMS

Focuses on legal liability, testimony, documentation, torts, case studies, mock trials, workplace risk management strategies and a discussion of basic medical ethics as they apply to EMS providers. (Formerly FIR 200)

Prerequisite: Admission to EMS Leadership curriculum or consent of instructor

Lecture: 2 hours

Engineering Science

EGR 100 1 credit Engineering Lecture

An introduction to the engineering profession, the spectrum of opportunities available to engineering graduates and the process of technical report writing is presented. A preview of problem-solving techniques also is given. Included is a project to introduce students to the techniques of data acquisition and evaluation, technical writing and oral presentation.

Lecture: 1 hour

EGR 103 3 credits Engineering Graphics

A course for all engineering students. It includes sketching, orthographic projections and analysis of geometric problems, theory of pictorial presentation, dimensioning, basic charts and diagrams. The course includes computer-aided design, techniques of data acquisi-

Course Descriptions

tion and evaluation, technical writing and oral presentation.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours IAI: EGR 941
(course fee required)

EGR 152♦ 3 credits Engineering Statics

Analysis of force and moments required for equilibrium of two- and three-dimensional systems. Frames, trusses, machines centroids and moments of inertia are covered. Virtual work is introduced. Computer design projects are required.

Prerequisite: PHY 106♦ or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: EGR 942

EGR 154♦ 4 credits Engineering Statics & Dynamics

Examine the principles of statics, kinetics, energy momentum and visual work methods. Included is a brief outline of centroids and moments of inertia. Computer design projects are required.

Prerequisite: PHY 101♦ or PHY 106♦;

MAT 135♦ or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 4 hours

EGR 207♦ 3 credits Thermodynamics

This course covers the energy transformation, kinetic-theory analysis, thermodynamic processes of open and closed systems, reversibility, entropy and the second law, and thermodynamic temperature scales. A computer design project is required.

Prerequisite: PHY 107♦; concurrent enrollment MAT 135♦

Lecture-discussion: 3 hours IAI: EGR 946

EGR 211♦ 3 credits Engineering Dynamics

Examine the displacement, velocity and acceleration of a particle; forces acting on rigid bodies and changes in motion produced; translation; rotation; plane motion; force mass and acceleration; and work and energy. A computer design project is required.

Prerequisite: EGR 152♦; MAT 135♦ or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: EGR 943

EGR 260♦ 3 credits Elementary Circuits

This is an introduction to elementary circuit-analysis techniques, including resistive-circuit element modeling. Kirchhoff's Laws, circuit equations, equivalent circuits, energy-storage elements and models, transient analysis, network functions, AC analysis, and frequency

response of circuits and transformers are studied.

Prerequisite: PHY 107♦; MAT 135♦

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: EGR 931

EGR 290♦ 3 credits Cooperative Work Experience

See course description CWE 290♦

EGR 291♦ 3 credits Cooperative Work Experience

See course description CWE 291♦

EGR 296♦ 2 credits Special Topics in Engineering

Emphasis will be on engineering experimentation using contemporary electronic instrumentation.

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in EGR 260♦

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

Engineering Technology

ENT 103 3 credits Introduction to Automation

Introduction to current automated manufacturing and process techniques is provided, such as the integration of continuous quality improvement principles in the design process of a manufacturing operation. Major topics will address the concepts of computerized, integrated manufacturing and process control. Other topics covered are CAD/CNC, team-group approach, software integration, product planning and handling. Supportive elements such as computer usage in the automation process, sensors, networks, communication protocol and controllers also are covered. (Formerly MTT)

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

ENT 105 3 credits Industrial Physics

A lecture/lab course for technology majors with special emphasis on the principles of mechanics and heat, electricity/electronics and fluid power. Also covered are the general laws for physics, alternate fuels and various ways to get efficiencies out of a system as they apply to the basic Laws of Motion.

Prerequisite: TEC 122♦

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

ENT 110 3 credits Technical Drafting

An introductory drafting course covering the use of drafting equipment, theory of orthographic projection, sections,

Engineering Technology

auxiliary views, pictorial projection and working drawings. Taught in a combined collaborative environment with and alongside students from ENT 125 in order to be able to learn from other students' efforts, share ideas, and learn how to work as a team. Students work independently for a portion of each class.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

ENT 111 3 credits Dimensional Metrology I

Knowledge, proper use and application of precision measuring instruments are covered. Topics include gage blocks, comparators, electronic data acquisition and calibration. Emphasis is placed on instrument accuracy and (Gage Repeatability and Reproducibility) (GRR). This is an excellent course for anyone looking to do Quality Control and/or work in an R & D testing environment. (Formerly MTT)

Prerequisite: ENT 110 or ENT 122♦ or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

ENT 115♦ 3 credits Fluid Power

This course deals with principles and laws of fluid power (pneumatics and hydraulics). Fluid-power symbols, circuits and components are included in the lecture and lab format. Emphasis is on student lab experiments and problems.

Prerequisite: TEC 122♦

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

ENT 122♦ 3 credits Metal Trades Blueprint Reading

Shop blueprints and projections of various views, dimensioning, angles, tapers, limits, tolerances, assembly blueprints, exploded pictorial views, threads and thread tolerances are studied.

Lecture: 3 hours

(course fee required)

ENT 123 3 credits Technical Physics

Principles of physics designed to provide students with a mathematically-based (non-calculus) understanding of mechanics, heat and sound are presented. Designed for the student going into a technology field and focuses on the application side of these principles. Topics include understanding how efficiencies are built into a system, from alternative

Engineering Technology

energy sources to maximize existing forces of linear and rotational motion.

Prerequisite: MAT 114 ✦ or TEC 153 ✦ or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ENT 125 3 credits Advanced Drafting & Design

Graphical methods and theory employed in industrial product and assembly drawings, precision dimensioning, threads and fasteners, and analysis of data are studied. Taught in a combined collaborative environment with and alongside students from ENT 110 in order to be able to learn from other students' efforts, share ideas, and learn how to work as a team. Students work independently for a portion of each class.

Prerequisite: ENT 110 and ENT 252 or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ENT 126 3 credits Design with Geometric Tolerancing

Advanced course in engineering drawing, covering the application of geometric tolerancing and functional gaging to various types of industrial drawings including machine tool, welding, forging, casting, plastic parts and numerical control.

Prerequisite: ENT 110

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ENT 210 ✦ 3 credits Materials and Processes

Learn about industrial-manufacturing and production methods, including cold-working processors, welding, casting, molding and automatic machinery. A general study of metal (ferrous and nonferrous), non-metal (organic and non-organic) and synthetic material used by industry for technological purposes in manufacturing is provided. Basic atomic structure, bonding phase diagram, properties of materials, as well as destructive material testing also are studied. (Formerly MTT)

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ENT 215 3 credits Basic Pro-E

Basic commands used in the creation of engineering drawings with Pro-E software, including inserting basic geometric features and revising various types of geometry. Taught in a combined, collabora-

tive environment with and alongside students from ENT 218 and ENT 220 in order to be able to learn from other students' efforts, share ideas, and learn how to work as a team. Students work independently for a portion of each class.

Prerequisite: ENT 125 and ENT 252 or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ENT 218 3 credits Intermediate Pro-E

An intermediate course using Pro-E commands and procedures. Student will create basic parts, drawings and assemblies. Taught in a combined collaborative environment with and alongside students from ENT 215 and ENT 220 in order to be able to learn from other students' efforts, share ideas, and learn how to work as a team. Students work independently for a portion of each class.

Prerequisite: ENT 215

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ENT 220 3 credits Advanced Pro-E

Advanced course in Pro-E commands and procedures. Students will create advanced parts, drawings and assemblies. Taught in a combined collaborative environment with and alongside students from ENT 215 and ENT 218 in order to be able to learn from other students' efforts, share ideas, and learn how to work as a team. Students work independently for a portion of each class.

Prerequisite: ENT 218

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ENT 232 3 credits Descriptive Geometry

Covers graphical solutions of original layouts, developments of surfaces and the ability to find true lengths of lines and sizes of a plane figure to determine a point-view of a line using AutoCAD. The skills gained are fundamental to industries that deal in metal forming and package design.

Prerequisite: ENT 252

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ENT 251 3 credits Introduction to UG/Solidedge

An introductory level course to UG and Solidedge. Content will stress basic commands and proper manipulation of both types of software, from basic-part modeling to assembly drawings and fin-

ished/detailed engineering drawings. (formerly Introduction to CADKEY)

Prerequisite: ENT 110 and ENT 252 or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ENT 252 3 credits Introduction to AutoCAD

An introductory level course in AutoCAD. Content will stress the basic commands and proper manipulation of AutoCAD software to produce finished engineering drawings.

Prerequisite: ENT 125 or concurrent enrollment; CIS 151 ✦ or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ENT 255 3 credits Introduction to Autodesk Inventor

An introductory-level course to Autodesk Inventor. Content will stress basic commands and proper manipulation of the software, from basic part modeling to assembly drawings and finished/detailed engineering drawings. (formerly Introduction to Design with CAD Software)

Prerequisite: ENT 110 and ENT 252 or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ENT 257 3 credits AutoCAD 3D Solids Modeling

An advanced course in AutoCAD. Content will cover 3D-model and paper space, along with developing the 3D model using surface commands. Content also will cover 3D-solids modeling of the part or assembly. (formerly AutoCAD 3D and Solids Modeling)

Prerequisite: ENT 252

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ENT 259 3 credits CAD Customization & Management

Advanced CAD course covering the data management of products, which includes how to exchange multiple CAD products from one product to another without giving away sensitive data, effective management of multiple CAD files, rules to establish a library of common parts, customize the products for optimal performances and troubleshoot linkage

Course Descriptions

issues in assembly files. (formerly AutoCAD Customization)

Prerequisite: ENT 252; ENT 215 or ENT 255 or ENT 280

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ENT 260 3 credits **Jig & Fixture Design**

Focuses on the design and application of work-holding devices and clamping methods used in manufacturing. Cutting theory, economic processes and continuous quality improvement principles are applied in the analysis of problems.

Prerequisite: ENT 125

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ENT 262 3 credits **Die Design**

Focuses on the study of punch presses, press feeds, die components, blanking, cut off, compound and progressive dies, including part orientation, blanking and stripping pressures. Laboratory consists of designing blanking, compound and simple progressive dies utilizing traditional as well as CAD methods while employing continuous quality improvement principles in die development.

Prerequisite: ENT 123, ENT 125, TEC 153 ✦ or MAT 114 ✦

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ENT 264 3 credits **Plastic Injection Mold Design**

Focuses on the study of general mold design construction and ejection systems, parting surfaces, runners, gates, mold cooling, mold shrinkage and tolerance. Lab consists of designing multi-cavity molds using standard and hot runner systems. Design work can be done on CAD while employing continuous quality improvement principles in developing molds.

Prerequisite: ENT 123, ENT 125, TEC 153 ✦ or MAT 114 ✦

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ENT 270 3 credits **Machine Design**

Emphasizes application of principles and manufacturing methods used commercially in the design of machines using continuous quality improvement principles. Students will analyze a task and design a machine composed of the elements that have been studied. Rolling

bearings, gears, shaft seals, couplings and springs will be covered.

Prerequisite: ENT 123, ENT 125; TEC 153 ✦ or MAT 114 ✦

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ENT 275 3 credits **Applications in Machine Design**

Emphasizes the continuous quality improvement methods and applications used commercially in the design of machines. Students will analyze a task and design a machine composed of the elements that have been studied. Cams, sliding bearings, flywheels, brakes, clutches, motors, stress analysis, belt and chain drives will be covered.

Prerequisite: ENT 123, ENT 125, TEC 153 ✦ or MAT 114 ✦

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ENT 280 3 credits **Introduction to Solidworks**

Introductory-level course to Solidworks. Content will stress basic commands and proper manipulation of the software, from basic part modeling to assembly drawings and finished/detailed engineering drawings. (formerly Engineering Design-Projects with CAD Software)

Prerequisite: ENT 125 and ENT 252 or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ENT 290 3 credits **Cooperative Work Experience**

Work experience will integrate classroom theory with on-the-job training. The college will assist the student in securing employment related to the field of study and/or career interests. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student participates in job-training experiences.

Prerequisite: 1) completion of 12 college credit hours; two (2) of these courses, in discipline, must be completed; 2) 2.0 minimum G.P.A. ('C' average); 3) approval of Cooperative Education Office

Clinical Laboratory: 240 hours
(course fee required)

ENT 295 3 credits **Mechanics/Mechanisms**

Basic mechanics principles of statics and dynamics are covered. Principles of general-force systems, moments, principles of fluids and motion also are covered. Basic mechanisms and various kinematic characteristics for meeting various mechanical functions will be discussed

English/Literature & Composition

along with motion study and analysis of velocities and accelerations.

Prerequisite: ENT 123, ENT 125, TEC 153 ✦ or MAT 114 ✦

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ENT 296 0.5-4 credits **Special Topics in Engineering Technology**

Special topics, independent course for the advanced student. With instructor approval and mentoring the student will go through the development of a topic of special interest and related to current industry issues and will work with the instructor towards completing the project. Course may be repeated three times when topics are different.

Prerequisite: Six credit hours in all 200-level ENT prefix courses, except ENT 296

Lecture: 0.5-4

Laboratory: 0-8 hours
(course fee required)

English/Literature & Composition

ENG 101 ✦ 3 credits **Introduction to Poetry**

Exposes students to wide range of British and American poets while the students develop a framework and vocabulary from which they may intelligently approach poetry. They will react to and evaluate the poetry and their works.

Prerequisite: Writing and reading assessment test score of 4; or a grade of "C" or better in RHT 095 or RHT 096 and RHT 085 or RHT 086

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: H3 903

ENG 102 ✦ 3 credits **Introduction to Drama**

An introduction to drama through reading, discussion, interpretation and viewing representative plays. Topics may include selections from Greek, Elizabethan, Modern English, Continental and American Drama.

Prerequisite: Writing and reading assessment test score of 4; or a grade of "C" or better in RHT 095 or RHT 096 and RHT 085 or RHT 086

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: H3 902; EGL 916

ENG 103 ✦ 3 credits **Introduction to Fiction**

Students learn to analyze, discuss and write critically about the elements of fiction, plot, character, theme, structure, point of view, setting, symbolism and

English/Rhetoric & Composition

style as they occur in the short story and the novel.

Prerequisite: Writing and reading assessment test score of 4; or a grade of "C" or better in RHT 095 or RHT 096 and RHT 085 or RHT 086

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: H3 901; EGL 917

ENG 105◇ 3 credits **Literature of the Western World**

A broad survey of literature of the Western World from ancient times to the present, examining both writers of English and writers of foreign language masterpieces in English translation.

Prerequisite: Writing and reading assessment test score of 4; or a grade of "C" or better in RHT 095 or RHT 096 and RHT 085 or RHT 086

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: H3 906

ENG 113◇ 3 credits **Classic American Authors Pre-Civil War**

An introduction to the writers from the Puritan culture, the Revolution, the 18th century and the Romantic Movement, including Franklin, Poe, Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, Melville and Whitman.

Prerequisite: Writing and reading assessment test score of 4; or a grade of "C" or better in RHT 095 or RHT 096 and RHT 085 or RHT 086

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: H3 914

ENG 114◇ 3 credits **Classic American Authors, Civil War to Present**

An introduction to American authors from Whitman to present, including Dickinson, Twain, James, Crane, Hemingway, Faulkner, West, Frost, Eliot and others.

Prerequisite: Writing and reading assessment test score of 4; or a grade of "C" or better in RHT 095 or RHT 096 and RHT 085 or RHT 086

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: H3 915

ENG 121◇ 3 credits **Chief English Writers Before 1800**

Meet Chaucer, Shakespeare, Donne, Pope and other writers. (Normal prerequisite to the English major.)

Prerequisite: Writing and reading assessment test score of 4; or a grade of "C" or better in RHT 095 or RHT 096 and RHT 085 or RHT 086

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: H3 912

ENG 122◇ 3 credits **Chief English Writers of the Nineteenth Century**

A survey of English literary history and major English writers from 1800 to

1900; Coleridge, Tennyson, Arnold and others.

Prerequisite: Writing and reading assessment test score of 4; or a grade of "C" or better in RHT 095 or RHT 096 and RHT 085 or RHT 086

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: H3 913

ENG 123◇ 3 credits **Chief Modern English Writers**

A study beginning with the works of Conrad, Eliot, Lawrence, Joyce and Yeats. Emphasizes the writer and his times in relation to needs of our times.

Prerequisite: Writing and reading assessment test score of 4; or a grade of "C" or better in RHT 095 or RHT 096 and RHT 085 or RHT 086

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: H3 913

ENG 170◇ 3 credits **Children's Literature**

Students learn to analyze, discuss and write critically about the elements of fiction, plot, character, theme structure, point of view, setting, symbolism and style as they occur in picture book, poetry, traditional literature, realistic literature, fantasy, historical fiction and informational books and biographies.

Prerequisite: Writing and reading assessment test score of 4; or a grade of "C" or better in RHT 095 or RHT 096 and RHT 085 or RHT 086

Lecture: 3 hours

ENG 231◇ 3 credits **Introduction to Shakespeare**

The study of William Shakespeare will include an examination of the times in which he lived, the material he has written, and a review of critical analysis based upon his work. In a survey course of this kind, it would be impossible to make an exhaustive study of all Shakespeare's works and those studies relating to him. We can, however, through a careful selection of his plays and related work gain a broader insight into the scope of Shakespearean scholarship.

Prerequisite: Writing and reading assessment test score of 4; or a grade of "C" or better in RHT 095 or RHT 096 and RHT 085 or RHT 086

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: H3 905

ENG 285◇ 3 credits **The Short Story**

Introducing short stories as a unique means of transmitting ideas and creative principles.

Prerequisite: Writing and reading assessment test score of 4; or a grade of "C" or better in RHT 095 or RHT 096 and RHT 085 or RHT 086

Lecture: 3 hours

ENG 288◇ 3 credits **Twentieth Century American Novel**

A critical study of the American novel of this century. An analysis of themes and techniques of the modern novel as it illumines problems relating to self and society.

Prerequisite: Writing and reading assessment test score of 4; or a grade of "C" or better in RHT 095 or RHT 096 and RHT 085 or RHT 086

Lecture: 3 hours

ENG 296◇ 3 credits **Special Topics in Literature**

This course provides a study of international topics and problems in literature through readings, discussion, guided research and field trips. Topics vary from semester to semester and must be approved by the dean of Arts and Sciences.

Prerequisite: RHT 102 ◇

Lecture: 3 hours

English/Rhetoric & Composition

RHT 085 3 credits **Introduction to College Reading I**

This course covers basic reading comprehension and introduces study skills. Strategies needed for survival in college are stressed.

Prerequisite: Reading Assessment Test

Lecture: 3 hours

RHT 086 3 credits **Introduction to College Reading II**

This course covers the development of reading and study skills necessary for comprehending college textbooks. Strategies emphasized are those needed for success in content courses.

Prerequisite: Reading Assessment Test

Lecture: 3 hours

RHT 095 3 credits **Introduction to College Writing I**

Designed to improve basic writing skills, this course emphasizes developing competence in sentence and paragraph construction. Basic grammatical structures are stressed.

Prerequisite: Writing Assessment Test

Lecture: 3 hours

RHT 096 3 credits **Introduction to College Writing II**

Designed to improve basic writing skills, this course emphasizes increasing competence in writing multiparagraph essays.

Prerequisite: Writing Assessment Test

Lecture: 3 hours

Course Descriptions

RHT 101◇ 3 credits

Freshman Rhetoric & Composition I

Freshman Rhetoric I emphasizes logical, coherent writing skills for competency in any school or professional writing situation. (Note: grade of "C" or better is an IAI requirement effective summer 1999)

Prerequisite: Writing and reading assessment test score of 4; or a grade of "C" or better in RHT 095 or RHT 096 and RHT 085 or RHT 086

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: C1 900R

RHT 102◇ 3 credits

Freshman Rhetoric & Composition II

Freshman Rhetoric II develops student skills in analytical, critical and evaluative writing, as well as research methodology. (Note: grade of "C" or better is an IAI requirement effective summer 1999)

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in RHT 101◇ or a pass grade on departmental proficiency exam

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: C1 901R

RHT 124◇ 3 credits

Communications I

Communications I will provide students with understanding and practical application of communication theory. Emphasis will be placed on improving writing, speaking, listening, interpersonal and small group communication skills identified as critical for career success.

Prerequisite: Writing and reading assessment test score of 4; or a grade of "C" or better in RHT 095 or RHT 096 and RHT 085 or RHT 086

Lecture: 3 hours

RHT 138◇ 3 credits

Communications II

A continuation of RHT 124◇, this course places a major emphasis on career skills involving composition, as well as interpersonal skills and awareness of technology in career education.

Prerequisite: RHT 124◇

Lecture: 3 hours

RHT 211◇ 3 credits

Introduction to Linguistics

This course covers English grammar, emphasizing problem solving. Recommended for English majors, foreign language students and those who need help understanding English grammar.

Lecture: 3 hours

RHT 255◇ 3 credits

Creative Writing

Personal direction in writing projects. Student/instructor conferences emphasize cooperative evaluation.

Prerequisite: Writing and reading assessment test score of 4; or a grade of "C" or better in RHT 095 or RHT 096 and RHT 085 or RHT 086

Lecture: 3 hours

Eye Care

EYE 100◇ 2 credits

Introduction to Eye Care

This course provides instruction in the basic concepts of eye care. Roles, responsibilities, legal/ethical standards and basic patient care procedures are featured.

Lecture: 2 hours

EYE 101◇ 3 credits

Ocular Disease

Anatomy of the eye and related pathology, general medical knowledge as it relates to the eye, general and ocular pharmacology are covered.

Lecture: 3 hours

EYE 105◇ 3 credits

Optical Principles

Eyeglass dispensing and repair, lensometry, clinical optics, contact lens theory and dispensing. Emphasis on skill development.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

EYE 110◇ 4 credits

Ophthalmic Skills I

Theory and techniques of basic ophthalmic skills are presented with an emphasis on skill development. History taking, visual acuity, entrance testing, vital sign measurement, administration of eye drops and instrument maintenance are covered.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours

(course fee required)

EYE 120◇ 4 credits

Ophthalmic Skills II

Theory and techniques of tonometry, basic ocular motility, keratometry, automated visual field testing with an emphasis on skill development and instrument maintenance are covered.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours

(course fee required)

EYE 130◇ 2 credits

Ophthalmic Office Procedures

Eye care office procedures including records management, patient handling,

Fire Science Technology

telephone techniques, insurance processing, appointment management, workplace communication information management, coding, triage and career management. All content is presented as it applies to the eye care profession.

Lecture: 2 hours

Fire Science Technology

FIR 110◇ 3 credits

Fire Protection

Introductory course covering major topics, including history of fire organization, fire protection agencies, organization, equipment, fire-fighting procedures, tactics, fire composition, extinguishing agents, chemical hazards, detection and protection systems, statistics, building construction and fire prevention and investigation.

Lecture: 3 hours

FIR 129◇ 3 credits

Hazardous Materials

Basic safety and procedural factors relating to the following areas are stressed: recognition and identification of hazardous materials; labeling; flammable liquids, gases, corrosives and poisons; flammable solids; explosives; radioactive materials; oxidizers and organic peroxides; DOT emergency-response guide; EPA, ESDA and related topics.

Lecture: 3 hours

FIR 135◇ 2 credits

Fire-Service Law

This course provides an introductory step toward increasing awareness of legal ramifications of firefighter activities and how they can or cannot be challenged in a court of law.

Lecture: 2 hours

FIR 150◇ 4 credits

Fire Suppression

Tactics and strategy, structural protection, fire rating and building construction are covered. Emphasis is on MBO, pre-emergency planning, basic command/control, fire-control mechanisms, fire-flow calculations, structural fires, major emergency operations and related topics.

Lecture: 4 hours

FIR 180◇ 3 credits

Fire Prevention

This course covers the development and implementation of fire-inspection procedures, a systematic and deliberate inspection program and a survey of national fire codes.

Lecture: 3 hours

French**FIR 189** ◆ 3 credits
Fire Department Administration

Learn about the accepted practical methods as applied to fire-staff functions such as planning, organization, direction, coordination, reporting, budgeting, personnel and training, and related material.
Prerequisite: FIR 110 ◆
Lecture: 3 hours

FIR 190 ◆ 3 credits
Arson

Fire causes and detection are covered. The history, development and philosophy of fire investigation including inspection techniques are covered along with criminal procedures related to various local and state statutes.
Lecture: 3 hours

FIR 195 ◆ 3 credits
Fire Department Instructor Training I

This course examines the principles of learning as applied to the adult student. Various methods of instructional techniques, programmed instruction and the use of audiovisual materials are presented. Students develop plans and use them in-service fire department training student teaching.
Lecture: 3 hours

FIR 196 ◆ 3 credits
Fire Department Instructor Training II

Qualifications of a training officer, objectives of the training program, training facilities, developing curriculum, administering a training program, conference leadership and practice teaching are presented.
Prerequisite: FIR 195 ◆
Lecture: 3 hours

FIR 250 ◆ 3 credits
Fire Apparatus Engineer

Fireground hydraulics, pump operation, maintenance and performance, and various hose layouts are discussed. Practical experience will be provided. Content provides background for the Certified Fire Engineer Examination from the state of Illinois.
Prerequisite: Firefighter II State Certification and Class C Driver's License
Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

FIR 254 ◆ 3 credits
Fire Supervision & Community Relations

Basic training in fire supervision and community relations is provided, includ-

ing duties and responsibilities of supervisors.

Prerequisite: FIR 110 ◆
Lecture: 3 hours

FIR 275 ◆ 3 credits
Hydraulics and Fixed Installations

Sprinkling systems, line spacing, actuation, heads, water supply and maintenance are covered.
Prerequisite: Enrollment in the FIR program
Lecture: 3 hours

FIR 281 ◆ 3 credits
Building Construction (Fire)

Potentials of a building fire, structural fire elements, fire resistance of structures, safety in buildings, fire extension through a building, high-rise building construction fire problems and current structural fire losses are examined.
Prerequisite: Enrollment in the FIR program
Lecture: 3 hours

French**FRE 101** ◆ 4 credits
Elementary French I

Basic forms of oral and written French are studied. Emphasis is on speaking and understanding oral French. Cultural context is the basis for discussion of contemporary life in French-speaking countries. Computer disks and audio tapes supplement classroom presentations.
Lecture: 4 hours
(course fee required)

FRE 102 ◆ 4 credits
Elementary French II

This course is a continuation of FRE 101 ◆. Cultural considerations continue to be the subject matter for language practice. Computer disks are available for additional practice.
Prerequisite: FRE 101 ◆ or *satisfactory placement test scores*
Lecture: 4 hours
(course fee required)

FRE 103 ◆ 4 credits
Intermediate French I

Comprehensive review of French grammar is provided. Emphasis is on spoken forms used in conversational practice. Some composition and listening comprehension of tape series is included.
Prerequisite: FRE 102 ◆ or *satisfactory placement test scores*
Lecture: 4 hours

FRE 104 ◆ 4 credits
Intermediate French II

Continuation of FRE 103 ◆, this course takes a final look at formal gram-

mar. Conversational practice and reading of French authors, such as Camus and Sartre. "French Weekend" experience is an integral part of the course.

Prerequisite: FRE 103 ◆ or *satisfactory placement test scores*
Lecture: 4 hours IAI: H1 900

FRE 113 ◆ 2 credits
French Composition & Conversation I

Designed to develop students' ability to communicate effectively in French, both in oral and written form, this course places emphasis on listening comprehension and speaking proficiency. Grammar is studied inductively.
Prerequisite: One year of college French or equivalent. May be taken concurrently with FRE 103 ◆ or *FRE 104* ◆
Lecture: 2 hours
(course fee required)

FRE 114 ◆ 2 credits
French Composition & Conversation II

Continuation of FRE 113 ◆, this course is designed to improve pronunciation, listening comprehension and speaking ability. Weekly compositions to develop better written self-expression. (May be taken before FRE 113 ◆.)
Prerequisite: One year of college French; may be taken concurrently with FRE 103 ◆ or *FRE 104* ◆
Lecture: 2 hours
(course fee required)

FRE 118 ◆ 4 credits
Study-Travel in France

An intensive study of French language and culture in France is provided. Course covers listening and speaking practice, and writing about personal experiences. Students may elect to take the course for two credits or for four credits. A research project on a French topic is required for four hours of credit.
Prerequisite: FRE 102 ◆
Lecture: 4 hours

FRE 296 ◆ 3 credits
Special Topics in French

A study of international topics and problems in French language and literature through reading, discussion, guided research and field trips. Topics vary from semester to semester and must be approved by the dean of Arts and Sciences. May be repeated for a maximum of three accrued credits.
Prerequisite: FRE 104 ◆
Lecture: 3 hours

Geography

GEO 104◇ 3 credits
Contemporary World Cultures

Geographic structure of the world; natural, human and cultural regional patterns and their interrelations; and human occupation of the natural environmental regions of the world are covered.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: S4 900N

GEO 105◇ 3 credits
Economic Geography

This course provides an analysis of culturally driven economic patterns and activities resulting from human usage of the world's spatially distributed resources. Third world developing versus high-tech urban are systems used to illustrate extremes. Characteristics of systems are defined. Global areas stressed demonstrate these cultural and economic dimensions.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: S4 903N

GEO 106◇ 3 credits
Geography of the Developing (Non-Western) World

This course examines the ways in which location, climate, resources, and cultural factors promote and inhibit change in the developing areas of Asia, Africa and Latin America.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: S4 902N

GEO 200◇ 4 credits
Physical Geography: Weather and Climate

Earth's size, shape and motions; Earth coordinate system; map projections; effects of sun and moon on the Earth; nature, distribution and spatial relationships of atmospheric phenomena and ocean circulation are covered.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: P1 909L

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

GEO 201◇ 4 credits
Physical Geography: Maps and Land Forms

This course covers the development, nature and distribution of landforms, soils, vegetation and waters of continents and spatial analysis of relationships among physical elements of the landscape.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: P1 909L

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

GEO 296◇ 3 credits
Special Topics in Geography

A study of international topics and problems through readings, discussion, guided research and field trips. Topics vary from semester to semester and must

be approved by the dean of Arts and Sciences.

Prerequisite: One geography course

Lecture: 3 hours

Geology

GOL 101◇ 4 credits
Physical Geology

Minerals, structures, surface features of the Earth and the processes that have produced them are covered.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: P1 907L

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

GOL 102◇ 4 credits
Historical Geology

Learn about plate tectonics, dinosaurs, mastodons, fossils and the evolution of the Earth and its life.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: P1 907L

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

Graphic Arts/Printing

(See Visual Communication - Graphic Design and Graphic Arts)

Health Education

HTH 104◇ 2 credits
Science of Personal Health

This course places emphasis on the way individuals respond to their environment. Mental health, human sexuality, physical exercise, personal growth and value-clarification lessons are designed to assist students as they deal with stress in living. Preventive measures for correction are stressed.

Lecture: 2 hours

HTH 110◇ 3 credits
Public Health and Wellness

Introduction to the concepts and principles of public health and wellness. Concentration on the preventative purposes of public health laws and official health agencies will be examined. Environmental origins of disease will be studied in urban, suburban, rural and underdeveloped communities. Emphasis is placed on health and wellness programs in society.

Lecture: 3 hours

HTH 120◇ 3 credits
Principles of Nutrition

Introduction to the concepts and functions of the basic nutrients. Supplements, fad diets, body composition and blood glucose levels are examined. Emphasis is placed on the interaction of exercise and diet for optimal well being in normal and high-risk populations.

Lecture: 3 hours

HTH 150◇ 3 credits
Health & Modern Life

This course provides a comparison of conventional medical practices to non-conventional (natural healing) methods. Proven alternatives to establish medical practices using the whole-body approach of alternative healing and positive health behaviors are studied. This course examines quackery, learned helplessness and mind/body relationships as they apply to the immune system.

Lecture: 3 hours

HTH 175◇ 3 credits
Drug & Alcohol Education

Introduction to the use, misuse and abuse of alcohol and drugs. The implication of drugs on the psychological, physical and social functioning of humans will be examined. Identification of various classes of drugs will be addressed including those legal, illegal and prescribed.

Lecture: 3 hours

HTH 181◇ 1 credit
CPR Certification/Re-Certification

Certification/re-certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation skills and techniques are covered. May be repeated for a maximum of four accrued credits, however, only one credit hour may be applied towards certificate/degree.

Lecture: 1 hour

HTH 210◇ 3 credits
Diet, Weight Control & Exercise

Designed for students who are interested in changing lifestyle, eating and exercise habits, this course emphasizes the practical application of current information relating to weight loss, physical fitness improvement, weight control and proper nutritional habits. A physical assessment is given at the beginning and end of the course and includes the following components: flexibility, lung capacity, blood pressure, height, weight, body-fat percentage, grip strength, girth, body density, a treadmill electrocardiogram and an individualized exercise prescription.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

HTH 213◇ 3 credits
Lifestyle for Health & Fitness

This course is designed as a continuation of the positive eating and exercise habits begun in HTH 210◇. Personal life-styles are responsible for much of the unnecessary disease and disability in the United States. Unhealthy habits can be changed; the key lies in an individual making the commitment to change. Students will participate in two hours of organized physical fitness activities each

History

week, in addition to the lecture hours, and take a physical fitness assessment at the end of the course.

Prerequisite: HTH 210 ◆

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

HTH 220 ◆ 3 credits
Athletic Training Techniques

Duties and responsibilities of an athletic trainer are covered, including fundamental principles and techniques of injury prevention, recognition, emergency care and rehabilitation; supportive taping and wrapping techniques; and budgeting for, ordering supplies for and operating a training-room facility.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

HTH 221 ◆ 3 credits
Sport Specific Rehabilitation and Training

Provides students with the principles and theories of sport rehabilitation and training. The student will learn principles of athletic training based on specific sports, including conditioning, periodization training and rehabilitation from sport injuries. Modalities, progressive resistive exercises, flexibility training and sport specific drills will be covered.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

HTH 281 ◆ 2 credits
First Aid & CPR

Fundamentals of first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation are covered. Students have the opportunity to earn a Standard Certification in First Aid and CPR.

Lecture: 2 hours

(course fee required)

History

HIS 121 ◆ 3 credits
History of Western Civilization I

Learn about the social, political, cultural and intellectual life of the Western World from early times to the end of the 17th century.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: S2 902

HIS 122 ◆ 3 credits
History of Western Civilization II

Continuation of HIS 121 ◆, this course covers the time period from the last quarter of the 17th century to the present.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: S2 903

HIS 141 ◆ 3 credits
World History I

Cultural, political, and economic history of the world's cultures to the 16th century. Examines the cultural achievements of the major cultures and changes over time. The course employs a global and comparative perspective.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: S2 912N

HIS 142 ◆ 3 credits
World History II

Cultural, political, and economic history of the world's cultures from the 16th century. Examines the cultural achievements of the major cultures and change over time. The course employs a global and comparative perspective.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: S2 913N

HIS 151 ◆ 3 credits
History of the United States to 1877

Political, social, economic and cultural forces that have shaped American history from colonial times through the Reconstruction era are presented.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: S2 900

HIS 152 ◆ 3 credits
History of the United States Since 1877

This course is a continuation of history of the United States not covered in HIS 151 ◆.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: S2 901

HIS 155 ◆ 3 credits
History of the Afro-American in the United States

A general survey of Afro-American history, including African origins, the middle passage, abolition, the Civil War, Reconstruction, the Era of Jim Crow, the 20th century Civil Rights Movement and De Facto discrimination. Emphasis also is placed upon the cultural, scientific, religious, literary, social and political contributions of outstanding Afro-Americans.

Lecture: 3 hours

HIS 156 ◆ 3 credits
African History

Learn about the history of Africa from ancient times to the present. Emphasizes the nature of African cultures, change in African history, the impact of imperialism and the growth of nationalism and independence.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: S2 906N

HIS 191 ◆ 3 credits
History of Asia and the Pacific I

Cultural, political, and economic history of Asia and the Pacific region including the origin and development of its people and cultures to 1600.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: S2 908N

HIS 192 ◆ 3 credits
History of Asia and the Pacific II

Cultural, political, and economic history of Asia and the Pacific region including the origin and development of its peoples and cultures from 1600.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: S2 909N

HIS 296 ◆ 3 credits
Special Topics in History

This course provides a study of international topics and problems in history through readings, discussion, guided research and field trips. Topics vary from semester to semester and must be approved by the dean of Arts and Sciences.

Prerequisite: One history course

Lecture: 3 hours

Hospitality Industry Administration

HIA 110 ◆ 3 credits
Introduction to Hospitality Industry

Learn about hotel and food-service management, focusing on career development, department structure and operations, future trends and the human-relation skills needed for success in the hospitality industry.

Lecture: 3 hours

HIA 114 ◆ 3 credits
Introduction to Confectionery Technology

Candy production technology, including current manufacturing techniques, local plant tours, research facility visit, basics of chocolate and sugar confectionery techniques and career opportunities in the field are covered.

Lecture: 3 hours

(course fee required)

HIA 115 ◆ 2 credits
Food Sanitation & Safety

Causes and prevention of food-borne illness and accidents are discussed. Stresses food-service workers' responsibilities in safety and protecting public health. Course meets requirements for the Illinois Department of Public Health certification.

Lecture: 2 hours

HIA 117 ◆ 2 credits
Beverage Management

This course covers the basic setup and operation of a fully equipped beverage system. Concentration will be on promotion, preparation and serving of alcoholic beverages and special party drinks. Alcohol laws and production process for

Course Descriptions

distilled spirits and liquors also are covered.

*Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)*

HIA 118◇ 0.5 credit **Food Service and Sanitation Refresher**

This course meets the requirement of the Illinois Department of Public Health (IDPH) for the Food Service and Sanitation Manager's recertification in the state of Illinois. Updates to the most recent Food and Drug Administration Food Code and the Illinois Food Service Sanitation Code are examined. This includes causes and prevention of food-borne illness and the responsibility of the foodhandler in protecting public health.

Prerequisite: HIA 115◇ or expiring Food Service and Sanitation Manager's Certificate

Lecture: 0.5 hours

HIA 120◇ 3 credits **Dining Room Service**

Students are assigned to stations or jobs in the demonstration/staff-dining area for supervised experience in operational procedures. Special emphasis is placed on dining room salesmanship, table service, guest relations, table setting and personal appearance.

Lecture: 1 hour

*Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)*

HIA 122◇ 3 credits **Introduction to Convention Management**

Learn about the meeting and convention industry, key positions in the field and their job responsibilities including meeting design, program planning, and convention and trade show planning.

Lecture: 3 hours

HIA 123◇ 3 credits **Introduction to Travel & Tourism**

Examine the travel and tourism industry focusing on airlines, cruise lines, tour operators, travel agents, wholesalers and business travelers. The role of travel and tourism in the hospitality industry will be explored.

Lecture: 3 hours

HIA 124◇ 2 credits **Laminated Doughs**

Master the techniques in mixing doughs such as danish, sweet roll, croissants, puff pastry and phyllo. Create traditional breakfast pastries, strudel, bak-

lava, Napoleons and the appropriate fillings.

Prerequisite: HIA 115◇ and HIA 128◇

Lecture: 1 hour

*Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)*

HIA 127◇ 3 credits **Cake & Pastry Decoration**

Learn the basics of cake & pastry decoration, including production of buttermilk, icing flowers and royal icing decorations. Also learn to decorate and assemble wedding cakes. Rolled fondant and marzipan also discussed.

Prerequisite: HIA 115◇, HIA 128◇

Lecture: 1 hour

*Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)*

HIA 128◇ 3 credits **Introduction to Baking/Pastry**

This course presents the fundamentals of baking and pastry equipment, ingredients, weights and measures, technology, preparation and storage. The production of desserts, breads and rolls also is included.

Lecture: 1 hour

*Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)*

HIA 129◇ 2 credits **Chocolate**

Fundamentals of working with chocolate; history and various types of chocolate. Students will learn to temper, molded and free-form creations, candies and creation of showpieces.

Lecture: 1 hour

*Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)*

HIA 130◇ 3 credits **Culinary Arts Quantity-Food Preparation I**

Students participate in supervised back-of-the-house activities in conjunction with the faculty-dining operation. Experience is provided in the following areas: basic cooking techniques and preparation of soups, sauces, entrees, vegetables, starches and garnishes. Sanitation, recipe reviews and analysis, and knowledge of tools and equipment are included.

Laboratory: 6 hours

(course fee required)

HIA 132◇ 2 credits **Nutrition**

Knowledge of preparation of food in accordance with sound nutrition principles and dietary guidelines is developed. The basic fundamentals of nutrition will be studied.

Lecture: 2 hours

Hospitality Industry Administration

HIA 133◇ 2 credits

Menu Writing

Principles and practices of planning, writing and evaluating menus, recipe costing and menu pricing are discussed. Menu design also is covered.

Lecture: 2 hours

HIA 134◇ 3 credits

Artisan Breads

Fundamentals of baking yeast breads, production of rolls, baguettes, bagels and hearth breads. Sourdoughs, ethnic and specialty breads are emphasized.

Prerequisite: HIA 115◇, HIA 128◇

Lecture: 1 hour

*Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)*

HIA 150◇ 3 credits
Food Preparation Essentials & Theory

A systematic study of the applications of culinary techniques and principles of food preparations essential to all laboratory cooking classes is presented. Emphasis is on palatability, variety, digestibility and nutrient retention in food preparation.

Lecture: 3 hours

HIA 210◇ 3 credits
Hotel & Motel Front-Office Operations

Front-office procedures, equipment used, forms, personnel qualifications and steps followed from reservations to night audit are covered.

Lecture: 3 hours

HIA 215◇ 3 credits
Housekeeping for the Hospitality Industry

Professional housekeeping procedures and practices, housekeeping department administration and the areas of responsibility that exist within the framework of the department are discussed.

Lecture: 3 hours

HIA 225◇ 3 credits
Hospitality Supervision

This course covers the management of people in the hospitality industry emphasizing the necessary communication skills needed to motivate employees, training techniques and personal development.

Lecture: 3 hours

HIA 228◇ 3 credits
Specialty Baking & Pastry

Advanced pastries and classical desserts, which include the preparation of petit fours, cakes, cake decoration, chocolate and marzipan work, and other meth-

Hospitality Institute International

ods of cake decorating are presented. Also includes a summary and review of baking fundamentals.

Prerequisite: HIA 128 ✧

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

HIA 250 ✧ 3 credits **Hospitality Marketing**

Learn about the principles of public relations and advertising in print as well as quality evaluation of radio and TV advertising with major emphasis on promotion and merchandising.

Lecture: 3 hours

HIA 255 ✧ 3 credits **Culinary Arts-Garde Manger**

Basic garde-manger (cold-food preparation) principles; functions and duties of the garde-manger department as they relate and integrate with other kitchen operations are covered.

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

HIA 260 ✧ 3 credits **Culinary Arts Quantity-Food Preparation II**

Students continue to gain proficiency in food preparation while developing further expertise in more elaborate food preparation techniques. Various students assume the position of chef, sous chef, banquet chef, etc.

Prerequisite: HIA 130 ✧

Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

HIA 276 ✧ 3 credits **Food & Beverage Purchasing/Cost Control**

Learn about food and beverage product specifications, purveyor selection, and receiving, storage and control functions.

Lecture: 3 hours

HIA 277 ✧ 3 credits **Catering Management**

Aspects of planning, preparing and serving catering functions are covered. Students practice skills in laboratory settings by planning, preparing food and serving at special theme functions and buffet events.

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

HIA 280 ✧ 3 credits **Introduction to Wines & Spirits**

Alcoholic-beverage classifications, alcoholic-beverage laws, wine regions, purchasing and control, promotion and

service are discussed. Selected wines will be tasted.

Prerequisite: Minimum age 21

Lecture: 3 hours

(course fee required)

HIA 285 ✧ 3 credits **Hospitality Industry Law**

Legal aspects of the hotel, food and travel business; guests and innkeepers; rights and responsibilities; common crimes against innkeepers; labor problems; and analysis of union contracts are covered.

Lecture: 3 hours

HIA 290 ✧ 3 credits **Dining Room Management**

Students learn by managing the laboratory dining facility while observed and supervised by the instructor. Quality-service standards, supervising and training of dining room staff, labor cost and revenue control will be included in this course.

Prerequisite: HIA 120 ✧

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

HIA 295 ✧ 3 credits **Cooperative Work Experience**

This work experience will integrate classroom theory with on-the-job training. The college will assist a student in securing employment related to the student's major field of study and/or career interests. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student participates in job-training experience. In addition to working, the student will be required to participate in at least two one-hour seminars each semester.

Prerequisite: Completion of 25 hours credit, GPA of 2.0 and approval by the co-op faculty sponsor and the Cooperative Education Office

Laboratory: 240 hours

HIA 296 ✧ 0.5-3 credits **Special Topics in the Hospitality Industry**

Selected topics in the area of hospitality industry are provided. Topics vary from semester to semester and information will be available during registration. Courses may be repeated when the topic area is different. A maximum of six credit hours may be used to fulfill graduation requirements.

Lecture: 0-3 hours

Laboratory: 0-6 hours

(course fee may be required depending on topic)

Hospitality Institute International

HII 202 ✧ thru 219 ✧ 1 credit **Ethnic Cooking**

Secrets and characteristics of ethnic cooking are taught. Concentration is on the techniques of ethnic cuisine and the use of basic culinary art, spices and seasonings in preparation of soups, sauces, fish, poultry, meat and vegetable dishes, as well as how to apply these techniques to other food preparation. There are no prerequisites for the course, but some knowledge of basic culinary terms is expected. Some students may benefit by taking HIA 150 ✧ prior to this course.

Lecture/demonstration: 1 hour

(course fee required)

Individual course numbers 202-219 represent the following ethnic cuisines respectively:

HII 202 Ethnic Cooking-American

HII 203 ✧ Ethnic Cooking-Australian

HII 204 ✧ Ethnic Cooking-Bohemian

HII 205 ✧ Ethnic Cooking-Chinese

HII 206 ✧ Ethnic Cooking-Hungarian

HII 207 ✧ Ethnic Cooking-French

HII 208 ✧ Ethnic Cooking-German

HII 209 ✧ Ethnic Cooking-Mediterranean

HII 210 ✧ Ethnic Cooking-East Indian

HII 211 ✧ Ethnic Cooking-Italian

HII 212 ✧ Ethnic Cooking-Japanese

HII 213 ✧ Ethnic Cooking-Mexican

HII 214 ✧ Ethnic Cooking-New Orleans

HII 215 ✧ Ethnic Cooking-Polish

HII 216 ✧ Ethnic Cooking-Russian

HII 217 ✧ Ethnic Cooking-Scandinavian

HII 218 ✧ Ethnic Cooking-Spanish

HII 219 ✧ Ethnic Cooking-Vietnamese

Humanities

HUM 101 ✧ 3 credits **The Popular Arts**

A study of contemporary culture, especially popular culture, which concerns art forms produced for the mass audience and presented through the mass media. The emphasis in this course is on the print media. The central question for this course is the question of values.

Lecture: 3 hours

HUM 102 ✧ 3 credits **Mass Media and Culture**

Contemporary culture, especially popular culture, which concerns art forms produced for the mass audience and presented through the mass media. Emphasis is on the electronic media, film and television. The central question for the course is the question of values.

Lecture: 3 hours

Course Descriptions

HUM 104◇ 3 credits **Humanities Through the Arts**

An interdisciplinary survey of art, music, literature and philosophy and their relation to the humanities.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: HF 900

HUM 105◇ 3 credits **Humanities Through the Arts II**

This course is a continuation and further elaboration of the themes and genres of the Humanities through selected works of art, music, literature, philosophy and drama, originally investigated in HUM 104◇. The course is a thematic- or genre-based interdisciplinary study of selected works of art, music, literature and philosophy. HUM 105◇ will introduce new themes and genres not covered in HUM 104◇. The courses may be taken in either order.

Lecture: 3 hours

HUM 120◇ 1 credit **Humanities: The Worker in America**

American work ethic and its influence on the individual, the family and society through writings of selected contemporary authors such as Henry Ford, Andrew Carnegie, Upton Sinclair and John Steinbeck are discussed.

Lecture: 1 hour

HUM 122◇ 1 credit **Humanities: Modern Architecture**

Review the development of the skyscraper, which originated in Chicago, the birthplace of modern architecture.

Lecture: 1 hour

HUM 124◇ 1 credit **Professional Ethics**

Recognizing and analyzing moral problems in the professional world, including a study of such problems as employer and employee rights, age discrimination and codes of conduct are covered.

Lecture: 1 hour

HUM 125◇ 1 credit **The Individual & Technology**

For technologically oriented students, the course is designed to illustrate how science and the humanities are interdependent socially, politically and philosophically. Such topics as "man, the tool user," the atom and cloning are discussed.

Lecture: 1 hour

HUM 126◇ 1 credit **Modern Business Ethics**

Areas of moral concern in business practices including employee rights and obligations, business responsibilities to competitors and consumers, government regulations of business, environmental

concerns and social responsibilities of business organizations are discussed.

Lecture: 1 hour

HUM 131◇ 3 credits **Appreciation of Dance as an Art Form**

This course provides a comprehensive study of the philosophy of art and its relationship to dance, the creative process and a dance timeline from primitive times to present. Comparative studies of ancient and modern dances, and contributions made by dancers and choreographers to cultural heritage are included.

Lecture: 3 hours

HUM 151◇ 3 credits **Great Books I**

Focus will be on the reading and analysis of representative masterpieces from a variety of nationalities and epochs in the Western tradition. We will examine texts composed between Antiquity and the Renaissance.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: H2 901

HUM 152◇ 3 credits **Great Books II**

Focuses on the reading and analysis of representative masterpieces from a variety of nationalities and epochs in the Western tradition. We will examine texts composed between the Renaissance and the present.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: H2 902

HUM 165◇ 3 credits **Introduction to the Latin American Experience**

The history of the intellectual and cultural development of Latin-America. This course will examine the origins of this non-western culture beginning with pre-Colombian civilizations and continue into contemporary Latin America. Adaptations to and influence on Western culture in political, social and economic development also will be discussed.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: H2 903N

HUM 296◇ 1-4 credits **Special Topics in Humanities**

This course provides an interdisciplinary exposure to various aspects of the humanities through readings, discussion, lecture, guided research and field trips. Topics vary from semester to semester. Topics must be approved by the dean of the School of Arts and Sciences. Course may be repeated an additional three times, but not more than eight hours may be used for a student to complete the degree requirement of a program.

Lecture: 1-4 hours (course fee required)

Interior Design

Independent Study

IND 199◇ 1-4 credits **Independent Study**

This is a variable-credit, independent-study course, which may be repeated for up to four credits. The student prepares a proposal with an instructor and submits it for approval to the department chairperson and area dean. Independent study cannot replace a regular course.

Lecture: 1-4 hours

Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of 15 semester hours of credit

Industrial-Related Training

IRT 110◇ 2 credits **In-Plant**

During the minimum 30 working hours per week, students perform under a supervised skill-development program. May be repeated for up to 15 semester hours of credit.

Prerequisite: Enrollment in an Industrial Training program

Laboratory: 30 hours minimum

Interdisciplinary Study

IDS 101◇ 3 credits **The Arts in Western Culture I**

A chronologically-based interdisciplinary survey of significant literary, philosophical, visual, architectural, theatrical, musical and other performance-based artistic expressions of Western culture from prehistory to the Renaissance.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: HF 902

IDS 102◇ 3 credits **The Arts in Western Culture II**

Second semester completion of a chronologically-based interdisciplinary survey of the significant intellectual, literary, philosophical, visual, musical and other performance-based artistic expressions from the major epochs of Western culture, from the Renaissance to the present. The course may stand on its own, and a student may take either course in the sequence.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: HF 903

Interior Design

INT 112 3 credits **Interior Color and Materials**

A study of color theories and their application in interior design, the nature and process of procurement of interior materials, such as wood, stone, metals, plaster, gypsum board, acoustical tile, vinyl composition tile, cork, rubber tile, ceramic tile, terrazzo, plastic laminate, solid surfacing, paints and stains, lighting

Italian

fixtures, furnishings, fixtures, equipment and accessories. (Formerly Materials and Sources)

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

INT 160 3 credits
Residential Interior Design

An introductory course in interior design of residential spaces. The functional, financial, social and aesthetic aspect of the home and its furnishings are studied through studio work in evaluation of house and apartment plans and selection and arrangement of furnishings. Interior decorating and Feng Shui principles are studied, including color selection, upholstery, draperies, curtains, shades, blinds, furniture, wall coverings, decorative art, tableware, lighting and accessories.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

INT 199 3 credits
Interior Design Internship

On-the job training designed to prepare the student to enter an occupation in interior design or a related field. Duties are carefully supervised to provide the best learning possible.

Prerequisite: ARC coordinator approval

Laboratory: 7 hours
(course fee required)

INT 201 3 credits
Interior Design I

A study of space and its use in interior design through the application of the elements and principles of design. This course is taught in combined "Vertical Studio" collaborative environment with and alongside students from ARC 171, ARC 172 and INT 202 (architecture students and advanced interior design students) in order to be able to learn from other students' efforts, share ideas, and learn how to work as a team. Students work independently for a portion of each class.

Prerequisite: ARC 171

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

INT 202 3 credits
Interior Design II

A study of space for human needs through the application of the elements and principles of design. Problem-solving projects, particularly in the contract-design field, are given to students to aid in the development of spatial vocabulary. Students learn to identify, research and creatively solve problems which relate to the function and quality of interior space.

The ability to communicate ideas graphically is emphasized. This course is taught in a combined "Vertical Studio" collaborative environment with and alongside students from ARC 171, ARC 172 and INT 201 (architecture students and beginning interior design students) in order to be able to learn from other students' efforts, share ideas, and learn how to work as a team. Students work independently for a portion of each class.

Prerequisite: INT 201

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

INT 203 3 credits
Lighting Design

A study of the art and science of design of lighting of buildings and interiors, both natural and artificial. Topics to be studied include an understanding of various sources of natural and artificial lighting, energy impact of light source selection, color temperature of lighting and how it affects design, electrical power and switching, building code requirements and calculation of lighting intensity with regard to functional requirements.

Prerequisite: ARC 171

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

INT 204 3 credits
Interior Design Business Practice

A study of the business aspects of interior design practices.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

INT 211 3 credits
History of Interiors and Furniture

The study of the history of furniture from antiquity to the present with emphasis on the western world. Individual pieces are analyzed in terms of design motif, construction, period, style, designer and use.

Lecture: 3 hours

INT 212 3 credits
Residential Kitchen Design

A study of all aspects of residential kitchen design, including elements and principles of design, technical applications, materials and construction, and the latest products available.

Prerequisite: INT 160

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

Italian**ITL 101** 4 credits
Elementary Italian I

This first semester of Italian is designed to allow students to develop basic oral comprehension and speaking skills. Along with some fundamental grammatical concepts, appreciation of Italian culture as reflected and the language is stressed.

Lecture: 4 hours

(course fee required)

ITL 102 4 credits
Elementary Italian II

Continuation of ITL 101, this course places more emphasis on conversation and the use of the past tense, vocabulary building, short compositions and discussions of recent developments in modern Italy.

Prerequisite: ITL 101 or satisfactory placement test scores

Lecture: 4 hours

(course fee required)

ITL 103 4 credits
Intermediate Italian I

This course is a continued study of grammatical concepts through written and oral practice. Students will read topics relating to human and cultural interests and compose short papers to foster growth in linguistic proficiency.

Prerequisite: ITL 102 or satisfactory placement test scores

Lecture: 4 hours

(course fee required)

ITL 104 4 credits
Intermediate Italian II

This course is a continuation of ITL 103. Cross-cultural understanding is achieved through the use of personal communication and the reading and discussion of contemporary short stories and recent journalistic selections.

Prerequisite: ITL 103 or satisfactory placement test scores

Lecture: 4 hours

IAI: HI 900

ITL 113 2 credits
Italian Composition & Conversation I

Designed to develop the student's ability to communicate effectively in Italian, both in oral and written form, this course places emphasis on listening comprehension and speaking proficiency.

Prerequisite: One year of college Italian; may be taken concurrently with ITL 103 or ITL 104

Lecture: 2 hours

(course fee required)

ITL 114◇ 2 credits
Italian Composition & Conversation II

Continuation of ITL 113◇, this course is designed to improve pronunciation, listening comprehension and speaking ability. Weekly compositions are done to develop better written self-expression. *Prerequisite: One year of college Italian; may be taken concurrently with ITL 103◇ or ITL 104◇*
Lecture: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ITL 118◇ 4 credits
Study-Travel in Italy

This course is an intensive study of Italian language and culture in Italy. Listening, speaking, reading and writing are covered extensively. Students may elect to take the course for two credits or for four credits. A research project on an Italian topic is required for four hours of credit. *Prerequisite: ITL 102◇*
Lecture: 4 hours

Journalism

JRN 150◇ 3 credits
Basic News Writing

Introduction to news writing, including the techniques of news gathering, reporting, and interviewing. The use of library and online database research methods and preparing copy for publication and developing news, from idea to finished publication are covered. Work on student newspaper is correlated with course content. *Prerequisite: Either an ACT score of 17 or better in English, a placement test score of 4, or a grade "C" or better in RHT 096*
Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

JRN 200◇ 3 credits
Basic News Editing I

Introduction of the principles and techniques of electronic editing, information management and publication design emphasizing the editing of copy and display type for maximum clarity. Broadened experience and practice in news reporting and acquisition are gained. Work on student newspaper is correlated with course content. *Prerequisite: JRN 150◇ or participation in High School newspaper writing or editing*
Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

Manufacturing & Machine Tool Technology

MTT 100◇ 3 credits
Introduction to Manual Part Programming

Manual preparation of Computer Numerical Control (CNC) machine code to perform fixed cycles and two and one-half dimensional milling is covered. Turning applications include facing and outside diameter straight/taper operations. Circular interpolation is limited to 90-degree arcs. Selected CNC machining and computer systems are demonstrated. Tool selection, speeds, feeds and process planning are presented. Computer use is taught.

Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

MTT 110◇ 4 credits
Machine Tool Technology I

Hand and bench operations and basic machine setups and operations on the drill press, bench grinder, engine lathe, milling machine and vertical band saw are covered. The use of precision layout and measuring tools, calculation of cutting speeds and sharpening cutting tools included.

Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

MTT 112◇ 3 credits
Advanced Manual Part Programming

Personal computers are used in the manual preparation of Computer Numerical Control (CNC) machine "G" code. Applications include two and one-half dimensional linear- and circular-tool motion, cutter-diameter compensation, fixture offset (translation), rotation, sub-routines and circular interpolation in XZ plane and YZ plane. Turning applications include cutting tapers, arcs, roughing and threading cycles, threading, grooving, drilling and boring. Selected assignments are verified using CNC machines.

Prerequisite: MTT 100◇ and course work including Right Triangle Trigonometry, MTT 110◇ or one year industrial machinist experience
Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

MTT 126◇ 5 credits
Machine Tool Technology II

A continuation of MTT 110◇, covering fundamental setups and operations of machine tools, including some basic CNC milling and turning operations.

Four jaw chuck set-up and internal lathe operations, horizontal milling, power feeding, surface grinding, sine bar and gage block use are included. Students will be given an opportunity to complete the NIMS Level I milling project.

Prerequisite: MTT 110◇ and TEC 122◇ or placement score level 02
Lecture: 3 hours
Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

MTT 135◇ 3 credits
Machinery Components I

This is a practical course with topics in belt drives, chain drives, gears, mechanical power-transmission and screw threads. Alignment, maintenance and installation of different drive systems with emphasis on state-of-the-art equipment are covered.

Lecture: 3 hours
(course fee required)

MTT 136◇ 3 credits
Machinery Components II

Couplings, packing and seals, bearings, structural steel and mechanical fasteners are covered. Emphasis is placed on theory of installation, alignment and maintenance.

Prerequisite: MTT 135◇
Lecture: 3 hours
(course fee required)

MTT 157◇ 3 credits
Quality Assurance

A systemic approach to project management for quality assurance; field-force analysis; quality auditing, documentation and managing quality are presented.

Prerequisite: BUS 130◇ or BUS 230◇
Lecture: 3 hours

MTT 208◇ 3 credits
Quality-Control Management

Capstone course designed to bring elements of quality systems into a management focus. Emphasis on current practices includes benchmarking, team concepts, empowerment, problem solving and ISO registration. Course can provide an overview of quality systems to workers in management and technical areas.

Lecture: 3 hours

MTT 269◇ 5 credits
Machine Tool Technology III

Close tolerance operations on machine tools and the use of accessories such as rotary table and dividing head are covered. Gear and rack cutting are introduced. Assembly work, cylindrical grinding, sphering attachment and some CNC

Marketing

turning and milling operations are included.

Prerequisite: MTT 126 ⇨ (minimum grade "C")

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

Marketing

MKT 115⇨ 3 credits
Introduction to Transportation Management & Business Logistics

Elements of business logistics and transportation, including transportation management functions and regulation, traffic-management function and an overview of the development of the business logistics system are covered.

Lecture: 3 hours

MKT 125⇨ 3 credits
Principles of Marketing

Marketing principles and operation, including buying motives, habits and demands of consumers; channels of distribution; marketing functions and policies; marketing costs; and marketing and governmental relationships are covered.

Lecture: 3 hours

MKT 126⇨ 3 credits
Fashion Management

Fashion buying, advertising, publicity, styling, coordination, buying houses, manufacturers' showrooms and specialized fashion agencies are discussed. Trips to fashion centers will be an integral part of the course.

Lecture: 3 hours

MKT 127⇨ 3 credits
Visual Merchandising

Examine the principles and techniques of display. Emphasis is placed on the actual preparation of displays as well as theory. Topics include color, lighting, fixtures, mannequins, consumer psychology, types of display, interior and exterior display and related topics.

Lecture: 3 hours

(course fee required)

MKT 129⇨ 3 credits
Fashion Promotion

The role of the fashion coordinator and the organization and production of a fashion video are discussed.

Lecture: 3 hours

(course fee required)

MKT 138⇨ 3 credits
Materials Management

Methods and measurements of materials management, quality control and purchasing of materials are discussed.

One year of business or transportation experience is recommended.

Lecture: 3 hours

MKT 139⇨ 3 credits
Transportation Pricing & Contract Negotiation

Tariffs, freight rates, freight claims, cost elements and cost analysis in pricing for transportation are covered.

Lecture: 3 hours

MKT 150⇨ 3 credits
Principles of Sales

Sales, including the field of selling, knowledge and skills developed in preparing to sell, the sales process and a survey of methods to improve sales efforts are covered.

Lecture: 3 hours

MKT 200 3 credits
Developing the Professional Image

Designed for those seeking professional development and growth. Topics will include how to project the right image, developing better cross-cultural communication, business ethics and etiquette, time and stress management and much more.

Lecture: 3 hours

MKT 256⇨ 3 credits
Cooperative Work Experience

Work experience will integrate classroom theory with on-the-job training. The college will assist the student in securing employment related to the field of study and/or career interests. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student participates in job-training experiences.

Prerequisite: 1) Completion of 12 college credit hours. Two (2) of these courses, in discipline, must be completed; 2) 2.0 GPA ("C" average); 3) Approval of Cooperative Education Office

Laboratory: 15 hours

MKT 257⇨ 3 credits
Retail Management

A study of retail institutions is provided. Emphasis is on developing and running an enterprise. Areas of concern are store location and organization, layout techniques, buying and merchandising techniques, advertising and sales promotion, inventory control, personnel policies and success in the firm.

Lecture: 3 hours

MKT 269⇨ 3 credits
Textiles

Basic textile fibers, yarns, weaves, designs, finishes and an analysis of the various non-textile materials that are being used in the market place for

apparel and home-furnishings are discussed.

Lecture: 3 hours

MKT 274⇨ 3 credits
Import/Export Management

Learn about the organization and management of importing and exporting within a global economy. Topics include getting started; use of intermediaries; direct or indirect exporting or importing; laws (contracts, customs, tariffs, duty, entry); export and import marketing and operations including pricing, shipping rates and documentation, terms, risks, methods of payment, letters of credit, freight forwarders, claims and financing invoices, classification and value, marking and special requirements.

Lecture: 3 hours

MKT 275⇨ 3 credits
Principles of Advertising

The promotional mix will be studied with an emphasis on advertising as how it assists in mass communication of ideas, services or products within marketing. Topics will include the role of advertising in integrated marketing communications, consumer behavior, creative strategies and types of media. Integrated into the course are practical applications.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: MC 912

MKT 276⇨ 3 credits
Principles of Sport Marketing

Marketing concepts with applications to sports organization, both amateur and professional are discussed. Topics include external and internal elements; research; consumer behavior; target marketing; segmentation; product concepts; promotion concepts; sponsorships; distribution concepts; pricing concepts; and the implementation and controlling of the strategic sports marketing process.

Prerequisite: MKT 125 ⇨

Lecture: 3 hours

MKT 277⇨ 3 credits
Sports Economics and Promotion

Economics and promotion of professional as well as non-professional sports events or facilities are constantly changing and always in need for revenue acquisition and sponsorships of organizations. Topics include investing of public resources, economic impact analysis, admissions pricing, pricing of licensed products and services, pricing of food and souvenir concessions, establishment and development of sponsorship programs and fundraising.

Prerequisite: MKT 276 ⇨

Lecture: 3 hours

Course Descriptions

MKT 278 ⇨ 3 credits

Hazardous Materials in Transportation

Safe handling and transportation of hazardous materials and waste are discussed. Also covered will be OSHA, EPA and the "Right to Know" requirements as they relate to the transportation and distribution industry and protection of the general public. One year of business or transportation experience is recommended.

Lecture: 3 hours
(course fee required)

MKT 281 ⇨ 3 credits
Cooperative Work Experience

This is a continuation of the first co-op course. Students have the option to continue with the previous place of employment or select a different area of concentration related to the major field of study or career interests. Work experience must go beyond what was learned in the previous co-op class or consist of an entirely different learning experience. Continuous growth of the individual is emphasized.

Prerequisite: 1) Completion of first co-op course with at least a "C" grade; 2) 2.0 GPA ("C" average); 3) Approval of Cooperative Education Office
Laboratory: 15 hours

MKT 289 ⇨ 3 credits
Consumer Behavior

This course provides an interdisciplinary approach to the analysis and interpretation of consumer behavior, buying habits and motives, and the resultant purchases of goods and services. The purchaser's psychological, economic and socio-cultural actions and reactions are stressed as they relate to a better understanding of consumption.

Prerequisite: MKT 125 ⇨
Lecture: 3 hours

MKT 290 ⇨ 3 credits
Global Marketing

How firms market to international frontiers; the global economic environment, trade environment, social and cultural environment, political and legal environment, market research, market entry strategies, exporting and importing, product and brand decisions, pricing decisions, supply channels and promotion are discussed. Consideration will be given to small companies as well as large corporations.

Prerequisite: MKT 125 ⇨
Lecture: 3 hours

MKT 292 ⇨ 3 credits
Sales Strategies

Closing an order, handling of objections, creating desire to buy, effective

demonstrations, gaining attention and creating interest, and effective use of the telephone are covered.

Prerequisite: MKT 150 ⇨ *or sales experience*
Lecture: 3 hours

MKT 296 ⇨ 0.5-3 credits
Special Topics in Marketing

Discussion, review, and analysis of a selected topic in Marketing, which will be specified in the subtitle of the course as listed in the semester class schedule. This course may be repeated when the topic is different. Up to six credits may be used toward graduation requirements.

Lecture: 0.5-3 hours

Mass Communication

MCM 120 ⇨ 3 credits
Mass Communication

Learn about the nature and impact of mass communication in contemporary society, their technological basis, economic and political foundations, and social implications.

Prerequisite: RHT 101 ⇨ *or equivalent*
Lecture: 3 hours IAI: MC 911

MCM 125 ⇨ 3 credits
Broadcasting History

An overview of the cultural history of broadcasting from the invention of radio to cable and satellite communication.

Lecture: 3 hours

MCM 130 ⇨ 3 credits
Introduction to Radio Production

Examine the principles of radio-broadcast production and skills in using equipment and procedures necessary to produce programs for radio. Hands-on experience with journalism/mass communication program's radio production facilities.

Prerequisite: MCM 120 ⇨
Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

MCM 150 ⇨ 3 credits
Film History and Appreciation

A survey of film as an art form, emphasizing elements of story, aesthetics, differences among genres and criticism. Examines such techniques as pictorial composition, movement, lighting and editing.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: F2 908

MCM 205 ⇨ 3 credits
Basic Broadcast Announcing

Broadcast announcing principles and techniques are discussed and applied. Topics include creating, reading and delivering commercials, news, interviews, public service announcements and

special events. Performance of live, on-air broadcasts on WRRG, Triton's radio station, is featured.

Prerequisite: SPE 101 ⇨, *MCM 120* ⇨
Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours IAI: MC 918
(course fee required)

MCM 296 ⇨ 1-4 credits
Special Topics in Mass Communication and Journalism

Mass media topics and issues are studied through readings, discussion, guided research and field trips. Topics vary from semester to semester. Course is repeatable when topics vary; up to a maximum of four credit hours may be used toward graduation.

Prerequisite: Any course in journalism or mass communication
Lecture: 1-4 hours

Mathematics

Enrollment into mathematics courses is based on student performance on the Triton math placement test.

MAT 045 5 credits
Pre-Algebra

Covers the skills necessary to be successful in taking a math class which requires competency in whole numbers, fractions, decimals, order of operations, ratio and proportion, percent topics, measurement, elementary geometry topics, introductory graphical representation, introductory signed number manipulation and an introduction to basic equation solving. Additionally, test-taking skills, reading the mathematics textbook and taking notes in mathematics will be emphasized. Special emphasis will be on processing and solving word problems.

Lecture: 5 hours

MAT 055 5 credits
Algebra & Geometry I

This course examines concepts in signed numbers, factoring, equation solving, inequality solving, graphs, parallelism and perpendicularity, congruence and polygons.

Prerequisite: MAT 045 (with a minimum grade "C"), or qualifying score on placement test.

Lecture: 5 hours

MAT 085 5 credits
Algebra & Geometry II

Examines concepts in functions, relations, graphing, systems of equations, inequalities, polynomials, rational expressions, quadratic equations, right triangles, circles, areas of plane figures and related geometry concepts. In addition to classroom attendance, students will be

Mathematics

required to attend the Math Power Headquarters.

Prerequisite: MAT 055 (with a minimum grade of "C"), or qualifying score on placement test

Lecture: 5 hours
(course fee required)

MAT 095 2 credits
Basic Skills Test Math Review for Prospective Teachers

Provides a review of those skills required to pass the mathematics portion of the Illinois Basic Skills Exam for teachers. This course cannot be used toward any degree requirements or elective credits.

Lecture: 2 hours

MAT 099 1 credit
Math for Meds

Examines and teaches concepts in dosage calculations, metric system and conversions as applied to Nursing and Respiratory Care. Clinical application is included using simulated case situations directly related to the student's field of study.

Prerequisite: MAT 055 (with a minimum grade of "C"), or qualifying score on placement test

Lecture: 1 hour

MAT 101 3 credits
Quantitative Literacy

This course is designed to provide basic numeracy and problem-solving skills for students to become educated citizens. This course is not a prerequisite for any other course in mathematics.

Prerequisite: MAT 085 (with a grade of "C" or better), or minimum placement test score of 6, or ACT score of 20 within the last two years

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: M1 901

MAT 102 3 credits
Liberal Arts Mathematics

Sets, numeral systems, number bases and logic are covered. A survey course for students not in engineering, physical sciences or business administration.

Prerequisite: MAT 085 (with a grade of "C" or better), or minimum placement test score of 6, or ACT score of 20 (within the last two years)

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: M1 904

MAT 103 3 credits
Applied Intermediate Algebra

This is an intermediate-level course in algebra, including topics in exponential and radical manipulation, functions, relations, rational expressions and solving fractional and quadratic equations. Heavy emphasis on applications rather than theory. This course may not be used

to fulfill the mathematics requirement in the AS or AA degree.

Prerequisite: MAT 055 (minimum grade "C" or qualifying score on placement test)

Lecture: 3 hours

MAT 110 5 credits
College Algebra

Examine operations on real numbers: factoring; polynomials; rational expressions; topics from the theory of equations; polynomial, exponential and logarithmic functions; systems of equations; the binomial theorem; mathematical induction; partial fractions; and complex numbers. Credit for MAT 111 will not be given if credit for MAT 110 previously has been earned.

Prerequisite: MAT 085 (with a minimum grade of "C" or better), or minimum placement test score of 6, or ACT score of 20 (within the last two years)

Lecture: 5 hours

MAT 111 5 credits
College Algebra & Trigonometry

Operations on real and complex numbers, functional representation, systems of equations, determinants, mathematical induction, and theory of equations and inequalities are covered. Also included is an introduction to the basic ideas of the relational aspects of plane trigonometry. Credit for MAT 110 or MAT 114 will not be given if credit for MAT 111 previously has been earned.

Prerequisite: MAT 085, with a minimum grade of "B" or better, or minimum placement test score of 6, or ACT score of 20 (within the last two years)

Lecture: 5 hours

MAT 114 3 credits
Plane Trigonometry

Trigonometric functions and their graphs, identities; trigonometric equations, right and oblique triangles, inverse trigonometric functions, polar coordinates, vectors and complex numbers are covered.

Prerequisite: MAT 085 (with a minimum grade of "C" or better), or minimum placement test score of 6, or ACT score of 20 (within the last two years)

Lecture: 3 hours

MAT 116 3 credits
Math for Elementary School Teachers I

This is the first course in a two-course sequence that is a systematic presentation of elementary mathematics for

students who are preparing to teach in elementary schools.

Prerequisite: MAT 085 (with a minimum grade "C" or better), or minimum placement test score of 6, or ACT score of 20 (within the last two years)

Lecture: 3 hours

MAT 117 3 credits
Math for Elementary School Teachers II

This is the second course in a two-course sequence which is a systematic presentation of elementary mathematics for students who are preparing to teach in elementary schools.

Prerequisite: MAT 116 with a grade of "C" or better

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: M1 903

MAT 124 3 credits
Finite Mathematics

Set theory, matrices, linear programming, probability and Markov processes are covered. Problems are selected from the fields of social science and business.

Prerequisite: MAT 110, MAT 111 (minimum grade "C" or qualifying score on placement test)

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: M1 906

MAT 131 5 credits
Calculus & Analytic Geometry I

This is the first course in a three-part calculus sequence. It introduces the concept of a limit process that is central to much of modern mathematics. From the limit idea, it develops the differential and integral calculus of elementary functions and some of its applications to geometry, physics, economics and other sciences.

Prerequisite: MAT 110 and MAT 114 or MAT 111 (minimum grade of "C")

Lecture: 5 hours IAI: M1 900-1; EGR 901, MTH 901

MAT 133 5 credits
Calculus & Analytic Geometry II

This is the second course in a three-part calculus sequence. It extends the concepts and theory of the first course to transcendental and hyperbolic functions, as well as to sequence and series. Infinite series are introduced, power techniques for integration are developed, and further applications to plane geometry and the sciences are explored.

Prerequisite: MAT 131 (minimum grade "C")

Lecture: 5 hours

IAI: M1 900-2; EGR 902; MTH 902

MAT 134 5 credits
Introduction to Calculus for Business & Social Science

Provides an introduction to differential and integral calculus of algebraic, exponential, logarithmic and multivari-

Course Descriptions

able functions. Special emphasis is placed on applications to business, economics and the social sciences.

Prerequisite: MAT 110 ✦ (minimum grade "C"), or MAT 111 ✦ (minimum grade of "C"), or math placement score of 8.0, or an ACT score of 22 or better (within the last two years)

Lecture: 5 hours

IAI: M1 900-B

MAT 135 ✦ 3 credits Calculus & Analytic Geometry III

This is the third course in a three-part calculus sequence. It extends the concepts and theory of the first two courses to multivariable calculus. Vectors, functions of vectors and vector-valued functions are introduced, differentiated and integrated. Applications to solid analytic geometry and the sciences are made.

Prerequisite: MAT 133 ✦ (minimum grade "C")

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: M1 900-3; EGR 903; MTH 903

MAT 170 ✦ 3 credits Elementary Statistics

Fundamentals of descriptive statistics, including frequency distributions, central tendency and variability, graphic methods, and correlation and regression are covered. Student will use a statistical package such as SPSS.

Prerequisite: MAT 085 (minimum grade "C"); or qualifying score on placement test; or a minimum math ACT score of 20 within the last two years

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: M1 902, BUS 901

MAT 224 ✦ 3 credits Linear Algebra

A first course in vectors, matrices, vector spaces and linear transformations. Serves not only as an introduction to more abstract mathematics courses at the junior-senior level, but also have many useful applications outside mathematics. May be taken concurrently with, but should not replace, a course in multivariable calculus. Topics include vectors, vector spaces, matrices, determinants, matrix algebra, linear independence, linear transformations eigenvalues and eigenvectors, and applications of these topics. Approximately one-third of the course will involve the concept of mathematical proof as applied to linear algebra.

Prerequisite: MAT 133 ✦ (with a grade of "C" or better)

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: MTH 911

MAT 341 ✦ 3 credits Differential Equations

Systematic procedures for solving ordinary differential equations are covered. Emphasis is on solving homogeneous and non-homogeneous n -th-order linear equations. Laplace transforms of

elementary functions and their inverses also are covered.

Prerequisite: MAT 133 ✦

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: EGR 904

Music

MUS 100 ✦ 2 credits Rudiments of Theory

Notation, scales, intervals, chords and terminology are covered. Recommended for students with little or no background in music.

Lecture: 2 hours

(course fee required)

MUS 101 ✦ 3 credits Electronic Music Production

Familiarizes the students with basic concepts, computer skills, history of digital music production and operational techniques involved with software-based synthesizers, samplers, midi-controllers, computer-based sequencers and digital audio workstations. Through classroom instruction, demonstrations and hands-on experience, the student will learn to operate the devices used in most professional electronic music synthesis applications today. The following software will be used: Mac OSX, Digital Performer and Reason

Lecture: 3 hours

MUS 105 ✦ 3 credits Theory of Music I

Intensive training in the fundamentals of music, part writing and analysis is provided.

Prerequisite: Satisfactory performance on theory-placement examination; or MUS 115 ✦ and MUS 135 ✦; or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: MUS 901

(course fee required)

MUS 106 ✦ 3 credits Theory of Music II

Continuation of the materials presented in MUS 105 ✦, this course places emphasis on the introduction of secondary triads, elementary modulation and dominant seventh chords.

Prerequisite: MUS 105 ✦, MUS 115 ✦; concurrent enrollment in MUS 116 ✦; and successful completion of or concurrent enrollment in MUS 135 ✦ or MUS 235 ✦

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: MUS 902

(course fee required)

MUS 110 ✦ 3 credits Listening to Music

Enjoy the pleasure of music. Presents, through guided listening, music's history, development and its parallel with the evolution of humans. Emphasis is on the joy of exploring the effect of music on our ears, mind and body. Style, form and

technique of instrumental and vocal music will be studied.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: F1 900

MUS 115 ✦ 1 credit Sight-Singing & Ear Training I

This course is a laboratory section involving practice in melodic, harmonic and rhythmic dictation, sight-singing and applying the material presented in MUS 105 ✦.

Prerequisite: Placement in MUS 105 ✦ and concurrent enrollment in MUS 135 ✦

Laboratory: 2 hours

IAI: MUS 901

(course fee required)

MUS 116 ✦ 1 credit Sight-Singing & Ear Training II

This is a laboratory section involving practice in melodic, harmonic and rhythmic dictation and sight-singing, applying material presented in MUS 106 ✦.

Prerequisite: MUS 105 ✦, MUS 115 ✦; concurrent enrollment in MUS 106 ✦; and MUS 135 ✦ or MUS 235 ✦ or concurrent enrollment

Laboratory: 2 hours

IAI: MUS 902

(course fee required)

MUS 120 ✦ 3 credits Record Production I

Provides students with a realistic studio experience covering basic engineering, how to listen, what to listen for, studio equipment, industry lingo, calculation of royalties and publishing, how to create a production budget for a record label and/or production company, how to produce various genres of music, as well as creation of a demo.

Lecture: 3 hours

MUS 135 ✦ 1 credit Keyboard Harmony I

Keyboard realization of the harmonic materials presented in MUS 106 ✦. Emphasis is on figured bass, harmonization, modulation and transposition. Required of all students enrolled in MUS 207 ✦. This course is offered in combination with MUS 235 ✦, which is similar in content and lab where students will work in a collaborative environment. Students will work independently for a portion of the class.

Prerequisite: MUS 105 ✦ and MUS 115 ✦ or concurrent enrollment

Laboratory: 2 hours

IAI: MUS 901

(course fee required)

MUS 177 ✦ 2 credits Class Piano Instruction

Group instruction for students is provided for those who do not major in piano or meet minimum requirements in piano on entrance.

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

Music

MUS 179◇ 1 or 2 credits

Applied Music— Instrumentation

This course provides private instruction. The major applied lesson (section 01) is one hour, one day per week, for two credits. The minor applied lesson (section 02) is one-half hour, one day per week, for one credit. May be repeated for a maximum of eight accrued credits.

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in one of the instrumental ensemble courses; in lieu of this, a beginner must take any other music course not including MUS 180◇ and MUS 181◇. Includes: violin, viola, cello, string bass, flute, clarinet, oboe, bassoon, trumpet, French horn, trombone, baritone horn, tuba, percussion, saxophone and classical guitar (course fee required) IAI: MUS 909

MUS 180◇ 1 or 2 credits

Applied Music— Piano

(See MUS 179◇)

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in one other music course not including MUS 179◇ and MUS 181◇; note: beginners must take MUS 177◇ first

Laboratory: 2 hours IAI: MUS 909 (course fee required)

MUS 181◇ 1 or 2 credits

Applied Music— Voice

(See MUS 179◇)

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in a vocal ensemble course; exceptions are drama majors who may enroll in the one-credit section

Laboratory: 2 hours IAI: MUS 909 (course fee required)

MUS 200◇ 2 credits

Improvisation I

This course is a structured study of the theory and techniques of improvisation as used by the commercial/jazz musician and applied to the student's major instrument through reading, listening, transcribing and performing.

Prerequisite: MUS 105◇, MUS 115◇, and MUS 106◇, MUS 116◇, MUS 135◇ or MUS 235◇; or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours (course fee required)

MUS 201◇ 2 credits

Improvisation II

Continuation and further refinement of the skills and materials developed in MUS 200◇.

Prerequisite: MUS 106◇, MUS 116◇ and MUS 200◇; concurrent enrollment in MUS 207◇ and MUS 217◇; and MUS 135◇ or MUS 235◇; or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours (course fee required)

MUS 202◇ 2 credits

Improvisation III

Continuation and further refinement of the skills and materials developed in MUS 200◇ and MUS 201◇.

Prerequisite: MUS 207◇, MUS 217◇, MUS 135◇, and concurrent enrollment in MUS 208◇, MUS 218◇ and MUS 235◇

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours (course fee required)

MUS 207◇ 3 credits

Theory of Music III

Harmony, counterpoint and analysis are covered. Emphasis is on altered chords, including the Augmented sixth, the Neapolitan, Borrowed Chords, secondary-dominant and secondary-leading-tone chords.

Prerequisite: MUS 106◇, MUS 116◇; concurrent enrollment in MUS 217◇; and MUS 135◇ or MUS 235◇; or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: MUS 903 (course fee required)

MUS 208◇ 3 credits

Theory of Music IV

Continuation on an advanced level of the material presented in the previous three semesters of music theory. Emphasis is on chromatic harmony and recent compositional techniques.

Prerequisite: MUS 207◇, MUS 217◇, and MUS 135◇; concurrent enrollment in MUS 218◇; and MUS 235◇ or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: MUS 904 (course fee required)

MUS 211◇ 2 credits

Arranging & Composition

This is a structured study of the techniques of writing for the various types and sizes of ensembles most used in the commercial music field.

Prerequisite: MUS 207◇, MUS 217◇, MUS 235◇ and MUS 247◇; concurrent enrollment in MUS 208◇, MUS 218◇ and MUS 249◇

Lecture: 2 hours

(course fee required)

MUS 212◇ 2 credits

Commercial Vocal Repertoire I

This course is a structured survey of standard song literature from the commercial music area, stressing tasteful and technically correct performance practice. "Standard" repertoire from pre-1920 to the present are presented.

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in MUS 181◇

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours (course fee required)

MUS 213◇ 2 credits

Commercial Vocal Repertoire II

Continuation of MUS 212◇ covering Broadway and "pop" literature.

Prerequisite: MUS 212◇ and concurrent enrollment in MUS 181◇

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours (course fee required)

MUS 215◇ 3 credits

Introduction to Music History

Examine the development of music as an art in western civilization from antiquity to present. Emphasis is on musical works and style, as well as understanding of musical concepts. Some musical background is recommended. Students with no musical background are advised to take MUS 110◇, Music Appreciation.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: F1 901

MUS 216◇ 3 credits

Music in America

Music and composers in America from colonial times to the present are presented. The place of music and musicians in American social life and institutions are discussed, as is the influence of foreign musical traditions.

Prerequisite: MUS 215◇

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: F1 904

MUS 217◇ 1 credit

Sight-Singing & Ear Training III

This is a laboratory section involving practice in melodic, harmonic and rhythmic dictation, sight-singing and application material presented in MUS 207◇.

Prerequisite: MUS 106◇, MUS 116◇; concurrent enrollment in MUS 207◇; and MUS 135◇ or MUS 235◇ or concurrent enrollment

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required) IAI: MUS 903

MUS 218◇ 1 credit

Sight-Singing & Ear Training IV

Continuation on an advanced level of the development of skills in sight-singing and ear training, corresponding to materials presented in MUS 208◇.

Prerequisite: MUS 207◇, MUS 217◇, MUS 135◇; concurrent enrollment in MUS 208◇; and MUS 235◇ or concurrent enrollment

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required) IAI: MUS 904

MUS 220◇ 3 credits

Record Production II

Educates students about the business side of the music industry and provides students with an advanced realistic studio experience covering engineering, how to listen, what to listen for, studio equipment, industry lingo, calculation of royal-

Course Descriptions

ties and publishing, how to create a production budget for a record label and/or production company, how to produce various genres of music, as well as creation of a demo.

Prerequisite: MUS 120 ✦

Lecture: 3 hours

MUS 235 ✦ 1 credit

Keyboard Harmony II

A continuation and further development of the skills and materials presented in MUS 135 ✦. Offered in combination with MUS 135 ✦, which is similar in content and lab. Students will work in a collaborative environment with students in MUS 135 ✦. Students will work independently for a portion of the class. (Formerly 237)

Prerequisite: MUS 105 ✦ and MUS 115 ✦ or concurrent enrollment

Laboratory: 2 hours IAI: MUS 902
(course fee required)

MUS 247 ✦ 1 credit

Commercial Keyboard Harmony I

Vocabulary and structure of the music language as used in a commercial/jazz format is taught at the keyboard. Primary emphasis is conceptual. High keyboard skill levels desirable but not required.

Prerequisite: MUS 106 ✦, MUS 116 ✦, and MUS 207 ✦, MUS 217 ✦ and MUS 235 ✦ or concurrent enrollment

Laboratory: 2 hours IAI: MUS 903
(course fee required)

MUS 249 ✦ 1 credit

Commercial Keyboard Harmony II

A continuation of the principles and applications presented in MUS 247 ✦.

Prerequisite: MUS 207 ✦, MUS 217 ✦, MUS 247 ✦, and MUS 208 ✦, MUS 218 ✦ and MUS 235 ✦, or concurrent enrollment

Laboratory: 2 hours IAI: MUS 904
(course fee required)

MUS 250 ✦ 1 credit

Concert Band

Students perform the finest contemporary literature, traditional classics and successful orchestra transcriptions available for band. A series of public and school concerts are presented each year. May be repeated for a maximum of four accrued credits. Enrollment is by permission of the director of bands. Auditions may be required.

Prerequisite: Past instrumental playing experience

Laboratory: 3 hours IAI: MUS 908
(course fee required)

MUS 251 ✦ 0.5 credit

Community Concert Band I

Performance of contemporary literature, traditional classics and successful

orchestra transcriptions available for band are provided. A series of public and school concerts is presented each year. May be repeated for a maximum of two accrued credits. This course is recommended for non-majors.

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

MUS 252 ✦ 0.5 credit

Community Concert Band II

Advanced students' performance of contemporary literature, traditional classics and successful orchestra transcriptions available for band are provided. A series of public and school concerts is presented each year. May be repeated for a maximum of two accrued credits.

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

MUS 253 ✦ 1 credit

Ensemble

Students will perform in small ensembles. Some public performance is required. May be repeated for a maximum of four accrued credits.

Prerequisite: Department consent

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

MUS 261 ✦ 1 credit

College Chorus

Membership is open to students who wish to continue the study of choral music and participate in public performances. May be repeated for a maximum of four accrued credits.

Prerequisite: High school chorus or similar experience

Laboratory: 5 hours IAI: MUS 908
(course fee required)

MUS 262 ✦ 1 credit

Choral Ensemble

Students will perform in small choral ensemble of the finest popular and serious choral literature. Public performances are planned. May be repeated for a maximum of four accrued credits.

Laboratory: 3 hours IAI: MUS 908
(course fee required)

MUS 266 ✦ 1 credit

Jazz Band

Students will perform some of the finest dance, jazz and stage-band literature. Public performances are planned. May be repeated for a maximum of four accrued credits.

Prerequisite: Ability to play an instrument

Laboratory: 3 hours IAI: MUS 908
(course fee required)

MUS 296 ✦ 3 credits

Special Topics in Music

This course is a study of international topics and problems through read-

Nuclear Medicine Technology

ings, discussion, guided research and field trips. Topics vary from semester to semester and must be approved by the dean of Arts and Sciences.

Lecture: 3 hours

Nuclear Medicine Technology

NUM 100 3 credits

Science of Nuclear Medicine

Fundamentals of radiation as used in the practice of nuclear medicine, methods of decay and decay schemes are presented. Methods of radio nuclide production also are covered. Mathematical skill review and calculations of radioactive decay, biological and physical half-life and half-value layer will be studied. (Formerly Fundamentals of Nuclear Medicine)

Prerequisite: Score 8 on math placement test or completion of MAT 110 ✦, with a 'C' or better and admission to Nuclear Medicine program

Lecture: 3 hours

NUM 103 2 credits

Radiation Safety and Protection

Introduction to the history and development of the field of nuclear medicine. Differences between licensure, certification and accreditation are covered. Philosophy of ALARA and practical measures to apply are presented. Safe handling, receiving, storage, disposal and decontamination of radioactive material. Personal monitoring, occupational limits and associated exposure definitions also are covered. Units of radiation protection and their conversion, regulations and documents governing the use of radioactive material will be studied. Principles of radiation biology and the potential effects of exposure to the human body are presented. (Formerly 102, Nuclear Pharmacy I)

Prerequisite: Admission into Nuclear Medicine program

Lecture: 2 hours

NUM 140 5 credits

Nuclear Medicine Instrumentation

Principles and operation of gas detector systems, scintillation detector systems, positron emission tomographic detectors and the components that make up each of these systems. Methods of image reconstruction and enhancement are covered. Fundamental components, applications and processing techniques used in nuclear medicine computers will be presented. Laboratory experience supporting use of instrumentation, quality

Nuclear Medicine Technology

control parameters and computer applications also are covered.

Prerequisite: NUM 100, NUM 103, concurrent enrollment with NUR 155 ✦

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

NUM 141 2 credits

Nuclear Medicine Instrumentation Quality Control

Procedures and techniques used to ascertain quality control of nuclear medicine instrumentation are covered.

Prerequisite: Concurrent with NUM 140

Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

NUM 150 2 credits

Computer Use in Nuclear Medicine

Examine the basic concepts of computer systems as used in nuclear medicine. Computer use in a nuclear medicine department in a hospital setting will be included.

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

NUM 155 3 credits

Patient Care in Nuclear Medicine

Principles of patient care to prepare the student for their clinical rotations are covered. Patient communication, body mechanics, patient positioning, infection control, universal precautions, venipuncture techniques, specialized equipment, ethics and patient confidentiality are presented. Included are visits to the three clinical sites the student will rotate through.

Prerequisite: NUM 100, NUM 103; concurrent enrollment with NUM 140

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

NUM 160 3 credits

Nuclear Medicine Procedures I

Introduction to clinical nuclear medicine, camera quality assurance, bone and lung imaging procedures, associated anatomy/physiology, indications, pathology and scan interpretation. Case study presentations.

Prerequisite: NUM 140, NUM 155; concurrent enrollment with NUM 161

Lecture: 3 hours

NUM 161 3 credits

Applied Nuclear Medicine Technology I

Supervised clinical experience to orientate the student to basic procedures in nuclear medicine. Patient care, bone imaging, lung imaging and instrumenta-

tion quality control will be proficienced at clinical site.

Prerequisite: NUM 140, NUM 155; concurrent with NUM 160

Clinical: 16 hours

(course fee required)

NUM 242 2 credits

Invitro Nuclear Medicine Principles and Procedures

Laboratory principles for invitro/in vivo studies performed in nuclear medicine. Schillings, plasma volume, red cell mass, red cell survival and sequestration and white blood cell labeling are covered. Study of physiology of blood and its components, review of laboratory equipment are presented. (Formerly Invitro Nuclear Medicine Test Principles and Procedures)

Prerequisite: NUM 160, NUM 161; concurrent enrollment with NUM 260, NUM 261 and NUM 262

Lecture: 2 hours

NUM 260 3 credits

Nuclear Medicine Procedures II

Second in procedural courses and covers principles of nuclear medicine procedures for cardiac, central nervous, gastrointestinal, genitourinary systems. Associated anatomy/physiology, indications, pathology and scan interpretation will be presented. Completion of PET pulmonary imaging will be studied. Journal review presentation.

Prerequisite: NUM 160; NUM 161; concurrent enrollment with NUM 242, NUM 261, NUM 262

Lecture: 3 hours

NUM 261 4 credits

Applied Nuclear Medicine Technology II

Supervised clinical experience provided to develop competencies in nuclear medicine procedures available in specific hospital affiliates. Cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, genitourinary and endocrine scans, patient care and instrument quality control are covered. Radiopharmacy, PET and injection procedures may be completed.

Prerequisite: NUM 160, NUM 161; concurrent enrollment with NUM 242, NUM 260, NUM 262

Clinical: 22.5 hours

(course fee required)

NUM 262 2 credits

Nuclear Pharmacy I

Fundamental concepts of radiopharmaceutical design, preparation and localization for materials utilized in cardiac, brain and gastro-intestinal, genitourinary systems and PET are studied. Technetium chemistry and quality control procedures are covered. Diagnostic and therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals,

investigational new drugs and possible adverse radiopharmaceutical reaction are presented. (Formerly Nuclear Pharmacy II)

Prerequisite: NUM 160, NUM 161, concurrent enrollment with NUM 242, NUM 260, NUM 261

Lecture: 2 hours

NUM 280 ✦ 3 credits

Nuclear Medicine Procedures III

Last in procedural courses and covers principles of nuclear medicine procedures for pediatric, endocrine, immune/infection, oncology and therapy procedures. Associated anatomy/physiology, indications, pathology and scan interpretation are presented. Review of NRC rules and regulations associated with therapy procedures.

Prerequisite: NUM 260, NUM 261; concurrent enrollment with NUM 281, NUM 282

Lecture: 3 hours

NUM 281 4 credits

Applied Nuclear Medicine Procedures III

Supervised clinical experience provided to develop competencies in nuclear medicine procedures available in specific hospital affiliates. Central nervous system scans, oncology/infection scans, assist in therapy procedures, invitro/in vivo laboratory tests, patient care and instrument quality control are covered. Radiopharmacy, PET and injection procedures may be completed.

Prerequisite: NUM 260; concurrent enrollment with NUM 280 ✦, NUM 282

Clinical: 22.5 hours

(course fee required)

NUM 282 2 credits

Nuclear Pharmacy II

Fundamental concepts of radiopharmaceutical design, preparation and localization for materials utilized in pediatric scanning, thyroid, parathyroid, adrenal, lymphoscintigraphy, infection/tumor imaging and therapy procedures are covered. Presentation of issues in various work settings, management of departments, operation of clinic and design of radiopharmacy are presented. Board exam review will be provided. Students will present final project utilizing all skills developed throughout nuclear medicine program. (Formerly Nuclear Pharmacy III)

Prerequisite: NUM 262; concurrent enrollment with NUM 280 ✦, NUM 281

Lecture: 2 hours

Nurse Assistant

NAS 100◇ 6 credits Basic Nurse Assistant

Learn the basic principles and procedures used by the nurse assistant in long-term care (nursing homes), home-health settings and hospitals to meet basic human needs. Included are basic medical terminology, body structure and function, concept of life span, communications and safety, as well as clinical experience in long-term care facilities. Meets the Illinois Department of Public Health Requirement for the nurse assistant certificates.

Prerequisite: Admission to NAS program

Lecture: 4 hours

Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

NAS 101◇ 1 credit Nurse Assistant: Care of Patients With Alzheimer's

Basic nursing care for patients with Alzheimer's disease and related disorders is discussed. For nursing assistants employed in skilled and intermediate-care facilities.

Prerequisite: NAS 100◇ or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 1 hour

NAS 102◇ 2 credits Introduction to Home Health Nursing Aide

Prepare nursing assistants to provide basic care for patients in the home setting. Included are basic principles and procedures used by nursing assistants in home health care.

Prerequisite: Current CPR card and current CNA certificate or consent of instructor. If completed CNA course more than 12 months ago, and not currently employed as a CNA, need to verify all 21 skills. Must be listed on the Illinois Nurse Aide Registry in good standing. This means under the Uniform Conviction Information Act (UCIA) there are no disqualifying conditions, including findings of abuse, neglect or misappropriation of funds.

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours

Nursing

NUR 095 1 credit Strategies for NCLEX Success

Provides the opportunity for students who have not met the requirement of NUR 190◇ or NUR 290 for successful completion of the respective standardized comprehensive nursing exam for this course. The student will develop and implement an individualized study plan that utilizes a variety of success strategies. Upon completion of the exam, the suc-

cessful score will be used in the calculation of the final course grade for NUR 190◇ or NUR 290. The course may be repeated only one time for the purpose of meeting the comprehensive nursing exam requirement for NUR 190◇ and one time for the purpose of meeting the comprehensive nursing exam requirement for NUR 290.

Prerequisite: Course requirements of NUR 190◇ or NUR 290 with the exception of the standardized comprehensive nursing exam for the related course.

Lecture: 1 hour

(course fee required)

NUR 105◇ 1 credit Introduction to Nursing Academics

Acquaints the pre-nursing student with the skills necessary to navigate and survive the rigors of academic life within the nursing program. Introduces the student to college structure and resources and is designed to promote learning skills, study habits, time management and critical thinking. Emphasis is placed on utilizing and applying these skills as they relate to the nursing program.

Prerequisite: Program pre-requisites and pre-admission test; approval of Nursing Admission Committee

Lecture: 1 hour

(course fee required)

NUR 115◇ 2 credits Nursing Skills

Focuses on safe performance of basic nursing skills in a laboratory setting. Concepts of communication and problem-solving as they relate to performance of skills are discussed.

Prerequisite: Admission into the Nursing or Radiologic Technology program

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

NUR 125◇ 7 credits Promoting Adaptation in the Physiologic and Psychosocial Modes

Introduces the student to the role of the nurse and the use of theories of Roy and Maslow. Focuses on the assessment and maintenance of indicators of positive adaptation of individuals across the life span, including the childbearing and childrearing family within a multi-cultural society. Concepts of effective communication, collaboration, problem solving, and critical thinking are introduced.

Prerequisite: Admission into the Nursing program; NUR 115◇

Lecture: 4.5 hours

Laboratory: 1.5 hours

Clinical: 6.0 hours

(course fee required)

NUR 145◇ 5 credits Nursing Care of Individuals with Commonly Recurring Adaptation Problems I

Focuses on a holistic approach to the nursing care of individuals with adaptation problems that occur across the life span, including those of the childbearing and childrearing family within a multi-cultural society. Includes commonly recurring problems related to the psychosocial modes and to the physiologic needs of oxygenation, nutrition, elimination, activity, rest and protection. Problem solving and critical thinking skills are emphasized in the utilization of the nursing process.

Prerequisite: Score of 100% on Dosages and Solutions Math test; NUR 115◇; NUR 125◇; BIS 136◇; PSY 228◇; concurrent enrollment in BIS 137◇ and NUR 146◇

Lecture: 2.5 hours

Laboratory: 1.5 hours

Clinical: 6.0 hours

(course fee required)

NUR 146◇ 1 credit Pharmacology in Nursing I

Focuses on the nursing responsibilities and implications related to the administration of pharmacological agents in the treatment of commonly recurring problems related to the psychosocial modes and to the physiologic needs. Includes concepts of drug action, use and classification. Ethical and legal issues associated with medication administration are discussed.

Prerequisite: NUR 115◇; NUR 125◇; concurrent enrollment in NUR 145◇

Lecture: 1.0 hour

NUR 155◇ 5 credits Nursing Care of Individuals with Commonly Recurring Adaptation Problems II

Focuses on a holistic approach to the nursing care of individuals with adaptation problems that occur across the life span, including those of the childbearing and childrearing family within a multi-cultural society. Includes commonly recurring problems of the complex processes of fluid and electrolytes, senses, and neurologic and endocrine functions. Problem solving and critical thinking skills are emphasized in the utilization of the nursing process.

Prerequisite: NUR 145◇ and NUR 146◇; concurrent enrollment in BIS 137◇; NUR 156◇

Lecture: 2.5 hours

Laboratory: 7.5 hours

(course fee required)

Ophthalmic Technician**NUR 156** ◆ 1 credit
Pharmacology in Nursing II

Focuses on the nursing responsibilities and implications related to the administration of pharmacological agents in the treatment of commonly recurring problems related to the complex processes of the physiologic mode. Includes concepts of drug action, use and classification. Ethical and legal issues associated with medication administration are discussed.

Prerequisite: NUR 145 ◆, NUR 146 ◆, concurrent enrollment in NUR 155 ◆

Lecture: 1.0 hour

NUR 180 ◆ 1 credit
Nursing Enrichment

Designed to enhance problem solving and critical thinking skills through application of the nursing process to individuals with commonly recurring adaptation problems. Utilizes a variety of case studies to emphasize integration of knowledge acquired in general education and level one nursing courses.

Prerequisite for continuing students: NUR 155 ◆ and NUR 156 ◆

Prerequisite for LPNs: Admission into ADN program

Lecture: 1 hour

(course fee required)

NUR 190 ◆ 4 credits
Preparation for the Practical Nursing Role

Emphasizes the transition from student to licensed practical nurse including preparation for licensure exam, job placement skills and assuming the management responsibilities of the licensed practical nurse. Clinical experiences emphasize the legal and ethical responsibilities in managing care for a group of individuals with commonly recurring adaptation problems.

Prerequisite: NUR 155 ◆ and NUR 156 ◆

Lecture: 2 hours

Clinical: 6 hours

(course fee required)

NUR 200 ◆ 2 credits
Bridge from LPN to AD Student

Introduces the philosophy and curriculum of the Triton College AD Nursing Program and the role of the registered nurse. Focus is on RN responsibilities using critical thinking skills in application of the nursing process and includes demonstration of competency of nursing skills expected of students completing level one of the program.

Prerequisite: LPN License, Admission to the AD Nursing program

Lecture: 1.5 hours

Laboratory: 1.5

(course fee required)

NUR 225 ◆ 4 credits
Promoting Adaptation: Chronic Health Problems

Focuses on the application of clinical decision making in promoting adaptation of individuals with chronic health problems that result in multiple adaptation problems. Emphasis is placed on enhanced utilization of the nursing process, including interpretation of data, therapeutic communication, collaboration and coordination, and development of teaching plans.

Prerequisite: NUR 155 ◆ and NUR 156 ◆

Lecture: 2 hours

Clinical: 6 hours

(course fee required)

NUR 235 ◆ 4 credits
Promoting Adaptation: Psychosocial and Rehabilitation Problems

Focuses on the application of clinical decision making in promoting adaptation of individuals with psychosocial and rehabilitation health problems, which result in multiple adaptation problems. Emphasis is placed on enhanced utilization of the nursing process, including interpretation of data, therapeutic communication, collaboration and coordination, and development of teaching plans. Students will be able to identify community resources available to assist individuals in meeting basic needs.

Prerequisite: NUR 155 ◆ and NUR 156 ◆

Lecture: 2 hours

Clinical: 6 hours

(course fee required)

NUR 245 ◆ 4 credits
Promoting Adaptation: The Childbearing/Childrearing Family

Focuses on the application of clinical decision making in promoting adaptation of individuals with health problems resulting in multiple adaptation problems associated with stages of childbearing and during the period of infancy through adolescence. Emphasis is placed on critical analysis of children's responses to health problems and family responses to childbearing/childrearing with expanded utilization of the nursing process.

Prerequisite: NUR 225 ◆, NUR 235 ◆ and BIS 122 ◆

Lecture: 2 hours

Clinical: 6 hours

(course fee required)

NUR 255 ◆ 4 credits
Promoting Adaptation: Acute Health Problems

Focuses on the application of clinical decision making in promoting adaptation of individuals with acute health problems that result in multiple adaptation problems. Emphasis is placed on critical anal-

ysis of individual responses to life-threatening situations and expanded utilization of the nursing process.

Prerequisite: NUR 225 ◆ and NUR 235 ◆ and BIS 122 ◆

Lecture: 2 hours

Clinical: 6 hours

(course fee required)

NUR 285 ◆ 2 credits
Professional Nursing Career Development

Focuses on the current developments in the nursing profession and role transition from student to registered nurse. Topics explored include self-assessment, career planning, professional role development, health provider organizations, fiscal responsibility, analysis of ethical-legal situations and political issues as they relate to the provision of care.

Prerequisite: NUR 225 ◆ and NUR 235 ◆

Lecture: 2 hours

(course fee required)

NUR 290 2 credits
Leadership in the Management of Patient Care

Focuses on the use of the nursing process in managing the care of a group of individuals. Clinical experiences emphasize responsibilities of setting priorities, delegating and evaluating clinical performance. Management styles used to coordinate and communicate with health care team members will be explored.

Prerequisite: NUR 245 ◆, NUR 255 ◆, NUR 285 ◆

Lecture: 1 hour

Clinical: 3 hours

(course fee required)

Ophthalmic Technician**OPH 112** ◆ 3 credits
Ocular Anatomy & Physiology

Structure and function in the human visual system are covered. Anatomy and physiology of the eyeball, orbit and ocular adnexa, related pharmacology and pathology also are discussed.

Lecture: 3 hours

OPH 113 ◆ 2 credits
Ophthalmic Dispensing I

Learn about the types of frames, styles, materials and their parts; proper way to measure pupillary distances and multifocal heights, frame-selection techniques and standard alignment and proper form adjustment of plastic and metal frames.

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

Course Descriptions

OPH 114◇ 3 credits

Ophthalmic Optics

Basic optical principles of lenses and the human eye from both theoretical and practical standpoints are discussed.

Prerequisite: Admission to the OPH program

Lecture: 3 hours

OPH 120◇ 2 credits

Basic Visual Examination

Learn basic vision testing principles and techniques, including: visual acuity measurement, tonometry, depth perception, fusion, pupillary evaluation, slit-lamp examination, tear function and color vision tests. Care, maintenance and calibration of instruments is included.

Prerequisite: OPH 112◇, OPH 114◇

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

OPH 121◇ 2 credits

Visual Field Examination

Principles and techniques of various methods of visual field examination are presented. The visual pathway, common causes of visual field loss and related anatomy will be covered with emphasis on Goldmann perimetry.

Prerequisite: OPH 120◇

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

OPH 122◇ 2 credits

Retinoscopy & Refractometry

Principles and techniques of refractometry and retinoscopy with emphasis on skill development using the schematic eye are covered.

Prerequisite: OPH 121◇

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

OPH 123◇ 2 credits

Ocular Motility Examination

Principles and techniques of keratometry, exophthalmometry, tonography and advanced motility are covered with an emphasis on skill development in these procedures.

Prerequisite: OPH 122◇

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

OPH 130 2 credits

Ocular Pharmacology

Examine the general principles and concepts of pharmacology as they relate to ophthalmic medications. Principles of drop delivery techniques and the effect of delivery system and allergic reactions also are discussed. The actions, indications

and side effects of common ophthalmic drugs will be included.

Prerequisite: AHL 103◇

Lecture: 2 hours

OPH 230◇ 3 credits

Practicum I

Introductory clinical work designed to apply technical skills acquired in previous course work is provided. Recording of clinical data, patient handling, dispensing, basic motility, optical principles, and preliminary examination techniques are stressed. Clinical conferences are included.

Prerequisite: OPH 123◇, OPH 232◇, OPH 237◇, or concurrent enrollment

Clinical: 16 hours

(course fee required)

OPH 231◇ 1 credit

OPH Seminar I

This course provides a forum for discussion of individual clinical experiences including concerns, issues, case studies and procedures.

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in OPH 230◇

Lecture: 1 hour

OPH 232◇ 3 credits

Contact Lenses

Theory and anatomy basic to contact lenses and their relationship to pertinent ocular anatomy are covered. Includes a study of lens types, their care, insertion and removal techniques. Emphasis is on patient instruction and management. Procedures for ordering, verifying and modifying also are included. Theoretical aspects involved in the correct fitting of contact lenses are discussed.

Prerequisite: OPH 112◇, OPH 114◇

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

OPH 237◇ 3 credits

Integrated Science for Ophthalmic Technicians

Learn about the major pathological conditions of the eye and related structures integrated with symptomatology and treatment of these conditions. Basic microbiology and practical microbiology as it relates to the diagnosis, treatment and management of ophthalmic diseases also are covered. Medicare/Insurance Coding Procedures and insurance in ophthalmology are introduced.

Prerequisite: AHL 103◇, OPH 112◇

Lecture: 3 hours

OPH 240◇ 3 credits

Practicum II

This course provides for the use of skill acquired in secondary course work to perform contact lens evaluations,

Ornamental Horticulture

minor surgery assisting, refractometry, retinoscopy, advanced motility testing and advanced visual field testing. Clinical conferences are scheduled.

Prerequisite: OPH 230◇; concurrent enrollment in OPH 241◇

Clinical: 16 hours

(course fee required)

OPH 241◇ 1 credit

OPH Seminar II

A forum for discussion of individual clinical experience including concerns, issues, case studies and procedures is provided. Guest speakers in various branches of ophthalmology are featured.

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in OPH 240◇

Lecture: 1 hour

OPH 243◇ 3 credits

Ophthalmic Therapeutic Procedures

Technician's role in assisting in the management of pre- and post-operative patients is reviewed. More advanced ophthalmic procedures are included such as laser, ultrasound, electrophysiology and the Potential Acuity Meter.

Prerequisite: OPH 123◇

Lecture: 3 hours

(course fee required)

OPH 244◇ 3 credits

Advanced Ophthalmic Procedures

Principles and techniques of advanced ophthalmic procedures such as ophthalmic photography, biometry, care of the refractive surgery patient including advanced refractometry and retinoscopy are discussed.

Prerequisite: OPH 112◇

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

Ornamental Horticulture

ORN 110◇ 3 credits

Basic Ornamental Horticulture

Opportunities in the field, arboriculture, plant propagation, greenhouse management, mechanics, soils, fertilizers and turf management are discussed. (fall only)

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

IAI: AG 905

ORN 111◇ 3 credits

Horticulture Therapy

Horticultural techniques used in therapeutic and rehabilitation programs are covered. Emphasis is on identifying populations best served by horticulture

Ornamental Horticulture

therapy and programs appropriate for each group.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ORN 114◇ 4 credits
Floral Design & Display I

This course was designed with emphasis on the more intricate floral design arrangements used in the floral industry. Creativity in arranging and displaying are stressed.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours IAI: AG 912
(course fee required)

ORN 125◇ 4 credits
Plants and Society

Exploration of the connection between plants and society. The growth development, diversity, classification, plant breeding, origin, use and impact on our society will be explained. The concepts of identification, use, planting and planning will be explored.

Lecture: 4 hours IAI: L1 901

ORN 126◇ 3 credits
Arboriculture/Propogation

Basic principles of selection, placement and use of trees and shrubs in the Urban Forest are introduced. It also considers the environmental factors of soils, nutrition and water; the care and maintenance of trees including inspection, diagnosis and pruning; and preventative maintenance repair including bracing, cabling and guying.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ORN 127◇ 3 credits
Entomology/Insect Pests

Introduce the student to the world of insects, including their identification, life cycle, hosts and damages. Controlling insects using IPM, chemicals and a discussion on their impact on the environment. Upon completion of this course and ORN 128◇, the student should be able to pass the Illinois Pesticide Test.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ORN 128◇ 3 credits
Pathology/Plant Disease

The basic principals of plant diseases, life cycles, host plants, symptoms, diagnosis and their control will be studied. The study of the impact on the environment in the selection of control practices such as use of resistant plants, cultural prevention measures and the use of chemicals also will be presented. After completion of this course and ORN 127◇

a student should be ready for the Illinois Pesticide License exam.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

ORN 134◇ 4 credits
Floral Design & Display II

This is an advanced course in flower design dealing with more complex designs such as wedding, hospital, church and funeral work. Attention also is given to seasonal and holiday arrangements.

Prerequisite: ORN 114◇

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

ORN 135◇ 2 credits
Soils & Nutrition

Learn about soil formation, types, classes and groups. The effects of water, nutrients and soil erosion, and its control are included. (spring only)

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 1 hour
(course fee required)

ORN 140◇ 4 credits
Landscape Construction and Maintenance

Principles and practices of proper grounds maintenance, including the establishment and care of trees, shrubs, herbaceous flowers, ground covers, vines, lawns and other landscape features are covered. All construction aspects and the equipment needed to accomplish the construction project are discussed. This course will follow the Illinois Occupational Skill Standards. ORN 110◇ is recommended prior to this course

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

ORN 145◇ 3 credits
Fall Landscape Plant Identification

The cultural and identification characteristics of selected narrow-leaf evergreens, trees, shrubs, bulbs and ornamental grasses for the Chicago region for fall planting are introduced. Trees and shrubs for late winter flowering are emphasized.

Lecture: 3 hours

(course fee required)

ORN 154◇ 3 credits
Ornamental Horticulture Internship A

On-the-job training (student-selected area of horticulture specialization) designed to prepare students to enter an occupation in horticulture. Duties are carefully supervised to provide the best learning possible.

Prerequisite: ORN coordinator consent

Laboratory: 30 hours per week

ORN 156◇ 4 credits

Ornamental Horticulture Internship B

On-the-job training (student-selected area of horticulture specialization) designed to prepare students to enter an occupation in horticulture. Duties are carefully supervised to provide the best learning possible.

Laboratory: 40 hours per week

ORN 158◇ 2 credits
Ornamental Horticulture Seminar

This course is designed to complement the internship by bringing the interns together each week to discuss various problems and questions arising from on-the-job training.

Lecture: 2 hours

ORN 225◇ 3 credits
Spring Landscape Plant Identification

Ornamental, cultural and identification characteristics of selected vines, groundcovers, broadleaf's evergreens, shrubs and trees, for spring landscape appropriate for the Chicago region are covered.

Lecture: 3 hours

(course fee required)

ORN 240◇ 4 credits
Fall Landscape Design/ Garden Design

Techniques and utilization of materials for constructing and installing various landscape plantings and features such as garden terrace, walks fences, mounds, pools, streams, irrigation and outdoor lighting are covered. Contracts, costs, landscape bidding and specifications also are discussed. This class will emphasize the fall landscape designs. ORN 125◇ recommended prior to or at the same time to taking this class.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

ORN 250◇ 4 credits
Flower Shop Operation

Flower shop operations including merchandising, management techniques and purchasing are covered. Special emphasis is on customer relations and services. (fall only)

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

ORN 261◇ 1 credit
Annuals/Perennials

The selection, care and use of Perennials/Annuals in the landscape garden are discussed. Actual lab time will be spent

Course Descriptions

on implementing the learning process in the Triton Botanic Gardens.

*Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)*

ORN 263◊ 1 credit

Botanic Garden

This course will explore the concepts, theory and requirements in developing a Botanic Garden. Actual lab time will be spent implementing ideas in the Triton Botanic Garden.

Prerequisite: ORN 110◊, ORN 125◊ or consent of instructor

*Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)*

ORN 265◊ 1 credit

Wild Flowers, Bulbs, Vegetables and Herbs

An intense study of wild flowers, bulbs, vegetables and herbs, their use, cultivation and selection for landscape purposes. Actual lab time will be spent in the Triton Botanic Garden implementing what has been learned.

*Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)*

ORN 266◊ 1 credit

Landscape Terminology Bi-Lingual

Designed for both Hispanic and American landscapers, Nursery, garden center or golf course employees to acquire an understanding of English and Spanish horticulture phrases.

*Lecture: 1 hour
(course fee required)*

ORN 267◊ 1 credit

Horticulture Mechanics & Sports Turf

Introduce students to all types of small machines used in horticulture. It will cover the use, maintenance and basic repair of power equipment with emphasis on two and four cycle engines used to operate equipment. Electric controls used in the greenhouse, computer controls and irrigation also will be covered. Also, an insight into the demands of football, baseball and soccer fields, their needs, construction and use will be discussed.

*Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)*

ORN 280◊ 3 credits

Flower Shop/Greenhouse Enterprises

Propagation, fertilization, watering, pest controls, potting, repotting, transplanting of greenhouse crops, pruning, tools, equipment needs, and other greenhouse operations are included. Discussion of sale of the plant products in a flower

shop or other retail outlet will be explored.

Lecture: 2 hours

*Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)*

ORN 282◊ 4 credits

Office Plant Care

Identification, culture and use of tropical plants used as house plants. Exotic plants cultivated in botanic gardens and conservatories are covered. Emphasis on the selection of these plants in planning interior decoration and indoor landscaping. Terrarium, dish gardens and Bonsai are covered. ORN 110◊ recommended prior to taking this class.

Lecture: 3 hours

*Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)*

ORN 285◊ 3 credits

Turf & Lawn Management

This is a study of the varieties of ornamental grasses and their culture and maintenance. Residential and commercial applications are surveyed.

Lecture: 2 hours

*Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)*

ORN 295◊ 4 credits

Spring Landscape Design/ Garden Design

This course will explore the tools and spring design aspects of the landscape design field. Site analysis, plant design selection, hardscapes, nightscaping and water features will be discussed. Techniques associated with spring landscape planning also are discussed.

Lecture: 2 hours

*Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)*

ORN 296◊ 0.5-3 credits

Special Topics in Ornamental Horticulture

Selected topics in the areas of contemporary Ornamental Horticulture may vary from semester to semester and information will be available during registration. Course may be repeated up to three times when content is different, but only six hours can be used to meet graduation requirements.

Lecture: 0.5-3 hours

*Laboratory: 0-6 hours
(course fee required)*

ORN 298◊ 4 credits

Nursery/Garden Center Management

Selection, management, operations and the skills needed to operate a Nursery/Garden Center will be explored. This course will follow the Illinois Occupa-

Philosophy and Logic

tional Skill Standards. ORN 110◊ is recommended prior to this course.

Lecture: 2 hours

*Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)*

Philosophy and Logic

PHL 101◊ 3 credits

Introduction to Philosophy

Discuss the writings of major philosophers on various topics including the nature of human beings, doubt and belief, authority and personal freedom, moral life, religious faith and the ideal society.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: H4 900

PHL 102◊ 3 credits

Logic

This course provides a practical application of logical principles and methods of constructing and evaluating arguments. Language, induction, deduction and informal fallacies are studied.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: H4 906

PHL 103◊ 3 credits

Ethics

Investigation of ethical systems and discussion of ethical issues that have arisen in contemporary America are presented.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: H4 904

PHL 104◊ 3 credits

Social & Political Philosophy

Classical and modern social and political theories are covered. It also investigates some current social and political problems.

Lecture: 3 hours

PHL 105◊ 3 credits

World Religions

This is a comparative study of the beliefs and practices of the major religions of people around the world including Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Judaism, Christianity and Islam.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: H5 904N

PHL 106◊ 3 credits

Biomedical Ethics

This course provides an examination of moral problems in health care and biological research, such as abortion, euthanasia, professional/patient duties and rights, medical experimentation, genetics and the allocation of scarce medical resources.

Lecture: 3 hours

PHL 296◊ 3 credits

Special Topics in Philosophy

This course is a study of philosophical topics and problems in philosophy through readings, discussion, guided research and field trips. Topics vary from

Health, Sport & Exercise Science

semester to semester and must be approved by the dean of Arts and Sciences.

Prerequisite: PHL 101 ✧

Lecture: 3 hours

Health, Sport & Exercise Science (formerly Physical Education)

Students enrolled in physical education activity courses (courses numbered below PED 150) may choose to be graded on either the letter grade (A through F) or the Pass/Fail (P/F) system.

A physical examination may be required before enrollment in a physical education course. In compliance with Title IX regulations, all courses are open to men and women unless otherwise stated.

Two semester hours of academic credit in physical education may be awarded for approved sports participation. Credit will be awarded only once in a particular sport.

All courses marked with an asterisk (*) are multilevel courses: beginning, intermediate and advanced. The beginning and/or intermediate level may be waived with consent of the instructor.

PED 100 ✧ 1 credit **Foundations of Physical Activity**

This course includes programs of calisthenics and weight training (isometric and isotonic) augmented by a jogging program.

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

PED 106 ✧ 1 credit ***Physical Fitness**

Emphasis on cardio and muscular fitness using circuit training. Includes use of cardio equipment, free weights, track and pool. May be repeated for a maximum of four accrued credits.

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

PED 107 ✧ 1 credit **Beginning Swimming**

Exposure to the basic strokes is given, emphasizing achievement of confidence in the water.

Prerequisite: For nonswimmers

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

PED 108 ✧ 1 credit **Intermediate Swimming**

This course provides an opportunity to perfect strokes and increase endurance.

Prerequisite: PED 107 ✧

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

PED 112 ✧ 1 credit

Advanced Swimming

All basic swimming strokes, the butterfly and springboard diving are covered. Some racing techniques and synchronized swimming are included.

Prerequisite: PED 108 ✧ or American Red Cross swimmer level

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

PED 113 ✧ 1 credit **Aquacize I**

An exercise/fitness class conducted in shallow water. This class provides an opportunity to improve cardiorespiratory endurance, strength, muscular endurance, flexibility, balance and coordination. May be repeated for a maximum of four accrued credits. (Formerly Swim and Trim)

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

PED 117 ✧ 1 credit ***Jogging & Calisthenics**

Improvement of physical capacities, particularly cardiorespiratory efficiency, is provided. Discussion of physiological phenomena is involved. Theory and practice are adapted for use at home. May be repeated for a maximum of four accrued credits.

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

PED 118 ✧ 1 credit **Wrestling**

This course provides basic and advanced skills and a theoretical knowledge of the sport and its finer points of strategy, rules and safety. May be repeated for a maximum of four accrued credits.

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

PED 120 ✧ 1 credit ***Personal-Defense Activities**

This course helps you acquire confidence and ability in coping with unexpected emergencies or attacks. Self-defense techniques including methods of preventing attacks and an introduction to individual techniques of break falls and basic throws are taught. May be repeated for a maximum of four accrued credits.

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

PED 122 ✧ 1 credit **Skin & Scuba Diving**

Skills in skin diving and the use of self-contained underwater breathing apparatus are taught. Physics and physiology of skin diving and standards and

organization of diving clubs also are covered. National certification is provided.

Prerequisite: Swim 100 yards

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 1 hour
(course fee required)

PED 127 ✧ 1 credit ***Softball**

This course is recommended for beginning softball players. Skill development covers fielding ground balls, fielding fly balls, covering the bases, throwing the ball, hitting, running bases, and the basic rules and strategy of the game. May be repeated for a maximum of four accrued credits.

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

PED 128 ✧ 1 credit **Soccer Activities**

This course provides instruction leading to the acquisition of basic and advanced skills and a theoretical knowledge of the sport and its finer points of strategy and rules. May be repeated for a maximum of four accrued credits.

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

PED 129 ✧ 1 credit ***Volleyball**

The course covers the fundamentals, rules and strategy of play. Advanced skills are presented. It is designed to develop a level of skill that increases enjoyment of the game and leads to highly skilled competition. May be repeated for a maximum of four accrued credits.

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

PED 130 ✧ 1 credit ***Basketball**

Receive instruction leading to the acquisition of basic and intermediate skills and to a theoretical knowledge of the sport and its finer points of strategy and rules. May be repeated for a maximum of four accrued credits.

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

PED 134 ✧ 1 credit **Aerobic Dance**

This course is an exercise program put to music for the purpose of providing beneficial changes in the lungs, heart and vascular system. May be repeated one time for a total of two accrued credits

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

Course Descriptions

PED 135◇ 1 credit

*Tennis

This course is beneficial to students who want to become more competent than a beginner and those who play but want to improve their game and learn advanced techniques. May be repeated for a maximum of four accrued credits.

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

PED 138◇ 1 credit

*Golf

Fundamentals of swing, grip and putting are introduced. An opportunity for practical application indoors is followed by several experiences at a golf course or driving range. Green fees are an added assessment. May be repeated for a maximum of four accrued credits.

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

PED 146◇ 1 credit

Modern Dance

Learn dance as an art form incorporating dance techniques, movement improvisations and elements of beginning composition. May be repeated one time for a total of two accrued credits.

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

The following courses are theory in nature and are designed primarily for students who will teach physical education, but also are open to those students interested in more in-depth knowledge of a particular sport.

PED 150◇ 2 credits

Introduction to Physical Education

Course is designed to evaluate what the field of physical education is and how it relates to biological, philosophical, psychological and sociological interpretations of the total education program and life itself. Topics range from the role of the physical educator through the process of planning, developing, implementing and administering physical education programs.

Lecture: 2 hours

PED 151◇ 2 credits

Beginning Football

Individual skills and team techniques are covered as students gain knowledge and an understanding of football. Laboratory participation and preparation of notebook are required. Open to men and women.

Lecture: 1 hour
Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

PED 152◇ 2 credits

Beginning Basketball

Individual skills and team techniques are covered as students gain knowledge and an understanding of basketball. Laboratory participation and preparation of notebook are required. Open to men and women.

Lecture: 1 hour
Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

PED 153◇ 3 credits

Foundations of Exercise

The five components of physical fitness are covered. Areas include: cardio-respiratory fitness, muscular strength training, muscular endurance training, flexibility and body composition.

Lecture: 3 hours

PED 156◇ 2 credits

Wrestling

Wrestling skills, rules, regulations and safety are covered. Laboratory participation is required.

Lecture: 1 hour
Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

PED 158◇ 2 credits

Baseball

Individual skills, team techniques, and the rules and strategy of baseball are covered. Laboratory participation and preparation of notebook are required.

Lecture: 1 hour
Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

PED 159◇ 4 credits

Selected Team & Recreation Sports

Skills, rules and strategy in special sports, including volleyball, badminton, soccer, flag football, tennis, golf, archery and speedball are covered.

Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

PED 168◇ 2 credits

*Theory and Practice of Weight Training

Theory and application related to muscular strength, endurance, flexibility and body composition. Course includes personal program development, lifting and spotting technique, exercise mechanics and guidelines.

Lecture: 1 hour
Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

PED 169◇ 3 credits

Elementary School Games

Physical education activities suitable for the elementary school are covered. Included are teaching, planning and par-

Health, Sport & Exercise Science

ticipating in elementary physical activities.

Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

PED 189◇ 2 credits

Water Safety Instructor

Certifies instructor candidates to teach American Red Cross Swimming and water safety courses. It includes Fundamentals of Instructor Training (FIT)

Prerequisite: Competency in general stroke skills and rescue

Lecture: 1 hour
Laboratory: 2 hours

PED 194◇ 3 credits

Principles of Coaching

Provides students with the principles and theories of coaching. Topics covered include coaching philosophy and style, communication methods, motivation, team management, sport specific training issues and the principles of leadership and teaching.

Lecture: 3 hours

PED 195◇ 3 credits

Introduction to Sport Management

Fundamental principles and concepts that apply to sport management including functions of planning, organizing, staffing and controlling, cost controls and human relations for improvement of operating efficiency are covered.

Lecture: 3 hours

PED 196◇ 3 credits

Sport and Exercise Psychology

Examination of psychological concepts and techniques for improving and fostering exercise/athletic performance. Theories and practices include psychological motivation, choice, confidence building, goal setting, imagery implementation and emotional control.

Lecture: 3 hours

PED 197◇ 3 credits

Sociology of Sport

Provides examination of the primary social institutions of sport, including participants, functions, consequences and effects on society. The influence of sport on familial, religious, education, economic and political institutions will be covered.

Lecture: 3 hours

PED 198◇ 1 credit

Lifeguarding

Provides American Red Cross standards and guidelines for individuals seeking certification as a lifeguard. Red Cross

Physical Science

certification issued upon successful completion of course.

Prerequisite: Swim stroke competency

*Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)*

PED 200 3 credits
Introduction to Biomechanics

This course addresses the neuromuscular and skeletal systems in relation to human movement.

Lecture: 3 hours

PED 201 2 credits
Sports Officiating

Practicum, rules, study and interpretation for football, basketball and baseball are covered. Course requirements include attendance at Illinois high school rules-interpretation meetings.

Lecture: 1 hour

*Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)*

PED 202 2 credits
Sports Officiating

The rules of sports and practices of officiating volleyball and softball for women, and wrestling, baseball, track and field, and intramural sports for men are covered. Laboratory experience will be required.

Lecture: 1 hour

*Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)*

PED 210 3 credits
Exercise Testing and Prescription

Fitness tests, designs and instruction in exercise programs for general populations are covered. Topics include collaboration of nutrition and exercise, as well as constructive lifestyle habits related to health and fitness.

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours

PED 230 1 credit
Sport & Exercise Science Practicum

Developed to allow students the opportunity to perform a practicum under the guidance of a professional in the field of sport and exercise science.

Prerequisite: 12 semester credit hours completed in Personal Trainer curriculum, including PED 153, or concurrent in major, or consent of instructor.

Clinical: 5 hours

PED 235 2 credits
Square, Folk & Ballroom Dance

Learn the fundamentals of the various rhythmic activities relating to skills, techniques and terminology.

Lecture: 1 hour

*Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)*

PED 275 3 credits
Facilities Management

An introduction to the planning and management of sport and exercise facilities. Focuses on elements of planning, design and management, while examining functions related to maintenance, security, operations and evaluation.

Lecture: 3 hours

PED 296 0.5-4 credits
Special Topics in Physical Education

Selected topics in the area of Physical Education, Exercise Science, Sport and Fitness are covered. Topics will vary from semester to semester and information will be available during registration. Course may be repeated up to three times, for a maximum of nine credits, when content is different.

Lecture: 0.5-4 hours

*Laboratory: 0-8 hours
(course fee may be required depending on topic)*

Physical Science**PHS 100** 4 credits
Introduction to Earth Science

Basic processes guiding the formation of the Earth's natural landscapes, map reading, geography and astronomy, Earth-sun relations, weather and climates, energy and mineral resources, earthquakes, volcanoes, glaciers and human-environment interactions are covered.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: P1 905L

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

PHS 141 4 credits
Applications of Physical Science Concepts

This course covers electricity, including its production, use and alternate technology to meet future energy needs. Astronomy and the fundamental principles of chemistry and its impact on our environment are introduced.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: P9 900L

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

PHS 142 4 credits
Science of Light & Music

This is a study of sound and light. The sound segment includes the nature of sound, acoustics and musical sound production. The light segment investigates the principles of light and their application to cameras, telescopes and lasers.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: P9 900L

Laboratory: 2 hours

(course fee required)

Physics**PHY 100** 4 credits
General Physics

This course covers laws of physics including a study of classical mechanics, heat, sound, electricity, magnetism and light. This course is designed for the non-science major.

Prerequisite: MAT 055

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: P1 900L

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

PHY 101 5 credits
General Physics (Mechanics, Heat & Sound)

Principles of physics designed to provide students with a mathematically based (non-calculus) understanding of mechanics, heat and sound including linear motion, rotation, gravitation, conservation laws, waves and thermodynamics are covered. For students in arts, science, architecture and pre-professional programs.

Prerequisite: MAT 114 (minimum grade "C") and placement at RHT 101 level

Lecture: 4 hours IAI: P1 900L; BIO 903

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

PHY 102 5 credits
General Physics (Electricity, Magnetism, Optics & Modern Physics)

Principles of physics designed to provide students with a mathematically based (non-calculus) understanding of electricity, magnetism, optics and modern physics including electric and magnetic fields, DC and AC circuits, geometrical and wave optics, polarization, and an introduction to relativity and quantum mechanics are covered. For students in arts, science, architecture and pre-professional programs.

Prerequisite: PHY 101 (minimum grade "C") and placement at RHT 101 level

Lecture: 4 hours

IAI: BIO 904

Laboratory: 3 hours

(course fee required)

PHY 106 4 credits
General Physics (Mechanics)

Learn classical mechanics, including equilibrium, linear motion, projectile motion, Newton's Laws, rotational motion, conservation laws, vibrations and gravitation. The material is calculus-based with an emphasis on problem solving. This is a course for students in engi-

Course Descriptions

neering, mathematics, physics and chemistry.

Prerequisite: Placement at RHT 101 ⇨ level; MAT 133 ⇨ or concurrent enrollment
Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

IAI: P2 900L; EGR 911

PHY 107 ⇨ 4 credits **General Physics (Electricity, Magnetism and Thermodynamics)**

Electric and magnetic fields, DC and AC circuits, Maxwell's Equations and thermodynamics are covered. The material is calculus-based with an emphasis on problem solving. This is a course for students in engineering, mathematics, physics and chemistry.

Prerequisite: PHY 106 ⇨ (minimum grade "C"); placement at RHT 101 ⇨ level; MAT 135 ⇨ or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

IAI: EGR 912

PHY 108 ⇨ 4 credits **General Physics (Waves, Optics, Relativity & Quantum Mechanics)**

Elastic and sound waves, electromagnetic waves, geometrical and wave optics, interference, polarization, relativity, quantum mechanics, the uncertainty principle, Schrodinger's equation, the hydrogen atom and atomic physics are discussed. The material is calculus-based with an emphasis on problem solving. This is a course for students in engineering, mathematics, physics and chemistry.

Prerequisite: PHY 107 ⇨ (minimum grade "C"); placement at RHT 101 ⇨ level; MAT 135 ⇨ or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 3 hours

Laboratory: 3 hours
(course fee required)

IAI: EGR 914

Political Science

PSC 150 ⇨ 3 credits **American National Politics**

This course includes a presentation and examination of the leading institutions of American National Politics: the Congress, Presidency, Federal Courts, the Bureaucracy; the importance of the media, public opinion, political parties and interest groups; the historical circumstances surrounding the adoption of the U. S. Constitution; the civil liberties, civil rights and due process provisions in the U. S. Constitution; the activities of the national government in foreign and defense policy, environmental protection, management of the economy and economic regulation. Meets requirements of U.S. Senate Bill 195.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: S5 900; PLS 911

PSC 151 ⇨ 3 credits **American State and Urban Politics**

A course which identifies the significant organizational features of the executive, legislative and judicial branches of state, county, township, municipal and special district governments; compares and contrasts state governmental branches with the same branches of the national government; compares the organization and powers of the 50 state governments with each other; distinguishes the services offered by national, state and urban governments; and examines the numerous social services programs of state and urban governments with emphasis on the problems arising in the delivery of these services.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: S5 902; PLS 915

PSC 184 ⇨ 3 credits **Global Politics**

An examination of international government institutions (i.e., the UN, the World Court), international actors (i.e., nation-states, the European Community), international relationships (i.e., diplomacy, sanctions, exchanges, war), and contemporary world problems (i.e., Arab-Israeli, Persian Gulf, economic development, ecocide). Includes examination of Central American, selected African, Middle-Eastern, and selected Asian Nations in world politics; as well as Great Power Nations.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: S5 904N; PLS 912

PSC 296 ⇨ 3 credits **Special Topics in Political Science**

This is a study of international topics and problems in political science through readings, discussion, guided research and field trips. Topics vary from semester to semester and must be approved by the dean of Arts and Sciences.

Prerequisite: One course in political science

Lecture: 3 hours

Psychology

PSY 100 ⇨ 3 credits **Introduction to Psychology**

A survey of the study of human and non-human behavior, as well as the biological and mental processes that underlie behavior, with an emphasis on the scientific nature of contemporary psychological investigation. Topics covered include an historical overview of psychology and its major theoretical perspectives, the relationship between theory and empirical research, neurological processes, sensation and perception, motivation, emotion, learning, memory, cognition, lifespan development, personality, abnormal behavior, therapy, social behavior and individual differences.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: S6 900; SPE 912

Psychology

PSY 105 ⇨ 3 credits **Personal Applications of Psychology**

A practical and personal application of the psychological principles. Includes an introduction to theoretical and empirical research in general psychology and psychology of adjustment and a selection of optional modules on personal adjustment, learning, motivation, interpersonal skills, abnormal psychology, interpersonal communication and special topics in psychology.

Lecture: 3 hours

PSY 201 ⇨ 3 credits **Introduction to Social Psychology**

An integration of theory and empirical research as they relate to the study of social factors in individual and group behavior. Include is attitude formation and change, social cognition, social motives, interpersonal relationships, group development, dynamics, and social influence.

Prerequisite: PSY 100 ⇨ or consent of instructor

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: S8 900; PSY 908

PSY 210 ⇨ 3 credits **Psychology of Personality**

An integration of theory and empirical research as they relate to personality development, functioning and assessment.

Prerequisite: PSY 100 ⇨ or consent of instructor

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: PSY 907

PSY 216 ⇨ 3 credits **Child Psychology**

An integration of theory and empirical research as they relate to the study of the physical and psychological development of the child from conception to adolescence is presented. Included is genetic and biological factors as well as physical, cognitive, linguistic, emotional, social and moral development.

Prerequisite: PSY 100 ⇨ or consent of instructor

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: S6 903; PSY 901

PSY 222 ⇨ 3 credits **Adolescent Psychology**

An integration of theory and empirical research as they relate to the changes in biological, cognitive, social, moral, and emotional processes throughout adolescence is covered. In addition, the course covers the role of formal education and the development of self-identity, intimacy and sexuality.

Prerequisite: PSY 100 ⇨ or consent of instructor

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: S6 904; PSY 902

Public Service

PSY 228◊ 3 credits
Psychology of Adulthood & Aging

An integration of theory and empirical research and practical applications as they relate to the study of changes in bio-social, cognitive, and psychosocial domains of development, including early, middle, and late adulthood. Attention is given to the continuity of development from childhood and adolescence through adulthood. An emphasis is placed on the normal and pathological changes associated with aging, along with the problems confronted by the aged. Areas covered are sensation and perception, learning and memory, intelligence, creativity and wisdom, personality, emotions, and motivation, generational relationships, work and leisure, social support, long-term care, death and dying.

Prerequisite: PSY 100◊ or consent of instructor
Lecture: 3 hours IAI: S6 905; PSY 903

PSY 238◊ 3 credits
Abnormal Psychology

An integration of theory and empirical research as they relate to the study of biological, psychosocial, and sociocultural origins of abnormal behavior as well as the assessment, categorization, treatment and prevention of abnormal behavior is discussed.

Prerequisite: PSY 100◊ or consent of instructor
Lecture: 3 hours IAI: PSY 905

PSY 245◊ 3 credits
Industrial Psychology

An integration of theory and empirical research as they relate to the application of psychological methods and principles in business and industry are discussed. Emphasis is on personnel selection and factors influencing efficiency.

Prerequisite: PSY 100◊ or consent of instructor
Lecture: 3 hours IAI: PSY 906

PSY 296◊ 3 credits
Special Topics in Psychology

A study of topics and problems in psychology through readings, discussion, guided research and field trips is provided. Topics vary from semester to semester and must be approved by the dean of Arts and Sciences. PSY 100◊ recommended prior to this course.

Lecture: 3 hours

Public Service

PSV 290◊ 3 credits
Cooperative Work Experience

See course description CWE 290◊ (course fee may be required)

PSV 291◊ 3 credits
Cooperative Work Experience

See course description CWE 291◊ (course fee may be required)

Radiologic Technology

RAS 111◊ 2 credits
Radiographic Anatomy & Positioning I

Pertinent anatomy and terminology of the body systems involving the abdomen, chest and upper extremities are covered. Emphasis is on routine radiographic positioning and associated pathology.

Prerequisite: Admission to the RAS program
Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 1 hour
(course fee required)

RAS 114◊ 1 credit
Basic Radiation Protection

Learn the potential hazards of working with ionizing radiation and the method and procedures that must be followed to alleviate hazards.

Prerequisite: Admission to the RAS program
Lecture: 1 hour
Laboratory: 1 hour
(course fee required)

RAS 115◊ 2 credits
Imaging Production

Introduction to the fundamental theory of x-ray production and the exposure factors relating to the production and evaluation of diagnostic radiographs. Course focus is on the concepts of contrast, density, detail, and distortion and their relationship to mAs, kVp, time and distance. Integration of required math skills and evaluation of how technique changes affect the imaging processes are included.

Prerequisite: Admission to the RAS program
Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 1 hour
(course fee required)

RAS 117◊ 3 credits
Fundamentals of Radiation

Fundamental principles of radiation including atomic structure, electricity, magnetism, x-ray production and interactions between radiation and matter, electromagnetism, x-ray tubes, circuitry, rectification and generators are covered.

Prerequisite: RAS 160◊ or concurrent enrollment
Lecture: 3 hours
(course fee required)

RAS 122◊ 2 credits
Radiographic Anatomy & Positioning II

Knowledge and skills to properly perform radiography of the lower extremities, the gastrointestinal tract,

genital urinary and biliary systems are provided. Emphasis is on routine radiographic positioning and pathology.

Prerequisite: RAS 111◊; RAS 160◊ or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 1 hour
(course fee required)

RAS 124◊ 1 credit
Radiation Instrumentation

Knowledge and skills required in detecting radiation, maintaining quality assurance and the use of equipment related to these vital areas are covered.

Prerequisite: RAS 115◊; RAS 160◊ or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 1 hour
Laboratory: 1 hour
(course fee required)

RAS 125◊ 2 credits
Radiologic Health

Course content highlights the biological effects of ionizing radiation and the ways to control patient and technologist exposure. Specific topics include radiation dose limits, calculation of entrance skin dosages, the effects of ionizing radiation on matter, early and late effects of radiation exposure, radiobiology, and federal and state protection standards.

Prerequisite: RAS 114◊; RAS 160◊ or concurrent enrollment
Lecture: 2 hours

RAS 150◊ 2 credits
Applied Radiologic Technology I

Supervised clinical experience is provided to meet requirements for proficiency in chest, abdomen (KUB), darkroom, and upper extremity radiography. Radiography and its role in the health care field also are discussed.

Prerequisite: Admission to RAS program
Clinical: 13 hours
(course fee required)

RAS 160◊ 3 credits
Applied Radiologic Technology II

Supervised clinical experience is provided to meet requirements for proficiency in radiography of the gall bladder, upper and lower GI, small bowel and intravenous pyelography (IVP) examinations.

Prerequisite: RAS 111◊; RAS 114◊; RAS 115◊; RAS 117◊; RAS 150◊; NUR 115◊
Clinical: 16 hours
(course fee required)

RAS 170◊ 4 credits
Applied Radiologic Technology III and IV

Supervised clinical experience is provided to meet requirements for proficiency in portable chest and abdomen,

Course Descriptions

cart chest, abdominal series and radiography of the lower extremities.

Prerequisite: RAS 122 ✧, RAS 124 ✧, RAS 125 ✧, RAS 160 ✧

Clinical: 20 hours
(course fee required)

RAS 232 ✧ 2 credits **Radiographic Anatomy & Positioning III**

Learn pertinent anatomy and terminology of the shoulder and pelvic girdles, ribs, sternum, vertebral column and circulatory system. Emphasis is on radiographic positioning, anatomy and associated pathologies related to the above body systems.

Prerequisite: RAS 122 ✧, RAS 280 ✧ or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 1 hour
(course fee required)

RAS 242 ✧ 2 credits **Radiographic Anatomy & Positioning IV**

Learn pertinent anatomy and terminology of the body systems involving the skull, facial bones and sinuses. Emphasis is on radiographic positioning, associated pathology and related basic-contrast media examinations.

Prerequisite: RAS 232 ✧, RAS 290 ✧ or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 1 hour
(course fee required)

RAS 243 ✧ 1 credit **Mammography and Digital Radiography**

Basic anatomy, positioning and pathology of the breast, associated equipment, quality-control procedures, and federal and state laws concerning mammography are presented. Essential principles of digital image processing and digital radiography will be presented.

Prerequisite: RAS 280 ✧ or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 1 hour
(course fee required)

RAS 253 ✧ 1 credit **Special Radiologic Procedures**

An introduction to special procedures and equipment used in diagnostic radiology.

Prerequisite: RAS 243 ✧, RAS 290 ✧ or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 1 hour

RAS 260 ✧ 2 credits **Radiographic Pathology**

Learn about the concepts of disease. Pathology and disease as it relates to vari-

ous radiographic procedures will be discussed.

Prerequisite: RAS 232 ✧, RAS 290 ✧ or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 2 hours

RAS 278 ✧ 4 credits **Radiologic Seminar**

Enhancement of a student radiographer's knowledge and understanding of all major aspects of radiologic technology. Included is a comprehensive review and required attendance at the computer lab in order to prepare the student for the national ARRT registry examination.

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in RAS 298 ✧

Lecture: 4 hours

RAS 280 ✧ 4 credits **Applied Radiologic Technology V**

Supervised clinical experience is provided to meet requirements for proficiency in radiography of the shoulder and pelvic girdles, ribs, sternum, cervical, thoracic and lumbar spines.

Prerequisite: RAS 170 ✧, RAS 296 ✧

Clinical: 36 hours

(course fee required)

RAS 290 ✧ 4 credits **Applied Radiologic Technology VI**

Supervised clinical experience is provided to meet requirements for proficiency in radiography of the facial bones, mandible, nasal bones, orbits, sinuses and zygomatic arches.

Prerequisite: RAS 232 ✧, RAS 243 ✧, RAS 280 ✧

Clinical: 36 hours

(course fee required)

RAS 296 ✧ 1 credit **Special Topics in Radiologic Technology**

Newly developing areas of interest in radiologic technology. Content and format of this course are variable. Topics and lectures to be indicated in syllabus. Weekly topics may include networking in the radiology department, digital radiography, CT, MRI, PACS systems, quality management, or new developing radiologic procedures.

Prerequisite: RAS 170 ✧ or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 1 hour

RAS 298 ✧ 2 credits **Applied Radiologic Technology VII**

Supervised clinical experience is provided to meet requirements for proficiency in the following radiographic procedures: retrograde pyelography, myelography, cystography, and Surgical

Real Estate

C-arm procedures including cholangiography.

Prerequisite: RAS 242 ✧, RAS 253 ✧, RAS 260 ✧, RAS 290 ✧; concurrent enrollment in RAS 278 ✧

Clinical: 10 hours

(course fee required)

Real Estate

Students may request to receive credit for the following Real Estate courses by petition through the Community Education Office and obtaining approval by the dean of Careers.

RES 111 ✧ 3 credits **Real Estate Fundamentals**

Property laws pertaining to legal descriptions, contracts, deeds, titles, liens, finances instruments, appraisal, leases, brokerage and Illinois license law are covered. It includes the 45 clock hours required for the Illinois salesperson's license.

Prerequisite: High school diploma or equivalent

Lecture: 3 hours

RES 130 1 credit **Contracts and Conveyances**

This course gives the student 15 clock hours toward the 120 hours required for the Illinois Broker's examination. Content covers material related to contracts and conveyances, deeds, leases and other legal instruments applicable to the use and transfer of ownership of Illinois real estate. RES 130, RES 131 and RES 132 ✧ all must be taken concurrently in order to fulfill the state's 45 required hours for broker preparation.

Prerequisite: High school diploma or equivalent

Lecture: 1 hour

RES 131 1 credit **Advanced Principles 2000**

This course gives the student 15 clock hours toward the 120 hours required for the Illinois Broker's examination. Content covers material related to advanced principles 2000. Content also covers real estate agency, disclosure, environmental and license laws affecting the real estate business. RES 130, RES 131 and RES 132 ✧ all must be taken concurrently in order to fulfill the state's 45 required hours for broker preparation.

Prerequisite: High school diploma or equivalent

Lecture: 1 hour

RES 132 ✧ 1 credit **Brokerage Administration**

This course gives the student 15 clock hours toward the 120 required for the Illinois Broker's examination. Content covers material related to brokerage administration, operation of a real estate

Respiratory Care

brokerage company including ethics, management skills and record and account management skills. RES 130, RES 131 and RES 132 all must be taken concurrently in order to fulfill the state's 45 required hours for broker preparation. *Prerequisite: High school diploma or equivalent*

Lecture: 1 hour

RES 133 1 credit
Real Estate Finance

Finance and how it relates to real estate including sources of mortgage money, types of mortgages, creative financing, contract sales, requirements of FHA and VA sales, real estate closings and the mathematics of real estate finance are covered. This course also fulfills one of the required 15 hour electives for obtaining the Real Estate Broker's License.

Lecture: 1 hour

RES 134 1 credit
Property Management

This course includes instruction in property management responsibilities for: marketing, leasing and maintaining the property; managing owner relations; and the effects of federal and state regulations. This course also covers managing tenant relations and managing the office. This course fulfills one of the required 15 hour electives for obtaining the Real Estate Broker's License.

Lecture: 1 hour

RES 200 4 credits
Home Inspector

Examines the major elements of home inspection. Specific attention will be given to exteriors, interiors, roofing, plumbing, electrical, HVAC, structural and miscellaneous appliances. The Illinois Home Inspector Law/Administrative Rules and Standards of Practice also will be covered. Satisfies the educational requirements set forth by the Office of Banks and Real Estate for Home Inspector licensing.

Lecture: 4 hours

RES 278 2 credits
Foundations of Real Estate Appraisal (IL II)

Foundations of Real Estate Appraisal is the introductory course in the curriculum required for appraiser certification. The course presents basic real estate-appraisal principles explaining what professional real estate appraisers do, how they do it and why their work is important (IL II)

Lecture: 2 hours

RES 279 2 credits
Appraising the Single Family Residence (IL III)

Builds on theories and principles from RES 278. Includes the correct application of the three approaches: value and sales comparison and cost/income capitalization. (IL III)

Lecture: 2 hours

RES 280 1 credit
Standards of Professional Practice (IL I)

Ethics and standards of real estate appraisal as developed by the Appraisal Foundation are discussed. Required for Real Estate Appraiser license or certification. (IL I)

Lecture: 1 hour

RES 281 1 credit
Residential Report Writing (IL VI)

Provides the students with 15 classroom hours toward their requirements of being eligible to take the state exam for Certified Residential Appraiser. Designed to provide students with a basic understanding of effective writing as it pertains to residential real estate appraisals.

Prerequisite: Associate Appraiser status (IL I, II, III) or Triton College certificate, C406I

Lecture: 1 hour

RES 282 2 credits
Non-Residential Real Estate Procedures (IL IV)

Provides the students with 30 classroom hours toward their requirement of becoming eligible to take the state exam for either Certified Residential or Certified General Appraiser. Covers the valuation approaches as it relates to non-residential properties with emphasis on the income approach. Will also provide the students with an in-depth analytical ability with non-residential properties. Discussion on how the three approaches to value are utilized in non-residential property appraisal as well as the specific application of each approach.

Prerequisite: Associate Appraiser status (IL I, II, III) or Triton College certificate, C406I

Lecture: 2 hours

RES 284 2 credits
Income Approach (IL V)

Provides the students with 30 classroom hours toward their requirements of being eligible to take the state exam for Certified General Appraiser. Covers the Income Capitalization Approach as it relates to non-resi-

dential properties, including both fee-simple and leased-fee interests.

Prerequisite: Associate Appraiser status (IL I, II, III) or Triton College certificate, C406I

Lecture: 2 hours

RES 286 1 credit
Non-Residential Report Writing (IL VII)

Provides students with 15 classroom hours toward their requirements of being eligible to take the state exam for Certified General Appraiser. Covers the preparation of a narrative appraisal report, utilizing an actual property.

Prerequisite: Associate Appraiser status (IL I, II, III) or Triton College certificate, C406I

Lecture: 1 hour

RES 288 2 credits
Appraising Large Apartment Complexes (IL E)

Provides students with 30 classroom hours toward their requirements of being eligible to take the state exam for Certified General Appraiser. Covers the appraisal of large apartment buildings and complexes, including both fee simple and leased fee interests, the impact of tax and/or rental subsidies, and direct application of Level 2 market analysis to the rental income potential.

Prerequisite: Associate Appraiser status (IL I, II, III) or Triton College Certificate, C406I

Lecture: 2 hours

RES 296 0.5-3 credits
Special Topics in Real Estate

Real estate topics pertaining to changing laws and procedures will be covered. Content and format of this course are variable. Subject matter will be indicated in class schedule. Real estate reviews may be included. Course may be repeated when topics are different.

Lecture: 0-3 hours

Laboratory: 0-6 hours

Respiratory Care**RSC 100** 3 credits
Science Principles in Respiratory Care

Basic science principles that apply to ventilation, gas exchange, oxygenation, humidity/aerosol and gas therapy are covered. Topics include concepts from chemical, physical, anatomical, physiological and mathematical sciences. Inter-relationship to respiratory care, physiology and related calculations are emphasized.

Prerequisite: Admission to RSC program

Lecture: 3 hours

(course fee required)

Course Descriptions

RSC 101◊ 1 credit **Introduction to Respiratory Care**

Introduction to the history and profession of respiratory care. Roles, expectations team building and workplace skills are discussed. Skills for student success, research skills, care of individuals with disabilities and development of critical thinking and problem solving skills are included.

Prerequisite: Admission to RSC program

Lecture: 1 hour

RSC 105 2 credits **Infection Control and Communication in Respiratory Care**

Provides a basic knowledge of microbiology, disinfection, sterilization, disaster plan, HIPPA, general safety and electronic communication as related to respiratory care. Emphasis is placed on the transmission of human pathogens, methods used to interrupt or control transmission, assessment of the body's ability to resist infection, safety requirements and computerized record-keeping. Laboratory application of related procedures also is incorporated. (Formerly Infection Control and Safety for Respiratory Care)

Prerequisite: RSC 110 and AHL 101◊

Lecture: 1.5 hours

*Laboratory: 1 hour
(course fee required)*

RSC 110 3 credits **Basic Respiratory Care Procedures**

Theory underlying the administration of oxygen, mixed gas, humidity/aerosol, inhaled medications and hyperinflation therapy. Patient physical-assessment skills, safety precautions and communication skills are emphasized. Includes application of science principles, physiologic effects and preparation for the first clinical rotation. Skill development in college laboratory also is incorporated.

Prerequisite: RSC 100◊ and RSC 101◊

Lecture: 2 hours

*Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)*

RSC 120◊ 4 credits **Advanced Respiratory Care Procedures**

Theory underlying the administration of manual resuscitation, positive pressure breathing, breathing exercises, spontaneous ventilation assessment, artificial airways, airway clearance maneuvers and basic mechanical ventilation. Physical assessment skills are further developed and applied to pathophysiologic effects and clinical situations. Skill

development in clinical procedures also is incorporated.

Prerequisite: RSC 110 and AHL 101◊

Lecture: 3 hours

*Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)*

RSC 123◊ 4 credits **Basic Physiologic Diagnostics**

Pulmonary, cardiac and renal anatomy and function of ventilation, respiration, oxygen transport, acid/base regulation and cardiac function are covered. Application to blood gases, non-invasive monitoring, pulmonary function testing, ECG and chest radiology is emphasized.

Prerequisite: BIS 136◊, RSC 110 and AHL 101◊

Lecture: 4 hours

RSC 125◊ 2 credits **Pulmonary Pharmacology**

Classification, indications, action, dosage, side effects and contraindications of pharmacologic agents commonly utilized in the management of pulmonary disease are covered. Emphasis given to bronchodilators, mucolytics, antiasthmatics, antiinflammatories and surface active agents. Clinical application to pulmonary disease and dosage and solution problems are included.

Prerequisite: Admission to Respiratory Care program

Lecture: 2 hours

RSC 126◊ 1 credit **Cardiopulmonary Pharmacology**

Classification, indications, action, dosage, complications, therapeutic implications and administration, side effects and contraindications of pharmacologic agents utilized in the management of cardiopulmonary diseases and conditions are covered. Emphasis is given to skeletal muscle relaxants, anesthetic agents, cardiac drugs, respiratory stimulants, pulmonary vascular vasodilators and diuretics. Clinical application to cardiopulmonary diseases/conditions is included.

Prerequisite: RSC 125◊ and AHL 101◊

Lecture: 1 hour

RSC 130◊ 2 credits **Basic Intensive Respiratory Care**

Indications, physiologic effects and clinical application of positive pressure ventilation, non-invasive ventilation and airway care are covered. Procedures for monitoring the intensive-care patient, receiving mechanical ventilation and simulated case situations are emphasized.

Prerequisite: RSC 105, RSC 120◊, RSC 123◊, RSC 126◊, RSC 140◊

Corequisite: RSC 150◊

Lecture: 2 hours

Respiratory Care

RSC 140◊ 3 credits **Applied Respiratory Care I**

Supervised clinical course providing instruction, observation and ability to perform patient assessment, oxygen, humidity/aerosol, inhaled medications, hyperinflation, positive pressure breathing, chest physiotherapy, breathing exercise and airway-clearance techniques, in a health-care setting are covered. Artificial airway maintenance and basic mechanical ventilation also are included. Direct patient contact and application of theory and techniques are emphasized.

Prerequisite: RSC 110 and AHL 101◊

Clinical: 16 hours

(course fee required)

RSC 150◊ 2 credits **Applied Respiratory Care II**

Supervised clinical course providing instruction, observation and ability to perform general respiratory care, basic ventilator care, artificial airway management, pediatric respiratory care, long-term care and intensive-diagnostic procedures in a variety of health care settings. Direct patient contact and application of theory and techniques are emphasized.

Prerequisite: RSC 105, RSC 120◊, RSC 123◊, RSC 140◊

Corequisite: RSC 130◊

Clinical: 12 hours

(course fee required)

RSC 200◊ 4 credits **Advanced Intensive Respiratory Care**

Complete classification of positive- and negative-pressure ventilators, with emphasis on the function and utilization of those most commonly utilized is covered. Included are traditional and new modes of ventilation, advanced procedures for monitoring the mechanically ventilated patient and case situations. Skill development in related procedures and simulated case situations are incorporated.

Prerequisite: RSC 130◊, RSC 150◊ and RSC 211◊

Lecture: 3 hours

*Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)*

RSC 209◊ 1 credit **Long-term and Rehabilitative Care**

Discussion of the various options available for long-term care of the chronic patient with cardiopulmonary disease, including acute care, post/sub-acute care and skilled nursing facilities. Home care, DMEs and rehabilitative care also are included. Emphasis is on the decision making process, reimbursement,

Respiratory Care

planning, capabilities and specific procedures performed.

Prerequisite: RSC 200 ⇨, RSC 210 ⇨ and RSC 240 ⇨

Lecture: 1 hour

RSC 210⇨ 3 credits Cardiopulmonary Diseases

Etiology, pathophysiology, symptoms, signs, diagnosis and treatment of the most common cardiopulmonary diseases/conditions are covered. Includes application of clinical data, through the review of computer-based simulations and the development of simulated case situations.

Prerequisite: RSC 130 ⇨ and RSC 150 ⇨

Lecture: 3 hours

RSC 211⇨ 1 credit Neonatal/Pediatric Respiratory Care

Wide variety of topics that are related to, and impact on the respiratory care of neonatal and pediatric patients. Basic mechanical ventilation procedures are included. Emphasis on clinical application of related material.

Prerequisite: RSC 120 ⇨, RSC 123 ⇨, RSC 126 ⇨ and RSC 140 ⇨

Corequisite: RSC 130 ⇨

Lecture: 1 hour

RSC 212⇨ 4 credits Advanced Physiologic Diagnostics

Clinical application of advanced physiologic diagnostics as related to invasive hemodynamic monitoring and treatment, non-invasive oxygenation and ventilation monitoring, chest and lateral neck radiologic interpretation, advanced ECG and advanced pulmonary-function testing. The use of simulated case situations and observation of related procedures are included.

Prerequisite: RSC 130 ⇨ and RSC 150 ⇨

Lecture: 3.5 hours

Laboratory: 1 hour

(course fee required)

RSC 220⇨ 2 credits Respiratory Care in Human Diseases

Etiology, pathophysiology, symptoms, signs, diagnosis and treatment of less common diseases/conditions that effect the cardiopulmonary system are covered. Includes application of clinical data through the review of computer-based simulations and the development of simulated case situations.

Prerequisite: RSC 200 ⇨, RSC 209 ⇨, RSC 210 ⇨, RSC 212 ⇨ and RSC 240 ⇨

Lecture: 2 hours

RSC 222⇨ 2 credits

Advanced Respiratory Care Techniques

Theory and application of the advanced specialized procedures and monitoring devices used for cardiopulmonary diseases and conditions, including upcoming trends. Stress testing, bronchoscopy, thorocentesis, ventilator graphics, chest tubes, sleep studies, nutritional analysis, laboratory values, HFPPV, ECMO, and nitric oxide are emphasized and upcoming trends are introduced.

Prerequisite: RSC 200 ⇨, RSC 210 ⇨, RSC 212 ⇨ and RSC 240 ⇨

Lecture: 2 hours

RSC 240⇨ 3 credits Applied Respiratory Care III

Supervised clinical course providing instruction, observation and ability to perform advanced adult-ventilator care, advanced artificial-airway management, intensive diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, and home care, in a health and care setting. Direct patient contact and application of theory and techniques are emphasized.

Prerequisite: RSC 130 ⇨ and RSC 150 ⇨

Clinical: 16 hours

(course fee required)

RSC 241⇨ 1 credit Respiratory Care Seminar I

Forum for discussion of topics included in the NBRC entry-level exam matrix. Self-assessment exams are included. The student will develop a detailed self-analysis of their understanding of exam content to assist in preparation for NBRC CRT exam. Students are required to pass CRT self-assessment exam upon course completion to graduate from program.

Prerequisite: RSC 130 ⇨ and RSC 150 ⇨ or CRT eligible

Lecture: 1 hour

(course fee required)

RSC 250⇨ 3 credits Applied Respiratory Care IV

Supervised clinical course providing instruction, observation and ability to perform advanced adult-ventilator care, advanced artificial airway management, intensive diagnostic and therapeutic, in a variety of health-care settings. Rotations in neonatal/pediatric ventilator care, long-term care and home care will be included in this course or RSC 240⇨, depending upon clinical scheduling. Includes expansion of the expectations and objectives from RSC 240⇨, and enhancement of skill development. Direct patient contact and application of theory and techniques are emphasized. This course is combined with RSC 281⇨

so students can learn from each other and work as a team during clinical rotations.

Prerequisite: RSC 200 ⇨, RSC 209 ⇨, RSC 210 ⇨, RSC 212 ⇨ and RSC 240 ⇨

Clinical: 16 hours

(course fee required)

RSC 251⇨ 1 credit Respiratory Care Seminar II

Forum for discussion of topics included in the NBRC advanced practitioner exam matrices. Self-assessment exams are included. The student will develop a detailed self-analysis of their understanding of exam content to assist in preparation for NBRC WRRT and CSE exams. Students are required to pass WRRT and CSE self-assessment exams upon course completion to graduate from the program.

Prerequisite: RSC 241 ⇨ or RRT eligible

Lecture: 1 hour

(course fee required)

RSC 256⇨ 3 credits Cooperative Education for Respiratory Care I

Work experience will integrate classroom theory with on-the-job training. Intended for graduates of entry-level program with CRT and RCP who are currently employed in respiratory care and want to upgrade skills to RRT-eligible level. The college will assist student in securing employment in respiratory care, if necessary, but it is best if student performs experience at current employment. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student participates in job-training experiences that meet the competencies included in RSC 240⇨. This course is combined with RSC 240⇨ so students can learn from each other and work as a team during the clinical rotations.

Prerequisite: 1) Completion of 12 college credit hours. Two of these courses, in discipline, must be completed; 2) 2.0 GPA; 3) Approval of Cooperative Education Office; 4) graduate of entry-level Respiratory Care program with CRT credential and RCP license.

Clinical: 16 hours

(course fee required)

RSC 260⇨ 2 credits Perinatal Physiology & Monitoring

Gestational development of the cardiopulmonary system, physiologic transitions at birth and maternal and fetal risk factors are addressed. Fetal monitoring, delivery and resuscitation of the newborn, newborn assessment and treatment of birth problems as related to the role of the RCP are included.

Prerequisite: Admission to Perinatal/Pediatric Respiratory Care Advanced Certificate

Lecture: 2 hours

RSC 261◇ 2 credits
Neonatal Cardiopulmonary Diseases

In-depth study of the most common neonatal diseases affecting the cardiopulmonary system, such as RDS, BPD, MAS, PDA, pneumonia and intracranial problems. Also included are uncommon disorders such as diaphragmatic hernia, TE fistula and sepsis, as well as clinical case presentations for each disease included.

Prerequisite: RSC 260◇ and RSC 262◇ within the past 2 years.

Lecture: 2 hours

RSC 262◇ 2 credits
Neonatal/Pediatric Therapeutic Modalities I

Study of goals, indications, hazards and side effects of the common therapeutic modalities used in the treatment of neonatal and pediatric cardiopulmonary disorders. Included are oxygen therapy, CPAP, positive-pressure ventilation and ventilators, artificial airways and non-invasive monitoring. Discussion of physiologic effects, clinical application and therapeutic protocols are emphasized. NRP and PALS certification is provided.

Prerequisite: Admission to Perinatal/Pediatric Respiratory Care Advanced Certificate; current BLS card from AHA

Lecture: 1 hour

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

RSC 263◇ 1 credit
Pediatric Cardiopulmonary Diseases

In-depth study of the most common pediatric diseases affecting the cardiopulmonary system, such as croup, epiglottitis, foreign body aspiration, RSV, pneumonia, cystic fibrosis, asthma, ARDS, neuromuscular diseases and congenital heart disease. Heart failure and common congenital syndromes also are included.

Prerequisite: RSC 260◇ and RSC 262◇ within the past 2 years

Lecture: 1 hour

(course fee required)

RSC 264◇ 1 credit
Neonatal/Pediatric Therapeutic Modalities II

Addresses the advanced therapeutic modalities used to treat neonatal and pediatric cardiopulmonary problems such as high frequency positive pressure ventilation, ECMO, nitric oxide and surfactant instillation. Monitoring and diagnostic devices such as sleep studies, cap-

nography and PFT are included. Emerging technologies are introduced.

Prerequisite: RSC 260◇, RSC 261◇, RSC 262◇ and RSC 263◇ within the past 2 years.

Lecture: 0.5 hours

Laboratory: 1 hour
(course fee required)

RSC 265◇ 1 credit
Perinatal/Pediatric Respiratory Care Seminar

Forum for discussion of topics included in the NBRC perinatal/pediatric exam matrix. Provides an opportunity for refinement of presentation skills. Assists in preparation for NBRC perinatal/pediatric exam. Self-assessment exams are included, and detailed analysis of performance is provided.

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in RSC 266◇ or CRT/RRT.

Lecture: 1 hour

(course fee required)

RSC 266◇ 1 credit
Applied Neonatal/Pediatric Respiratory Care

Supervised clinical course providing instruction, observation and ability to perform advanced neonatal ventilator care, non-invasive monitoring and assessment and various other therapeutic modalities. Direct patient contact and application of theory and techniques in related procedures are included.

Prerequisite: RSC 260◇, RSC 261◇, RSC 262◇, RSC 263◇ within past two years; concurrent enrollment with RSC 264◇ and RSC 265◇

Clinical: 4 hours

(course fee required)

RSC 270◇ 3 credits
Polysomnography Technology I

Designed to provide both didactic and laboratory training for entry-level personnel in the basics of polysomnographic technology. Student will become familiar with medical terminology, instrumentation setup and calibration, recording and monitoring techniques, documentation, professional issues and patient-technologist interactions related to polysomnographic technology. Laboratory sessions will provide practical experience in the skills required of an entry-level polysomnographic technologist.

Prerequisite: Admission to RSC program

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

RSC 271◇ 1 credit
Applied Polysomnography Technology I

Supervised clinical course providing the student with patient contact in a sleep lab. Students will have the opportunity to observe, perform and evaluate sleep studies.

Prerequisite: RSC 270◇

Clinical: 7.5 hours

(course fee required)

RSC 272◇ 3 credits
Polysomnography Technology II

Designed to provide both didactic and laboratory training in more advanced aspects of polysomnographic technology. Expands upon the topics covered in RSC 270◇. Students will become familiar with the skills and knowledge needed to obtain and evaluate high quality sleep recordings, covering all the aspects of sleep scoring and event recognition, instrumentation setup and calibration, recording and monitoring techniques, documentation, professional issues, therapeutic interventions and patient-technologist interactions related to polysomnographic technology. Laboratory sessions will provide practical experience in the skills required to obtain and evaluate high quality sleep recordings.

Prerequisite: RSC 270◇ and RSC 271◇

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

RSC 273◇ 1 credit
Applied Polysomnography Technology II

Supervised clinical course providing the student with additional patient contact in a sleep lab beyond that included in RSC 271◇. Students will have the opportunity to observe, perform and evaluate sleep studies. Students also will set-up and monitor treatment devices such as PAP and supplemental oxygen titration, using procedural protocols.

Prerequisite: RSC 270◇, RSC 271◇ and RSC 272◇

Clinical: 7.5 hours

(course fee required)

RSC 274◇ 4 credits
Cooperative Education for Polysomnography Technology

Provides the student with a cooperative education learning experience in which they are able to work full time as a polysomnographic (sleep study) technologist. At the same time, the student will gain experience performing the specific techniques needed to pass the RPSGT examination and to be successful on the job. The student also will obtain 400 of the 1040 hours of on-the-job experience (six months full time) needed to be eligi-

Sign Language

ble for the Comprehensive Registry Examination for Polysomnography Technologists (RPSGT). College will assist student in securing employment.

Prerequisite: RSC 270 ✦, RSC 271 ✦, RSC 272 ✦ and RSC 273 ✦

Clinical: 21 hours

RSC 281 ✦ 3 credits

Cooperative Education for Respiratory Care II

Continuation of RSC 251 ✦. Students have the option to continue with the previous place of employment or select a different employer related to respiratory care. Includes expansion of the expectations and objectives from RSC 256 ✦, enhancement of skill development and performance of advanced adult ventilator care, advanced artificial airway management, intensive diagnostic and therapeutic procedures. Rotations in neonatal/pediatric ventilator care, long-term care and home care will be included in this course or RSC 256 ✦, depending upon clinical scheduling. Continuous growth of the individual is emphasized. College will assist student in securing employment in respiratory care, if necessary. Under the supervision of the College and the employer, the student participates in job-training experiences that meet the competencies included in RSC 250 ✦. This course is combined with RSC 250 ✦ so students can learn from each other and work as a team during the clinical rotations.

Prerequisite: 1) Completion of RSC 256 ✦ with at least a "C" grade or better; 2) 2.0 GPA; 3) Approval of Cooperative Education Office

Clinical: 16 hours

(course fee required)

RSC 295 ✦ 1-3 credits
Applied Respiratory Care V

Supervised clinical course providing instruction, observation and ability to perform specified clinical procedures based on individual student needs. Intended to provide additional patient contact and application of theory and techniques. Course may only be repeated only once when topics are different. A maximum of two credit hours can be used to meet graduation requirements. Course fee depends on credit value.

Prerequisite: Recommendation of program coordinator

Clinical: 5-20 hours

(course fee may be required)

RSC 296 ✦ 0.5-4 credits
Special Topics in Respiratory Care

Selected topics in Respiratory Care pertaining to emerging technology are provided. Content and format of this course are variable. Subject matter will be indicated in the class schedule. Course

may be repeated up to three times when topics are different. A maximum of one credit can be used to meet graduation requirements.

Prerequisite: RSC 130 ✦, RSC 150 ✦ or CRT/RRT

Lecture: 0.5-4 hours

Laboratory: 1-4 hours

(course fee may be required depending on topic)

Sign Language

SGN 161 ✦ 5 credits

American Sign Language I

Sign Language I is a beginning course in American Sign Language (ASL) vocabulary and linguistic principles. Students are introduced to deaf culture, types of hearing loss and available mechanical devices. The course emphasizes both expressive and receptive vocabulary skill development and appropriate use of essential grammatical structure. The course is designed for students with no previous experience in American Sign Language.

Lecture: 5 hours

SGN 162 ✦ 5 credits

American Sign Language II

Reviews ASL vocabulary and grammar essentials presented in SGN 161 ✦ and continues to build receptive and expressive American Sign Language skill development and application of increasingly complex grammatical structures. Additional information regarding the deaf culture is presented.

Prerequisite: SGN 161 ✦ or individuals who have equivalent skills

Lecture: 5 hours

Social Science

SSC 130 ✦ 1 credit

The Future of Technology & Work

Study of relationships, controversies and impact of science and technology on society, individuals and the workplace are discussed. Topics include evolution of technological developments, current status of specific technologies including contemporary problems, conflicts and concerns, future trends and their impact.

Lecture: 1 hour

SSC 190 ✦ 3 credits

Contemporary Society

Responsibilities and obligations that face each person in our society are addressed. The basic social sciences—psychology, sociology, economics and government—are studied.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: S9 900

Sociology

SOC 100 ✦ 3 credits

Introduction to Sociology

This course includes introduction, analysis and description of the structure and dynamics of human society.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: S7 900

SOC 120 ✦ 3 credits

Social Patterns of Courtship & Marriage

This course addresses the social context of marriage and family patterns including the development of courtship interaction, factors in marital selection, husband-wife roles, parent-child interaction and problems in marital adaptation.

Prerequisite: PSY 100 ✦ or SOC 100 ✦

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: S7 902

SOC 131 ✦ 3 credits

Social Problems

Analysis of contemporary social problems and investigation of theories on social organization and conflict. Explores the genesis, significance and amelioration of social problems.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: S7 901

SOC 175 ✦ 3 credits

Introduction to Social Work

An introduction to generalist social work within the context of social welfare service and policies including their historical origins, conceptual framework, and contemporary foci. Provides an overview of principal social work values and code of ethics, practice methods, research considerations and policy issues. Also emphasized are the unique experiences of diverse and at-risk populations facing a variety of social challenges. These groups include, but are not limited to, women, minorities, persons with disabilities, gays and lesbians, and older adults, among others.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: SW 911

SOC 180 ✦ 3 credits

Human Sexuality

Examination of the biological, psychological, and social aspects of human sexuality. Topics include development of sexual identity and the effects of genetic, cultural and environmental influences on human relationships and behavior.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: SW 912

SOC 201 ✦ 3 credits

Death & Dying

The course covers death and dying within a cultural context. Emphasis is on the way culture has led individuals to perceive death and dying. Death and dying is viewed as a social as well as physical process rather

Course Descriptions

than an isolated event. Cross-cultural aspects are considered.

Prerequisite: SOC 100 ✦ or PSY 100 ✦
Lecture: 3 hours

SOC 210 ✦ 3 credits **Sociology of Leadership**

Provides a basic understanding of leadership and group dynamic theories. Assists participants in developing personal philosophy of leadership, awareness of the moral and ethical responsibilities of leadership, and awareness of one's own ability and style of leadership. SOC 210 ✦ does not substitute for BUS 150 ✦, BUS 154 ✦ or BUS 276 ✦.

Prerequisite: SOC 100 ✦ or PSY 100 ✦, *involvement in campus club or activity*
Lecture: 3 hours

SOC 225 ✦ 3 credits **Racial & Cultural Minorities**

Sociological and social-psychological analysis of racial, religious and other ethnic groups form the course context. The relationships of these groups and their effects on past and present social problems are studied.

Prerequisite: SOC 100 ✦
Lecture: 3 hours IAI: S7 903D

SOC 231 ✦ 3 credits **Analysis of Juvenile Delinquency**

Topics addressed include conceptions of delinquency and its causations the juvenile-court movement; juvenile detention, treatment of the juvenile offender, and delinquency-prevention programs.

Prerequisite: SOC 100 ✦
Lecture: 3 hours

SOC 296 ✦ 3 credits **Special Topics in Sociology**

International topics and problems in sociology through readings, discussion, guided research and field trips are studied. Topics vary from semester to semester and must be approved by the dean of Arts and Sciences.

Prerequisite: One sociology course
Lecture: 3 hours

Spanish

SPN 101 ✦ 4 credits **Elementary Spanish I**

Oral and written practice of basic vocabulary are the course's main topics. The most needed verbs, with emphasis on present tense, are covered along with explanations of cultural and language structures. Computer disks and cassette tapes supplement instruction.

Lecture: 4 hours
(course fee required)

SPN 102 ✦ 4 credits **Elementary Spanish II**

Building on basic vocabulary, the course curriculum adds needed verbs, with emphasis on past tense, and strives for more efficient oral and written communications. Explanations of cultural and language structures continue. Computer disks and cassette tapes supplement instruction.

Prerequisite: SPN 101 ✦ or *satisfactory placement test scores*
Lecture: 4 hours
(course fee required)

SPN 103 ✦ 4 credits **Intermediate Spanish I**

Language as communication, additional vocabulary and more complex concepts of expression are added. Language and cultural structures are explained. Some reading on historic or cultural topics is required. Computer disks and cassette tapes supplement instruction.

Prerequisite: SPN 102 ✦ or *satisfactory placement test scores*
Lecture: 4 hours

SPN 104 ✦ 4 credits **Intermediate Spanish II**

Language as communication is studied, including reading and discussion of contemporary short stories, novels or plays, and a review of simple and complex structures of language.

Prerequisite: SPN 103 ✦ or *satisfactory placement test scores*
Lecture: 4 hours IAI: H1 900

SPN 113 ✦ 2 credits **Spanish Composition & Conversation I**

Course is designed to develop students' ability to communicate effectively in oral and written form. Emphasis is on listening comprehension and speaking proficiency. Grammar is studied inductively.

Prerequisite: One year of college Spanish. *May be taken concurrently with SPN 103 ✦ and SPN 104 ✦*
Lecture: 2 hours

SPN 114 ✦ 2 credits **Spanish Composition & Conversation II**

This continuation of SPN 113 ✦ is designed to improve pronunciation, listening comprehension and speaking ability. Weekly compositions develop better written self-expression.

Prerequisite: One year of college Spanish. *May be taken concurrently with SPN 103 ✦ or SPN 104 ✦*
Lecture: 2 hours

Speech/Theater

SPN 118 ✦ 4 credits **Study/Travel in Hispanic Countries**

Students study the Spanish language and Hispanic culture. Emphasis is on audio-lingual skills. Students select a research project on a Hispanic topic.

Prerequisite: One year of college Spanish
Lecture: 4 hours

SPN 151 ✦ 3 credits **Introduction to Spanish-American Literature I**

Course covers the development of Spanish-American literature from its beginning to the 19th century, before modernism. Students analyze the major authors in terms of their historical context.

Prerequisite: SPN 104 ✦
Lecture: 3 hours IAI: H3 916

SPN 152 ✦ 3 credits **Introduction to Spanish-American Literature II**

Development of Spanish-American literature from 1886 to the present is studied. SPN 151 ✦ and SPN 152 ✦ together constitute a survey of Spanish-American literature from the Colonial period to the present.

Prerequisite: SPN 151 ✦
Lecture: 3 hours IAI: H3 917
(course fee required)

SPN 190 ✦ 3 credits **Career Spanish**

Intensive, beginning Spanish conversation with special emphasis on practical usage in specified career areas are covered. Separate sections for Criminal Justice and Fire Science personnel, Health Careers and Business are offered.

Lecture: 3 hours
(course fee required)

SPN 296 ✦ 3 credits **Special Topics in Spanish**

International topics and problems in Spanish language and literature are addressed through readings, discussion, guided research and field trips. Topics vary from semester to semester and must be approved by the dean of Arts and Sciences.

Prerequisite: SPN 104 ✦
Lecture: 3 hours

Speech/Theater

SPE 101 ✦ 3 credits **Principles of Effective Speaking**

Course covers basic principles of communication as they relate to conversation, discussion and public speaking.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: C2 900

Surgical Technology**SPE 113** ◆ 3 credits
Group Discussion & Conference Leadership

Course topics include leadership group process and interpersonal relations in the small-group and conference and public forum. Emphasis is on practice in leading and participating in various types of public-discussion situations.

Lecture: 3 hours

SPE 121 ◆ 3 credits
Advanced Public Speaking

Course covers advanced principles of speech preparation and presentation; theory of argument, evidence and reasoning; practice in formal and informal speaking situations and debate; and public discourse on current public questions.

Prerequisite: SPE 101 ◆

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: SPC 911

SPE 130 ◆ 3 credits
Introduction to Theater

Role of theater as a major fine art and a communicator of ideas, human understanding and cultural values is covered. Contributions of the playwright, actor/actress, director, designer and technician to theatrical production are covered.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: F1 907

SPE 135 ◆ 3 credits
Stagecraft

Students learn basic safety procedures and technical aspects of theatre presentation, including scenic and property construction, use of tools, painting, techniques, scene shop organization and basic lighting techniques. Students will utilize course concepts by working in Triton College theatre productions.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: TA 911

SPE 141 ◆ 3 credits
Introduction to Performance Studies

The study and performance of texts including poetry, drama, short stories, novels, personal narratives and essays are covered. Emphasis will be placed on using voice and movement to meaningfully interpret texts to an audience.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: SPC 915; TA 916

SPE 161 ◆ 3 credits
Acting I

Fundamentals of acting: concentration, observation, playing action, body and vocal control and other basics are taught and implemented through acting exercises, improvisations and scene study. Major acting approaches are introduced and used as the basis for helping the actor acquire craft in order to create believable characters.

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: TA 914

SPE 162 ◆ 3 credits
Acting II

Development of fundamentals introduced in Acting I, emphasizing an intensive approach to acting exercises, improvisations, and scene study.

Prerequisite: SPE 161 ◆

Lecture: 3 hours

IAI: TA 915

Surgical Technology**SRT 110** 1 or 2 or 7 credits
Introduction to Surgical Technology

This course emphasizes basic concepts and principles for developing skill competencies required to assist in surgery. (variable credit)

Prerequisite: Admission to SRT program

Credits	Lecture	Laboratory
1	1	2
2	2	2
7	5	6

(course fee required)

SRT 120 ◆ 5 credits
Surgical Procedures I

Students study the basic surgical procedures, which includes the pre-operative, intra-operative, and post-operative phases commonly performed in the operating-room setting.

Prerequisite: SRT 110; concurrent enrollment in SRT 122 ◆

Lecture: 5 hours

SRT 122 ◆ 2 credits
Applied Surgical Procedures I

Students participate in basic general, gynecological, obstetrical, reconstructive and endoscopic surgical procedures in affiliating clinical agencies. This course includes experience in central supply.

Prerequisite: BIS 190 ◆; SRT 110; concurrent enrollment in SRT 120 ◆

Laboratory: 9 hours

(course fee required)

SRT 130 ◆ 3 credits
Surgical Procedures II

Surgical specialty areas, including genito-urinary, ophthalmic, otorhinolaryngological and neurosurgical procedures commonly performed in the operating room setting are covered. Concepts and principles of the ambulatory-surgery setting also are presented.

Prerequisite: SRT 120 ◆, SRT 122 ◆; concurrent enrollment in SRT 132 ◆

Lecture: 3 hours

SRT 132 ◆ 3 credits
Applied Surgical Procedures II

Students participate in ophthalmic, genito-urinary, otorhinolaryngological and neurosurgical procedures in affiliating clinical agencies. Experience in the ambulatory-surgery setting also is provided.

cal agencies. Experience in the ambulatory-surgery setting also is provided.

Prerequisite: SRT 120 ◆, SRT 122 ◆; concurrent enrollment in SRT 130 ◆

Laboratory: 15 hours

(course fee required)

SRT 140 ◆ 3 credits
Surgical Procedures III

This course addresses surgical specialty areas including orthopedic, thoracic, peripheral vascular and cardiovascular, which are commonly performed in the operating room setting.

Prerequisite: SRT 130 ◆, SRT 132 ◆; concurrent enrollment in SRT 142 ◆

Lecture: 3 hours

SRT 142 ◆ 3 credits
Applied Surgical Procedures III

Students participate in orthopedic, thoracic, peripheral vascular and open-heart procedures in affiliating clinical agencies. Experience in the recovery room and obstetric department will be included.

Prerequisite: SRT 130 ◆, SRT 132 ◆; concurrent enrollment in SRT 140 ◆

Laboratory: 15 hours

(course fee required)

SRT 160 ◆ 1 credit
Surgical Seminar

This course provides a forum for the discussion of salient issues related to the practice of surgery as they affect the surgical technologist. Preparation for employment, as well as comprehensive review for certification will be included.

Prerequisite: SRT 130 ◆, SRT 132 ◆, SRT 140 ◆, SRT 142 ◆; concurrent enrollment in SRT 162 ◆

Lecture: 1 hour

(course fee required)

SRT 162 ◆ 3 credits
Applied Surgical Procedures IV

This is a clinical course designed to provide opportunities for the student to more fully develop proficiency in the skills required of a surgical technologist.

Prerequisite: SRT 130 ◆, SRT 132 ◆, SRT 140 ◆, SRT 142 ◆; concurrent enrollment in SRT 160 ◆

Laboratory: 16 hours

(course fee required)

Technology**TEC 122** ◆ 3 credits
Elementary Technical Mathematics

Designed to accommodate individual mathematical needs of students in the technologies according to their requirements. Topics include percent ratio and proportion, measurement, estimation, interpretation of graphs, basic algebra, formula rearrangement, basic geometry, basic trigonometry and their application

Course Descriptions

to solve a variety of occupational and technical problems.

Prerequisite: Qualifying score on Technical Mathematics placement test
Lecture: 3 hours

TEC 124◇ 3 credits **Applied Trigonometry**

Designed to provide students in technical programs with applied geometry and trigonometry skills. Course content includes area, circumference, sine, cosine, tangent and trig functions. Does not substitute for TEC 143◇.

Prerequisite: TEC 122◇ or instructor approval
Lecture: 3 hours

TEC 143◇ 4 credits **Technical Mathematics I**

Topics include fractional and non-fractional equations, factoring, quadratic equations, polynomials, functions, variation, exponents, powers, roots, solution and logarithmic and exponential equations, systems of equations, reciprocal trigonometric functions, sine waves, formula rearrangement, vectors, measurements concepts and estimation, applied technical problems in geometry and trigonometry.

Prerequisite: TEC 122◇ or placement test
Lecture: 4 hours
(course fee required)

TEC 153◇ 4 credits **Technical Mathematics II**

Course covers trigonometry and analytic geometry, including solution of right and oblique triangles, trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions, vectors, identities, complex numbers, sine waves and analytic geometry.

Prerequisite: TEC 143◇ (minimum grade of "C")
Lecture: 4 hours
(course fee required)

TEC 290◇ 1-3 credits* **Cooperative Work Experience**

See course description CWE 290◇*1 credit = 80 contact hrs.

*2 credits = 160 contact hrs.

*3 credits = 240 contact hrs.

Laboratory: 5-15 hours

TEC 291◇ 1-3 credits* **Cooperative Work Experience**

See course description CWE 291◇

*1 credit = 80 contact hrs.

*2 credits = 160 contact hrs.

*3 credits = 240 contact hrs.

Laboratory: 5-15 hours

Tool & Die

TDM 113◇ 4 credits **Basic Tool & Die Construction I**

This course covers the fundamental theory and study of tool and die making including punch-press sizes and feeds for dies and their uses and relationship to each other.

Lecture: 4 hours

TDM 114◇ 4 credits **Dies, Jigs, Fixtures & Gauges I**

Learn about stamping dies involving cam dies, advanced study of compound dies, and shaving and burnishing dies. Complete layout of progressive die problems and processing of piece parts are included.

Prerequisite: TDM 129◇

Lecture: 4 hours

TDM 116◇ 4 credits **Basic Mold Making I**

Students study mold construction and are introduced to plastics and die casting. Proper methods and procedures of construction, heating and cooling are studied. Steels used in molds and their proper selection and heat treatment also are covered.

Lecture: 4 hours

TDM 117◇ 4 credits **Advanced Mold Making I**

Use of side cores, various methods of construction, fitting, clearances required, locking devices and finishes required in mold cavities are covered.

Prerequisite: TDM 130◇

Lecture: 4 hours

TDM 129◇ 4 credits **Basic Tool & Die Construction II**

A continuation of TDM 113◇, this course includes punch plates and lathe theory, punches and dies assembly and lineup, pilots, die-block construction, grinding and milling, compound angles, strippers, stock guides, shedders, knock-outs, stock pushers, die stops, stock layout and related topics.

Prerequisite: TDM 113◇

Lecture: 4 hours

TDM 130◇ 4 credits **Basic Mold Making II**

A continuation of TDM 116◇, this course includes transfer molding and molds, die casting and die-cast molds, injection molding and molds, standard mold bases and mold-base construction, packing systems, injection systems and environmental control.

Prerequisite: TDM 116◇

Lecture: 4 hours

Tool & Die

TDM 215◇ 4 credits **Advanced Die Making & Engineering I**

Draw dies including types, materials used, lubricants and draw-die reductions along with advanced work in gauges, fixtures and intricate progressive dies are covered.

Prerequisite: TDM 114◇

Lecture: 4 hours

TDM 218◇ 4 credits **Advanced Mold Making & Engineering I**

An analysis of mold cavities by electrical impulse methods, thread molding and automatic unscrewing methods are discussed. Current advances in molds, molding machines and mold-making methods are included.

Prerequisite: TDM 232◇

Lecture: 4 hours

TDM 231◇ 4 credits **Dies, Jigs, Fixtures & Gauges II**

A continuation of TDM 114◇, this course includes stamping dies, compound dies, shaving dies, burnishing dies, drill jigs, fixtures, gauges and press-brake dies and their use.

Prerequisite: TDM 114◇

Lecture: 4 hours

TDM 232◇ 4 credits **Advanced Mold Making II**

Unique operations, setups and evaluation of electrical and hydraulic duplicating machines and attachments are covered. Explanation of the use and analysis of side cores and the various finishes required in mold cavities also are discussed.

Prerequisite: TDM 117◇

Lecture: 4 hours

TDM 233◇ 4 credits **Advanced Die Making & Engineering II**

Draw dies including types, material used, lubricants and the theory of draw-die reductions along with advanced work in gauges, fixtures and intricate progressive dies are covered.

Prerequisite: TDM 215◇

Lecture: 4 hours

TDM 234◇ 4 credits **Advanced Mold Making & Engineering II**

An analysis of mold cavities by electrical-impulse methods, thread molding and automatic unscrewing methods are discussed. Current advances in molds, molding machines and mold-making methods are included.

Prerequisite: TDM 218◇

Lecture: 4 hours

Visual Communication - Graphic Design and Graphic Arts

VIC 100 3 credits Graphic Design

Introduction to graphic design for all media emphasizing design principles, typography and rendering layouts. Production steps for print, Web and multimedia are discussed. Projects are critiqued for aesthetics and production for media. Projects may become elements of a professional portfolio. (Formerly VIC 102)

Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

VIC 101 4 credits Graphic Arts Production

The major areas of the graphic arts are studied, including graphic design, page layout, halftones, direct to film/direct to plate, image assembly, proofing, platemaking, presswork and bindery/finishing. Students apply each of the production processes to a project, from design through bindery/finishing. Recommended for anyone involved with the planning and production of a printed product including designers, customer service, sales and management.

Prerequisite: VIC 100 or concurrent enrollment

Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

VIC 104 3 credits Computer Art I

An introduction to computer applications for the visual arts in a software-based approach to basic image manipulation and creation. Hardware and software are applied to create visual ideas as applied to art and design. Emphasis is placed on creativity. The projects may become elements of a professional portfolio. Recommended for students interested in basic introduction to illustration, paint, photo-manipulation and Macintosh computing techniques. This is a design course, not a production course.

Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

VIC 105 3 credits Technology for Educators

Designed to give educators a broad overview of the technologies available for use in classrooms and for educational support. Hardware and software is demonstrated and projects completed by the students meet Illinois Technology Standards for Educators. It is recommended that students taking this course have

some experience in Macintosh or PC computers.

Lecture: 3 hours IAI: EDU 904

VIC 121 4 credits Introduction to Quark InDesign

Layout and software concepts used for page layout are applied through course projects. Hands-on training in the Macintosh computer environment using QuarkXPress and Adobe InDesign software will enable the planning and completion of page layout pieces. Recommended for those students interested in basic page layout techniques using professional software. (Formerly Introduction to QuarkXPress)

Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

VIC 142 3 credits Introduction to Illustrator

Illustrator is introduced through a series of illustration-based projects. Emphasis is placed on the application of the tools used for the creativity and production of graphic images consisting of strokes, fills, blends, gradients and filters. Color considerations for illustration specifications, file formats and Macintosh system requirements are discussed. Recommended for students interested in basic illustration techniques using professional software. It is recommended that students taking this course have MAC or PC experience or VIC 104.

Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

VIC 161 3 credits Introduction to Photoshop

Photoshop is covered through a series of image manipulation projects. Students develop skills to work creatively and efficiently in Photoshop. Overview of the tools, design options, menus, palettes, file formats and Macintosh system requirements will be discussed. It is recommended for those students interested in basic image manipulation techniques using professional software.

Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

VIC 162 4 credits Digital Photography

The hardware and software used to capture photographic images with a hand-held digital camera is covered in this photo-composition course. The students use digital camera equipment of their own or from the lab. The basics of photography and digital image capture are applied. Photographic composition methods, as well as technical photography skills are covered. Students create a portfolio of their work. Recommended

for any student who wants to learn more about photography using a digital camera and software. (Formerly VIC 110, Digital Photographic Composition)

Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

VIC 163 4 credits Digital Studio Photography

Digital photographic portrait and product studio applications are covered as students use digital camera equipment, lighting and back drops to create a series of images. Lighting ratios, gray balance, contrast, resolution and production requirements are covered. Students create a digital portfolio of their photographic portrait and product work. (Formerly VIC 111)

Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

VIC 164 4 credits Advanced Digital Photography

The hardware and software used to capture photographic images with a digital SLR camera is explored. Advanced photographic composition methods, as well as SLR technical photography skills are covered. Students create a portfolio of their work. Students are expected to have the use of a digital SLR camera. (Formerly VIC 113, Advanced Digital Studio Photography)

Prerequisite: VIC 162 or VIC 163
Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

VIC 172 3 credits Web Page Design

Introduction to designing professional Web pages. Students will create Web pages through critique of current sites, planning and storyboards, an interactive project and Web page construction using Macromedia Dreamweaver.

Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required) IAI: MC 923

VIC 201 4 credits Paper, Plastic, Ink and Finishing

Ink properties and how it interacts with the surface of various papers and plastic is covered. Paper and other substrates are analyzed for structure, strength and surface quality. Students study the manufacture, type and requirements for printing ink and paper. Hands-on operation and procedures used in finishing processes are covered. Recommended for anyone involved with the design, planning, production and finish-

Course Descriptions

ing of a printed product. (Formerly Paper, Ink & Finishing Technologies)
Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

VIC 202 4 credits **Graphic Design Typography**

The exploration of the construction, function and application of typography as a design and communication element are covered in a series of projects. Emphasis is placed on creativity, legibility and readability of the final product. The projects may become elements of a professional portfolio. (Formerly Typography)
Prerequisite: VIC 100
Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

VIC 210 4 credits **Introduction to Packaging**

Packaging is explored from concept to consumer. Students create package designs to meet specific needs of the industry. Specifications for package styles, printing surfaces, printing processes and finishing requirements are covered.
Prerequisite: VIC 142 ✦ and VIC 161 ✦
Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

VIC 212 4 credits **Structural Design**

Structural design for packaging is explored from design through production. Students create designs utilizing ArtiosCAD packaging software and Adobe Illustrator for integration of structure and graphics. Package styles, printing surfaces, printing processes and finishing requirements are covered from a structural design perspective.
Prerequisite: VIC 142 ✦
Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

VIC 213 ✦ 3 credits **Color Management**

The process of building a calibrated color system is studied. Topics include scanner, monitor, proofing, imagesetter direct to plate/press, press calibration, multimedia, Web, devise character or color gamut, color conversion and RGB, CMYK and CIE color space. The goal of this course is for the student to develop a system to achieve predictable and consistent color reproduction from layout through press and media. It is recommended that students have a working knowledge of Photoshop or VIC 161 ✦.
Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

Visual Communication - Graphic Design and Graphic Arts

VIC 215 4 credits **Package Design and Production**

Advanced packaging design is explored with printing production and finishing production as the emphasis in completed projects. Students create package designs using packaging software, Adobe Photoshop and Adobe Illustrator to integrate ArtiosCAD files to meet specific needs of the industry. Advanced specifications for package styles, printing surfaces, printing processes and finishing requirements are covered.
Prerequisite: VIC 201, VIC 210, VIC 213 ✦
Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

VIC 221 4 credits **Advanced Quark/InDesign**

Advanced page layout using Quark Xpress and InDesign is covered in a series of production projects. Advanced projects include the layout of two-page and four-page newsletters, large format ad layout and other page layout techniques. Student design projects and a simulated production environment using industry standards and procedures. Emphasis is placed on design and production of multi-color layout. (Formerly Advanced Quark Production)
Prerequisite: VIC 121, VIC 202
Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

VIC 231 4 credits **Production for Design**

Pre-press production procedures, including layout, job specification and production requirements are covered. Print production procedures are applied to specified projects using current hardware and software. Emphasis is on page imposition/page layout, trapping of colors, pre-flight, CMYK to RGB, spot colors, packaging requirements, digital color proofing and direct-to-plate output. Printing processes will be covered including lithography and flexography. Invaluable for designers and production operators needing to better understand prepress workflow. (Formerly Pre-Press Production)
Prerequisite: VIC 221 or VIC 242, VIC 261
Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

VIC 242 4 credits **Advanced Illustrator**

Advanced Adobe Illustrator techniques are covered through design and production. Digitized and original images are manipulated in a series of projects utilizing Illustrator and other Adobe software. Emphasis is placed on

creativity and concept development and the final output of each piece. Projects are critiqued for aesthetics and may become elements of a professional portfolio. Recommended for those students interested in applying advanced illustration design and production techniques using professional software. (Formerly Advanced Illustrator Design)
Prerequisite: VIC 142 ✦
Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

VIC 261 4 credits **Advanced Photoshop**

Designed to expose the student to the advanced operations of Photoshop. Through a series of image modification projects, students will develop the skills that are needed to work creatively and efficiently in a design/pre-press production environment. Projects are critiqued for aesthetics and may become elements of a professional portfolio. (Formerly Advanced Photoshop Production)
Prerequisite: VIC 161 ✦
Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

VIC 270 ✦ 3 credits **Writing for Multimedia**

An introduction to the basic writing skills necessary to create messages for the multimedia environment. Writing copy for print/advertising, Web-based and other digital formats including text, audio, still and moving images. It is recommended that a student have strong writing skills or have completed RHT 101 ✦.
Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

VIC 272 ✦ 3 credits **Advanced Web Page Design**

Advanced Web page enhancement is explored by adding interactivity, animation, sound and video. Experienced users of Dreamweaver further develop a site with the more sophisticated and interactive features found in the software. Web page design using techniques including style sheets, layers and frames are emphasized and critiqued. It is recommended that students taking this course have some experience in Photoshop or VIC 161 ✦.
Prerequisite: VIC 172 ✦
Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

VIC 273 ✦ 3 credits **Introduction to Flash Animation**

Introduction to the concepts, processes and history of animation, covering both traditional and two-dimensional

Welding Technology

computer-based animation techniques and incorporate the use of drawn, vector and bitmapped formats as a means of generating animated sequences are covered. It is recommended that students taking this course have some basic computer experience, VIC 104◊ or VIC 172◊

Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

IAI: MC 924

**VIC 274◊ 3 credits
Advanced Flash Animation**

Students create advanced animation incorporating action scripting, sound and graphics. Principles of design, information architecture and user interaction are covered in the creation of advanced interactive movies.

Prerequisite: VIC 273◊
Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

**VIC 280 4 credits
Print for Design**

A Unique course for both designers and press operators wanting to gain skills of four-color lithographic press operations and considerations. Individuals interested in the procedures for commercial printing will work along with the press operator to apply techniques to a variety of four- and five-color projects. Students will set up and run a multi-color press using a digital console, achieve proper register, color balance, ink/water balance and analyze color in relation to production design. This highly sought-after training includes skills for a multi-color press operator position currently in demand by the graphic arts industry. Also recommended for anyone involved with the planning and production of a printed product including designers, customer service, sales and management.

Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

**VIC 282 4 credits
Portfolio Design**

Advanced graphic design projects, planning and preparation of a professional portfolio are covered. Traditional portfolio "books" and a digital portfolio in web or multimedia format is submitted for successful completion. It is recommended that students take this course in their last semester of study and have developed a series of 25-50 images consisting of print, web or multimedia work for a portfolio. Students will formally present portfolio work for review. A copy of all portfolio materials is submitted to the Visual Communication program on a

CD. (Formerly Portfolio Planning and Design)

Prerequisite: VIC 172◊, VIC 202, VIC 221, VIC 231, VIC 242, VIC 261

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

**VIC 285◊ 3 credits
Digital Video**

Students will learn to use various digital video hardware and software required to produce live action effects. These tools will be used to digitize and manipulate video footage and then output that footage for CD-ROM and/or web delivery. Students will use video digitizing tools to capture video and manipulate, alter, move and layer multiple tracks of video. Students will apply motion to static objects and images and apply transitions, as well as sound to enhance the visuals. Projects will be evaluated for creativity.

Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

**VIC 286◊ 3 credits
Advanced Digital Video**

Production course structured around the art of filmmaking. Students will create several advanced short films. Emphasis is placed on script development, pre-production, on-location shooting and post-production editing. Students use traditional production techniques, as well as digital technology. For a final project, each student will produce and direct either a short documentary or narrative film.

Prerequisite: VIC 285◊
Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

**VIC 287◊ 3 credits
Sound for Multimedia**

Students will be introduced to audio production and post-production techniques. Digital audio formats, compression techniques, hardware and storage systems will be covered. Through the use of specialized hardware and software, students will become familiar with the production process as it relates to the creation of audio effects for Web, CD-ROM and other methods of delivery.

Laboratory: 6 hours
(course fee required)

**VIC 290 3 credits
Cooperative Work Experience**

See course description CWE 290◊
Prerequisite: (1) Completion of 12 credit hours. Two of these courses, in discipline; must be completed (2) 2.0 Grade Point Average ("C" average); (3) Approval of the Cooperative Education Office.

Contact Hours: 240
(course fee required)

**VIC 291 3 credits
Cooperative Work Experience**

See course description CWE 291◊
Prerequisite: (1) VIC 290 with a "C" grade or better; (2) 2.0 Grade Point Average ("C" Average); (3) Approval of the Cooperative Education Office.

Contact Hours: 240
(course fee required)

**VIC 296◊ 0.5-4 credits
Special Topics in Visual Communication**

Visual Communication topics and issues are studied through readings, discussion, skill-based instruction and field trips. Topics vary from semester to semester. Course is repeatable when topics vary; up to a maximum of 12 credit hours may be used toward graduation.

Prerequisite: Dependent upon course requirements
Lecture: 0.5-4 hours
Laboratory: 0.5-8 hours
(course fee may be required)

Welding Technology**WEL 110◊ 2 credits
Trade-Related Welding**

All common welding processes are briefly covered, although the bulk of the course is devoted to the theory and practice of oxyacetylene welding, flame cutting, braze welding and soldering.

Lecture: 1 hour
Laboratory: 2 hours
(course fee required)

**WEL 121◊ 4 credits
Fundamentals of Welding**

Theory and practice of manual arc welding and oxyacetylene welding, brazing, soldering and cutting of plain carbon steel and brief coverage of all welding processes are included.

Lecture: 2 hours
Laboratory: 4 hours
(course fee required)

**WEL 132◊ 4 credits
Welding & Fabrication Techniques**

Continuation of WEL 121◊, this course places a greater emphasis on out-of-position welding with the SMA process. Topics include gas welding, shielded-metal arc welding, special pro-

Course Descriptions

cesses, metallurgy of welding, weldability of metals, brazing and soldering, surfacing, flame and arc cutting, testing safety and symbols. Several of the above topics are review-oriented and the others emphasize advanced techniques.

Prerequisite: WEL 121 ✧

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours

(course fee required)

WEL 253 ✧ 4 credits **Advanced Welding I**

Theory and practice relating to the basic principles of pipe, MIG and TIG welding are covered. Included is welding in aluminum, stainless steel, cast iron and carbon steel.

Prerequisite: WEL 132 ✧

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours

(course fee required)

WEL 284 ✧ 4 credits **Advanced Welding Techniques**

Theory and practice of TIG, Heliarc and MIG welding are covered. The emphasis is on exotic metals and other

advanced problems in all phases of welding.

Prerequisite: WEL 253 ✧

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours

(course fee required)

WEL 290 ✧ 1-4 credits **Welding Projects & Problems**

This course provides an in-depth specialization in the welding area or areas of particular interest to the student. It is designed to develop a high level of proficiency.

Prerequisite: WEL 132 ✧

Lecture: 4 hours

Laboratory: 8 hours

(course fee required)

WEL 295 ✧ 4 credits **Shielded-Metal Arc Pipe Welding**

This course addresses the theory and practice of basic principles of industrial and structural pipe welding using the shielded-metal arc welding process. E6010 and E7018 electrodes are used in

Welding Technology

the 2G position, 5G position, 6G position and branch connections.

Prerequisite: WEL 132 ✧

Lecture: 2 hours

Laboratory: 4 hours

(course fee required)



Index

A	
A+ Microcomputer Technician Curriculum	93
AA/AS Applicable Courses	45
Academic	
Calendar	9
Co-Curricular Activities	26
Dismissal	28
Freedom	6
Honesty	29
Honors	27
Information	27
Placement	30
Probation	28
Support Programs	27
Suspension	28
Warning	28
Academic Credit	
Acceptance of	32
Advanced Placement	33
High School Articulated Classes	33
Military	33
Portfolio Development	33
Proficiency Examinations	32
Sports Participation	33
Transfer Credit	32
Academic Success Center	21
Acción Afirmativa y Título IX	5
Accounting	
Courses	130
Accounting & Business Administration	
Associate in Science Degree Curriculum	61
Curricula	77
Accreditation	5
Active Retired Citizens Club	40
Administration/Faculty	207
Admission and Registration	11
Adult and Evening High School	41
Adult Basic Education	
Computer-Assisted Language Lab	41
Programs	41
Adult Transition Program	41
Advanced Career Certificate Completion Requirements	37
Advanced Packaging Design and Production Curriculum	116
Advanced Placement	33
Health Careers	119
Advanced Placement (CEEB)	33
Affirmative Action and Title IX	5
Air Conditioning & Refrigeration	
Courses	130
Curricula	78
Aircraft Maintenance	
Curriculum	79
Alcoholic Beverage Policy	24
Allied Health	
Courses	131
Anthropology	
Courses	132
Curriculum	62
Application Procedures	12
Applied Science	
Programs Offered	74
Arc & Oxyacetylene Welding Curriculum	117
Architecture	
Courses	132
Associate in Applied Science Degree Curricula	80
Associate in Arts Degree Curriculum	47
Building Information Modeling Curricula	81
Art	
Courses	134
Associate in Arts Curriculum	48
Associate in Fine Arts Curriculum	71
Articulated Courses	36
Arts & Sciences	
Programs	42
Transfer Guarantee	4
Arts, Sciences and Teaching	
Programs Offered	44
ASE Certification	33
Assessment Services	23
Associate in Applied Science Degree	
Application of Certificates Toward	35
Associate in Applied Science Degree Requirements	76
Associate in Arts Degree Requirements	46
Associate in Arts Teaching Degree Requirements	
Early Childhood Education	58
Secondary Mathematics	58
Secondary Science	59
Associate in Fine Arts	
Art Curriculum	71
Music Curriculum	71
Associate in General Studies Degree Requirements	72
Associate in Science Degree Requirements	60
Astronomy	
Courses	135
Athletic Participation and Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act	12
Athletic Tuition Waiver Policy	14
Auditing a Course	31
Automotive	
Technology	
Courses	136
Curricula	83
Brake and Suspension Curriculum	84
Engine Performance Curriculum	84
Engine Repair Curriculum	84
Manufacturer Specific Training Courses	135
Curriculum	82
Service Department Management Curriculum	82
Transmission Curriculum	84
T-Ten Degree Curriculum	85
B	
Baking and Pastry Curriculum	106
Basic Addiction Counseling	
Courses	137
Curricula	85
Biological Sciences	
Courses	138
Curriculum	62
Board of Trustees	3
Building codes, campus	22
Building Information Modeling Curricula	81
Business	
Courses	140
Management	
Curricula	86
Accounting & Business Administration	
Associate in Science Degree Curriculum	61
Business Support Specialist Curriculum	89
Medical Administrative Assistant Curriculum	89
Office Assistant Curriculum	90
Office Software Curriculum	90
Office Careers Courses	
<i>See Business Courses</i>	
Business and Professional Development, Center for	39
C	
Campus Activities	25
Campus Ministry	24
Cancellation of Courses by the College	31
Capstone Agreement	36
Career Development	20, 39
Career Educational Guarantee	4

Index

Career Planning	22
Career Services	22
Cernan Earth and Space Center	26
Certificate Graduation Requirements	37
Certified Internet Web Master Concentration	
Network Management Curriculum	94
Change of Grades	31
Change of Student Records	32
Chemistry	
Courses	144
Curriculum	63
Child Care	24
Child Care Center Administration & Management	
Curriculum	99
Child Development CDA Preparation	
Curriculum	98
Children's Programming	39
Choices	22
Cisco Certification Concentration	
Network Management Curriculum	94
Class Attendance	31
Classroom Behavior	29
Clean Indoor Air Policy	24
COL 102, Mandatory Enrollment in	29
College Center	23
College Information	21
College Level Examination Program	32
College Orientation	
Courses	144
College Profile	6
College Representatives	
Meetings	21
College Success	43
College Success Courses	36
Commerce Technologies	
Courses	145
Community Studies	
Curriculum	48
Compact Agreement	35
Computer Forensics Concentration	
Network Management Curriculum	94
Computer Information Systems	
Courses	145
Curricula	90
Computer Network and Telecommunications Systems	
Curriculum	92
Computer Science (Information Systems)	
Curriculum	63
Computer Science (Technical)	
Curriculum	64
Computer Systems Software Concentration	
Network Management Curriculum	94
Computing the Grade-Point Average	27
Constitution Requirement	73
Construction	
Courses	149
Management, Curricula	94
Continuing Education, Short Term	
Professional Training	39
Contract Training	13
Cooperative Education	
Courses	150

Cooperative Education Program	22
Cooperative Instructional Programs/ Joint Agreements	15
Core Values	1
Counseling	20
Pre-Enrollment	20
Transfer Planning	20
Counseling & Guidance	
Courses	150
Course Applicability System (CAS)	43
Course Descriptions	128
Credit Courses	20
Crime Statistics and Security Policies	11
Criminal Justice Administration	
Courses	150
Associate in Arts Degree	
Curriculum	49
Associate in Science Degree	
Curriculum	64
Associate in Applied Science Degree,	
Curriculum	96
Armed-Security, Curriculum	97
Corrections, Curriculum	97
Law Enforcement, Curriculum	97
Culinary Training	
Curriculum	106
Cultural Programming	40
Customer Service Concentration	
Business Management Curriculum	87

D

Database Administrator Concentration	
Network Management Curriculum	94
Database Design Concentration	
Computer Information Systems	
Curriculum	90
Degree Graduation Requirements	36
Degree Requirements	
Associate in Applied Science	76
Associate in Arts	46
Associate in Arts Teaching	
Early Childhood Education	58
Secondary Mathematics	58
Secondary Science	59
Associate in Fine Arts	71
Associate in General Studies	72
Associate in Science	60
Degrees and Certificates	35
Dentistry	
Pre-Dentistry, Recommendations	69
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	
Courses	152
Curricula	120
Disciplinary Probation and Disqualification	30
Distance Learning	34
General Education Core Courses	34
Online Courses	34
Telecourses	34

E

Early Childhood Education	
Courses	153
Associate in Applied Science Degree	
Curricula	97
Associate in Arts Teaching Degree	
Curriculum	58
Concentration, Education Associate in Arts	
Degree	49
Economics	
Courses	155
Curriculum	65
Education	
Courses	155
Curriculum	49
Early Childhood Education	
Concentration	49
Elementary Education	
Concentration	50
Secondary Education Concentration	50
Special Education Concentration	50
Educational Development	20
Electronics Technology	
Courses	155
Elementary Education Concentration	
Associate of Arts Degree	
Education	50
Emergency Medical Services	
Courses	158
Employment Assistance	22
Engineering Science	
Courses	158
Engineering Technology	
Courses	159
CAD Design	
Curriculum	103
Computer-Aided Design (CAD)	
Curricula	101
Design	
Curriculum	102, 103
Pro-E	
Curriculum	102
English/Literature & Composition	
Courses	161
English/Rhetoric & Composition	
Courses	162
English and Rhetoric	
Curriculum	51
English as a Second Language	41
Entrepreneurship	
Curriculum	87
Eye Care	
Courses	163
Assistant, Curriculum	104

F

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act regulations, annual notification	12
Fashion Management Concentration	
Marketing Management Curriculum	110
Fast Track Classes	33
Fice Code	5
Final Examinations	32

Financial Aid	17
Academic Progress	19
Academic Warning and Disqualification	19
Financial Assistance Available and Eligibility	12
Reinstatement	19
Standards of Academic Progress Policy	18
Financial Obligations	15
Financial Services	
Curriculum	88
Fire Science Technology	
Courses	163
Curricula	104
Foreign Language Options	43
Foreign Languages	
Curriculum	51
French Courses	164
Italian Courses	170
Sign Language Courses	194
Spanish Courses	195
Forestry	
Pre-Forestry, Recommendations	69
French	
Courses	164
Full Time/Part Time	13
G	
GED	41
General Education Requirements	36
General Petitions	37
Approval Authority for	38
Geography	
Courses	165
Curriculum	65
Geology	
Courses	165
Curriculum	65
Glossary of Terms	210
Grade-Point Average Requirement	37
Grading System	27
Graduation Procedures	37
Graduation/Completion and Transfer-Out Rate	11
Grants	17
Graphic Arts/Printing	
<i>See Visual Communication</i>	
H	
Health Careers	
Advanced Placement	119
Health Education	
Courses	165
Health Professionals, Continuing Education Center for	39
Health Services	23
Health, Sport & Exercise Science	
Courses	184
Curriculum	66
High School	
Classes, Credit for	33
Completion Programs	41
Student Admission	14

History	
Courses	166
Curriculum	51
Home Technology Integrator	
Curriculum	93
Honors Study	28
Hospitality Industry Administration	
Courses	166
Culinary Arts, Curriculum	105
Hotel/Motel Management, Curricula	106
Restaurant Management, Curricula	107
Hospitality Institute International	
Courses	168
Housing	24
Human Diversity Requirement	73
Human Resource Management	
Curricula	108
Humanities	
Courses	168
I	
Illinois Articulation Initiative	35, 42
Baccalaureate Major Codes	128
General Education Core Code Suffixes	128
General Education Core Codes	128
Illinois Veterans Grant	18
Incomplete Grades	31
Independent Study	43
Course	169
Industrial-Related Training	
Course	169
Infant/Toddler Care Curriculum	99
Information and Referral	20
Information Systems Concentration	
Business Management Curriculum	87
Insurance	24
Intercollegiate Athletics	26
Intercultural Studies	
Curriculum	52
Interdisciplinary Study	
Courses	169
Interior Design	
Courses	169
Curricula	108
International Business	
Curriculum	67
International Marketing Concentration	
Marketing Management Curriculum	110
International Student Admission	14
International Study Tours	43
Internet and Network Security Concentration	
Network Management Curriculum	94
Italian	
Courses	170
J	
Journalism	
Courses	171
K	
Kitchen and Bath Design	
Curriculum	109

L	
Law	
Pre-Law, Recommendations	69
Layout Design	
Curricula	116
Leadership for Paramedics	
Curriculum	105
Learning Assistance Center	
<i>See Academic Success Center</i>	
Library/LRC	23
Literacy	41
Loans	18
M	
Major Selection	20
Manufacturing & Machine Tool Technology	
Courses	171
Marketing	
Courses	172
Marketing Management	
Associate in Applied Science Degree	
Curriculum	110
Associate in Arts Degree	
Curriculum	52
Associate in Science Degree	
Curriculum	67
Marketing/Sales	
Curriculum	111
Mass Communication	
Courses	173
Mass Communication - Multimedia	
Curriculum	52
Mathematics	
Courses	173
Curriculum	67
MathPower Headquarters	21
Medical Administrative Assistant	
Curriculum	89
Medicine	
Pre-Medicine, Recommendations	69
Microsoft Certified System Administrator Concentration	
Network Management Curriculum	94
Microsoft Certified System Engineer Concentration	
Network Management Curriculum	94
MIG & TIG Welding	
Curriculum	117
Mission Statement	1
Music	
Courses	175
Associate in Arts Curriculum	53
Associate in Fine Arts Curriculum	71
Music Technology	
Curriculum	54

N	
Network and Telecommunications Systems Concentration	
Computer Information Systems	
Curriculum	91

Index

Network Management
 Certified Internet Web Master
 Concentration 94
 Cisco Certification Concentration 94
 Computer Forensics Concentration 94
 Computer Systems Software Concentration
 94
 Curriculum 94
 Database Administrator Concentration .. 94
 Internet and Network Security Concentration
 94
 Microsoft Certified System Administrator
 Concentration 94
 Microsoft Certified System Engineer
 Concentration 94
 Wireless Network Management Certificate
 Concentration 94
 New Student Orientation 13
 Nuclear Medicine Technology
 Courses 177
 Curriculum 121
 Nuevos Horizontes — Triton Community
 Center 39
 Nurse Assistant
 Courses 179
 Curriculum 123
 Nursing
 Courses 179
 Curricula 122
 Pre-Nursing, Recommendations 70

O

Occupational Therapy
 Pre-Occupational Therapy,
 Recommendations 70
 Off-Campus Credit 34
 Office Assistant
 Curriculum 90
 Office Careers
 See Business
 Office Software
 Curriculum 90
 Online Courses 34
 Ophthalmic Technician
 Courses 180
 Curriculum 124
 Optometry
 Pre-Optometry, Recommendations 70
 Ornamental Horticulture
 Courses 181
 Floral Design & Greenhouse Management,
 Curricula 112
 Landscape Design & Maintenance
 Curricula 113
 Out-of-District Resident Employed
 In-District 12
 Out-of-District Students/Chargebacks ... 14

P

Paraprofessional Educator Associate
 Curriculum 100
 Personal Development 20
 Personal Trainer
 Curriculum 114

Pharmacy
 Pre-Pharmacy, Recommendations 70
 Phi Theta Kappa 26
 Philosophy and Logic
 Courses 183
 Curriculum 54
 Photography, Digital
 Curriculum 115
 Physical Education Elective 36
 Physical Science
 Courses 186
 Physics
 Courses 186
 Curriculum 68
 Policy on Compliance with Illinois Freedom of
 Information Act 5
 Political Science
 Courses 187
 Polysomnography
 Curriculum 127
 Portfolio Development 33
 Practical Nursing
 Associate's Degree Upward Mobility ... 123
 Exit Option 123
 Pre-Baccalaureate Degree Completion
 Opportunities 35
 Pre-Profession
 Curriculum 69
 Privacy Act & Directory Information ... 31
 Procedures for Regulating Student
 Performance in Clinical Education 30
 Professional Training and Continuing
 Education 39
 Proficiency Examinations 32
 Programming Concentration
 Computer Information Systems
 Curriculum 91
 Programs for Lifelong Learning 39
 Programs Offered
 Applied Science 74
 Arts, Sciences and Teaching 44
 Selective Admission Health 75
 Progression/Retention
 Health Careers 119
 Psychology
 Courses 187
 Curriculum 55
 Public Law 195 Requirement 37
 Public Service
 Courses 188

Q

Quality Management
 Curriculum 88

R

Radiologic Technology
 Courses 188
 Curriculum 125
 Readmission
 Health Careers 119
 Real Estate
 Courses 189
 Recreation and Self-Improvement 40

Recreational Activities 26
 Reduced Tuition for Older Adults 16
 Refund Schedule 15
 Registration 14
 Registration Fee 14
 Repeating a Course 31
 Residence Policy 11
 Residence Requirement 36
 Respiratory Care
 Courses 190
 Curricula 126
 Responsibility of Student 29
 Retail Management Concentration
 Marketing Management Curriculum ... 110
 Return of Federal Funds Policy 19
 Rhetoric
 English and Rhetoric
 Curriculum 51
 RSVP Volunteer Program 40

S

Schedule Changes/Withdrawals 31
 Scholars Program 28
 Scholarship
 Illinois National Guard 18
 Information 21
 Opportunities 18
 Second Associate's Degree 36
 Secondary Education Concentration
 Associate of Arts Degree
 Education 50
 Selective Admission Health
 Programs Offered 75
 Semester Hour Course Load 31
 Semester Hour Requirement 36
 Senior Studies Program 40
 Servicemembers' Opportunity College ... 13
 Sign Language
 Courses 194
 Social and Political Science
 Curriculum 55
 Social Science
 Courses 194
 Sociology
 Courses 194
 Sociology/Social Work
 Curriculum 55
 Spanish
 Courses 195
 Special Admission Health
 Programs 118
 Requirements: Associate in Arts/Associate in
 Science
 Degree Programs 13
 Requirements: Nursing and Allied Health
 Programs 118
 Special Education Concentration
 Associate of Arts Degree
 Education 50
 Speech/Communications
 Curriculum 55
 Speech/Theater
 Curriculum 56
 Courses 195

Sports Marketing Management Concentration
 Marketing Management Curriculum . . . 111

Standardized Testing 20

Standards and Procedures for Voluntary and
 Mandatory Withdrawal 30

Standards of Academic Progress 28

State of Illinois General Education Core
 Curriculum Requirements 4

Stationary Engineering
 Curricula 78

Student Assistance Plan 24

Student Right-to-Know 11

Student Services 20

Student Services Fee 14, 16

Students with Disabilities
 Assistance 21

Surgical Technology
 Courses 196
 Curriculum 127

Surveying
 Curriculum 95

T

Teacher Aide
 Curriculum 100

Technology
 Courses 196
 Curriculum 70

Technology Fee 14

Telecourses 34

Tool & Die
 Courses 197

Towns and Villages in the
 Triton District 12

Transcripts 32

Transfer Center 21

Transfer Credit 32

Transfer Guides 21

Transfer Planning 20

Transfer Students in Health Careers
 Programs 119

Transferring to a Four-Year Institution . . 42

Triton College Student Association 25
 Program Board 25
 Program Board, CampusNet 25

Triton College/Student Policy for
 Drug-Free Campus 23

Triton Retraining Assistance Center 21

Tuition and Fees 14

Tuition Refunds/Credit Vouchers for
 Students Called to Active Military
 Service 15

"2 + 2" Agreements 36

U

Undergraduate Center, Interdisciplinary
 Studies
 Curriculum 56

V

Veterans Affairs
 Financial Aid 17

Veterans Benefits 18
 Approval Agency 18

Veterinary
 Pre-Veterinary, Recommendations 70

Vision Statement 1

Visual Communication-Graphic Design and
 Graphic Arts
 Courses 198

Visual Communication—Graphic Design and
 Graphic Arts
 Curricula 115

W

Web Master Concentration
 Network Management Curriculum 94

Web Technologies
 Curriculum 92

Web Technologies Concentration
 Computer Information Systems
 Curriculum 91

Weekend Classes 34

Welding and Fabrication
 Curricula 116

Welding Technology
 Courses 200

Windows Programming
 Curriculum 92

Wireless Network Management Certificate
 Concentration
 Network Management Curriculum 94

Women's and Gender Studies
 Curriculum 57

Work Study 18

Administration/Faculty

- Leke Adeofe**
Philosophy
University of California, PhD
- Sandra Affrunti-Bowling**
Nursing Assistant Program
Lewis University, BSN
- David Anderson**
Computer Information Systems
ISIM University, MS
- Kristine Anderson**
Respiratory Care
University of Illinois, MEd
- Kwadwo Antwi-Mensah**
Computer Information Systems
Dominican University, MBA
- Julianne Arient**
Health and Physical Education
University of Illinois, MS
- Maxi Armas**
Chairperson, Foreign Languages
Illinois State University, MA
- John Augustine**
Criminal Justice
Lewis University, MA
- Debra Baker**
Ophthalmic Technician
Concordia University, MA
- J. Scott Baker**
Chemistry
Loyola University, PhD
- Purificacion Baladad**
Associate Degree Nursing
Loyola University, MS
Governors State University, MSN
- Deborah Baness King**
Dean, Academic Success
University of New Mexico, MA
- Rebecca Banner**
Hospitality Industry
Penn State University, BS
National Louis University, MS
- Monda Barnes**
Nursing Assistant
Triton College, AAS
- Melissa Batai**
English
Southern Illinois University, MA
- Corinne Battista**
Associate Degree Nursing
St. Xavier College, MS
- Eric Bell**
Engineering Technologies
University of Illinois, BS
- Kenneth Benson**
Ornamental Horticulture
University of Illinois, MEd
- Sandra M. Berryhill**
Counselor
Illinois State University, MS
- Joseph Beuchel**
Biology
Ohio State University, MS
- Paul K. Bhasin**
Music
Northwestern University, MM
- Mary Bielski**
Associate Degree Nursing
St. Xavier College, MSN
- Cheryl Bowser-Antonich**
Dean, Careers
St. Francis University, MA
- Christina Brophy**
History
Claremont Graduate University, MA
- Sherry M. Burlingame**
Director, Grants Development
Old Dominion University, PhD
- Susan Campos**
Nuclear Medicine
University of Illinois, MA
- Carol Carraher**
Associate Vice President, Finance
University of Illinois, BS
- Lorelei Carvajal**
Psychology
University of Colorado, MA
- Mary Casey-Incardone**
Enrollment Facilitator
Northeastern Illinois University, MA
- Amy Cesarone**
Counselor
Northern Illinois University, MS
- Elna Charneia**
Associate Degree Nursing
Northern Illinois University, MS
- Jeffrey Cooks**
Director, Admissions Services
Butler University, MS
- Robert Connor, Jr.**
Librarian
Northeastern Illinois University, MA
Dominican University, MLIS
- Kathy Cunningham**
Counselor
Northern Illinois University, BS
- Judith Darst**
Counselor
Northeastern Illinois University, MA
- Bill D. Decker**
Political Science/History
Michigan State University, MS
Texas Technical University, MPA
- Jose Delgado**
Enrollment Facilitator
University of San Luis Potosi, Mexico, BA
- Katherine Deresinski**
Health and Physical Education
University of Illinois, Chicago, MS
- Marianna Desmond**
Diagnostic Medical Sonography
St. Joseph School of Radiology, CTF
- Christine Dewey**
Counselor
Illinois State University, MS
- Kathryn Dickens**
Chairperson, Counseling
Illinois State University, MSEd
- Michael R. DiGangi**
Automotive Technology
Triton College, AS
- Lorette Dodt**
Visual Communication
DePaul University, MA
- Thomas Doyle**
Chairperson, Health, Sport and
Exercise Science
George Williams College, MS
- Jerome Drosos**
Hospitality Industry
Triton College, AA
- Joseph Dusek**
Construction
DePaul University, MS
- Eric Dutt**
Enrollment Facilitator
Guru Nanak University, Panjab State,
India, MA
- Maria Tereza Lins Dyer**
Psychology
University of Illinois, Chicago, PhD
- Jackie Elder**
Basic Addiction Counseling
Southern California, PhD
- Ron Elling**
Director, Information Technology
Services
Spertus College, MBA
- Jonita Ellis**
Executive Assistant to the President
Northern Illinois University, BS
- Magdelin Enich**
Associate Degree Nursing
DePaul University, MS
- Margaret Erickson**
Associate Vice President, Human
Resources
Spring Arbor University, MA
- Terence Felton**
Associate V. P. of Information Systems
University of Maryland, B.S.
University of Illinois, MBA
- Terry Fencil**
Speech
Union Institute, PhD
- Michael Flaherty**
Chairperson, English
Northern Illinois University, PhD
- Dennis Fornoff**
Visual Communication
Northeastern Illinois University, BA
- Joyce Fritz**
Nursing
Loyola University, MSN
Dominican University, MBA
- Charles Fuller**
Geography
University of Georgia, PhD
- Sandi Gardner**
Science
Governors State University, MS
Walden University, PhD

Julie Gilbert

Business
Northern Illinois University, MAS

Edward Gordon

Business
Loyola University, MBA

Patricia Granados

President
Northern Illinois University, EdD

Jon Grigalunas

Director, Continuing Education
Northern Illinois University, MBA

Gabriel Guzman

Biology
Karolinka Institute, PhD

Panos Hadjimitsos

Associate Vice President, Institutional
Advancement
University of Illinois, Champaign-
Urbana, MS

Ruth Hallongren

Chairperson, Behavioral Science
Roosevelt University, PhD

JoBeth Halpin

Architecture
University of Illinois, MAA

Pamela Harmon

Radiologic Technology
National Louis University, BA

Cynthia Harris

Mathematics
University of Illinois, MS

Brian Hayes

Mathematics
University of Illinois, MS

Frank Heitzman

Architecture
University of Illinois, MS

Lesla Hildebrand

English
University of Illinois, MEd, MA

Sandra Hughes

Associate Degree Nursing
St. Xavier University, MS

Patricia Hussey

Mathematics
Northeastern Illinois University, MS

Glenn Jablonski

Mathematics
DePaul University, MS

Annette Jajko

Marketing Management
National Louis University, MEd

Nicholas Jason

Criminal Justice Administration
Union Institute, PhD

Peter Jaswilko

Respiratory Care
National Louis University, MS

Bian Jiang

Biology
Indiana University, PhD

Angelee Johns-Favoino

Associate Vice President, Academic
Affairs
Kansas State University, MA

Elma Johnson

Associate Dean, Business
University of Illinois, MBA

Christine Johnston

Executive Director, Professional
Development
DePaul University, MA

Judy Jozaitis

Dean, Continuing Education
National Louis University, EdD

Phyllis Kaiser

Biology
Northeastern Illinois University, MS

Kevin Kennedy

Associate Vice President, Business
Services
University of Illinois, BA
Keller Graduate School of
Management, DeVry University,
MBA

Patricia Knol

History
Northern Illinois University, PhD

Debra Krukowski

Diagnostic Medical Sonography
St. Joseph School of Radiologic
Technology, Certificate

Beatrice Kwidd

Transfer Specialist
Roosevelt University, MA

Cynthia LaGon

Librarian
North Carolina University, MS

John Lambrecht

Director of Facilities
Triton College, AAS

Myrna LaRosa

Mathematics
University of Iowa, MS

Angela Latham

Chairperson, Fine Arts
University of Illinois, PhD

Catherine Lekostaj

Radiologic Technology
Concordia University, MA

Joan Libner

Chairperson, Associate Degree
Nursing
Loyola University, MSN

Larry Manno

Chemistry
Illinois Institute of Technology, MS

Sal B. Marchionna, Esq.

Business Law
Northern Illinois University, JD

Sharon Martella

Business
Northern Illinois University, MS

Quincy Martin III

Dean of Student Services
Lamar University, MS

Paul Martinez

English
Indiana University, MFA

Donna McCafferty

Director, Workforce Development
Columbia College of Missouri, BA

Victor McCullum

Sociology
DePaul University, MA

Larry McGhee

Enrollment Facilitator
University of Illinois, BS

Lee R. McGinnis

English
Murray State University, MA

Michael McGuire

Computer Information Systems
Northern Illinois University, MBA

Catherine McLoughlin

Librarian
University of Michigan, MS

Alpha McMath

English
National Louis University, MA

Dennis McNamara

Art
University of Minnesota, MFA

Alexandra Milinkovich

English
DePaul University, MA

Mary-Rita Moore

Dean of Enrollment Services
Dominican University, MBA

Eugene Muhammad

Philosophy
Chicago State Theological Seminary,
MDiv

Gabriel Murphy

Automotive Technology
Denver Auto and Diesel College

Maureen Musker

English
University of Cincinnati, MA

Kathleen Navilio

Visual Communication
Concordia University, MA

William Nedrow

English
Northern Illinois University, MA

Cullen Nicholson

Astronomy
Northern Illinois University, MS

Ellen O'Connell

Chairperson, Mathematics
University of Illinois, PhD

William O'Connell

Automotive Technology
Northern Illinois University, MS

John O'Connor

Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
Triton College, AAS

Julia Oliver

Spanish
University of Illinois, Chicago, MA

Douglas Olson

Associate Vice President, Student
Services
Dominican University, MBA

Mary Ann Olson

Education
Concordia University, MA

Thomas Olson

Executive Director, Marketing
Triton College, AS

Michael O'Shea

Hospitality
Washburn Trade School, Ctf

Matthew J. Paris

Visual Communication
Western Illinois University, MS

Jonathan Paver

Curriculum/Instructional Designer
Trinity International University, MA

Elizabeth Brindise Perez

Chairperson, Science
University of Illinois, MS

Christina Pignataro

Counselor
Concordia University, MA

Tom Porebski

Chairperson, Social Science
University of Illinois, MA

Patrice Prentiss

Mathematics
Northern Illinois University, MEd

Kent Randall

Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
Governors State University, BA

James Reynolds

Executive Director, Finance
Northern Illinois University, BS

Leslie A. Roberts

Dean of Arts and Sciences
University of Texas, Austin, PhD

Mary Rinchiuso

Early Childhood Development
Erickson Institute, MA

Mark Robinson

Automotive Technology
LaSalle University, PhD

Ileana Rodriguez

Vice President, Academic Affairs &
Student Services
Michigan State University, PhD

James Rago

Microbiology
University of Minnesota, PhD

Susan Rohde

Anatomy & Physiology
University of Illinois, MS

Diana Rosenbrock

Early Childhood Education
Loyola University, MEd

Preet-Pal Saluja

Chemistry
University of Pennsylvania, PhD

Allen R. Salzman

Chairperson, Undergraduate Center
University of Chicago, PhD

Lisa Samra

Speech
Eastern Michigan University, MA

Rainer Schochat

Mathematics
Northwestern University, PhD

Thomas Secco

English
University of Chicago, MA

Ricardo Segovia

Speech
University of Wisconsin, Madison,
MFA

Christyn Senese

Mathematics
National Louis University, MA

Crystal Shannon-Morla

Title III Project Coordinator/Activity
Director
California School of Psychology, PhD

Antigone Sharris

Engineering Technology
University of Illinois, BS

Fredrick Siegeltuch

Mathematics
University of Illinois, MS
Northwestern University, MAT

Stewart Sikora

Automotive Technology
Triton College, AAS

Lucy Smith

Chairperson, Library Services
Dominican University, MLS
Northern Illinois University, MBA

Denise Smith-Gaborit

Hospitality
Triton College, CTF

Margaret M. Stabile

Vice President, Institutional
Advancement
Keller Graduate School, MA

Marianne Stefanski

Computer Information Systems
DePaul University, MS

Joseph Stolz

Visual Communication
Western Illinois University, MS

Magalene Sudduth

Counselor
Mississippi State, MEd
Northern Illinois University, EdD

Sean O'Brien Sullivan

Vice President of Business Services
IIT/Chicago Kent School of Law, JD

Shelley Tiwari

Mathematics
University of Illinois, MS

Margaret Hahn Wade

College Success Reading
West Chester State College, MEd

John B. Wager

Undergraduate Center
Northwestern University, PhD

Brenda Jones Watkins

Counselor
Loyola University, MEd

Michael Weatherspoon

Curriculum and Articulation
Specialist
Northern Illinois University, BA

Lindsey Westley

Director, Special Initiatives
Eastern Illinois University, BS

William Whitman

Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
College of DuPage, AAS

Robert Lance Wilson

Anatomy & Physiology
Chicago College of Osteopathic
Medicine, DO

Ovid K. Wong

Dean, Adult Basic Education
University of Illinois, PhD

James R. Wright

History
University of Michigan, MA
Northwestern University, MAT

Tracy Wright-Gochmann

Counselor
Trinity Graduate School, MA

Barbara Žak

Nursing
University of Illinois Medical Center,
MSN

Glossary of Terms

academic placement: Entering credit students are required to take institutional placement tests which determine knowledge in basic reading, writing and math or provide formal documentation of basic learning skills.

academic calendar: Important dates for each semester; e.g., registration, add/drop, holidays and exams.

area of concentration: Courses that create a foundation for an intended major or electives to meet credit-hour requirements for a degree.

arts and sciences: Courses in the Arts and Sciences curricula parallel those offered at universities and are transferable to baccalaureate institutions.

associate's degree: Six types are offered at Triton College: Associate in Arts (AA), Associate in Science (AS), Associate in Applied Science (AAS), Associate in Fine Arts (AFA), Associate in Arts Teaching (AAT) and Associate in General Studies (AGS).

articulated course: A course that meets the requirements for a specific course or elective credit at a four year college or university, or has been approved by the Illinois Articulation Initiative, identified by the \diamond symbol (i.e. RHT 101 \diamond).

attendance policy: The number of absences permitted will vary from class to class.

audit: Taking a class to benefit from experience without receiving a grade or college credit. The cost of auditing a course is the same as that charged for enrolling for credit. Special registration procedures apply.

auxiliary fee: A \$1 per course fee which supports the development and maintenance of recreational facilities designed for student use.

certificate: Awarded to students who complete specific requirements in career education certificate programs of 4 to 50 semester hours.

chargeback: Individuals who reside outside the Triton College district and want to enroll in a curriculum that is not offered by their local community college should apply for tuition assistance from their home district.

college success course work: Provides students with the knowledge of basic reading, writing and mathematical skills that are necessary for success in the course or program of study chosen by the student. College success courses may not be used to meet graduation requirements.

cooperative work experience: Program designed to enhance the student's academic knowledge, personal development and professional preparation through a combination of classroom the-

ory and practical work experience with area business and industry.

counselor: A professionally trained person who assists students with personal, academic and career concerns.

course load per semester: Seventeen semester hours constitute the normal semester course load. A student is considered "full-time" if the semester hour course load is 12 hours or more.

credit hour: The unit used to quantitatively measure courses. The number of credits assigned to a course is usually determined by the number of in-class hours per week and the number of weeks per session.

credit by examination: Course credit awarded to students demonstrating knowledge through proficiency or CLEP Exams.

dean/associate dean: Individual responsible for a particular instructional or administrative division.

degree: Awarded to a student who has completed a program of study.

department chair: Person who assists in the organization of curricula, scheduling of classes and management of faculty members within their own department.

disciplinary action: Students who fail to comply with Triton College policies, regulations and rules will be subject to disciplinary action, including dismissal from the college.

district: Made up of 25 towns and villages that surround Triton College. The tuition rate is determined by the student's residence.

drop a course: Action taken when a student no longer wants to take a course he/she has previously registered for. A course dropped before the actual first day of class does not appear on the student's transcript and 100% tuition refund is awarded, unlike withdrawing from a course already in progress.

elective: Courses that students choose to take in order to reach the required number of hours for a certificate or degree. Students in some curricula have "suggested electives" or "program electives."

enrollment verification: Procedure to certify current or previous enrollment at Triton College.

extension sites: An outreach center of Triton College offering credit and non-credit courses at locations within the district.

extracurricular activities: Events or activities offered outside of the credit curriculum; e.g., clubs, athletics.

fee: Money charged for additional services beyond tuition rate (i.e., Registration fee, Student Services fee).

honors: Distinction awarded to graduates based on cumulative GPA at graduation.

honors study: The opportunity for honors study is available through general petition into Scholars Program course sections and Independent Study. These options are designed to provide intellectual challenge for the serious student.

financial aid: Financial assistance designed to bridge the gap between the resources of the students and their families and the cost of attending Triton College. The different forms of financial aid are: grants, loans, work on campus, various local scholarships or veteran's affairs.

financial aid transcript: Records showing past financial aid agreements between the student and any other colleges or universities.

flexible scheduling: Classes offered at a variety of times, course lengths and locations that respond to the student needs.

full time: Enrollment in 12 or more credit hours per semester (6 hours in summer session).

general petition: A form used by students when requesting that the college initiate an action pertaining to student enrollment.

general studies: An associate's degree (AGS) intended for students whose educational goals cannot be adequately met by other degree programs. The AGS is awarded in individualized curricula that has been agreed upon by the student and counselor.

grade point: Numerical value assigned to the letter grade received in a class. Used to calculate a grade point average.

graduation petition: A form required to be considered for an upcoming graduation.

incomplete grade: If a student is passing and misses the final examination (with authorization of the appropriate dean) or fails to complete a major course assignment, the instructor may assign a grade of an "I"—Incomplete. Coursework must be completed within 30 days of the start of the next semester or the grade automatically becomes "F".

independent study: Students working on their own in order to complete a course in an Arts and Sciences program. Special requirements apply.

international student: Non-native student wishing to attend Triton with a student visa. Special application process is required.

joint agreement: Understanding between Triton and other community colleges that out-of-district students can pay in-district tuition rates when enrolled in specific unique programs. Selected programs are available at in-district rates at other community colleges.

lecture/lab: Number of hours students spend per week in lecture and/or laboratory time in a course.

media courses: Students learn through television (telecourse) and radio broadcasts, videocassette programs and newspaper articles. This format allows students to pick their own time and pace for study while earning the same amount of credit as equivalent courses taught on campus.

part time: A student who is taking fewer than 12 semester hours (less than six hours in summer session).

permanent record: The college's internal document reflecting the unabridged academic history of the student at the institution.

placement tests: Institutional placement tests in reading, writing and math required for all credit students. Used to determine placement into appropriate levels of course work.

prerequisite: A course or courses that must be completed before taking another.

probation (academic): Student academic status when 13-24 semester hours are attempted with completion of less than 50 percent of semester hours attempted or cumulative GPA of less than 2.00.

probation (disciplinary): Students who fail to comply with college rules and regulations will be subject to disciplinary action, including dismissal from the college. Disciplinary hearings are conducted.

refund: A student who officially withdraws from any class may be refunded a percentage of the course tuition, depending on when withdrawal is made. The refund schedule is published in each college catalog.

registration: The process of completing forms and steps necessary to enroll in classes.

repeating a course: Students may repeat a course in which they have received "D" and/or "F" grade but may not receive credit for the course more than once. Only the higher of the two grades will be used in computing the grade point average. This policy pertains to courses taken and repeated at Triton College.

reverse transfer: A student transferring from another college to Triton.

schedule (semester): A publication providing a complete listing of dates and times for courses offered for a semester.

schedule (class): A listing of times, days and location of a student's courses.

scholars program: A program of course work for academically superior students intending to transfer to four-year institutions. Special admission procedures apply.

selective admission programs: Programs that have special enrollment requirements.

semester: The period when courses are conducted. Triton has fall, spring and summer semesters.

semester hour: See credit hour.

standards of academic progress: A procedure that identifies students who are seemingly making little or no academic progress and offers to help them correct academic weakness as early as possible.

student handbook: "Book 411" is Triton's student handbook for campus information, including programs, services and departments.

student orientation: Session to introduce students to Triton programs, services and facilities. Optional course planning is included. Required for all new degree-seeking students.

student services fee: Fee is charged to any students enrolled in one or more credit classes. This fee supports programs such as student activities, College Center oper-

ations, Learning Resource Center and the school newspaper.

transcripts: Documents which are forwarded to persons or agencies for their use in reviewing the academic performance of the student. An official transcript is a legal document which contains an official signature, date of issuance and college seal. An unofficial transcript has no signature, date, or seal and is intended for reference or advising purposes only.

transfer center: Office which offers assistance to students who plan to transfer to a baccalaureate institution by helping them identify appropriate colleges and universities and scholarship sources.

transfer credit: Upon petition, credit that has been earned at another accredited college or university will be applied to the student's Triton record.

tuition: Cost of attending courses based on residency status and the number of semester hours for which the student enrolls.

tuition payment plan: Agreement to make tuition payments in installments during the semester.

undergraduate center: An interdisciplinary, multicultural program within the Interdisciplinary Studies department which offers courses in the liberal arts and general education requirements.

weekend college: Courses offered Friday nights, Saturdays and Sundays. Primarily designed for mature, disciplined students who are capable of concentrated attention and study.

withdrawal: Procedure to terminate enrollment in a class after the add/drop period. Students who do not officially withdraw from courses in which they are enrolled may be assigned a failing grade ("F") even if they never attend the class and will be held accountable for all tuition and fees.



